DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

3RD MARINE DIVISION JOURNAL DEC 1967

Declassified by the Director of Marine Corps History and Museums in accordance with the provisions of CNO ltr Op-942D52S ser. Ser: 10779 P942 of 12 October 1971.

R.B. Tiffany 3/3/77
Signature/date

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DIVISION JOURNALS

FOR MONTH OF DECEMBER

1967

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 010001H
TO: 012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 01 DEC 67	
01 0002		2		I HEREBY CERIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT,USMC	
010022				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT,USMC	
010033		3	300515Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&SA
010040		4	302210H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 302210H C. EN ZI993083 D. G/CO SPOTTED MVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. OPENED FIRE G/CO SWEPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. ARVN BATTERY AT PHU LOC SUPPORTED W/ILLUM.	J,M
010103		5	301530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 301530H C. YD542238 D. EQUIP FND: EATING UTINCLES BLOOD STAINED CLOTHS, FRENCH BAYONET, MANY BA-30'S SMOKE GREN, 1 SET DOG TAGS, & 1 SAN PAN, & 3 [illegible], AFTER SEARCH OF AREA MARINES BEGAN COLLECTING ITEMS AND A MARINE PICKED UP A POT THAT WAS RIGGED W/M-26 EXPLO DEVICE. G. 3 MED EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,E
010130		6	301900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC B-6 B. 301900H. C. EN YD198054 D. 30 NOV 0530 6-A IN BLOCKING PSN AT YD1005 PICKED UP TWO DETAINEES. DETAINEES SAID 8 VC COMING TOWARD PSN AT 0810 SPOTTED 8 VC. CAC FIRED AT VC. VC FLED IN EASTERLY DIRECTION. E. SWEPT AREA FND M-2 MAG, 1 FLASHLIGHT AD V/150R 67 INFORMED. L. 2	J&E
010330					

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010037	7	301110Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 119 OF 301800H.	J,B
010038	8	301625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 74	J
011910	9	301830H	FM 2/26: A. CAC H HQS B.301830H C. AU8005 D. CAC H IN COMBINED ACTIVITY W/S-2 UNIT FND EMPTY RICE CACHE CONSISTING OF EMPTY 55 GAL DRUM BURIED IN GROUND AT AU801052.(FM PHU LOC HQS SWEPT VILLAGE BINH AN) FND 5 SPIDER TRAPS AT AU801055(5'x5'x4' DEEP) MADE OF CEMENT BLOCKS TIN REIN CONCRETE 3x12 LUMBER & 8' BOB WIRE STAKES. S-2 UNIT REC'D INCOMING AUTO WPSN FIRE FM WELL CAMOFLAGE PSNS THAT WERE POINTED OUT BY FEMALE DEFECTOR IN AREA. DEST ALL SPIDER TRAPS & RICE CACHES. 20 DETAINEES WERE TAKEN TO DIST HQS AT PHU LOC. . . 20 N. 1 VC BLOOD STAINED SHIRT RICE, SEVERAL RAINCOATS, PONCHOS, & BANDEGES& ASSORTED SACKS.	J,B,M
010049	10	301516Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 120 OF 302400H.	J&B
010051	11	301225Z	FM NINGH MARS: SITREP NR 119 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 301800H.	J&B
020224	12	301600Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 120 OF 302400H	J&B
010227	13	301600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 935 OF 302400H	J&B
022341	14	302140H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 302140H C YD 585250 D. AMB. OBS'D MOVEMENT 30-50 METERS TO FROMT MOVING AWAY FM. AMB.. E. OPENED FIRE & HIT 2 VC. SWEPT AREA & FOUND 2 POOLS OF BLOOD. UNDER ILLUM. AMB. SET IN TO AWAIT FIRST LIGHT. J. 2	J,M,B
022337	15	302235H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 302235H C. YD 899157 D. RECEIVED SNIPER FIRE. E. EN. PSN. NOT KNOWN AT THIS TIME. G. 2 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
010247	16	301600Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 164 OF 302400H	J&B
010250H			I-2 [redacted]	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010113		17	302130H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 302130H C. FR. YD 961053 D. F/A/1 IN AMB. W/2 PSNS. ALONG TRAIL & 1 NEAR SECURITY PSN.. APPROX. 20 VC W/FLANK SECURITY CAME INTO AMB. SITE. THROUGH REAR SECURITY WHO DID NOT SEE THEM. VC OPENED FIRE W/AW. VC WERE SPOTTED ON BOTH SIDES OF AMB...E. F/A/1 RETURNED FIRE & VC BROKE CONTACT & FLED IN A W. DIRECTION. F/1 C.P. & F/1/12 LINKED UP W/F/A/1 & EVAC. WAS COMPLETED. AREA SWEPT W/NEG. RES. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. F. 2 G. 2 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
	010300	18	301800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO. 333	J&B
010158		19	010110H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C&A/1/9 B. 010110H C. YD 538318 EN. YD 5233, 5133 D. C/1/9 & A/1/9 RECEIVED 40 RDS. SAF & 10-15 MORTAR RDS. OF UNK. CAL. FIRED FROM VILLAGE AT ABOVE EN. COORD. E. 1/9 FIRED 81MM MSN. OF 19 RDS. AT YD 525330 & 10 RDS. AT YD 510330. REACTION TIME 4 MINS..	J,M,B
010036		20	302115H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B: 302115H C. YD 787136 D. F/2/26 WAS AMBUSHED BY SAF DURING FIRE FIGHT..A CONTROLLED EXPLO. DEVICE WAS SET OFF. EST. 50 RDS. WAS RECEIVED. E. F/2/26 RET'D. FIRE & HAND ILLUM. WAS POPPED. F/2/26 PULLED BACK TO JOIN F/A 7&8. G. 5 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
010122		21	302230H	FM 2/26: A. CAP -A-2 B. 302230H C. FR. YD 905149 D. PTL. FROM CAP -A-2 HEADING TO SET UP AMB. SPOTTED MOVEMENT & HEARD NOISES AT ABOVE COORD. FIRED SA & 2 MARINES FROM A/2/26 WERE HIT. AMB. PTL. HAD BECOME DISORIENTATED. E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED. INFO TO FOLLOW THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 2 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLIC..	J,M,B
010330		22	301355Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: DAILY INTSUM NR 168-67	J&S G-2
010333H				01-3 [redacted]	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

83

SOMBAT 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

LOG	TIME OUT	FROM	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
[illegible]		23	301[illegible]Z	FM 11TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 120 OF 302400H	J&E
[illegible]		24	301[illegible]Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD REQ.	J&S G-2
[illegible]		25	301[illegible]Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT RPT	J&COC
	[illegible]	26	301706Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSNO SITREP 119 OF 301800H	J
	[illegible]	27	302655Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 118 OF 301200H	J
	[illegible]	28	301639Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 163 3/4	J
	[illegible]	29	301635Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 165 1/1	J
	[illegible]	30	301637Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 167 M/3/26	J
	[illegible]	31	301638Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 159 G/2/1	J
	[illegible]	32	301636Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 166 D/1/4	J
	[illegible]	33	301725Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 183 OF 301800H	J
[illegible]		34	301810Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: 1ST MARINE AIR WING FIVE INCIDENTS FOR 30 NOV. 1967	J&AIRO
[illegible]		35	301335Z	FM CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: DAILY INTSUM NR. 168	J&S G-2
[illegible]		36	301528Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: SPOT RPT 1ST AMTRACK BN	J
	[illegible]	37	301820Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 173 OF 301800H	J
[illegible]		38	301537Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT VALIDATION LIST	J&AIRO
[illegible]		39	301745Z	FM CG FMAW: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 30 NOV. 1967	J&AIRO
[illegible]		40	010230H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 010230H C. YD 733143 D. POINT MAN SAW MAN RUN ACROSS ROAD FROM LEFT TO RIGHT. FIRED AT MAN & SAW HIM FALL. POINT MAN RAN DOWN ROAD & H-79 MAN FIRED 1 RD. HITTING POINT MAN IN BACK OF LEG & GLANCED OFF INTO A BUSH & WENT OFF. E. MARINE WAS EVAC. SEARCHED FOR MAN W/NEG. FINDINGS. G. 1 EVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J.H.E
	[illegible]	41	30[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J
[illegible]		42	30[illegible]Z	FM 11TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 120 OF 302400H	J&E
	[illegible]	43	30[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 120 OF 302400H	J
	[illegible]	44	301[illegible]Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 119 OF 301800H	J

[illegible] CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G4

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010100	45	301835Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 119 OF 301800H	J
	010600	46	301825Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J
	010601	47	301830Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARYT ATTACKS	J
010605		48	302400Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 104 OF 302400H	J&B
010510		49	301930H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 301930H C. YD 343624 D. LP ON PERIMETER DETECTED MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF WIRE SENTRY IN DEFENSE BUNKER OBS'D 4 FIGURES MIVING TOWARD PERIMETER WIRE. E. SENTRY TOOK FIGURES UNDER FIRE W/SA. LP WITH DREW BEHIND PERIMETER WIRE. POST ADJUSTED 60MM MSN. SQD ATTEMPTED SEARCH OF AREA BUT DARKNESS PREVENTED ADEQUATE SEARCH. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
010518		50	302300H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: A. 1ST AMTRACKS . B. 302300H C. YD 314724 EN. YD 317725 D. HEARD MOVEMENT WILE MOVING INTO NIGHT PSN.. MOVEMENT SIGNIFICANTLY INCREASED AS THEY MOVED FORWARD & RECEIVED 500 RDS. SAF FROM DIFFERENT LOCATIONS THAN AREA OF MOVEMENT. E. RETURNED SAF & MOVEMENT & FIRE CEASED WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
	010630	51	301915Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	010300	52	302045Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 164 OF 302400H	J
	010020	53	302025Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 72 L/3/26	J
	010410	54	302012Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 120 OF 302400H	J
010730		55	302145Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 121 010600H	J&B
010730		56	302225Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 121 010600H	J&B
302200		57	301700H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 301700H C. 366662 D. BN SCOUTS WHILE ON PTL IN SOUTHERN PSN A/O APPREHENDED 2 SUSPECTS. BOTH MALES W/ID CARDS AND ANTI-AMERICAN LEAFLETS WITHIN VIC. E. DETAINEES RET'D TO CP FOR INTERROGATION BY 7TH ITT. L. 2	JM

010747 01-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G4

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G-3 010001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"S"	DTG	ENCLOSURES, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010300	58	30[illegible]002	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 19 C&A/3/9	J
	010400	59	30[illegible]55Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 20 F/2/26	J
	010500	60	30[illegible]30Z	FM 3D C THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 17 F/2/26	J
	010600	61	30[illegible]45Z	FMCOC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPOERT NR 15 K/2/26	J
	010700	62	30[illegible]25Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 1/3/26	J
	010800	63	30[illegible]40Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTTAND SITREP NR 130 302400H	J
	010900	64	30[illegible]52Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 9 CACH HQS	J
	011000	65	30[illegible]45Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT 5 K/3/26	J
	011100	66	30[illegible]52Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 9 CACH HQS	J
	011200	67	30[illegible]20Z	FM COC THIR D MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR CAC/H-6	J
	011300	68	30[illegible]05Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR CAC/A2	J
	011400	69	30[illegible]02Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 43 3/F/2/26	J
[illegible]		70	30[illegible]05Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR 245TH SAC	G-2
[illegible]		71	30[illegible]12Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
[illegible]		72		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-72 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Edwin F. Quast ---CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COCWATCH OFFICER. John H. Fleming ---CAPT USMCR	
[illegible]		73	010750H	FM ASG AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 105 010600H	J&S
				C1-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

64

010001-012400H

FIRE	DTG	"J"	MSG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	010000	74	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIREL IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI	J
	010000	75	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 120 302400H	J
	[illegible]	76	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 121 010600H	J
	[illegible]	77	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV COC: NHDSHC SI T. HEP NR 121 010600H	J
	[illegible]	78	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 104 302400H	J
	[illegible]	79	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	[illegible]	80	[illegible]	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 105 010600H	J
010030		81	010030H	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR121 010600H	J&B
010058		82	010030Z	FM FMAW: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
010[illegible]		83	010025Z	FM FMAW: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
010[illegible]0		84	010530H	FM DHCB: A. C A B B. 010530H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D WORD THAT BUNKER#25 COLLALSED TRAPPING 5 MEN INSDIE. E. REMOVED MN FM BUNKER TO BAS AND CALLED MED EVAC. 11TH ENGR PERSONNEL ON SCENE WILL MAKE INSPEC-TION OF BUKNERS AT FIRST LIGHT . BUNKER IS OLD TYOE CAS FM K/3/3. F. 2 G. 3 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION (NBC)	JMB
010[illegible]5		85	010110Z	FM FMAW COC: DUD BOMB REPORT	COC
010[illegible]5		86	010300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC-0 B. 010300H C. XD 837402 D. AT ABOVE TIME AMB PTL FM CAC-0 REPORTED 4 LIGHTS AROUND THEIR PSN AT ABOVE COORD. AT 0305H PTL FIRED AT 2 OF THE LIGHTS ALL LIGHTS WENT OUT. E. ILLUM WAS FIRED AND AREA CHECKED W/NEG FINDINGS.	JM
010[illegible]0		87	010520H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-6 B. 010520H C. ZD 175026 D. SPOTTED 500 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. 3D MARDIV COC CALLED 1ST MARDIV AND INFORMED THEM OF SITUATION.	JMBG-2
010[illegible]0		88	3[illegible]00Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 121 010600H	J&B
010[illegible]4				01-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

87

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	#	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
010310		89	010300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 010800H C. YD 157727 D. FND 2 TUNNELS ENTRANCES(2' WIDE AND 30' DEEP) E. THREW 1 M-26 GREN AND SMOKE INTO OPENING. ADVISED 9TH MAR S-3 REQUIRE TUNNEL TM.	JMB G-2 ENGR
010400		90	010410H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. 01011 0H C. YD 532245 YD 525330 510310 D. PHONG DIEN REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORTS INSIDE PSN FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. 1/9 FIRED 10 RDS 81MM MORT ON YD 510310 AND 9 RDS 81MM MORT ON YD 525320 RES UNK REACTIN TIME 5 MIN.	JMB
010445		91	010445Z	FM III MAF COC: DESIGNATED HGTS	AIRO
010530		92	302305Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOAL SITREP NR 165 010600H	J&B
	010900	93	010217Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIVE KENTUCKY SITREP NR 121 010600H	J
	010900	94	010318Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 121 010600H	J
	010900	95	010316Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 64 C A B	J
	010900	96	010315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 90 PHONG DIEN	J
010900		97	010329Z	FM III MAF COC: ARCLIGHT STRIKE(QUICK)	AIRO
011200		98	010137Z	FM III MAF COC: CORRECTION	AIRO
010500		99	010151Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
010419		100	010400H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-6 B. 010400H C. ZD 170010 D. LARGE GRP OF VC SPOTTED CROSSING HWY#1 FM N-S. EST 300 VC. MOST ARMED WITH SA WEARING PACKS AND PONCHOS. NO TRACE OF DOWNED CHOPPER SEEN. AT 010430H VC RPTD MOVED FM ZD 175026 TO ZC 175995. HUE TOC REPORT THIS-NO OTHER AVAILABLE INFO AT THIS TIME. E. REQ FIRE MSN. MSN DENIED DUE TO FR INAREA. SPOOKY CAME ON STATION LATER BUT NO TGT COULD BE FND. PTL FOLLOWED VC AND FND ONE SATCHEL CHARGE.	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO C 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	+ACTION
011205		101	010930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 D. 010930H C. YD 550245 543237 D. SIGHTED 30-40 ARMED EN TROOPS WITH HELMETS AND PACKS, WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS MOVING IN OPEN AT BASE OF HILL. E. FIRED 156 RDS 105MM WITH EXCELLENT COV. OBS ONE EN TAKE DIRECT HIT AND EST 9 OTHERS AS PROABLE WILL SEARCH AREA I. 1 NVA J. 9	JMB
011230		102	010900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-1 B. 010900H C. YD 935105 D. NATL POLICE PICKED UP 20 YR OLD VN YOUTH RALLIED UNDER CHIEU HOI PROGRAM. YOUTH ENROUTE TO CAC/H HQ. L. 1 K. 1 K-50, N. 2 K-50 MAG ONE GREN	JMB
011106		103	010920H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 010920H C. YD 269548 YD 270547 D. ONE MAN TRIPPED AN UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
011104		104	010930H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 010930H C. YD 260540 YD 261535 D. REC'D 10- 15 RDS SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SAF, 60MM MORTS, M-79 AND CALLED ARTY RES UNK.	JM
011400		105	010440Z	FM THIRD MARD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 122 011200H	J&B
011430		106	010455Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 166 011200H	J&B
011320		107		FM 4TH MAR: A. REFJ#19 D. 1/9 RPTD HEARING WHTA SOUNDED LIKE 60MM MORT FIRING(10-15 RDS). C/1/9 AND A/1/9 DID NOT RECIEVE ANY INCOMING MORT RDS. DELETE 10-15 RDS P EV REPORTED	
011500		108	010535Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 122 011200H	J&B
011515		109	010215Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2
011515		110	010423Z	FM III MAF COC: CORRECTION ON SPT RPT	COC
011530		111	010435Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 122 011200H	J&B
011545				01-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	011300	112	010620Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSECOLA SITREP NR 165 010600H	J
	011300	113	010550Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J
011600		114		I HEREBY CERTIFYT THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 73-114 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - - John H. Fathman - -CAPT USMCR	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
011350		115	011140H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 011140H C. YD 436369 D. WHILE SETTING IN, POINT TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. DISTANCE BETWEEN POINT AND SECONDMAN WAS 15M. E. SEARCHED AREA AND CALLED MED EVAC. G. 2, EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
011200		116	011055H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 011055H C. YD 301739 D. COA (-) WHOLE ON PTL IN NORTHERN AO HAD 1 LVT DETONATE MINE ON PORT SIDE NR 1 WHEEL. 25 BLOCKS OF TRAC DESTROYED. E. WILL RETRIEVE WITH CO A L/T. G. 1 MINOR	JMB G-4 G
011405		117	011142H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/1 B. 011142H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 4 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. NEG OBSERVATION E. FIRED 105MM COUNTER ARTY ON YD 1181 AND YD 1077,1177 ALSO FIRED 81MM MORT. REACTION TIME 4 MIN. G. 6 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
011440		118	011300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 011300H C. YD 267143 D. FND ONE 155MM DUD RD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
011600 -		119	010631Z	+FM FMAW:COC : APD REQ	G-2
	011300	120	010733Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 101 K/3/26	J
	011400	121	010732Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR CAC/H-1	J
011620				01-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011400		122	011230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 011230H C. YD 151708 YD 148708 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA FND 3 CANS POSS 81MM MORT FUZES IN BUSHES NOT RIGGED. E. WILL FWD FUZES TO 9TH MAR.	JM
011150		123		FM 4TH MAR: D. REF J#172 CHECKED OUT AREA FND MANY PUNJI PITS(2½X2½X2½') ON SDIE OF ROAD AT YD 442384 ALSO LOCATED POSS AMB SITE MARKED WITH BAMBOO POLES AT YD 443383. SMALL PUNJI PITS LOCATED ON OTHER SIDE OF TRAIL THROUGH THE AMB SITE SMALL HILL AT END OF VILLE COVERED W/PUNJI STAKES. TRAILS IN AREA MARKED FOR E XPLO DEVICE BUT NONEWERE FND 2 MORE AMB SITES WERE FND. COMPLEX APPROX 1 WK OLD , ALOS FND 1 LOADED CARBINE MAG. E. NONE OF THE SITES DESTROYED DUE TO LACK OF EQUIP.	
011100		124	010950H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4B1 KHE SANH B. 010950H C. XD 747444 D. TM MOVING WEST WHEN BEGAN RECIEVING AWF ANDSAF FM DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. OBS 5 OR 6 EN, DARK UNIFS CTG BELTS AND HELMETS. TM RET'D FIRE RES IN 1 KIA(C) AND KIA(P) THEN MOVED TO XD 742450. THEY WERE ABOUT TO CALL FIRE MSN WHEN OBS MOVEMENT TOWARD THEIR PSN. TM THEN MOVED TO FR PSN AT XD 764444 AND THEN TO 881 SOUTH WHERE THEY WILL BE EXTRACTED. I. 1 J. 2	JMB
011600		125	011600H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 106 011200H	J&B
011500		126	011030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 011030H C. YD 262542 258542 D. WHILE CHECKING AREA REC'D 16 RDS SAF FM UNK NR VC. E. RET'D FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-79 CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
011520		127	301200H	FM 2/26: A.CAC/H-7 B.301200H C. AU 804052 D. FND A PAGODA AT ABOVE COORD SURROUNDED BY PUNJI PITS AND CHICOM GRENS. E.2/26 DESTROYED PITS AND GRENS.	JM
011650				01-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011501	128	128	011100H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 011100H C. YD 263538 267534 D. OBS APPROX 6 VC MOVING ALONG TRAIL IN SW DIRECTION WITH WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN BUT UNABLE TO SEARCH AREA RES UNK	JM
011645		129	011430H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 011430H C. YD 151708 148708 D. FND POSS B-40 ROCKET. E. WILL FWD 9TH MAR S-2. N. ONE RKT RD	JMB
011650		130	011430H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/11 B. 011430H C. 1/11 CP D. ONEVN BOY TURNED IN 2 RDS M-79. E. REWARDED 100 PIASTERS.	JM
011550		131	011045H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR MED CAP B. 011045H C. XD 645385 D. 26TH MAR MED CAP PERSONNEL ON MED CAP REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D SAF WITH UNK RES.	J M
011552		132	011345H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 011345H C. XD 772428 D. HELO APPROACHING LZ ON 881 SOUTH AT XD 777428 REC'D 5-6 RDS SAF FM XD 772428. E. RET'D SAF WITH UNK RES.	JM
	011500	133	010730Z	FM COC THIRDMAR IV:LANCASTER SITREP NR 122 011200H	J
	011500	134	010731Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 103 2/4	J
	011500	135	010615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 100 C/C/H-6	J
011535		136		FM 9TH MARS: A. REF "J" # 174 D. ADD FOLL TO LINE M: 4 TYPE 58 7.62 HEAVY MG, 2 SKS (7.62), 6 AK-47, 2 M-16, 2 SUB MG, 1 60MM MORT, 1 CARRAGE TYPE 53 MG, N: 32 CHICOM GRENS, 2 TYPE 56 DRUM MAG, 7 RPG RDS, 18 AK-47 MAG, 500 7.62 RDS(LONG), 500 RDS, 7.62 (SHORT) 111 82MM MORT RDS. MISC PACKS & 782 GEAR. ADJUSTED CASUALTIES ARE AS FOLL: FR CASUALTIES PREVIOUSLY REPORTED. 53 WIA EVAC WERE ORIG REPT'D THIS REPORT SHOWS CORRECT FIGURE. 2 WIA EVAC ARE DEDUCTED. F. 15(PREV RPTD) G. 51(53PREV RPTD) I. 40 (26 PREV RPTD) J. 21 (PREV REPORTED).	J,M
011735					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 0100001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011435		137	011130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 011130H C. YD580267 D. FND A FRESHLY REPAIRED HUT(6'x8') AND MUCH GEAR WHILE MOVING THROUGH AREA. 3 STEEL HELMETS, 1 PAIR BLK PJ'S, 1 M-16 MAG W/AMMO, 13 CARBINE RDS, 3 EATING UTENCILS, 4 KNIVES, 1 BOOT, FRESH FOOD, FIRING PIN FOR MORT, SUSP NARCOTICS, 4 BTRY 1 CULTIVATED POTATOE PATCH. E. COLLECTED ALL GEAR, WILL BE SENT TO 3/26 S-2. DEST HUT.	J
011640		138	011535H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.011535H C. YD152727 D. FND BUNKER COMPLEX W/ TUNNEL & GRASS HUT CONTAINING EN 782 GEAR & FIELD KITCHEN. E. DEST BUNKERS & TUNNEL. N. 3 RPG RDS, W/PRIMER, 4 E TOOLS, 2 HELMETS, 50 RDS AK-47, 3 JACKETS MARKED 90TH REGT, 7 SET DRAWERS, 2 JUNGLE HAT, 1 SHELTER HALF, 1 LAUNDRY BAG, 2 HAMMOCKS, 2 LARGE BATTLE DRESSING, MISC BOWLS & COOKING POT.	J&B
011831		139	010935Z	FM TIII MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	J&AII
011725		140	011545H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/1 B.011545H C.YD 11771699, EN YD12457075 D. PLT OP SPOTTED 1 SUSP NVA MOVING NW, WEARING GREEN UTIL W/O HELMET, CARRYING BINOCULAR, NO WPN OBS. E. TANKS FIRED ON EN W/7 RDS 90MM ON FOURTH RD OBS POSS BODY FLY INTO AIR. J. 1	J&B
011954		141	010630Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSO SITREP NR 122 OF 011200H.	J&B
011955		142	010930Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 123 OF 011800H.	J&B
011725		143	011600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/1 B.011600H C. YD11766990 EN YD12457075 D. OBS 5 MEN MOVING AT ABOVE COORD WEARING GREEN UNIFORM.E. QUAD 50'S OPEN FIRE W/200 RDS. WE REC'D SAF OUTSIDE PSN & FIRED 6 RDS 60MM MORT.	J,M
011710		144	011150H	FM 2/26: A. CAG A-6 B. 011150H C. FR YD855194 EN YD064192-862194 D. A-6-A APPROACHED TREE LINE & REC'D 25 RDS SAF. E. A-6-A RET'D FIRE. SNIPER FIRE CEASED A-6-A SWEPT AREA OF FIRE MSN OF 29NOV W/NEG FINDINGS, ON COMPLETION OF MSN LEFT AREA & AGAIN REC'D SAF.	J,M
012012					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011826		145	011430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K-1/3/26 B.011430H C. YD564247 D. WHILE CLEARING BRUSH BY LINES FND 2 RKT RDS NOT OF U.S. MAKING. ALSO A CHARGING DEVICEFOR RDS. 40 RDS OF UNK TYPE SA AMMO. RKTS WERE RPG BUT LARGER. NEG MARKINGS. L LOOKED TO BE 70-80MM CHARGING DEVICE W/CONNECTER E. RDS WILL BE SENT ON NEXT RE-SUPPLY TO S-2 3/26 PSN.	J,M,B
011900		146	011620H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 011620H C. EN YD123671 D. AMBUSH SPOTTED 1 NVA W/ BINOCULORS AT ABOVE GRID. E. FIRED A TANK MSN. WP ADJUSTED FM AMBUSH & PERIMETER. HE ROUNDED ON TGT. RES UNK.	J,M
011835		147	011730H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.011730H C. YD354403 D. PTL FND 1 Z-10 MINE WHICH HAD PREVIOUSLY BEEN TRIPPED. E. RETURNING MINE TO CP.	J,M
011843		148	011600H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B.011600H C.FR YD269541 EN 271541 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS SNIPER FIRE. RET'D FIRE W/SA & SWEPT AREA. E. WHILE SWEEPING AREA FND NO EVIDENCE OF VC. APPREHENDED 4 WOMEN POINTED OUT BY KIT CARSON & PF'S AS BEING VC. RETURNING 4 VN FEMALES TO 2/4 CP. L. 4	J,M
011830		149	010930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K-3/26 B.010930H C. YD549261 D. K-1 FND 2 BUNKERS & SEVERAL USED TRAILS.(BUNKERS 6'x6'x4') BUNKERS HAD SMALL TUNNEL USED AS ENTRANCE. YD546257 FND BASE CAMP W/6 HUTS APPROX 6'x8'x6' W/ CONNECTING TUNNELS. 4x4x3' FOLL ITEMS WERE FND: 2 BLOCKS TNT, 15 RDS 5.56MM AMMO, VC CLOTHING, FISH TRAP, MALARIA PILLS, CUTTING TOOLS HOMEMADE, TOOTHPASTE "PEPSODENT", MEDECINE NOT U.S., DOCUMENTS WHICH APPEAR TO LAYOUT OF BUNKER COMPLEX. E. ALL GEAR WILL BE RET'D TO S-2 3/26. BUNKERS & TUNNELS WERE DEST.	J,M
012035					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011838		150	011530H	FM 1ST MARS: A. F/2/1 B.011530H C. YD313453 D. RESUPPLY OTTER FAILED TO STOP WHILE BEING GUIDED TO OFF LOAD CAUGHT MAN BETWEEN OTTER & CONCRETE WALL, RESULTING IN COMPOUND FRACTURE OF RIGHT LEG. WHILE CONDUCTING EMERGENCY MED EVAC REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM YD312486. E.RET'D FIRE COMPLETED MED EVAC. G. 1 NON COMBAT MED EVAC.	J,M
011919		151	011600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.011600H C. YD548251 D. K PTL REC'D 1 RD SA SNIPER FIRE, TOOK NO CASUALTIES. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, COULD NOT DET WHERE RD CAME FM.	J,M
012105		152	011221Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN)	J&AII
011535		153	011223Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 122 OF 011200H.	J
	011530	154	011235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 166 OF 011200H.	J
	011655	155	011230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 106 OF 011200H.	J
	011236	156	011236Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
012156		157	011000Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 167 OF 011800H.	J
	011165Z	158	011242Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 124	J
	011241Z	159	011241Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 126	J
	011620Z	160	011240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 117	J
	011610Z	161	011239Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 115	J
	011600Z	162	011238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 122 OF 011200H.	J
012050		163	011855H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A-6 B.011855H C. YD 822180 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD EST 2 VC DETON A MINE AT 2 ARVN TRUCKS HEADING N. E. CAC A-6 SENT PTL TO ASSIST & SWEEP AREA. PTL OPN ED FIRE AT 2 VC AND GAVE CHASE. W/NEG RES. NO DAMAGE TO VECH & NO INFO AS TO WHAT TYPE OF MINE.	J,M
012135		164	012030H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.012030H C.YD 953065 D. F CO MOVING DOW TRAIL SPOTTED APPROX 20 VC EXCHANGED FIRE. E. CALLED 60MM & 81MM & ARTY ILLUM. F. 1 I. 3	J&B
012236					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011725		165	011243Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 129	J
012250		166	011407Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT REVALIDATION.	J&AI
	011830	167	011244Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 136	J
012153		168		FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. REF 291630H "J" # 32 C. YD560244 E. TUNNELS NOT SEARCHED BUT WILL BE SEARCHED AT LATER DATE.	J&B
301655		169	011305H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A.1ST AMTRAC. B CONTACT INITIATED 011305H C. FR 297737-290753 EN 296795-282763 D. A CO (-) 1ST AMTRAC BN AND 1 PLT F/24 WHILE SWEEPING AREA OF ABOVE COORD REC'D SAF AND 60MM MORT FIRE. E. RET'D SAF AND 60MM FIRE. CALLED ARTY MSN. FM LVT HG BATTERY THIS PSN & NAVAL GUNFIRE CONT SWEEP THRU AREA. F. 1 G. 9 EVAC 4 MINOR J. 1 NVA	J&B
012245		170	011530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K-1/3/26 B.011530H C. YD543237 D. WHILE ON PTL W/K-1 N SIDE W-6-A CALLEDARTY PREP FIRE IN GRID 940241 REC'D 1 RD INCOMING BELIEVED TO BE FR ARTY. RD DETON WETHIN 100M OF MAIN BODY OF K PATROL. 1 MARINE REC'D FRAG OF RD IN LEFT LEG & FOOT. EL MAN WAS EMERGENCY MEDEVAC IN SHOCK & TIME ELEM INVOLVED. G. 1 MED EVAC	J,M
012110		171		FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. MY 011205H REF "J" 101 C. YD550245 YD543237 E. SWEPT ARE W/NEG RES.	J,M
012131		172	011722H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B.011722H C. YD277536 EN YD275548 D, FND 1 FRENCH GREN RIGGED AS MINE W/TRIP WIRE. E. DISARMED & FORWARDEDTO BN CP.	J&B
012133		173	010930H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B.010930H C. YD269548 EN 265538 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SWEEP ARTY MSN CALLED ON EN SNIPER PSN 1 RD LANDED ON FR CAC UNIT BLOCKING PSN. E. FO CALLED FOR CHECK FIRE ON MSN COMPLETED MED EVAC INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED WILL ADVISE WHEN RESULTS KNOWN. G. 2 PF MEDEVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J&B
012217					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 010001-012400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
011930		174	011810H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/4/9 C. 011810H C. YD520348 D. WATER POINT REC'D ASST'D AMMO FM VN, 210 RDS, 30 CAL GUN AMMO, 218 RDS, 60MM MORT 4 RDS, TNT BLOCKS, 12, SMALL POWER SUPPLY 9, LARGE POWER SUPPLY 2; (POWER SUPPLIES WERE REMENENCE OF BA 38.6) 2 M-79 RDS, 1 BLASTING CAPS. E. PAID PERSONNEL FOR AMMO TOTAL 1130 P'S.	J&B&M
012106		175	011741H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 011741H C. YD114701 D. REC'D TWO RDS: ONE 105 ARTY AND ONE 82MM MORT. INSIDE PSN	J&B&M
012240		176	011825H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B. 011825H C. YD580268 D. REFJ#137: FND TWO MORE WELL COMO DWELLINGS AT ABOVE COORD. BUILT WITH BAMBOO STRAW AND THATCHED ROOF. OCCUPANCY AS RECENT AS LAST NIGHT. E. DWELLINGS DEST, GEAR WHCIH COULD NOT BE CARRIED BACK WAS THROWN IN RIVER. (A STOVE)	J&B&M
012341		177	011400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
011910		178	011700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 011700H C. YD11956735 D. DAY TIME PTL FND 13 PRONE SHELTERS AT ABOVE LOCATIONS. SHELTERS 18" WIDE, 4' LONG, 8" DEEP. ARRANGED AT 360DEG, 2-3 DAYS OLD. THIS AREA HAS GOOD OBSERVATION OF C-2 BRIDGE PERIMETER BUT NOT OF THE BRIDGE ITSELF. ALSO FND NVA BATTLE DRESSING, PART OF A POENCHO, TWO CAPS FM 82MMMORT, ONE BLASTING CAP OF UNK PURPOSE, ONE HAMN DEFACATION ON TOP GROUND A DAY OLD AND ANTI-AMERICAN LEAFLETS IN ENGLISH. 150M FM THIS LOC AT AN AZMUTH OF 190DEG FND FRESH SIGNS OF WHERE EN HAD COOKED AND EATEN BAMBOO ROOTS AND SHOOTS. E. ABOVE GEAR WILL BE SENT TO 3/4 S-2	J&M
012346		179	011135Z	FM NINTH MARS: KENTUCKY SITREP 123, 011800H	J&B
012350		180	011035Z	FM 4TH MARS: NEOSHO SITREP 123, 011800H	J&B
012400		181		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 01 DEC 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 020002H
TO: 022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS MSGS ORDERS	ACTION
020001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 02 DECEMBER 67	
020002		2		I HEREBY CERTITY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 114-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC	
020002				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT, USMC	
020036		3	010817Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 2 DEC 1967.	J&S G-2
020037		4	011325Z	FM III MAF COC: INTERIM DAMAGE PHOTOGRAPHIC READOUT OPN HEADSHED (U).	J&S G-2
012220		5	011430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.011430H REF "J" 145 C. YD564247 D. RD HAD SHAPED CHARGE LONG FUSE ASSEMBLY FINS ARE TAPERED, PRIMER ON END. LENGTH OF RD 21" WEIGHT 5-7 LBS DARK BROWN IN COLOR (MAY BE RUST) NO MARKINGS.SHAPED CHARGE LITTLE MORE THAN 1/3 OF WHOLE RD. PREDESSOR OF RPG 40.(DTG 011826)	J,B
020049		6	011621Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE (QUICK RUN).	J&AIRO
	020111	7	011438Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ.	J
	020118	8	011249Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 124 4B1 KHE SANH	J
	020119	9	011530Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	012115	10	011440Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 145 K-1/3/26	J
	012135	11	011434Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 123 OF 011800H	J
	011835	12	011245Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 138 G/2/9	J
020147		13	011802Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 107 OF 011800H	J&B
020200		14	011510Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 124 OF 012400H	J&B
020203		15	011615Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 124 012400H	J&B

020205H 02-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	020207	16	011430Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	020208	17	011600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RECON SI TREP 936	J
	011835	18	011431Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 140 B/1/1	J
	012135	19	011432Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 122 OF 011200H	J
020220		20	012400Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP 108 OF 012400H	J&B
020238		21	011300Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: DAILY INTSUM 169	J&S G-2
020239		22	011535Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR DEC. 1	J&AIRO
020240		23	011530Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 1 DEC. 1967	J&AIRO
020033		24	012000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-6 B. 010200H C. ZC 157993 D. RECEIVED INFO. FM. VILLAGE OFFICIAL THAT VILLAGE PEOPLE REPORTED A HELO WENT DOWN AT ABOVE COORDS.. NO TIME GIVEN. E. WILL SEND PTL. TO CHECK AREA. W.O. NOTIFIED DASC AND 1ST DIV. & NO KNOWLEDGE OF DOWNED HELO	J,M
020006		25	011945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 011945H C. YD 543237 D. FRFER TO "J" # 149 PTL. CONDUCTED SEARCH OF AREA W/NO SIGN OF EN. CAS.. PTL. RET'D. THROUGH BASE CAMP AREA VIC, YD 542238 AND BROUGHT BACK BOAT & RICE MILLING MACHINE. ALSO CAPTURED MISC. CLOTHING & KITCHEN WARE, & ASSORTED .30 CAL. RDS., DOCS. & NOTEBOOK.	J,M
020256		26	011145Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 123 OF 011800H	J&B
020257		27	011550Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 124 OF 012400H	J&B
020127		28	012000H	FM 2/26: A. CAP -H-6 B. 012000H C. EN. YD 152982 D. RECEIVED INFO. FM. VILLAGERS THAT THEIR IS 1 EN OF VC AT ABOVE COORD.. PF'S REQ. ARTY AT ABOVE COORD.. BELEIVED VC ARE THE ONES H-6-B SPOTTED. E. REQ. FIRE MSN FROM PHUE-LOC. RATED C-2.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
020123		29	012000H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-6 B. 012000H C. ZD 170010 EN. D. H-6-B FOLLOWED TRAIL S. FROM ABOVE COORD.. FOUND NO TRACE OF VC. AT ZC 161992 FOUND TRAIL LEADING TOWARD MOUNTAIN.	J,M
020113		30	012125H	FM 2/26: A. CAP -H-6 B. 012125H C. EN. ZD 181021 D. H-6 RECEIVED INFO. FROM RELIABLE SOURCE THAT VC FORCED VILLAGERS AT ABOVE COORD. TO CARRY RICE FOR THEM AT 010300H. THERE WERE APPROX. 50 VC & 150 CIVS.. MOVED RICE ACROSS HWY # 1 AT ZC-1702.	J,M
020150		31	020140H	FM 2/26: A. 3D ENGRS: B. 020140H C. FR. YD 839145 D. SENTRY ON POST 17 HEARD MOVEMENT TO DIRECT FRONT. CALLED HALT 3 TIMES & RECEIVED NO ANSWER. RECEIVED PERMISSION TO FIRE. E. FIRED 2 RDS. OF SAF W/UNK. RES.. ILLUM. REQ. & WAS TURNED DOWN BECAUSE ROUNDS WOULD LAND TO CLOSE TO LP.	J,M
	020311	32	011849Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY. ATTACKS.	J
	012245	33	011737Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 164 F/2/26	J
	012359	34	011736Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 168 K/3/26	J
	012359	35	011735Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 172 H/2/4	J
	012359	36	011734Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 169	J
	012359	37	011733Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 175 H/2/4	J
	012359	38	011732Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 174 B/1/9	J
	012359	39	011731Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 176 I/3/26	J
	012359	40	011730Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 175 1/1	J
020001		41	012030H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 012030H C. YD 954061 D. PTL. ON ROUTE TO AMB. SITRE, PT. MAN ENCOUNTERED APPROX. 20 VC. THERE WAS A LARGE EXPLO. & PT. STARTED RETURNING FIRE. NATURE OF EXPLO. UNK.. E. RET'D. FIRE & SET UP 360° DEF. PSN.. SWEPT AREA & RETURNED TO ORGINAL CONTACT AREA. J. 2 M. 2 AK 47'S W/AMMO N. ASSORTED 7.62 GEAR.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

6/9

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	020349	42	011800Z	FM 3D MARDIV"COC: ARTY NGF TOTAL RDS FIRED IN N. QUANG TRI AREA	J
	012215	43	011550Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SIT-REP 167 OF 011800H	J
	020154	44	011855Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SIT-REP 107 OF 011800H	J
	020424	45	011745Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	012359	46	011815Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SITREP 123 OF OPN KENTUCKY 011800H	J
	020452	47	011805Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 123 OF 011800H	J
020549		48	011645Z	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 124 OF 012400H	J&B
020550		49	011551Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 168 OF 012400H	J&B
	020553	50	012000Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J
	020235	51	011850Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 5 K/3/26	J
	020230	52	011855Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 170 3/26	J
	020215	53	011840Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 124 OF 012400H	J
	020210	54	011845Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SIT-REP 124 OF 012400H	J
	020240	55	011930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SIT-REP 108 OF 012400H	J
	020300	56	011920Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SIT-REP 123 OF 011800H	J
	020301	57	011925Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SIT-REP 124 OF 012400H	J
	020530	58	012155Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 41 F/2/26	J
	020551	59	022205Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SIT-REP 168 OF 012400H	J
	020550	60	012210Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 124 OF 012400H	J
020715		61	012137Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SI REP NR 125 020600H	J&B
020740		62	011221Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 125 020600H	J&B
020625		63	020605H	FM 1ST AMTAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 109 020600H	J&B
020800		64		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-64 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				William J. O'Donnell, CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	020900	65	020115Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 125 020600H	J
	020900	66	020110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 125 020600H	J
	020900=	67	020100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEANS ITREP NR 109 020600H	J
021000		68	020057Z	FM III MAF COC: REQ LOCATION OF ALL QUAD 50'S	COC
020703		69	012230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/3 B. 012230H C. YD 150718 D. REC'D 2 RDS ARTY FIRE OF UNK CAL. ONE RD LANDED INSIDE PSN. SUSPECTED FR. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/12 REPORT TO FOLLOW THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. F. 1 G. 9(6 EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
021000		70	012335Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 125 020600H	J&B
021100		71	012316Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 125 020600H	J&B
	021000	72	020445Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 125 020600H	J
	021000	73	020440Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 69 C/1/3	J
021300		74	020431Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
021300		75	012249Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 169 020600H	J&B
	021300	76=	020530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 125 020600H	J
	021300	77	020545Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLASITREP NR169 020600H	J
021400		78	021008Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 110 021200H	J&B
021238		79	021100H	FM 4TH MAR: A. L/3/36 B. 021100H C. YD 452384 D. L/3/26 IN BLOCKING PSN HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT. E. OPENED FIRE WITH SAF REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN AREACHECKED WITH NEG FINDINGS.	JM
021410				02-5	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021206		80		FM 1ST AMTRACS: REF J#169(01DEC67) C. NEG D. LINE D. SHOULD READ 82MM MORTAR VICE 60MM MORTS.	JMB
021415		81	020519Z	FM III MAF COC: NIGHT LASER PHOTOGRAPHY	G-2
021125		82	020945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 020945H C. YD 142655 D. WHILE ON PTL HAD ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE . INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED RES WILL FOLL THROUGHT NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. E. MARINE WAS MED EVAC. G. 1 NBC EVAC	JMB G-1
021155		83	020945H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 020945H C. YD 286574 D. WHILE ON PTL FND HUT CONTAINING MEDICAL SUPPLIES, AND APPROX 2 TONS RICE, ALSO FND 20 MOR FIN ASSEMBLIES. E. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALE WHO PROTESTED SEARCH OF HUT. L. 2 N. MEDICAL SUPPLIES AND 2 TONS OF RICE.	JM G-2
021100		84	020930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 020930H C. YD 194007 D. AT ABOVE COORD 3 MEN FM VILLAGE THUY TRU WERE WOUNDED AT APPRO X 020005H WHEN ARVNS AT THUA LUU BRIDGE FIRED H&I'S WITH M-79 AND HIT HOUSE WHERE MEN WERE SLEEPING E. CORPSMAN TREATED MEN AND SENT THEM TO CHAU HAI DISPESANARY.	JM
021550		85	020715Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
	021400	86	020745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
021600		87		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 64-87 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flahman CAPT USMCR	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER R. Vincent CAPT USMC	
021602				02-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL [redacted] J-3 [redacted]

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001- 022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION	
	021400	88	020727Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 110 021200H		J
	021400	89	020726Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 80		J
	021400	90	020725Z	FM CO THIRD MARDIV: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BNS		J
021545		91	020605Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 126 021200H		J&B
	021500	92	020805Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 83 E/2/4		J
	021500	93	020800Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 82		J
021600		94	020400Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 126 021200H		J&B
021415		95	020730H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 11TH ENGR B. 020730H C. YD 184721 D. SWEEP TM DISCOVERED 3 AT MINES 20M OFF THE SIDE OF ROAD E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM	
021507		96	021320H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 021320H C. YD 384435 D. FND ONE M-79 RD RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM	
021505		97	021310H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 021310H C. YD 373439 D. WHILE SEARCHING HUT FND ONE CGT BELT 1 CHICOM GREN ONE FLAG(NVA) ONE PONCHO AND ONE SET UTIL. E. FWD TO BN S-2	JM	
021357		98	021215H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 021215H C. YD 382439 D. FND ONEZ-10 MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. DESTROYEDIN PLACE.	JM	
021400		99	021050H	FM 4TH MAR: L/3/26 B. 021050H C. YD 447386 D. L/1 AND AP TM APPREHENDED 5 DETAINEES AT ABOVE COORD (2 MALE AND 3 FEMALE) AP TM FND ONE FEMALE TO BE PN BLK LIST CLAIMING HER TO BE VC. E. DETAINEES SENT TO PF HQ AT MY CHANH. L. 5	JMB	G-2
021724		100	020510Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 126 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 021200H.		J,B
	021735	101	020900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG		J
	021835	102	021005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 126 OF 021200H.		J
	021836	103	021010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 126 OF 021200H.		J
021837						

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
021840		104	020713Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION PRIORITY LIST FOR 3 DECEMBER 1967.	J&S G-2
021000		105	021000Z	FM THIRD MARSP OPN LANCASTER SIT-REP NR 127 OF 021800H.	J&B
	021940	106	021130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 126 OF 021200H.	J
022005		107	021005Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQUEST. +	J&S G-2
022006		108	021115Z	FM FMAW OPS: IDASC REQUEST FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIR
021801		109	021510H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.021510H C. YD521348 D. CIV TURNED IN 5 M-2A4B2 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES & 56 RDS SA AMMO OF MIXED TYPE. E. CIVS WERE PAID 1050 P'S BY S-2 1/9.	J&B
021841		110	021213H	FM 4TH MARS: A. ROUGHRIDER B.021213H C. YD441430 D. ONE USMC TRUCK WENT OFF ROAD AT ABOVE COORDS TURNED OVER & 3 PALLETS FELL OUT. E. SECURITY SENT OUT BY 4TH MARS W/RETREVER. TRUCK WAS UPRIGHTED AT THIS TIME. NBC WERE MED EVAC TO 4TH MARS REGT AID STATION. ONE OF THE PALLETS WAS OPEN & LOADED ABOARD WECH,OTHER PALLETS WILL BEPICKED UP ON 3DEC FIRST LIGHT. VECH TILL RETURN TO CAMP EVANS FOR TONIGHT G. 2 NBC MED EVAC.	J&B
022035		111	020358Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 170 OF 021200H.	J&B
022047		112	021135Z	FM FMAW COC: APD MISSIONS.	J&S G-2
022020		113	021238Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 127 OF 021800H.	J
	022107	114	021350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
022123		115	021800H	FM 1ST AMTRACK: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 111 OF 021800H.	J&B
022125		116	021105Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 127 OF 021800H.	J&B
	022135	117	021319Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 170 OF 021200H.	J
	022136	118	021345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 109	J
	022137	119	021348Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 110	J
	022236	120	021415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
022145		121	022055H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B.022055H C.EN YD125672 D. K-2K IN AMBUSH SIGHT SPOT-TED MVT. E. STRANG AMBUSH & RET'D TO CP. RESUNK WILL CHECK ARRA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
022254					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 020001-022400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
02=	022310	122	021510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&B
	022315	123	021425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 127 OF 021800H.	J
	022316	124	021420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 111 OF 021800H.	J
022150		125	021915H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B.021915H C. EN XD969564 XD974562 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS MOVING TOWARD HAYRIDES PSB. E. FIRED 81'S & ARTY MSN LIGHTS WENT OUT AS FIRST RD HIT.	J
022335		126	020400Z	FM 26TH MARS: SCOTLAND SITREP 126, 021200H	J&B
022400		127		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 02 DEC 67	
022400				02-9	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 030002H
TO: 032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030001		1		OPENED JOURNAL FOR 03 DEC 67	
030002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 86-127 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT, USMC	
030010		3	021055Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 127 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 021800H.+	J&B
030011		4	021455Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA CLEARANCE EXTENSION OSCEOLA/NEOSHO AO'S.	J&S G-3
022317		5	022040H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.022040H C. YD 157727 D. 2 RDS APPARENTLY FR ARTY IMPACTED IN VIC OF 1/4 LINES.1LANDED APPROX 10M IN FRONT OF LINES & OTHER APPROX 10M REAR OF LINES. BASED ON SOUND RDS CAME FM S DIRECTION. ERROR DET TO BE RESULT OF ERRENOUS GRID RECORDED AT FDC. E. 1.4'S 2/4 CALLED FOR A CHECK FIRE.	J,M
	030019	6	021605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 126 OF 021200H.	J
030104		7	021530Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 128 OF 022400H	J&B
030105		8	021130Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 127 OF 021800H	J&B
030118		9	022350Z	FM HUE TOC: REQ. TPQ 10 CLEARANCE FROM 031800 TO 040600H	J
030120		10	021630Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 128 OF 022400H	J&B
030134		11	030012Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 112 OF 022400H	J&B
030147		12	021610Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SI TREP 128 OF 022400H	J&B
030205		13	020906Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 171 OF 021800H	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
022341		14	012045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 012045H C. YD 566248 D. K LP OBS'D 2 VC 75 METERS TO THEIR N.. E. FIRED 25-30 RDS. SAF AT VC & OBS'D 1 VC FALL ARRA WAS CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT & FOUND BLOOD ON TRAIL. J. 1	J,M,B
022347		15	022345H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MT SECTOR PERM. B. 022145H C. YD 900411471 D. BUNKER COLLAPSED ON "C" SECTOR OF PERIM.. E. 2 MSN MEDEVACED TO A MED. ALL BUNKERS IN SECTOR EXCEPT OF BUNKER EVACED.. INVESTIGATION BEING COND.. NFC-F. 1 G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
030100		16	022045H	FM 3D MARS: A. B CO. THREE B. 022045H C. YD 043534 D. OBS'D LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD.. 81MM MSN, 40MM & .50 CAL. MSN. FIRED. E. LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J,M
022239		17	021400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B. 021400H C. YD 157727 D. FOUND 2 TUNNELS, ENTRANCES WERE 20" WIDE 30' DEEP. E. CHECKED TUNNELS & FOUND EMPTY TUNNELS SMOKE'. FOUND METAL FRAGMENTS OF UNK. DIMENSION OTHERWISE NEG. FINDINGS.	J,M,B
022136		18	021600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 021600H C. C-2 D. 3 HE ARTY. RDS. IMPACTED AT YD 135655 ORIGIN OF RDS. UNK.. E. ALL UNITS ALERTED.	J,M,B
022320		19	022120H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 022120H C. XD 844361 D. CAP HQ AT XD 844361 RECEIVED 1 GREN. IN THEIR DEFENSIVE WIRE FROM S. & OBS'D MOVEMENT TO S.E.. RET'D. SAF W/UNK. RES..	J,M,B
022333		20	022150H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS B. 022150H C. XD 843455 D. LP RECEIVED 1 GREN. JUST PRIOR TO GREN. RPT'D. HEARING NOISES TO FRONT AND 1 MAN RPT'D. HEARING GREN'S. SPOON FLY OFF. E. RET'D. SAF & M-79 W/UNK. RES.. LP PULLED BACK TO PTL'S. PERIM.. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	030237	21	021800Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: INTSUM NO. 335	J&B
022237		22	022200H	FM 4TH MARS: A.I/3/26 B. 022200H C. FR. YD 601267 EN. YD 609272 D. WHILE ON PTL. DISCOVERED LEAN-TO 6X8 AT ABOVE EN. COORD. W/PONCHO & A FIRE W/TEA BOILING. OBS'D 3 VC FLEEING FROM AREA IN S.W. DIRECTION. PURSUED VC TO NO AVAIL FROM YD 609272 TO YD-595262. MANY L SHAPED TRENCHES 4X5X4' EVERY 30 METERS COVERED W/BAMBOO & MUD. FRESH PUNJI PITS BETWEEN TRENCHES RANGED IN SIZE FROM 2X2X4' TO 1X1X1' AREA FROM YD 604266 TO YD 609272 HAD PEOPLE ON BOTH SIDES OF ROAD DOING NOTHING IN PARTICULAR. 6 ELDERLY MEN, 60-80 WOMEN & MANY CHILDREN. FOUND 1500 LBS OF RICE IN HUT. THIS AREA BELEIVED TO BE VC DOMINATED. AREA ABOVE YD 609272 SEEMS TO BE ARVN DOMINATED. E. LEAN-TO & RICE DEST.. M. 1 SUB-MG, 38 CAL. FRENCH W/LOADED 30 RD. CLIP (FOUND IN HUT W/RICE).	J,M,B
030324		23	021600Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP 937 OF 022400H	J&B
030346		24	022150Z	FM 1ST AMTRACKS: SPOT RPT	J
	030433	25	021855Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT OF ARTY. ATTACKS	J
	030434	26	021850Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J
030435		27	021625Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING BDA FOR 2 DEC. 1967	J&AIRO
030436		28	021620Z	FM CG FMAW COC: 1ST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 2 DEC. 1967	J&AIRO
030437		29	021530Z	FM COCO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INTSUM 169	J&S G-2
	030120	30	021920Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP 128 OF 022400H	J
	030121	31	021900Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 127 OF 021800H	J
	030025	32	021910Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP 127 OF 021800H	J
	030514	33	022040Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: WEATHER	J
	030125	34	021930Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 128 OF 022400H	J
	030200	35	021940Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP 128 OF 022400H	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	030145	36	021950Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP 112 OF 022400H	J
	030220	37	022030Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP 171 OF 021800H	J
0236		38	022245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B. 022245H C YD 433402 D. AMB. SQD LEADER FIRED AT WHAT APPEARED TO BE EN. MOVEMENT TO HIS REAR. SEARCH OF AREA REVEALED HE HIT MEMBER OF OWN AMB.. FIRED I RD.. E. A FORMAL INVESTIGATION BEING COND.. F. 1 NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
030527		39	021925Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	J&AIR
	030326	40	022055Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 14 K/3/26	J
	030305	41	022057Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 15 3D MT SECTOR	J
	030323	42	022059Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 17 1/4	J
	030322	43	022101Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 18 3/4	J
	030321	44	022110Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 19 26TH MARS:	J
	030320	45	022112Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 20 27TH MARS	J
	030328	46	022118Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 22 I/3/26	J
0253		47	030230H	FM 26TH MARS: A. CAP-O B. 030230H C. XD 835397 D. AT 0230H AMB. PTL. REPORTED SEEING LIGHTS FLASH SEVERAL TIMES APPROX. 150 METERS TO THEIR E. TEAM FIRED AT LIGHTS. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG. RES..	J,M
	030643	48	022130Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUNAG TRI AREA	J
	030644	49	022145Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	030530	50	022155Z	FM 3D MARDIV COC: SPOT RPT 38 M/3/26	J
0700		51	022225Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 129 030600H	J&B
0700		52	022245Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LAMCASTER SITREP NR 129 030600H	J&B
0643		53	021931Z	FM III MAF COC:	G-2
0740		54	022021Z	FM III MAF COC:	G-2
0740		55	022211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC

030750 034 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
030800		56		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 127-56 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ -CAPT USMCR	
030730		57	021725Z	FM 9TH MARINES: KETUCKY SITREP NR 128 022400H	J&B
030850		58	030021Z	FM III MAF COC: CORRECTIONAL COPY MY 022200Z DE067	J&B
030900		59	021532Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 172 022400H	J&B
030610		60	030230H	FM 2/86: CAP H-6 B. 030230H C. ZD 153010 D. HUOC-NGOT BRIDGE CAME UNDER HVY SAF. BRIDGE SECURITY HAD POOR RADIO COMM. CALLED FOR ILLUM AND SPOTTED VC MOVING IN THE OPEN AND CALLED IN ARTY HE. PF'S ON BRIDGE SECURITY WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
031000		61	030100Z	FM MAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
	0309-0	62	030140Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 129 030600H	J
	030900	63	030110Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 128 022400H	J
	030700	64	030130Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 129 129 030600H	J
	030800	65	030200Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 172 022400H	J
031030		66	030055Z	FM III MAFCOC: SLAR IPIR 245 SAC	G-2
031015		67	030110Z	FM MAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
031030		68	030057Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
031040				03-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"H"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031000		69	022300Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 129 030600H	J&B
031030		70	022350Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 129 030600H	J&B
031100		71	031100H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 113 030600H	J&B
	031225	72	030402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 126 OF 030600H.	J
	031226	73	030401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 129 OF 030600H.+	J
	031227	74	030400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 60	J
031240		75	031158Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: OPN NAPOLIAN SITREP NR 114 OF 031200H.	J
	031355	76	030440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 113 OF 030600H.	J
031401		77	030400Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 130 OF 031200H.	J
031515		78	030410Z	FM 26 MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 130 OF 031200H.	J&B
031516		79	030520Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 130 OF 031200H.	J&B
031400		80	031300H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B.031300H C. FR ZD160060 D. DOWN CHOPPER OF 30NOV67 FND AT ABOVE COORD AT 031300H. E. G CO SENDING REIN PLATOON TO AREA.	J&B
031325		81	031110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/3 B.031110H C. YD177719 D. D/1 WHILE ON PTL LOC 4 VC BUNKERS. E. BLEW BUNKERS. N. 1 GAS MASK, CANTTEN & PAPERS.	J,M,B
031311		82	031250H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3 ENG B.031250H C. YD509278 D. FND 1 M-26 EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
031330		83	031230H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/11 B.031230H C. 335505 D. VN BOY BROUGHT IN 2 LBS OF C-4 W/ FIRING CAP DEVICE. E. S-2 REWARDED BOY 200 P'S .	J,M,B
031334		84	031300H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/11 B.031300H C. 321496 D. 3 VN BOYS BROUGHT IN 1 60MM ILLUM RD & 1-60MM RD & 1 81MM RD. E. S-2 REWARDED VN BOYS 220 P'S.	J,M,B
031326		85	031130H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.031130H C.FR 284542 EN 275543 D. REC'D AWF. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA & M-79 ALSO CALLED IN ARTY MSN. SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	J,M,B
031530					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	031545	86	030725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLIAN SITREP NR 14 OF 031200H.	J
	031546	87	030720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 130 OF 031200H.	J
031237		88	030600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B.030600-1000H C. IN TEXT. D. D-1 UNIT FND 2 BUNKERS 5'x4' AT YD108705. 1 BUNKER 5'x5' YD104705. 1 BUNKER 6'x4' YD108703. TUNNELS 2'x2' YD107701 AIR HOLE 1'x1' YD112705, 1 BUNKER 6'x3' YD115707, 1 BUNKER METAL REIN 6'x4' AT YD115705. ALL OPENINGS FACING EAST EXCEPT FOR METAL REIN BUNKER FACING NORTH.	J,M,B
041430		89	031410H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENG B.031410H C. YD525308 D. FND 2-105MM RDS RIGGED TO A 60MM EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. PRESSURE SENSITIVE MINE. WAS WRAPPED IN GREEN PLASTIC. APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN THERE LESS THAN 24 HOURS. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
031623		90	030757Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIR
031630		91		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 57-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. John H. Flothman CAPT, USMC R ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. R. E. Vincent CAPT, USMC	
031637		92	030753Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION PRIORITY LIST FOR 4 DEC 67.	J&S G-2
031638					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC - 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031145		93	030850H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.030850-1030H C. IN TEXT D. PF TROOPS SPOTTED 20 VC AT YD141606 MOVING IN AN EASTERLY DIRECTION. L/3/3 COMMITTED A SQD TO WHERE 20VC WERE SPOTTED. AT 080931H PF TROOPS REPORT A HOUSE AT YD141604 ALSO 2 DEAD VC IN AREA FM POSS WATER POSIONING. AT 031030H L/3/3 FND 1 BODY AT YD134607. POLICE CHIEF IN AREA ALSO INFORMED L/3/3 POLICE CHIEF OBS 2 GROUPS OF PEOPLE IN AREA THE NIGHT OF 02DEC MOVING TOWARD THIS AREA & OUT AGAIN. BODY EST 6-8 HRS OLD. BODY TO BE GIVEN TO TROOPS.I 3 (COUNTED BY ARVNS).	J,M
031830		94	030730Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 130 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 031200H.	J&B
	031835	95	031000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONE PROPOSED.	J
	031836	96	030852Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 80	J
	031837	97	030851Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 130 OF 031200H.	J
	031850	98	030850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 130 OF 031200H.	J
031640		99	031400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B.031400 C. YD 163235 D. C/1/4 FND 5 BUNKERS CAVED IN BY AIR STRIKE. ALSO FND 26-82MM MORT W/FUSE NOT RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M,B
031212		100	030845H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.030845H C. YD373420 D. OBS 7 VC MOVING SE. E. OPENED FIRE W/400 RDS SAF. SEARCHED AREA AND FND 1 VC/KIA & 2 BLOOD TRAILS ALSO CAPTURED 1 DET AGE 30 I. 1 VC J. 2 VC L. 1	J,M,B
031638		101	031537H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/C/1/1 105 BATY B. 031537 C.YD114701 EN YD105682-095690-103688 D. REC'D 8 RDS EST 57MM RECOILESS FIRE INSIDE PSN. OBS BY OP-1 E. RETURED 175 RDS HE & 1 WP 81MM MORT, 76 RDS 60MM MORT. 17 RDS HE 105MM ARTY (REACTION TIME 3 MIN) 6 RDS 106 RECOILESS & 200 RDS50 CAL.(REACTION TIME 15 MIN)	J,M,B
031910					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031808		102	031530H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 W CO 81MM B. 031530H C. YD313552 D. 81MM MORT PLT WHILE IN PROCESS OF FIRING A MSN EXPENDED A SHORT RD WHICH IMPACTED 15M FM TUBE. RD FAILED TO EXPLODE ON IMPACT. REASON FOR SHORT RD BELIEVED DUE TO REWORK AMMO. LOT NR OF AMMO: MA-1201 F2 LS2427 A964. NOTIFIED ENG TO DISPOSE OF RD.	J,M
031925		103	031000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 115 OF 031800H.	J&B
031741		104	031530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B.031530H C. YD152726 D. C/1/4 PLT FND 2 NVA BODIES IN AREA OF 2/9'S CONTACT, BODIES WERE WRAPPED IN NVA PONCHOS & LEFT IN BOMB CREATER ALSO FND FRESH NVA FOOTPRINTS IN AREA. E. LEFT BODYS IN PLACE. I-2	J,M,B
031743		105	031625H	FM 2/26: A. SLSG-A B.031625 C. PHU BAI VITAL AREA. D. LIVE RDS INTERED SE AREA OF SLSG-A LIVING AREA. LANDING IN AREA OF "B" CO 7TH MT LIVING AREA. REPORTED BY CAPT MCWILLIAMS CO OF B CO 7TH MT. NO INJ OR DAMAGE RDS APPEAR TO BE COMING FM TREE LINE AT AREA OF FR VILLAGE AT APPROX YD898148 TIME REPORTED TO SLSG-A SECURITY AT 1625. E. REPORTED TO COC 2/26 AT 1645 REPORTED TO PMO AT 1700.	J,M
031748		106	031330H	FM WING-2: A. VMO-3 B.031330H-1440H. C. ZD1408,1404 D. PILOT OBS'D 35-40 WATER BUFFALO VERY SELDOM SEEN IN AREA. NO PEOPLE OBS'D, NOTHING ELSE SEEN IN AREA AT THE HOUR. 500 FT, 60 K E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M
031750		107	031445H	FM WING 2 A. VMO-3 B.021445H C.YD 045110 D. 800' AT 90K. PILOT OBS 5 PEOPLE RUNNING IN AREA, THEY WERE RUNNING FM WHAT SEEMED TO BE FIGHTING HOLES. THEY WERE WEARING B/W PACKS NO WEAPONS OBS. E. NO ACTION REPORTED.	J,M
031945					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031955		108	030930Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 131 OF 031800H.	J&B
	031912	109	031142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 99	J
	031911	110	031141Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 101	J
	031910	111	031140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 100	J
031911		112	031230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.031230H C. FR YD556247 EN 543242 D. PTL SIGHTED 3 VC TAKING A BATH IN SULPHER SPRING AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY MSN OBS VC FLEEING SOUTH TOWARDS MOUNTAINS SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
031737		113	03	REF "J" NR 110 OF 02DEC67 . D. PALLETS LEFT BEHIND ON DEC 2, WERE NOT PICKED UP. ROUGH RIDDER CMDR DID NOT SEE ANY PALLETS ON SIDE OF ROAD WHERE TRUCK TURNED OVER. E. WILL CONDUCT SEARCH OF AREA.	J,M
032020		114	031151Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST	J&S G-2
032021		115	030915Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD	J&S G-2
031734		116	031605H	FM 4TH MARS: A. M/3/26 B.031605H C. YD433404 D. PTL SIGHTED 8 VC CARRING RIFLES & PONCHO ABOUT 300M AWAY UPON SEEING MARINES. VC FLED IN NE DIRECTION .E. PTL PURSUIT BY FIRE FOR 75M, ARTY & 81MM MSN WAS FIRED IN EN DIRECTION. SEARCHED AREA W/ NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
031615		117	031300H	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: A. G/2/7 B.031300H C. FR ZD160080 D. REF "J" NR 80: HELO FND IS ABOUT 1½ YRS OLD AND NOT THE ONE DOWNED ON 30NOV67. CHANGE LINE A TO READ G/2/7 .	J,M,B
031639		118	031500H	FM 4TH MARS: A.RECON PTL I/3/26B.031500 C. YD604266 D. I CO ON PTL OF AREA WHILE CROSSING BRIDGE, POINT MAN REC'D 1 CHICOM GREN THROWN FM OTHERSIDE OF RIVER FM CONCEALED PSN. WOUNDING POINTMAN & MARINE BEHIND HIM. 10 MIN LATER AS PTL WAS REMOVING MARINES FM BRIDGE AN EXPLO DEVICE WAS DETON WOUNDING 3 MORE. E: CALLED AN COMPLETED MEDEVAC. G. 4	J,M,B
032035					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031806		119	031530H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.031530H C. YD272547 EN YD279540-270533 D. REC'D AWF FM 6 VC. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-60 & CALLED ARTY MSN SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. G. 1 MED EVAC.	J&B
032049		120	031110Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 131 OF 031800H.	J&B
	031945	121	031213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 115 OF 031800H.	J
	031947	122	031212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 104	J
	031930	123	031210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 130 OF 031200H.	J
031642		124	031535H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.031535H C. YD520348 D. VN CIVS TURNED IN 112 RDS US.SA AMMO & 11 M-2A4 ANTI PERSONNEL MINES & 1¼ LB OF TNT E. CIVS WERE PAID 2300 P'S.	J,M,B
031805		125	031445H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.031445H C. YD378440 D. FND 1 MM26 GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE W/TRIP WIRE. E. DEST W/ C-4.	J,M
	032035	126	031255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 118	J
	032031	127	031256Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 117	J
031919		128	031000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.031000H-1130H C. YD148601 D. A MED-CAP WAS HELD AT ABOVE COORD, 114 PEOPLE WERE TREATED PEOPLE WERE VERY FRIENDLY. VILLAGE MEDICAL ASS'T VERY HELPFUL.	J,M
031836		129	031745H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 OP-1 B.031745H C. YD114701 EN YD155785-158768-064734 D. REC'D 5 INCOMING RDS OF 152MM ARTY. OBS BY OP-1 NEG CASUALTIES. E. RET'D 39 RDS 105MM ARTY, 38 HE, 1 WP. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	J,M,B
031830		130	031340H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.031340 C.YD 110680 D. FND 2 EN FORTIFIED BUNKERS CONSTRUCTED IN HEDGE ROW. 1 BUNKER CONSTRUCTED HAVING FIELD OF FIRE TO N, THE OTHER TO W. BUNKERS 2½'x3½'x 4½'. BUNKERS FORTIFIED W 3' OF LOGS & COVERED W/DIRT. E. DEST BUNKERS W/ C-4.	J,M
032125					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032149		131	031140Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 131 OF 031800H.	J,B
	032050	132	031323Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 119	J
	032150	133	031320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 131 OF 031800H.	J
	032151	134	031322Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 131 OF 031800H.	J
2011		135	031400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.031400H C. YD557253 D. FND 5 BUNKERS MADE OF BAMBOO & MUD APPROX 10'x12'x4' W/2' WIDE 5' LONG TUNNELS, LEADING INTO BUNKERS. INSIDE BUNKER FND 1 WICKER BASKET & FIST NET. AT YD551255 FND A PIECE OF WIRE TIED IN A KNOW HANGING FM TREE BELIEVED TO BE WARNING SIGN FOR EXPLO DEVICE. NO EXPLO DEVICE FND IN AREA. AT YD548261 FND 2 CHICOM GRENS. W PINS ATTACHED TO BAMBOO STAKE RIGGED ASEXPLO DEVICE. ALSO FND HAND CAST BULLET SHAPED OBJ WHICH HAD T'READ HOLE IN REAR BUT NO EXPLENCHERGE. OBJ APPROX 12" LONG 4" DIAMETER & WEITHED 15-20 LBS. NO VIS MARKINGS ON OBJ. THOUGHT TO BE PROJECTILE. AT YD543260 FND 1 PUNJI PIT 2'x3'x2' W/ 12 PUNJI STICKS APPROX 12" IN LENGTH. AT YD553243 FND 2 FRESH FIGHTING HOLES, 1'x2'x3'. E. BUNKERS, PUNJI PITS & EXPLO DEVICE DEST.	J,M
[illegible]0		136	032230Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 173 OF 030600H.	J&B
		137	030407Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 174 OF 030800.	J&B
[illegible]5		138	031351Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 124	J
	032120	139	031350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 129	J
[illegible]235		140	030915Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD	J&S G-3
	032150	141	031410Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 131 OF 031800H.	J
	032236	142	031435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J
2042		143	031815H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G&H/2/9 B.031815H C. EN YD164747 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA ALONG RIDGE LINE IN OPEN HEADING IN NW DIRECTION. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN RESULTS UNK.	J,M,B
031949		144	031730H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B.031730H C. FR YD320514 EN SAME. D. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES DET. DET HAD PATCH MARKS ON SHOULDERS. E. DET FWD BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION.	J,M&SG-2
032240					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032020		145	032020H	FM DASC: A. REPORTED BY PHU BAI TOWER B.032020 C. TACAN 090°FM PHU BAI D. A US2B A/C W/CALL SIGH OF CROSS BILL 087 REPORTED TO THE TOWER THAT HE WAS FLYING AT 6000 FT AND REC'D FIRE E OF PHU BAI 090°/6 MI YD9915 AREA.	J,M
250		146	031130Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 131 FOR OPN KENTUCKY FR 031800H.	J&B
16		147	031645H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.031645H C. YD 150749 EN 5700 MILS D. REC'D APPROX 40 INCOMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE 85MM. E. CALLEDARTY MSN : 105MM ARTY-78 RDS HE & 2 WP. REACTION TIME 10 MIN.	J,M,B
032136		148	030900H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.030900H C. YD 378448 D. WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE WATER BUFFALO CHARGED MARINES. E. SHOT & KILLED WATER BUFFALO NOTIFIED S-5.	J,M&S G-5
032219		149	031940H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.031940H C. YD 145605 D. REF "J" NR 93 ALL EVIDENCE GATHERED BY FF TROOPS AT ABOVE GRID LOCAL POLICE CLAIM THAT DEAD VC WAS 1 OF A GROUP OF 7 VC, CROSSING RIVER THAT BOAT TIPPED OVER & BODY DRIFTED DOWN TO PLACE OF RECOVERY. E. AUTOPSY TO BE PERFORMED & A MORE DETAILED DISCRIPTION OF VC WILL BE GIVEN AT THAT TIME.	J,M
232		150	031650H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.031650H C. FR YD174721 D. REC'D 40 RDS OF ARTY FIRE EST 85 MM ON A REPT'D 600 MILS ASMUTH. E. REP'D ALL INFO TO SUPPORTING ARMS FOR COUNTER BATY FIRE. 34 HE 105MM ARTY & 2 WP FIRED. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	J,M,B
325		151	031010Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 175 OF 031800H.	J&B
045		152	030930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.03930H-1430H C. EN YD169720-161717 D. PTL FND A TUNNEL CAVE AT EACH OF THE ABOVE LOC. UNABLE TO ENTER THEM, DUE TO LACK OF EQUIPMENT. E. GRENS THROWN DOWN TUNNEL W/NEG RES.	J,M
32329					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 030001-032400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
031923		153		FM 9TH MARS: A. AO B. 3DEC C. YD 088760, 076740, 087760, 08[illegible]765 D. ON 3DEC AO RAN AIR STRIKES AT ABOVE COORD. RESULTING IN 17 NVA KIA(C) & 7 NVA KIA(P). ALSO CALLED ARTY.	J,M,B
319[illegible]		154	031710H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B. 031[illegible]10H C. FR YD260525 EN 257537 D. OBS APPROX 30 VC IN OPEN. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA M-79, & 60MM MORT. CALLED ARTY MSN & 2 HUEY GUN SHIPS. CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA BUT UNABLE TO CONDUCT SWEEP EFFECTIVELY DUE TO DARKNESS. UNITS TO REMAIN AT PSN OVERNIGHT CONTINUING SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
[illegible]00		155		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 03 DEC 67	
[illegible]00				03-1[illegible] CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 040001H
TO: 042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 DECEMBER 1967	
032300		2	031555Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	032241	3	031520Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 174 031200H	J
032318		4	032000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 032000H C. 032115H D. PERIM HAVEDETECTED POSS MOVEMENT OF SMALL UNIT (1-3) SINCE NIGHT FALL. REC'D NO ARTY OR MORT RDS LP DID RECIEVE SOME SAF IN THEIR GENERAL DIRECTION . SAF COULD POSS BE NEIGHBORING UNITS LOC. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM AND HE FIRED M-79 AND SAF AT POSS TGT . INCTEASED PERIM SECURITY BY GOING ON RED ALERT.	JM
032135		5	032030H	FM 1ST MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 032030H C. YD 313483 D. UNK NR OF EN TRIED TO DISARMED CLAYMORE MINE, CLAYMORE DETONATED. E. FIRED 6 RDS SAF 2 M-26 GRENS, 9 RDS ILLUM 81MM SEARCHED AREA FND 2 BLOOD TRAILS. J. 2	JMB
040015		6	032320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 032320H C. YD 170720 D. 1/3REC'D 8 RDD OF ARTY FIRE PROB 85MM ARTY E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JBM
	032300	7	031584Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 131 031800H	J
	032300	8	031523Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 144	J
	022300	9	031522Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 143	J
	032300	10	031525Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCROLA SITREP NR 173 030600H	J
	032300	11	031600Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 938 032400H	J
	032300	12	031623Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 150	J
	032300	13	031622Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 153	J
	032300	14	031621Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 152	J
	032300	15	031620Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 154	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
032306		16	032220H	FM 2/26: A.CAP-A B. 032220H C. YD 867191 860197 D. INFO REC'D FM VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU TUU THAT ONE CO VC HAVE MOVEDFM VIC 665210 TO YD 867191 AND 860197. THEY ARE RPTD TO HAVE 160MM MORT ANDONE WHEEL MOUNT MG. THEY BELIEVE THATTHE CO OF VC SPLIT UP INTO THE ABOVE COORD. E. REQ H&I'S UPON REQ OF HUONG THOY DIST CHIEF RATED C-3	JM
32255		17	032150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 032150H C. YD 264513 D. 1/3 PSN TOOK 20 RDS UNK CAL ARTY.E. COLLECTING DATA FM CO TO SUPPLY DATA FOR COUNTER FIRE.	UMB
040100		18-	031530Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 132 032400H	J&B
040100		19	031600Z	FM 4 - FOURTH MARINES: NEDSHO SITREP NR 132 032400H	J&B
040100		20	031535Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR132 032400H	J&B
040100		21	031715Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
-	040100	22	031524Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSECOLA SITREP NR 175 031800H	J
040200		23		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 91-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
040155		24	031337Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	AIRO
	040200	25	031832Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
	040200	26	031830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REPORT ARTY ATTACKS	J
	040200	27	031825Z	F COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIREDIN NOTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
04315				04-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

63

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001Q040240QH

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040215		28	032250H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 032250H C. YD 900109 D. APPROX 25 VC APPROACHED FM S'. AMB SET OFF WITH 2 CLAYMORES AND SHORT EXCHANGE OF SAF W/IN E. REQ ILLUM REC'D 81MM, ARTY, 60MM AND FLARESHIP ILLUM, FND 5 BODIES AND 4 WPNS. WHILE SETTING BACK IN ORIGINAL AMB SITE REC'D ONE RD EST B-40 RKT AND 200 RDS SAFRES IN ALL FR CAS RET'D FIRE AND SWEPT AREA NEG RES WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. G. 4 EVAC F. 1 (ALL FR CAS NOT FOR PUBLICATION I. 5 J. 4 M. 4 WPNS	JBM
040237		29	040150H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 1/26 B. 040150H C. XD 845415 D. AT ABOVE TIME LP REPORTED RECIEVING ONE INCOMING GREN IMPACTING APPROX 15 M FM THEIR PSN AS THEY WITHDREW REC'D ANOTHER INCOMING GRENADE. NO FR CAS, AT 040230H RPTD PSN AT XD 845417 RPTD MOVEMENT AND TRIP WAS TRIPPED. E. AREA BEING KEPT UNDER SURVIELANCE.	JM
040252		30	031500Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INTSUM	G-2
040200		31	040200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 136 032400H	J&B
	040215	32	031900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 132 032400H	J
	040215	33	031905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 132 032400H	J
	040400	34	032010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	040400	35	031911Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 17	J
	040200	36	031912Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 6	J
	040200	37	031910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 132 032400R	J
	040200	38	031913Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 5	J
040323		39	031815Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW BDA	AIRO
040400		40	031640Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR132 032400H	J&B

040430 04-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
040410		41	031630Z	FM CG F AW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
	040356	42	032027Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 116 032400H	
040500		43	031610Z	FM [illegible] 1ST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 176 032400H	J&B
040500		44	032338H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/11 B. 032338H C. YD 336649 D. GUN#3 HAD ONE SHORT RD, PROBABLY DUE TO WET GTG . RD TRAVELED APPROX 5M NO CAS. E. RD COVERED BY SAND BAGS TO BE EXAMINED TOMORROW.	JM
	032300	45	031521Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 147 2/9	J
	040400	46	032115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 132 032400H	J
	040400	47	032110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 28	J
040520=		48	031945Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
00630		49	031831Z	FM CG THIRD MARDIV: THIRD MARDIV INTSUM NR 336	J&B
040700		50	032215Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 133 040600H	J&B
	040600	51	032235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OCEOLA SITREP NR 176 032400H	J
040800		52	032150Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 133 040600H	J&B
040830		53	040830H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 117 040600H	J&B
	040830	54	040025Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 133 040600H	J
040822		55	032211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
040820		56	032321Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
040900		57	032245Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 133 040600H	J&B
040843		58	032323Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
040830		59	301800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 301800H C. YD 545255 D. K/3/26 FND ONE PP-SH SUB MG. BARREL AND RECIEVER GRP. E. TC BE FWD TO 4TH MAR S-2. N. ONE PP-SH SUB MG BARREL AND RECIEVER GRP	JMB G-2

041000 04-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041000		60	032 345Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 133 040600H	J&B
	040820	61	040102Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 117 040600H	J
	040820	62	040100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ORDER OF BATTLE	J
	040820	63	040101Z	FM C C THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 133 040600H	J
	040940	64	040915H	FM 3D MARDIV WO: RR(PHU BAI TO DONG HA) B. 040915H D. RR REPORTS HAVING ONE DISABLED VEH NORTH OF CHECK PT NR 4 VIC YD 750210. E. VEH WILL STAY AT CP #4 AND WAIT FOR 3D MT BN TO PICK UP.	JM MTO
040920		65	040915H	FM 2/26: A. 4/12 B. 040915H C. YD 8810 D. 4/12 SPOTTED A LAGRE NUMBER OF PEOPLE AT ABOVE COORD JUST SOUTH OF 4/12 PSN. UNK IF THEY HAVE WPNS. E. AO OBSERVING PEOPLE ALONG WITH 18 MEN FM 4/12 AND 15 MEN FM CAC MOVING TO LOCATION.	JM
040950		66	040920H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 040920H C. YD 377353 D. 7 NVASPOTTED AT ABOVE COORD BY AO(SMITTY PAPA). E. CALLED IN 2 FLIGHTS OF F/W . AO OBS STRIKES AND REPORTED BDA AS 3 KIA(C) AND 4 KIA(P). I. 3 J. 4	JBH
040915		67	040830H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/3 B. 040830H C. YD133607 D. DEAD BODY FND IN CAM LO RIVER AT ABOVECOORD. CAUSE OF DEATH WAS SHRAPNEL WOUNDS IN HEAD VN NATIONALITY PAPERS FND ON BODY. E. PAPERS WILL BE FWD TO BN S-2.	JM
0410001		68	040908H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 CP B. 040908H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN.	JMB

041120 04-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSG , ORDERS	ACTION
041011		69	040730H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 040730H C. YD 254531 259513 D. OBS2 NVA RUNNING DOWN HILL. E. OPENED FIRE WITH SA, SEARCHED ARAE FND ONE KIA(C) I. 1 N. 1 CTG BELT ONE CHICOM GREN, 1 DRUM TYPE MG MAG.	JMB
041015		70	040820H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. E/2/4 B. 040820H C. YD 260525YD 257537 D. REF J#154 E. UPON SEARCH OF AREA FND ONE PONCHO AND ARTICLES OF CLOTHING THAT WAS BLOOD STAINED INDICATING ONE KIA(P) J. 1	JMB
	040820	71	040220Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREPNR 133 0406-0H	J
	040820	72	040240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 59	J
040923		73	040025Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
	040830	74	040331Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 67	J
	040830	75	040330Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 66	
	040820	76	040322Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 133 040600H	J
041315		77	032222Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 177 OF 040600H.	J&B
040330		78	040330Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 134 OF 041200H.	J&B
041320		79	040245Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION NR:	J&S
041321		80	040247Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S
041322		81	040400Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 134 OF 041200H.	J&B
	041333	82	040202Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 70	J
	041334	83	040200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 68	J
	041335	84	040201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 69	J
041349		85	040343Z	FM III MAF COC: LAM SON 152	J
041350		86	040339Z	FM III MAF COC: AT 030400H RD 7 NDP	J
041400		87		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-87 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET William J. Doud CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] CAPT, USMC	
041405					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041430		88	040601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 041200H.	J
	041431	89	040602Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 134 OF 041200H.	J
041445		90	040015Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J
	041500	91	040600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 177 OF 040600H.	J
041306		92	041000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.041000H C. YD173723 EN YD182732 D. PTL FND 1 CHICOM MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FWD TO S-2 N. 1 CLAYMORE MINE.	J,M
041326		93	040805	FM MAG-26 A.HMM-362 B.040805H C. YD 992197 D. OBS 7 PEOPLE WALKING ALONG TRAIL NE WHEN SPOTTED BY A/C THEY SCATTERED BUT THEN CAME BACK OUT ON TRAIL. THEY WERE WEARING BARK COLOR CLOTHING & HAD RIFLES.	J,M&S
041239		94	041100H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 041100H C. YD198750 EN YD198470 D. CMR DETECTED PERSONNEL & MORTOR VECH AT 0400H AT GRID YD1974&1975. E. ARTY MSN FIRED IN AREA K/3/3 MADE RECON IN AREA AT 0730H FND NUMEROUS FOOTPRINTS EST 25 PERSONS & ALSO FRUIT PEELINGS AT YD198740 & YD198750 TRACKS WENT N & S AND THEN TURNED ABOUT HEADING N. NUMEROUS CREATORS IN AREA FM MSN FIRED. BUT NO INDICATION OF CASUALTIES.	J,M,S
041527		95	040515Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 134 OF 041200H.	J&B
041528		96	041159H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 118 OF 031200H.	J&B
041311		97	041215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B.041215H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 1 RD RECOILESS RIFLE INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 24 HE, 2 WP 105MM ARTY RDS. REACTION TIME 4 MINUTES.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041200		98	040930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.040930H C. YD154727 D. SEARCH & DEST PLT FND 18 RDS 82MM MORT. E. WILL DEST IN PLACE.	J,M
041247		99	040940H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.040940H C. YD154727 D. FND 10 CASES 82MM MORT RDS. 2 RDS:PER CASE. RUSSIAN MADE W/ MANUFACTOR NR ON THEM. MANUFACTURE NR FOLL: M-37A2 E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J&B
041251		100	040830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/3 B.040830 C. YD 137605 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD L/3/3 FND 3 DEAD NVA OR VC DEAD BODIES. AP PROX 8 HOURS. BODIES HAD BEEN IN WATER 3-4 HOURS. 2 BODIES SUFFERED POSS LETHAL BLOWS IN BACK OF HEAD. 3 BODIES HAD GASH IN FACE ALL HAD BLOTCHES ON BODY POSS FM SICKNESS. E. BODY TO BE TURNED OVER TO PF'S. N. FND W/BODIES 2 CART BELTS, 2 PONCHOS 3 LARGE AK-47 MAG, 1 BLASTING CAP,& BOOBY TRAP DEVICE, BATTLE DRESSING 1 RIFLE CLEANING GEAR, 1 U.S. BOTTLE INSECT REPELLENT, 2 CHICOM INSECT REPEL, A PICTURE W/WRITTING ON IT, PICTURE WAS NVA WOMAN OFFICER, WRITING ON BACK STATED: TO MY BIG BROTHER COULD NOT MAKE OUT REST, 1 COMB, 1 COVER, SMALL AMOUNT OF NVA MONEY & HO-CHI-MIEN SANDAL.	J,M,BG
041605		101	040440Z	FM 1ST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 178 OF 041200H.	J&B
041606		102	040545Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD	J&S G-2
041302		103	041127H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/1 B.041127 C. YD114701 TO YD111709 D. REC'D 2 RDS OF VARIABLE TIME FUSE(AIRBURST) UNK CAL INSIDE PSN. OBS A CO AT OP 1. E. RET'D 45 RDS 81MM MORT ALL HE W/REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN. 86 RDS HE 60MM MORT & 12 RDS 106 REACTION TIME 8 MIN. G. 1 MED EVAC 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
041100		104	040905H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B.040905H C. YD336470 D. VN BOY INFORMED UNIT OF LOCATION OF ONE 60MM DUD RD. E. SEARCHED AREA FND. ONE ADDITIONAL 60MM RD. DEST 60MM RDS & REWARDED BOY 100 P'S.	J,M
041620					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS,	ACTION
040930		105	040815H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B.040815H C. YD0880140 D. 9 GREN EXPLODED IN THE BACK SEAT OF A JEEP WOUNDING 1 MAN. E. MAN TAKEN TO A-MED. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY CAC/A-6 G. 1 NBC.	J,B
041040		106	041010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.041010H C. YD529309 D. L CO ON PTL FND ONE 81MM MORT DUD RD NOT RIGGED, EST 10-14 DAYS OLD. E. DEST IN PLACE	J,M
041201		107	041020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.041020H C. YD505358 TO YD504354 D. WHILE RETURNING FM ROAD SWEEP REC'D APPROX 7 RDS AWF FM S OF MSR. E. FIRED APPROX 40 RDS OF RETURN FIRE, CONT TO CAMP EVANS.	J,M
041219		108	041100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.041100H C. YD326474 D. FND 1 Z-10 MINE E. DISARMED AND RETURNED TO BN S-2.	J,M
041245		109	04	FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 67 A. L/3/3 B. 041245 D. BODY LEFT BY M CO PTL IN RIVER WAS PICKED UP BY L CO AT ABOVE COORD. E. BODY WILL BE TURNED OVER TO DIST CHIEF.	J,M,B
041227		110	031615H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B.031615H C. FR YD603266 TO YD604226 D. I/3 PTL RECD SAF FM 2 VC ARMED W/AK-37S APPROX 150M TO FRONT. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA & M-79 VC FLED NE INTO VILLAGE & LOST AMONG VILLAGERS SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT FND A STRAW HAD W/2 BULLET HOLES & COVERED W/BLOOD. J. 1	J&B
041249		111	041100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/1 B.041100H C. YD129692 D. FND 200 LBS RICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST RICE.	J,M
041327		112	040810H	FM MAG-36 A. HMM-362 B.040810H C. YD 035155 D. OBS 8 PEOPLE WALKING IN SE DIRECTION WHEN SPOTTED BY A/C RAN INTO BUSHES. THEY WERE WEARING DARK CLOTHING NO WPSN OBS. THEY NEVER REAPPEARED.	J,M
041641					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

C NFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041446		113	041100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. R/2/4 B.041100H C. YD256936 D. IN AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT SWEPT VILLE & DET 21 VN SUSP ("J" NR 154 OF 03DEC67). E. DET FWD BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION. L. 21	J,M,B
041438		114	041220H	FM 2/26: A. 1ST 155 GUN SUPPORT PTL. B. 041220H C.YD8944215 D. PFC JASIASKA, T. A. REPT'T TO PTL LEADER WHAT LOOKED LIKE A MARKER. MARKER WAS AN EMPTY FUSE CAN HUNG W/STRING FM BUSH. 15' E WAS FOLDED VN PHAMPLET HELD DOWN BY 2 ROCKS W/STICK IN CENTER POINTING TOWARD OUT PSN. E. OBS REPT'D TO 1ST 155 GUN FDC & HIGHER HQDS.	J,M
041423		115	041250H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.041250H C. YD 134645 D. 1 AP MINE DETON BY STRAY RDS DURING FAM FIRE.	J,M
041518		116	041430H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 3D TANK BN B. REF: "J" NR 110 . C. 440431 D. PALLETS LEFT BEHIND ON 02DEC WHEN VEHCH TURNED OVER WERE FND TODAY. E. TAKEN TO 3D TANK BN CP.	J,M,B
041411		117	041300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.041300-1400H. C. EN YD149727-151727 D. FND 1 POSS EXPLO DEVICE CONSISTING OF 2 BLOCKS C-4 TIED TOGETHER NO FIRING DEVICE FND & FND MISC EN 782 GEAR, COOKING UTENCILS 4 CHICOM GRENS 1 RPG RD & SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE. E. DEST IN PLACE ALL GEAR.	J,M,B&G-2
041433		118	041130H	FM 2/26: A. H-P05/2/26 B.041130H C. 787138 D. SUSP APPREHENDED W/APPROX 1000 LBS RICE. SUSP MALE APPROX 45 YRS OLD, NO ID CARD IN POSSESION E. DETAINEE TAKEN TO B/1/9 PSN & WILL BE PICKED UP & TAKEN TO PHU BAI & TURNED TO ITT. L. 1	J,M,B&SG-.
041417		119	041205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/3 B.041205H C. YD175703 D. WHILE ON PTL TRIPPED CLAYMORE MINE. E. REQ PRIORITY MED EVAC & CALLED 81MM MORT MSN 2 WP,11 HE. G. 8 MED EVAC.	J,M,8
041748					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"#"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041750		120	040913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN N'OSHO SITREP NR 134 OF 041200H.	J
	041751	121	040911Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 98	J
	041753	122	040910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 99	J
	041754	123	040912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 94	J
041425		124	041125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. 041125H C. YD 054665 D. W ARTY OBSERVER AT C-2 SPOTTED RKTS FM ACTIVE RKT PSN AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALL'D ARTY FIRE ENGAGED TGT. 32 RDS 105MM TGT COVERAGE GOOD. RESULTS UNK. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	J,M,B G-2
041453		125	041415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B.041415H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 1 RD 105MM ARTY VT INSIDE PSN NEG OBS NEG CAS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M,B
041420		126	041325H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 CP/OP-1 C. YD 114701 EN YD103712 B.041325H D. REC'D 2 RDS VT 105MM & ONE RD EST 57MM RECOILLESS RIFLE INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 135 81MM MORT HE. REACTION TIME 3 MINUTES.	J,M,B
041151		127	040955H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B. 040955H C. 298743-295742 D. SCOUT SNIPER TEAM ATTACHED TO F/2/4 REC'D BURST OF AWF AS THEY WERE MOVING INTO DAY AMBUSH PSN. ONE MAN WAS HIT. SECURITY UNIT MOVED UP AND LAID DOWN BASE OF FIRE FOR WITHDRAWAL. EN REPORTED TO HAVE EMPLOYED 50 CAL MG. E. RTT'D SAF AND MED EVAC WIA. RESUMED NORMAL PTL ACTIVITIES. G. 1.	J,B,M
041531		128	041455H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.041455H C. YD151727 D. FND 1 EN ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE SUBMERGEDIN MUDDY WATER. 10M AWAY FND 7 CHICOM GRENS NOT RIGGED AS [redacted] E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	J,M,
041545		129	041435H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B.041435 C. YD 313508 D. APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE NAME IS ON BLACK LIST. E. FWD DET TO 2/4 S-2.	J,M,B G-2
041823					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3 D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
041547		130	041430H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.041430H C. YD265548 D. WHILE SWEEPING AREA, DETON UNK TYPE MINE. E. MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. G. 2 MED EVAC.	J,M,B
041516		131	041410H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.041410H C. YD519263 D. FLANK SECURITY TRIPPED M-26 EXPLO DEVICE IN B-3 CAN E. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC.	J,B
	041925	132	041024E	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 109	J
	041926	133	041015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 113	J
	041927	134	041017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 105	J
	041928	135	041018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 103	J
	041929	136	041020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 100	J
	041930	137	041022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 110	J
	041931	138	041005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 178 OF 041200H.	J
041926		139	040732Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 134 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 041200H.	J&B
041520		140	040905H	FM 12TH MARS: A. COMP ARTY BN B. 040905H C. YD214739 D. REC 1 RD INCOMING UNK CAL ARTY NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE.	J&B
042019		141	040803Z	FM III MAF COC: DESIRE TO DESCUSS TACTICAL ENG/CB REQUIREMENTS.	J&S G-3
042028		142	041131Z	FM III MAF COC: VR	J&S G-2
042029		143	040731Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	J&S G-2
042030		144	041020Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 135 OF 041800H.	J&B
	042031	145	041136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 124	J
	042032	146	041135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 125	J
	042033	147	041134Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 126	J
	042034	148	041133Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 117	J
	042035	149	041132Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 118	J
	042036	150	041131Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 119	J
	042037	151	041230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 129	J
042036		152	040951Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 135 OF 041800H.	J&B
042039		153	041800H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-6 B.041800H C. FR YD139012 D. SHELL OIL TRUCK DRIVER AT OUR PSN SAID VC HIT VECH W/LARGE RD AT 12K EAST OF LANG CO BRIDGE. E. CAP-H-6 CHECKED DAMAGE APPEAREAD TO BE HIT BY 57MM RECOILESS RIFLE OR SIMILAR WEAPON.	J,M
042005		154	041850H	FM 2/26: A. SPL FORCES DONG IA B. 041850H C.YD872161(VILLAGE NEAR COORD) D. HELO REC'D 5-6 TRACER RDS AT ABOVE COORD. E. NOTIFIED 2/26 COC:	J,M
042047					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	042050	155	041220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 140	J
	042051	156	041219Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 131	J
	042052	157	041142Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 127	J
	042053	158	041136Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 130	J
	042054	159	041140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 118 OF 041200H.	J
	042055	160	041218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 134 OF 041200H.	J
041743		161	041545H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/1 B.041545H C. YD297474 D. OBS 1 VC W/WPN VC FLED UNIT TOOK UNDER FIRE BY VC. E. RET'D FIRE SEARCHED AREA W/NO EVIDENCE OF VC CASUALTIES.	J,M,B
041637		162	041512H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.041512-1530H C. YD147725 147728 D. PTL FND 3 RDS 60MM MORT & 6 BOXES OF FUSES (6 PER BOX) TOTAL OF 36. ALSO FND APPROX 8 BUNKERS FND 2 500 LB BOMBS. E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	J,M,B
041610		163	041215H	FM 26 MARS: A. B/1/26 B.041215H C. FR XD763438 EN XD755416 D. B/1 OBS 10 RDS OF 82 MORT FIRED & I PACTING AT XD763433 PSN WHICH HAD BEEN OCCUPIED BY B CO EARLIER. RECON TEAM 2-B-1 ALSO OBS MORT FIRE & REP'TD MORT BEING FIRE. E. B-1 REQ'D 81 MORT MSN RESULT OF MSN UNK. 3 MIN REACTION TIME.	J,M,B
041815		164	041720H	FM 1ST MARS: A.2/4 B.041720H C. YD 304558 D. 1 VN CHILD CAPTURED ON HWY NR 1 SELLING NARCOTICS. E. APPREHENDED & FWD TO REGIMENT. L. 1 N NARCOTICS.	J,M,B
041820		165	041030H	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/3 B.041030-1215H C. YD179609 D. CAP-P-3 PTL MADE CONTACT W/UNK NR VC AT 041030H. PTL PINNED DOWN BY MG AND AWF. E. L/3/3 ALERTED TO PROVIDE REACTION FORCE BUT NOT CALLED. GUNSHIP CALLED ON STATION & A PLT WAS FINALLY BROKEN TO 041215H. F. 1 USMC G.2 USMC MEDEVAC 2 USMC MINOR J. 5 VC K. 2 VC N. 3 AK-47 & 8 CHICOM GRENS.	J,M,B
042125					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042130		166	041155Z	FM 26 TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 135 OF 041800H.	J&B
041955		167	041300H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B.041300-1400H C. FR XD763438 XD755416 D. AT 0401300 B/1/26 PTL AT XD763438 OBS 4 EN 82MM MORT RDS I: PACT AT 761436. 041400 B/1/26 AT XD763438 OBS 4 MORE MORT RDS IM-PACT AT 762436 E. FIRE MSN CALLED ON SUSP EN PSN AT XD755416 W/UNK RES.	J,M,B
042035		168	041800H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.041800H C. YD519349 D. VN CIVS TURNED 295 AS-SORTED U.S. RDS SA AMMO, 8 SUPPLE-MENTARY ½ BLOCKS TNT, 2 60MM MORT RDS, 4 BATTERIES(2"x2"x8") E. VN CIVS PAID 595 P'S.	J,M,B
	042135	169	041326Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SIT-REP NR 135 OF 041800H.	J
	042136	170	041325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 135 OF 041800H.	J
041515		171	041330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B.041330 C. YD599263 EN YD603266 D. I/3/26 WHILE APPROACHING BAMBOOBRIDGE WAS TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2 SAMPANS FM THE S. RET'D SA AND AWF & SANK SAMPANS. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO BLOW BRIDGE REC'D FIRE FM 1 VC AT YD603266 E. RET'D SAF VC BROKE CONTACT. WHILE BLOWING BRIDGE BLASTING CAP DETON, WOUNDING 1 MARINE ALSO RECOVERED 2 VC BODIES FM WATER. G. 1 MEDEVAC I. 2 VC.	J,M,B
042147		172	042140H	FM DASC: REDEYE 03 B.042140 C.YD614292-YD658286 D. SPOTTED ONE BOAT MOVING IN THE RIVER YD614292. SPOTTED A GROUP OF 5 OR 6 BOATS AT YD65286 SOME NEXT TO THE SHORE & SOME MOVING IN THE RIVER.	J,M&S HUE-TOC 4TH MARS
	042145	173	041355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 135 OF 041800H.	J
042235					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 040001-042400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	042136	174	041443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 168	J
	042137	175	041402Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 167	J
	042139	176	041400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 164	J
	042138	177	041401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 165	J
	042245	178	041406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 161	J
	042246	179	041405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 162	J
	042247	180	041404Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 163	J
042250		181	041345Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OF PITT	J
042100		182	042100H	FM 2/26: A. CIT B.042100 C.YD823212 D. REPT 1 VC CO MOVING FM ABOVE COORD UTILIZING BOAT TO CROSS RIVER & RICE PATTIES. CROSSING HWY AT YD807190 HEADING FOR YD800175 DESTINATION & OBJECTIVE UNK. CARRING 6 B40 257RR UNK NR 82MM & 60MM MORTS. (RATED C-3)	J&S G-2
042250		183	041900H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPERATOR TD 18	J,M,B
042251		184	041735H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: SPOT REPORT.	J,M,B
042311		185	041445Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIRO
042140		186	042040H	FM 2/26: A. H2/26 B.042040H C. EN YD883097 D. H/2/26 PTL SPOTTED 2 MEN CARRYING AN UNK TYPE OBJ. E. FIRED 2 M-79 & APPROX 50 SA RDS W/NO RETURN FIRE. WILL SEARCH FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
042155		187	041945H	FM 2/26: A.H/2/26 B.041945 C. FR YD783139 EN YD785143 D. PTL AMB WHILE MOVING DOWN TRAIL SPOTTED 8 FIGURES COMING UP TRAIL. E. PTL CHALLENGED; VC TURNED & RAN. PTL OPENED FIRE & CALLED FOR ILLU. ON SWEEP OF AREA FND 1 VC KIA(C) & BLOOD TRALL. I. 1 J. 1 N. 1 CARG BELT, 4 LETTERS & 1 PONCHO.	J,M,B
042150		188	042130H	FM DASC: B.042130H C.YD908148 D. MED EVAC (MAJ CRAMER) REPTD THAT HIS WING MATE TOOK FIRE(1-2 SHOTS) AT YD908148 (½ MILE OFF END OF RUNWAY 09, PHU BAI).	J,M
042335		189	041945H	FM 1ST AMTRACK: OPN NAPOLIAN SITREP NR 119 OF 041800H.	J&B
042400		190		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 04 DEC 67	

042400 04-15 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 050001H
TO: 052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDE TS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 DECEMBER 1967	
042200		2	041015Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSECOLA SITREP NR 179 041800H	JMB
042220		3	040930H	FM 1ST AMTAC: A. F/2/4 B. 040930H C. YD 296745 297749 D. SQD PTL WITH SCOUT SNIPER TM SET IN AT ABOVE COORD S/S MOVED FORWARD OF PSN TO OBS AREA. THEY REC'D HVY VOLUME SA AND AWF WOUNDING ONE S/S IN LEFT EYE. E. RET'D FIRE AND WITHDREW LEAVING BEHIND ONE PRC-25 ONE SCOUT SNIPER RIFLE (REMINGTON 700) WITH SCOPE ONEPR BINOCULARS AND ONE HELMET. AO ON STATION SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING NORTH AWAY FM AREA. AO CALLED ARTY MSN AND NVA RAN INTO BUNKER AT 293754. AO REPORTED ONE NVAKIA(C) BY DIRECT HIT BY 4 RDS 105MM ON BUNKER. P. 1 PREV REPTD I. 1	JMB
042243		4	042200H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 042200H C. YD 899109 D. SPOTTED 2-3 VC COMING DOWN TRAIL FM N MOVING RAPIDLY E. OPENED FIRE WITH SAF, 1 VC HIT AND FELL. CHECKED AREA DID NOT FIND EN. WILL REMAIN IN AREA. J. 1	JMB
042305		5	042145H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 042145H C. YD 905099 YD 908102 D. SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE MOVING INTO PAGODA TOOK UNDER FIRE. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
042306		6	041930H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 041930H C. YD 823160 D. PF PLT REPORT CONTACT WITH VC UNIT OF UNK SIZE. A-6 PTL MOVED DOWN RTE 41 IN VIC OF RPT CONTACT AND CAME UNDER FIRE. E. CALLED ILLUM AND CO MITTED REACTION FORCE. DID NOT SWEEP AREA DUE TO PROXIMATING OF PF AMB. G. 2(1 PF) MINOR	JBM
042312		7	042245H	FM 1ST TAR: A. 2/4 B. 042245H C. YD 310-548 D. ONE VN CHILD DELIVERED 1 M-26 GREN AND 10 RDS ASSORTED SA AMMO RET'D TO 2/4 CP AT 1000H. E. REWARDED 200 P'S.	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
042355		8	041200Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INTSUM	G-2
	042300	9	041600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PRIORITY LIST FOR AER RECON REQ	J
	042200	10	041545Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT H/2/26	J
	042300	11	041549Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 184	J
	042200	12	041547Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 187	J
	042200	13	041551Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 183 1ST AMTRAC	J
	042100	14	041605Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	042300	15	041620Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY ARTY ATTACKS	J
	042200	16	041625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	
050025-		17	041845H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 B. 041845H C. ZC 081996 D. BROTHER OF PF REPORTED SEEING APPROX 80 VC AT ABOVE COORD BELIEVED TO BE OBTAINING FOOD. E. R REC'D PERMISSION FM H/ACTUAL TO SEND PTL TO CHECK AREA.	JMB
050030		18	042000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 B. 042000H C. ZD 08001 ZD 080000 D. PTL IN RTE TO CHECK AREA OF REPORTED EN LOCATION WAS AMB AS THEY MOVED IN COLUMN ON ROAD BY 10-12 VC ARMED W/AW'S E. RET'D FIRE AND CALLED FOR ILLUM SWEPT AREA WHILE RECIEVING SPORADIC SAF. WITH NEG RES. CALLED MED EVAC, F. 1 G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION J.1	JMB
050200		19		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 87-19 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. ---/s/ J. Peterson--- -CAPTUSMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. ---William J. Oord--- CAPT USMC	
050130		20	051535Z	FM THIRD MARDINES:LANCASTER SITREP NR 136 042400H	J&B
	050100	21	041720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 119 041800H	J
	050100	22	041710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 179 041800H	J
050230				05-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050150		23	041300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 041300-1830H C. YD 313508 YD 316505 D. ON REQ OF 1ST MAR S-2 H/2/4 SENT TO CHECK ON NVA MOVEMENT AT YD 3150. UPON MOVING INTO AREA REC'D 30 RDS AWF. AO OBS [illegible] 3 VC IN GRAVE YARD AT YD 314506 EST 6 NVA IN TREE LINE AT YD 316506 IN AMB PSN. AO NOTIFIED H/2/4 THAT NVA WERE MOVING OUT OF PSN HEADING IN SE DIRECTION E. FIRE MSN REQ'D BUT AO REPORTED BEING HIT BY AWF ABD UNABLE TO DIRECT ARTY MSN. HUIE GUNSHIP CALLED UNABLE TO OBS EN. GUNSHIPDIRECTED A/S ON USSPECTED BUNKERS AND FOXHOLES. FND PSN MARKED AND A/S CONDUCTED FOLLOWING A/S CO H SWEPT AREA. NO FURTHER CONTACTMADE. NOTE: FR KIA RES FM AWF KIAWAS PILOT OF OBSERVATION PLANE F. 1 (USA) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
	050100	24	041615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR171	J
	050100	25	041705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	
	050100	26	041718Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 4	J
	050100	27	041816Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 06	J
	050100	28	041815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 07	J
050045		29	041700H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 041700H C. YD568253 D. PTL FND ONE HUT (10X5X7) AND TWO BUNKERS 2-3 MONTHS OLD AT ABOVE COORD MADE OF HVY LOGS AND DIRT RECENTLY USED. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND HUT . AS PTL WAS RETURNING TO PSN REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN. G. 1 MINOR NDT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
	050100	30	041818Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT RN03	J
050320		31	041841Z	FM III MAFCOC: PHOTO MSN	G-2
050323		32	041800Z	FM [illegible]: CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
	0 50100	33	041820Z	FM III MARDIV COC:ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
050300		34	041630Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 136 042400H	J&B
040230		35	041317Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 135 041600H	J&B
	050230	36	041900Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 939 042400H	J

050355 05-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

URNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	STF	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
50330		37	041630Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 136 042400H	J&B
50330		38	041610Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTALND SITREP NR 136 042400H	J&B
50320		39	050135H	FM 1ST MARINES: A. E/2/1 B. 050135H C. YD 314484 YD 319483 D. PTL OF E CO MADE CONTACT WST EN SQD. E. EN BROKE CONTACT MED EVAC CALLED SEARCHED AREA FND ONE VC KIA(C) AND BLOOD TRAILS INDICATING 2 KIA(P) ASLO FND ONE AK-47 RIFLE. G. 4 MAC I: 1 J. 2 N. 1 AK-47 RIFLE	JMB
50330		40	041625Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 180 042400H	J&B
50400		41	040400H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 120 042400H	J&B
050411		42	041651Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
050413		43	041837Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
050515		44	041745Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO
050511		45	041955Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
	050500	46	042025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 136 042400H	J
	050500	47	042020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 136 042400H	J
	050300	48	042030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 136 042400H	J
	050300	49	042035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 80 042400H	J
050450		50	041030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 041030-1215H C. YD 179609 D. UNK NR NVA AT ABOVE COORD FIRED ON FIRE TM WHILE ON PTL REC'D 400-500 RDS SA AND AWF . THIS IS A CORRECTION TOSPOT REPORT 165 E. CALLED IN GUNSHIP AND RET'D FIRE BUT THEY WERE PINN D DOWN CALLED REACTION FORCE TO SCENE. CALLED MED EVAC. F. 1(ARVN) G. 3 EVAC(ARVN) I. 6 K. 2 M. 3 AK-47 N. 8 CHICOM GRENS	JMB
050645				05-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Plans

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
050100		51	041245H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 041245H C. YD 297745 296746 D. CO F/2/4 ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER LOST GEAR , WAS BROUGHT UNDER EN FIRE BY APPROX 35 NVA. THE EN WAS IN FORTIFIED PSNS USING SEMI AND AUTOMATIC WPNS. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE AND CALLED IN ARTY APPROX 200 RDS REACTION TIME FOR ARTY WAS 7MIN, EXCELLENT COV OF TGT AFTER FIRE MSN 2 SQDS FM CO F/2/4 SWEPT AREA LOOKING FOR MISSING GEAR. NEG RES.	JMB
050250		52	042345H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/3/26 C. YD 563249 563250 B. 042345H D. MAN ON NORTHERN SECTOR OF DEFENSIVE PSN OBS 3 VC MOVING W TO E 100M TO THE FRONT. E. FIRED SAF AT VC AND OBS 1 VC FALL. PTL DISPATCHED TO CHECK AREA HEARD MOVEMENT IN BUSHES FIRE SAF CHECKED AREA NEG FINDING. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT, J. 1	JmB
050700		53	042230Z	FM NINTH MAR NES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 137 050600H	J&B
050700		54	042200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 137 050600H	J&B
	050500	55	042040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 135 041800H	J
	050900	56	042250Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 18	J
	050300	57	042026Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR23	J
	050300	58	042222Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR17	J
	050400	59	042027Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR29	J
	050200	60	042220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 120 042400H	J
	050400	61	042020OZ	M COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER REPORT FOR 3D MARDIV TAOR	J
050300		62	042051IZ	FM III MAF COC: IR	G-2
050700		63	042039Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
050730		64	042230Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 136 050600H	J&B

050850 05-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	050900	65	050002Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 50	J
	050800	66	050001Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: DAILY VR RPT	J
	050900	67	050003Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 51	J
	050700	68	050050Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 136 050600H	J
	050730	69	042211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
051000		70	042350Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR137 050600H	J&B
051000		71	050700Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 121 050600	J&B
050700		72		FM 1ST MARINES: REF J#39 LINE "G" SHOULD READ AS FOLLOWS: G. 4 EVAC AND 8 MINOR N[illegible] FOR PUBLICATION	
050940		73	042337Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
	050900	74	050053Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 52	J
051005		75	050400H	FM DACS: A. NEG B. 050400H C. VIC YD 333580 D. AN UNDENTIFIED A/C BOMBED A HAMLET AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 1CIV KIA 6 CIV WIAAND SEVERAL HOUSES DESTROYED. E. DONG HA DASC RECIEVED TPQ TGT FORCOORD YD 335585. TGT WAS HIT AT 0235H DIV 14 AT DONG HA CLEAR TGT(YD 335585). THE TGT WAS REQ'D BY THE 1ST MARINES HOWEVER THEY SAID THEY REQ'D YD 335385.	JBM
051106		76	050253Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
051052		77	050100Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
	051000	78	050215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 136 042400H	J
	051030	79	050052Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 137 050600H	J
	051000	80	050051Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP 137 050600H	J
	051000	81	050300Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 137 050600H	J
050950		82	050730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. K/2/26 C. YD 563250 B. 050730H D. REF J#52 PTL SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT LAST NIGHT FNDBLOOD STAINS ON GROUND AND IN BUSHES ASLO FND DRAG MARKS AND ONE BLOOD STAINED FIELD BANDAGE. J. 1 PREV REPORTED.	JMB G-2
051135				05-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051310		83	042345Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 181 OF 050600H.	J&B
051318		84	040340Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 138 OF 051200H.	J&B
051319		85	051415Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTNALD SITREP NR 138 OF 031200H.	J&B
051020		86	050940H	FM 9TH MARS: 3/3 B.050940H C. YD 140631 D. AT ABOVE COORD M/3/3 FO SPT 2 NVA/VC IN TREE LINE. 1 EN CARRYING A WPN. E. 4.2 MORT MSN CALLED MORE TO FOLLOW. REACTION TIME 7 MIN, GOOD TGT COVERAGE, RES UNK.	J,M
051410		87		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 19-87 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. _William J. Doyle_ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _T.H. Vincent_ CAPT, USMC	
051150		88	051030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. AO B.051030H C. EN YD124723 D. ON 4DEC67 AO DIRECTED 4.2 MORT MSN AT YD124723 RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA(P) J. 1	J,M,B
051000		89	050400H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. HUE TOC. B. 050400H C. VIC YD330584 . REF "J" 75 REPT'D AN U/I A/C BOMBED A HAMLET AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 1 CIV KIA, 5 CIV WIA, 1 PF WIA & SEVERAL HOUSES DEST. DASC C(PHU BAI) REPT'D THAT DONG HA DASC REQ'D TPQ TGT FM 1ST MAR FOR COORD. YD335585. THAT DIV 14 AT DONG HA CLEARED THE TGT. THAT 1ST MAR REPORTED REQUESTING TPQ AT YD335385. TGT AT YD335585 STRUCK AT 0235H & 0325H E. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED.	J,M,B
051450		90	050355Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 051200H.	J&B
	051451	91	050613Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 82	J
	051506	92	050612Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 72	J
	051507	93	050311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON S ITREP NR 121 OF 050600H.	J
	051508	94	050701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 138 OF 051200H.	J
051511					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FIDENTIAL

RNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051530	95	050702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 89	J
051531	96	050700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 138	J
051532	97	050610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 181 OF 050600H.	J
0590	98	050500Z	FM THIRD DIV FWD DHCB: SPL TGT AFTER ACTION REPT NR 1.	J
1533	99	050207Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
1534	100	050315Z	FM III MAF COC: SPECIFIED STRIKE ZONES.	J
1535	101	050009Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
051535	102	050445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J&S G-2
1154	103	051010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.051010H C. YD 114701 EN YD106712-1077 D. REC'D 8 RDS; 4 RDS 105MM ARTY & 4 RDS 57MM RR INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 92 RDS81MM MORT AT 1ST EN COORD. GEN SUPPORT FIRED IN SECOND EN COORD. RES UNK. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	J,M,B
1121	104	050950H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B.050950H C. XD852455 D. AT050950 A PTL FM D/1/26 FND FOOT PRINTS ON A TRAIL IN VIC OF XD852455. PRINTS WERE MADE BY 3-4 PEOPLE WHO WERE A SMALL SIZE. PRINTS WERE NO MORE THAN 12 HRS OLD. FOOTS PRINTS LEAD SW ALONG THE TRAIL TO A WELL USED WATER POINT. E. PTL WILL FOLLOW PRINTS & CHECK OUT AREA.	J
1430	105	051130H	FM 2/26: A. H2/26 B.051130H C. FR YD774142 EN YD773142 D. KIT CARSON SCOUT SPOTTED 6 VC W/WPNS. E. H/2/26 WENT INTO HOUSE & SWEPT IMMEDIATE AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. N. RECOVERED 4 TROUSERS, 2 COATS, 1 SWETER, 1 CAMOFLAGE SUIT, 3 PONCHOS, 1 MED SUPPLY.	J,M
1400	106	051045H	FM 3D MOTOR TRANS BN: A. 3D MOTOR TRANS BN B. 051045H C.YD596306 D. AS CONVOY WAS PASSING ABOVE COORD 2-250 LB BOMBS WERE CO MAND DETONATED, NO CAS OR DAMAGE. E. CONT MSN.	J&B
1417	107	050800H	FM 2/26:A. CAC-H-5 B.050800H C. ZD 084002 D. REF "J" NR 186 DTG 041545Z E. H-5 SWEPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. FND BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS. M. 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 AK-47 CARTRIDGE N. 1 RAIN HAT W/BULLET HOLES.	J&B
1519	108	051100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.051100H C. YD 175744 D. FND OP MORT PLT BUNKERS, & HOLES FOR INCOMING. E. PICKED UP GEAR DEST, BUNKERS, N. NVA NEWSPAPER& PENCIL FM HANOI, & NVA RADIO BATTERIES.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NFIDENTIAL

URNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1716	109	050555Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 138 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 051200H.	J&B
1717	110	050405Z	FM FMAW: RECOMMENDATION FOR TPQ-10	J&S G-2
1718	111	050712Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQUEST	J&S G-2
1719	112	050100Z	FM FMAW OPN: TGT RECOM FOR TPQ-10	J&S G-2,AIRO
1729	113	050110Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOM FOR TPQ-10	J&S G-2,AIRO
1730	114	050215Z	FM FMAW OPS: CLEARANCE REQ TO RUN AIR STRIKES ON THE FOLL TYT.	J&S AIRO
1731	115	050255Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
1732	116	050500Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 138 OF 051200H.	J&B
1547	117	051226H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.051226H C.CONTHIEN EN YD079717-036742 D. REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 20 RDS 105MM ARTY W/REACTION TIME OF 3 MIN. G. 1 MEDEVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
1732	118	050915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 182 OF 051200H.	J
051733	119	050930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
051734	120	050920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 106	J
051735	121	050900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 88	J
051736	122	050901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 103	J
1435	123	051030Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 "A" CO: B.051030 C. YD422316 D. TM HAD MVT AROUND PSN TM CALLED AO ON STATION. SO SPOTTED 5 VC IN GREEN UNIF WITH AUTO WPNS,& LARGE PACK. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION & HAD EXCELL COVERAGE ON EM PSN & BELIEVED TO HAVE 5 KIA(P). GUNSHIPS REC'D HVY FIRE FM SW & NW FM ABOUT 40 VC W/AUTO WPNS. TM REC'D THREE BURSTS OF AWF FM APPROX 5 VC MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN. FIXED WING WASC CALLED ON STATION DUE TO HVY FIRE GUNSHIPS WERE TAKING. FIXED WING HAD GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT & 6 KIA(P) TM CON'T MSN.	J,M,B,G-2
1335	124	051800H	FM SHORE PARTY: A.BCO B. 041800H C. YD811330 D. VN 30 YR OLD MALE WOUNDED AT ABOVECOORD. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	J,M&S G-2
1805			05-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051529		125	051145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.051145H C. YD 183747 D. SPOTTED EN TROOPS AT ABOVE COORD APPROX SQD SIZE. TOO 1 SNIPER RD. E. REQ'D SUPPORT ARMS.	J,M
051550		126	041945H	FM 2/26: A.H/2/26 B.041945 C.YD783139 EN YD785143 REF "J" NR 187 ON 4DEC67 AT 050615H BEGAN SECOND SWEEP OF AREA FND 1 ADDITIONAL VC/KIA PLUS ADDITIONAL EQUP . D. 1 PROB FM LINE "J". N. 1 GREN, 2 PONCHOS,2 LETTERS, MEDALS, 1 CANTEEN, 3 PACKS, 1 ROPE & RICE. I. 2(PREV RPT)	J,M,B
051517		127	051230H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B.051230 C. EN XD995468 D. FND 1 VACATED 82MM MORT PIT APPROX 5'x5'x3' BELIEVEDTO BE 2 WKS OLD ALSO FND EMPTY MORT CANS BELIEVED TO HAVE HELD 2 MORT RDS PER CAN. CANS WERE RUSTED. E. LEFT PIT IN TACT.	J,M
051525		128	051120H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.051120H C. CONTHIEN EN YD100717 D. REC'D 3 RDS 57MM RECOILESS, 2 RDS 82MM MORT & 1 RD UNK ARTY VIC INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 90 RDS 81MM HE ON GRID 100717, 20 RDS 4.2MM HE ON GRID 117720 & 35 RDS 105MM HE ON GRID 133788 W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. G. 3 WIA MED EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J,M,B
051847		129	051235H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 122 OF 051200H.	J&B
051441		130	051120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B. 051120H C. YD567235 D. K CO PTL DETON M-26 EXPLO DEVICE AT THE ABOVE COORD. E. EMERGY MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. G. 1 MED EVAC.	J&B
051650		131	051530H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B.051530H C. XD778438-774438 D. AT 1530H B/1/26 ON HILL 881 S REC'D 10-15 RDS SAF FM VIC XD774428 E. SQD WAS DISPATCHED TO CHECK OUT POSS EN PSN.	J,M
051734		132	051445H	FM MAG-16: MAG-16 B.051445H C.YD 570340 D. OBS 5 PEOPLE WALKING ON PADDIE DYKE THEY SPREAD OUT WHEN A/C FLEW OVER. WPNS WERE OBS.	J,M
051905					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

OURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051447		133	041300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.041300H C. YD567235 EN YD567242 D. K/1 PTL REC'D 5 RDS SNIPER FIRE BELIEVED TO BE M-2 CARBINE FM ABOVE EN COORD. 1 RD GRAZED STOMACH OF KIT CARSON SCOUT. E. PTL RET'D SAF & M-79. CONDUCTED SWEEP OF AREA W/NEG FINDINGS, CALLED PRIORITY MED EVAC. G 1 KIT CARSON SCOUT.	J,M
051600		134	051330H	FM III MAF COC: VMO-3 B.051330 C. YD 993040 D. OBS 5 VN PEOPLE STANDING IN A GROUP 6 WERE IN 1 GROUP IN SHORTS & WEARING STRAW HATS. 1 MAN WAVED AT A/C AT 1340H YD962018 OBS 4 SANPANS BEACHED AT DOC SITE, 20 PEOPLE LOADING SANPANS W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE WOOD. THERE WAS ALSO A TRAIL LEADING TO HILLS. OBS 30 PEOPLE ON TRAIL HEADING NE ALSO CARRYING WOOD. PEOPLE IN VN CLOTHING. SANPANS WERE 20-30' LONG. 051325H, ZD029013 OBS FIRE WHICH LOKKED LIKE CHARCOAL BURNING. NO PEOPLE OBS. TRAIL LED FM FIRE TO NE DIRECTION UNDER CANOPY ALONG RIDGE LINE. FIRE WAS 3'x3'	J,M
051755		135	051645H	FM WING-2: VMO-3 B.041645H. C. YD 789114 D. 1 BOAT UNDER WATER 18' LONG 3' WIDE NO PEOPLE OBS.	J
051950		136	051015Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 139 OF 051800H.	J&B
051951		137	050405Z	FM FMAW: RECOM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J&S G-2
051952		138	050915Z	FM FMAW COC: DUD BOMB REPORT	J
051953		139	050845Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	J&S G-2AIRO
051954		140	050215Z	FM FMAW OPS: CLEARANC REQUEST FOR AIR STRIKES	J&S AIRO
051610		141	051310H	FM 4TH MARS: A.D/1/9 B.051310H C. FR YD511281 EN 503276D. 5 MAN SCOUT SNIPER PTL OBS 15 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. TOOK UNDER FIRE W/SA RESULTING IN 3 KIA(C) CALLED ARTY MSN OF 69 RDS RESULTING IN 4 VC KIA(P). I 3 J4 M. 1 M-1 CARBINE W/LOADED 15 RD CLIP. N. 3 EMPTY PACKS, 2 RAINCOATS, ALLUMINUM TUBE(FOR CARRYING PACK), 1 EMPTY 7.62 AMMO CAN, FND INSIDE PACK.	J,M,B
052006					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052030		142	051000Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 139 OF 051800H.	J&B
	052031	143	051122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 123	J
	052032	144	051121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 117	J
	052033	145	051120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 122 OF 051200H.	J
	052034	146	051115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 138 OF 051200H.	J
	052035	147	051110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 138 OF 051200H.	J
051815		148	051530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.051530H C. YD520348 D. CIV TURNED IN 79 RDS 45 CAL, 19 CARBINE RDS, 125 M-1 RDS, 2 M-16 RDS, 58 RDS, M-14, 2 RDS 38 CAL, 2 RDS 32 CAL(NOT U.S. MADE), 151 RDS 30 CAL, 3 RDS FRENCH 60MM MORT (VERY OLD), 4 CHICOM GRENS HEADS, 1 GREN BLASTING CAP, TO WATER POINT SECURITY. E. CIVS PAID 775 P'S BY BN S-2.	J,M,B
	052038	148A	051125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 126	J
	052039	149	051124Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 128	J
	052040	150	051123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 130	J
051820		151	051815H	FM DASC: A. CATKILLER 26 B.051815 C. YD787113 D. CATKILLER 26 SPOTTED 9 VC IN SAMPAN AT ABOVE COORD. VC GOT OUT OF SANPAN AND HIDE IN TREE LINE TRAPPED IN TREE LINE. E. A FLT OF AO'S DROPPED 28-500 LBS BOMBS W/ GOOD TGT COVERAGE.	J,M,B
051916		152	051100H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/4 B.051100H C. YD 155732 D. END 1 250 LB BOMB. E. MARKED W/AIR PANEL FOR DETO AT LATER DATE. CONT'D MSN.	J,M,B
052115		153	051240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECOMM FOR TPQ 10 PROGRAM.	J
052116		154	051225Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST	J
051820		155	051635Z	FM 4TH MARS: A.D/1/9 .B. 051635H C. YD516219 EN 515180 D. SPOTTED 7 & POSS MORE VC AT ABOVE EN COORD, MOVING DIRECTLY SE COULD NOT OBS UNIF OR IF CARRING WPNS E. CALLED 81MM MSN OF 20 RDS W/GOOD COVERAGE. NEG OBS.	J,M
052121		156			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3) MARDIV COC 050001-052400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
051935		157	051415H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.051415H C. YD598263 D. L-1 FND 3 BUNKERS W/4 LAYERSOF LOGS, 3' BELOW & 7' ABOVE GROUND 10'x12'x4' -6'x8'x4'-12'x4'x4' E. SEARCHED BUNKERS NEG RESULTS DEST SAME.	J,M
051844		158	051200H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/11 B.051200H C. YD 317504 D. (1) VN BOY BROUGHT IN 1 M-79 RD (2) AT 051300H VN BOY BROUGH IN 1-60MM HE RD. E. (1) S-2 REWARDED BOND 300 P'S	J,M,B
052130		159	051310H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG+	J
052150		160	051750H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 123 OF 051800H.	J&B
052139		161	052110H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B.052110H C. FR YD908104 D. 1 VC PASSED THROUGH G CO PSN. E. G CO LET VC PASS FIGURING VC WAS POING MAN OF MORE VC.	J,M
052136		162	051705H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/3 B.051705H C. CAM LO. D. AT ABOVE TIME & PLACE, I/3/3 RET'D TO THIS POSITION.	J,M
052125		163	051415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.051415H C. YD153729 D. MARINE BURNED HIMSELF WITH POWER INCREMENT. E. REQ'D MED EVAC 1 NBC.	J,M
052235		164	051340H	FM FIRST MAW COC: [illegible] IR MSN.	J&S G-2
	052239	165	051250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 139 OF 031800H.	J
	052240	166	051245Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT.	J
052253		167	050940Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 182 OF 051800H.	J &B
052254		168	051125Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 139 OF 051800H.	J&B
052400		169		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 05 DEC 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDEN IAL

3MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 060001H
TO: 0624 00H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 06 DECEMBER 1967	
0522226		2	051100H	FM 2/26. A. MCB-3 B. 051100H C. YD 610312 D. 4 MINES BELIEVED TO BE COMMAND DETONATED DUD BOMBS WERE EXPLODED 30M FM S EDGE OF ROAD VINES PLACED ON LINE 100' LONG 2 WERE IN WATER, OTHER 2 LEFT CRATERS 10' DEEP 20' DIAMETER. SEVERAL SNIPPER RDS REC'D PRIOR TO EXPLO. SEVERAL MEN KNOCKED OVER B Y BLAST. NO OTHER DAMAGES OR INJURIES.	JM
052159		3		FM 4TH MAR: REF J#133 WHILE ON SWEEP FND ONE FISH NET ONE HOMEMADE BAMBOO MORT SIGHT. ALSO FND 3 BUNKERS 5X3X3' MADE OF LOGS AND DIRTAT YD 565231 AT YD 563 225 POINT ELEMENT REC'D SNIPER FIRE EST 8-9 RDS SAF RS IN ONE USMC EVAC. NO FURTHER CONTACT. G. 1 EVAC	JM
052109		4	301630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. E/2/9 B. 301630H NOV67 C. YD 153728 D. REF J#174 AFTER 2/9 HADTAKEN AN EN BUNKER COMPLEX E/2/9 CALLED TO SECURE LZ AT ABOVE COORD WHILE SETTING IN AROUND NW QUARTER OF LZ E CO SPOTTED ONE EN CRAWLIN G OUT OF BOMB CRATER. E. KILLED EN ELEMENT WITH SAF. THIS KIA WAS NOT PREV RPTD, WAS DISCOVERED AT DEBRIEF-ING OF PLT CMDRS. I. 1	JMB
052222		5	051550H	FM 9TH MAR: A. /1/ B. 051550H C. YD 114701 052726 082736 D. REC'D 10 RDS 120MM MORT AND ONE RD 152MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 129 RDS 105MM ARTY REACTION TIME 3 MIN RET'D 100 RDS 81MM MORT REACTION TIME 5 MIN MSN HELD UP BECAUSE OF CHECK FIRE. G. 2 MINOR.	JMB
052245		6	051945H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 051945H C. YD 175733 D. E CO PTL WAS SET IN AMB WHEN FR ELEMENTS M ANOTHER UNIT THREW GRENS INTO PSN E CO DID NOT RETURN FIRE. E. WIA TAKEN TO BN AID STATION. G. 1 MINOR	
060100				06-1 CONFIDDNETIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
052355		7	050830H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 050830H JMB C. 365725 316726 D. F/2/4 PTL AT ABOVE COORD SAW 5 INDIVIDUALS PROCEEDED TO MAKE CONTACT WITH TO CHECK ID'S WHEN INDIVIDUALS FLED ONE WARNING SHOT FIRED INTO AIR. 3 INDIVIDUALS APPREHENDED, ONE YOUNG FEMALE AUDLT, ONE OLD FEMALE, ONE MALE CHILD. 2 SUSPECTS ESCAPED. ONE MALE AND ONE FEMALE. E. DETAINEES FWD TO 1ST AMTRAC BN FOR INTERROGATION BY ITT. L. 3	
052105		8	051515H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 051515-1530H JBM C. YD 176619 D. CAM MO'S DISTRACTOR REQ'D PRIORITY FIRE MSN WITH 3 CONFIRMED MORT PSNS. E. REACTION TIME 5 MIN 44 RDS 4.2, 44 RDS 105MM ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE.	
052120H		9	051155H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 S-2 SCOUTS B. 051155H JMB C. YD 135702-136701 D. SPOTTED 3 VC IN TREE LINE. E. CALLED 81MM MORT MSN WITH EXCELLENT TGT COV, 47 RDS DID NOT CHECK AREA.	
0523 43		10	051630H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 051630H JMB C. YD 313723 317727 D. F/2/4 OBS 4 INDIVIDUALS AT OUTER PERIM WIRE. E. APPREHENDED INDIVIDUALS BEING INTERROGATED BY ITT. L. 4	
060100		11	051620Z	FM FMAW COC: CORRECTED REP	G-2
052200		12	051600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SOITAND SITREP NR 139 051800H	J
	052200	13	051630Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: CORRECTED COPY	J
060005		14	051451Z	FM III MAF COC: LIAISON VISIT	G-2
060001		15	051343Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	G-2 COC
	052100	16	051252Z	FM SPT RPT- COC THIRD MARDIV NR 141	J
060200				01-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060205		17		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 87-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONSTAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS CCO WATCH OFFICER. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - CAPT USMC	
	060100	18	051715Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
052047		19	051145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 051145-1300H D. PLT FM G/2/9 MOVING VIC YD 182742 SPOTTED 5 NVA ABOUT 600M AWAY VIC YD 183747 MOVING NW-SE. CONT'D ON ASSIGNED RTE AT 051240. [redacted] POINT MAN SPOTTED 3NVA, SET HASTY AMB AT YD 185742. NVA CARRYED ONE AK-47AND LMG ONE NVAAPPEARED OVER 6' TALL. E. OPENED FIRE 2 NVA FELL OTHER RAN TO NE. REC'D 20 RDS AWF FM LEFT FLANK SWEPT AREA FND BLOOD TRAILS FRESHLY OPENED BANDAGE, 1"E" TOOL ONE BUNKER 6X4X3' COVERED AND FACING W ONE TUNNEL OPENING ONE PRE DUG GRAVE THREW M-26 GRENS IN TUNNEL. AT THIS TIME AO SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING TOWARD PSN ON N-S TAIL AND 2 NVAMOVING TOWARD PSN ON LEFT FLANK . AT YD 184743 AO SPOTTED AT LEAST 20 NVAIN FIGHTING HOLES LINED UP ALONG 200M STRETCH OF TRAIL. AT THIS TIME RT FLANK SQD SPOTTED 2 NVA 75M TO THE RT ANF OPENED FIRE WITH 200 RDS SAF AND 10 RDS M-79. REC'D 75 RDS AWF AND 20 RDS 60MM MORT IN RETURN CALLED IN A/S WHILE WITHDRAWING. J. 2	JMB
	052000	20	051830Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: DAILY REPORT OF ARTY ATTACKS	J
	052100	21	051610Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 123 051800H	J

060320

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060200		22	051800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B . 051800H C. YD 573160 YD 568167 D. TM SAW 5 VC MOVING NE WITH PACKS AND RIFLES TM CALLED ARTY MSN UNABLE TO ACCESS DAMAGE. AT 1910H VIC YD 568167 TM REC'D ONE DUD GREN AND HEARD MOVEMENT AROUND PSN. AT 1950H TM SMELLED EN SMOKING MARIJUANA . AT AT 2025H TM THREW 2 GRENS AT MOVEMENT APPROX 20M FM PSN. AT 2136H TM REC'D SAF FM SOUTH TM CALLED ARTY MSN AND HEARD ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. AT 2212H TM STATED EN MOVING AWAY FM PSN AND TM REC'D ANOTHER DUD GREN AT 2315H SPOOKY CAME ON STATION AND OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO . AT 060003H A/S EN SEEMED TO HAVE LEFT AREA. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
060150		23	060050H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 060050H C. YD 313482 D. HEARD MOVEMENT OF EST 20-30M FM DEFENSIVE PSN. E. THREW 1 HAND ILLUM AND OBS ONE VC, OPENED FIRE WITH 20-30 RDS SAF. OBS VC FALL. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST.	JMB
060200		24	051200Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 139 051800H	J&B
060100		25	052115H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 052115H C. 351687 352660 D. 1ST AMTRAC POST SPOTTED 2-3 PEOPLE MOVING TOWARD PERIM WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 9 RDS M-79 OBS ONEPERSON FALL AS EN BROKE AND RAN.	JM
060200		26	052000H	FM 3D RECON:A 2A2 PHU BAI B. 052000H C. YD 428312 D. TM OBS LIGHTS STARTING TO ENCIRCLE PSN APPROX 50M FM TM'S PSN. SPOOKY CALLED ON STATION AND FIRED IN SUPPORT OF TM . TM TAKING NEG FIRE AT THIS TIME AT 052314H TM REC'D SNIPER RDS AND 2330H GUNSHIPS ON STATION AND SNIPER FIRE CEASED. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 060026H AT YD 428318.	JM
060410				06-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
060400		27	051600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 140 052400H	J'B
	060200	28	052000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 7	J
	060100	29	051835Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
	060100	30	051605Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 182 051800H	J
060323		31	051723Z	FM CTII MAF COC: MSN NR	G-2
	060125	32	051300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 139 051800H	J
	060100	33	051315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 148	J
	060100	34	051317Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 26	J
	060100-	35	051725Z	FM COC XTII MAF: SLAR	G-2
060430		36	051530Z	FM THIRD MARDIVES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 140 052400H	J&B
060300		37	052230 H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 052230-2300H C. YD 172733 D. LP #2&3 OF G/2/9 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN. LP#2 OBS NVAAND LP#3 REC'D ONE INCOMING GREN. GREN FOLLOWED SHARP BANGING OF BAMBOO STICKS HITTING TOGETHER E. LP#3 RET'D TO THEIR PSN WHILE LP#2 THREW 2 GRENS AND WITHDREW 10M G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
060235		38	052120H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 052120H C. YD 313482 D. LP REC'D SAF. E. LP AND PERIM RET'D FIRE. LP REQ'D TO RETURN TO LINES. PERIM ALERTED FOR RETURN OF 3 MEN. UNIT SENT FWD TO SEARCH AREA. F. 1 G. 2 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
	052100	39	051900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 940 052400H	J
060430		40	051545Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 140 052400H	J&B
	060200	41	052000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 7	J
	060200	42	052110Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 133	J
060400		43	051540Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 184 052400H	J&B
	0600400	44	052115Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
	060400	45	052025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 139 052400H	J
060400		46	060400H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 124 052400H	J&B
060530		47	051821Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
	060500	48	052130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J

060635

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3 Plans

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	060500	49	052215Z	FM EOC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 140 052400H	J
		50	051846Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
060626		51	051846Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO
060626	060500	52	052220Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 140 052400H	J
060530		53	051635Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 140 052400H	J&B
060350		54	051900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 051900H C. YD 207714 D. A CO LP SPOTTED 5 PEOPLE WEARING DARK UNIFORMS WITH BUSHES AND GRASS ON HELMETS. PEOPLE ARE MOVING SOUTH APPROX 100M FM A CO PSN. E. CONTACTED 1/3 S-3 AND FND OUT THAT THERE WERE NO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. 81MM MORT MSN WAS REQ'D FIRED 2 RDS. AFTER NIUM WAS FIRED, LP OBS SAME PEOPLE CREEPING SW. COORDINATED WITH 2/9 S-3 THAT PEOPLE WILL BE TAKEN UNDER FIRE AND FOR 2/9 PERSONNEL TO TAKE COVER. LP WAITED UNTIL PEOPLE WERE 25M AWAY AN D THREW 2 GRENS AND FIRED 40 RDS M-60 THEN LATER REALIZED THAT THEY ARE FR PERSONNEL. A CO CO CMDR TALKED WITH MEMBERS OF 2/9 AMB PTL WHILE OUT-SIDE 2/9 AO AND WITHIN 1/3 AO. G. 1 MINOR. NOTE: INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED.	JM
	060700	55	052341Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 23	J
	060730	56	052340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDI : SPT RPT NR 10	J
	060700	57	052336Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT 8	J
	060700	58	052335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 6	J
	060700	59	052330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 5	J
	060740	60	05232262	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
	060700	61	052351Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 140 052400H	J
	060400	62	052300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 184 052400H	J
	060500	63	052350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 19	J
	060600	64	052345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 38	J
	060600	65	052342Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 37	J

060850 06-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	060700	66	052225Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NESHO SITREP NR 140 052400H	J
	060700	67	052325Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 124 052400H	J
060815Z		68	052211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
061000		69	052330Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 141 060600H	J&B
061030		70	052200Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 141 060600H	J&B
061030		71	060040Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 141 060600H	J&B
061030		72	060633Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 125 060600H	J&B
061000		73	052345Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 141 060600H	J&B
	061100	74	060305Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR CORRECTION	J
	061100	75	060300Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 125 060600H	J
	061100	76	060255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 141 060600H	J
	061000	77	060250Z	FM COCTHIRDMARDIV: NESOH SITREP NR 141 060600H	J
	061100	78	060245Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 141 060600H	J
061223		79	060325Z	FM FIRST MAW(WEO): DUD BOMB REPORT.	J&AIRO
061305		80	061150H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 125 OF 061200H.	J&B
061310		81	060330Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 142 OF 061200H.	J&B
061340		82	060400Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 142 OF 061200H.	J&B
061345		83	060245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD): SPL TGT AFTER ACTION REPORT NR 2.	J&S G-2
060230		84	060230Z	FM FMAW OPS CLEARANCE REQUEST FOR AR STRIKES.+	J& FSCC
061347		85	060253Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
061348		86	060245Z	FM FMAW OPS: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10	J&S AIRO
061349		87	060423Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&S AIRO
061400		88		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 17-88 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC ALD ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				_____ CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				_____ CAPT, USMC	

061400

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061409		89	060240Z	FM FMAWOPS RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIR
061050		90	060930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.060930H C. FR YD106698 D. DETON UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. CALLED MED-EVAC. G. 3 MED EVAC.	J&B, M
061052		91	060910H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B. 060910 C. FR YD177719 EN YD170708 D. D/1/3 WHILE ON PTL TRIPPED ONE AP MINE. E. REQ'D MED EVAC. G. 4 MED EVAC.	J&B, M
061007		92	051930H	FM 4TH MARS: A? K3/26 B. 051930H C. YD558250 D. WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE OVER PREVIOUSLY USED TRAIL, THIRD MAN IN COLUMN STEPPED IN A HOLE HAD2-3' TRIP WIRE OVER T W/M-26 EXPLO DEVICE IN C RAT CAN. E. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN SET IN LAST 2-3 DAYS. MAN HEARD SPOOT FLY OFF & YELLED GRENADE. NO CASUALTIES.	J, M
061244		93	060935H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.060935H C.FR YD263515 EN YD260513 D. REC'D SAF & AWF ABOUT 200 RDS E. RET'D FIRE W/ M-16, M-79, M-60 PREPED AREA W/60MM CHECKED AREA THOROUGHLY. NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.	J,M
061445		94	060505Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEWSHO SITREP NR 142 OF 061200H.	J&B
061334		95	061145H	FM 2/26: A. 4/12B.061145H C.FR YD883128 D. SENT PTL TO CHECT PEOPLE DIGGING GRAVES AT ABOVE COORD. WHEN 4/12 APPROACHED THEM THEY WERE FIRED UPON. E. 4/2 PROVED THAT FIRE CAME FM ARVN PTL. FND DUD MORT RD & DUD GRENS. WERE DESTROYED.	J,M
061251		96	061120H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.051120H C. FR YD258517 EN YD242508 D. REC'D AWF E. FIRE RET'D IMMEDIATELY W/SA. AREA SEARCHED NO EVIDENCE EN CASUALTIES.	J,M
061450					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061249		87	061100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.061100H C.FE YD288581 EN YD286582 D. FND 105 RD BY HOUSE & 1 CANISTER BY NEARBY HAY-STACK. E. ORDANANCE MOVED AWAY FM HOUSE & HAY & DES W/C-4	J,M
060835		88	060745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B.060745H C. YD 106700H D. UNIT TRIPPEDUNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. G. 4 (EVAC)	J,M,B
061231		89	061030H	FM 3 D MARS: A. CAC-5 B.061030H C.FR YD1250 D. NVA CO W/2 ELEPHANTS VIC YD1250 ELEMENTS NVA CONTACTED CIV CAM CAHINH TO BUY FOOD. CIV CONTACTED LOCAL POLICE WHO CONTACTED CAC WHO CONTACTED I/3/9. NVA BELIEVED TO BE MOVING S. E. AO REQ'D	J,B&SG-2
061236		90	060735H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.060735H C.FR YD279535 EN YD281538 D. MAN TRIPPED GREN TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. MED EVAC CALLED. G. 1	J&B
061332		91	061105H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: B.061105H C. YD41 6625 E. CO A WHILE IN SUPPORT OF 4TH BN 1ST ARVN UNIT. ONE LVT(A-14) DETONATED GRENADE EXPLO DEVICE. ALSO FND 30 OTHER EXPLO DEVICE IN AREA. NEG CASUALTIES OR LVT DAMAGE. E. EXPLO DEVICE DISARMED BY ALLIED PERSONNEL. M. 3 GRENADE TYPE EXPLO DEVICE.	J,M
061155		92	052140H	FM 4TH MARS: A.K/3/26 B.052140H C.FR YD562227 D. K/3/26 PTL REC'D 2-3 ROCKS THROWN AT THEIR PSN. 5 MIN LATER AN EXPLO DEVICE DETON 15M FM PSN. ONE MEN SLIGHTLY WOUNDED. CHECKED AREA FND HOLE TO BE 4" ROUND. 2 " DEEP. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
061145		93	060930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.060930H C. EN YD143728 D. FND 2 REIN BUNKERS UNDER GROUND W/THATCHED ROOF APPROX 8'x10' VERY NARROW & RECENTLY USED. ALSO FND PLASTIC CASE CONTAINING SEVERAL DOC-UMENTS OF POSS INTELL VALUE. E. DEST BUNKRS, WILL FWD DOCS TO S-3.	J,M
061515					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061141		94	060830H	FM FMAW: A.VMO-3 B.050830H C. FR YD962024 D. ONE USN FLAME A/C PARACHUTED FLARE WAS FND AT ABOVE COORD (3½ LONG, 6½ IN DIAMETER)	J,M
061420		95	060635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 125 OF 061200H.	J
	061421	96	060625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 142 OF 061200H.	J
	061422	97	060615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 152 OF 061200H.	J
	060519	88	060519Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 141 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 060600H.	J
061140		99	060730H	FM FMAW: A.VMO-3 B.060730H C. EN YD736025-943014 D. OBS 5-7 FIGHTING HOLES AT 1ST COORD ALSO ANOTHER 5-7 FIGHTING HOLES AT 2ND COORD. NO PEOPLE OBS.	J,M
061529		100	060545Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 142 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 061200H.	J&B
061150		101	061035H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.061935H C. FR YD163744 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA IN OPEN ON RIDGE LINE. E. PULLED BACK & CALLED ARTY FIRED 9 RDS 105MM. REACTION TIME 4 MIN. RES UNK.	J,M
061140		102	061045H	FM FMAW: A. VMO-3 B.061045H C. FR YD586182 D. OBS A 40' LONG SWINGING FOOT BRIDGE MADE OF TREE LIMBS & VINES. NO PEOPLE OBS.	J,M
061135		103	060830H	FM FMAW: A. VMO-3 B.060830H C. FR YD957028 D. OBS 12 BOATS HEADING S ON RIVER. BOATS WERE 30' LONG. 7 BOATS LOADED W/MEN & WOMEN. 2 OF BOATS LANDED AT YD957028. THE REST OF BOATS WERE AT YD961023.	J,M
061321		104	061155H	FM 9TH MARS: A.CP1/1 B.061155H C. FR YD114701 EN YD082724-088712 D. REC'D 2 RDS 120MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. REACTION TIME 3 MIN RET'D 60 RDS 105MM HE. NEG SURVEILLANCE. F. 1 G. 7 MEDEVAC , 7 MINOR.	J,M,B
061550					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061120		105	060943H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B/1/26 B.060943H C. FR XD771433 EN XD772433 D. A SQD SIZE PTL FM B/1/26 AT ABOVE COORD REPT'D REC 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VICE ABOVE EN COORD. AT 061020H PTL WHILE MVING TO CHECK AREA REC'D SEVERAL MORE RDS SAF AT VIC XD773429. E. PLT FM B/1/26 ON HILL 881 S. DISPATCHED TO JOIN PTL AT XD773429 & SEARCH OUT AREA.	J,M,B
061200		106	061115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.061115H C. CON THIEN EN YD113721 D. REC'D 6 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. OBS BY DP# 1&2 NO CAS REPORTED BY 1/1 E. RET'D 128 RDS 81MM MORT REACTION TIME 7 MIN. 4.2 MORT FIRED 6 RDS HE REACTION TIME 7 MIN. RES UNK. G. 3 MINOR.	J,M,B
061327		107	061215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B.061215H C. FR YD147727 EN YD145730-144728 D. AT 061100H D/1/4 NOTED 4-6 NVA W/PACKS RUNNING N. TO APPARENT BUNKER COMPLEX. AT 061130 OBS ADDITIONAL 3-4 NVA MOVING VIC YD144728. 1145 REC'D 5 RDS 60MM MORT TO REAR OF CO PSN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. 81MM MORT RET'D SAF & M-79, AWF. CONTINUING TO CALL SUPPORTING ARMS ON OCCASIONAL MOVING TGTS. CO IN DEFENSIVE PERIMETER: RDS EXPENDED 254 RDS 81MM MORT 207 COMBINATION 105-155&4.2 . REACTION TIME 8 MIN. F. 1 G. 5 MEDEVAC J. 2 NVA.	J,M,B
061435		108	061400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.061400H C. YD 1655612 D. AT ABOVE COORD PTL TALKED W/VILLAGERS WHO SAID THAT VC CAME 3 NIGHTS AGO & TOOK ALL HIS RICE.	J
061535		109	061500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CP/1/1 B.061500H C. FR YD114701 EN UNK D. REC'D 9 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN W/NO CASUALTIES E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOC.	J,M,B
061645					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061800		110	060831Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST.	J&S G-2
	060830	111	060830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY NR 142 OF 061200H.	J
	061803	112	060807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 87	J
	061805	113	060806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 96	J
	061806	114	060805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 90	J
	061807	115	060804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 91	J
	06 1808	116	060803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:SBT REPT NR 89	J
	081809	117	060802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 90	J
	081810	118	060801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 88	J
	061811	119	060800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SIT-REP NR 142 OF 061200H.	J
081812		120	060835Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST	J&S G-2
081813		121	060833Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	J&S G-2
	081814	122	060904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
	081815	123	060903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 109	J
	081816	124	060902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 104	J
	081817	125	060901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 105	J
	081818	126	060900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPT REPT NR 106=	J
	081819	127	061015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 142 OF 061200H	J
061900		128	052320Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 185 OF 060600H.	J&B
061905		129	060420Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 186 OF 061200H.	J&B
	062000	130	061220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: A R RECON REQ	J
	062025	131	061225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
061820		132	061445H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.061445H C. FR YD592252 D. L/3/26 FND 1 METAL BOX CONTAINING: 3 CHICOM GREN RDS, (BOX 6"x8"x18") W WAS PARTLY BURRIED IN GROUND? RDS HAD CHINEESE LETTERING & M-48, 75MM WRITTEN ON THEM. ALSO FND UNK TYPE FUSES. CONNECTED TO RDS. RDS NOT RIGGED. BOX & RDS WILL BE SENT IN ON RESUBPLY.	J,M
061904		133	061812H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26B.061812H C. FR YD923065EN YD925029 D. SPOTTED 3-4 VC. REQ'D FIRE MSN, DENIED DUE TO RECON TM IN AREA.	J,M
092107		134	051525H	(LATE ENTRY) FM 9TH MARS: A.2/9 B. 051525H C. YD130690 5900 MILS RANGE UNK. D. REC'D 4 INCOMING RECOILESS RIFLE RDS. E. CALLED AO & COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	J
062020					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062021		135	061001Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 143 OF 061800H.	J&B
062022		136	061030Z	FM 3D MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 143 OF 061800H.	J&B
052131		137	051700Z	FM 9TH MARS: (LATE ENTRY) A.2/9 B. 051700H C.YD130690 5720 MILS RANGE UNK. D. REC'D 6 INCOMING RECOILESS RDS. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE.	J
052128		138	051700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.051700H C. YD 124725 D. REC'D APPROX 4 RDS UNK ARTY FIRE. DIRECTION OF FIRE 6100 MILLS. E. (LATE ENTRY)	J
061721		139	061130H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 1/11 B.061130H C. FR YD321502 D. 1 VC BOY TURNED IN M-79 RD. E. S-2 REWARDED 50 P'S.	J,M
061725		140	061605H	FM 1ST MARS: A.1/11 B.061605H C.FR YD321502 D. 1 VN BOY TURNED IN ONE M-79 RD. E. S-2 REWARDED 50 P'S	J
062036		141	061120Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 143 OF 061800H.	J&B
062035		142	061715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CO/1/1 B.061715H C. FR YD114701 ENYD118721-125728,116713 109610 D. REC'D 24 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 30 RDS 81MM MORT HE AT YD118721, 55 RDS 81MM MORT HE AT 125728 & AT109710, 40 RDS 4.2 HE AT YD116713 NEG SURVEILLANCE ON ALL TGTS(REACTION TIME 4 MIN.)	J,M,B
062025		143	061830H	FM 9TH MARS: A.A/1/1 B.061830H C. FR YD114701 D. REC'D 7 RDSOF UNK CAL ARTY INSIDE PSN. ALL 7 RDS WERE DUDS NEG ACTION TAKEN-EOD TMS TO RECOVER RDS-CAL WILL THEN BE DETERMINED.	J,M,B
061832		144	061600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.061600H C. FR YD520346 D. CIV FND & TURNED IN 6 RDS M-79, 471 SA RDS. E. REWARDED 630 P'S.	J,M
061723		145	061120H	FM 1ST MARS: A.1/11 B.061120H C. FR YD322493 D. 2 VN BOYS TURNED IN 1 TAIL FIN FM 3.5 RKT, 1 DUD 3.5 RKT, 1 M-79 MR. E. S-2 REWARDED 200 P'S.	J,M
062126					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
061825		146	061633H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.061633H C. YD535318 D. AT ABOVE TIME SPOTTED WHITE FLAG MOVING TOWARD PSN, 200M FM WIRE. SENT SECURITY TO INVESTIGATE SAW MALE W/PARACHUTE ON POLE. HAS NO WPNS BUT W/GEAR. E. SECURITY PTL ESCORTED MALE TO PSN. MALE SEEMED TO BE COMING FM MOUNTAINS & HEADING TOWARD HIS VILLAGE, SENT TO 1/9. MALE APPROX 15-17 YRSOLD. N. PAPERS W/VN WRITING & NUMBERS POSS MARKINGS OF EXPLO DEVICE. L 1 DET.	J,M,B
061810		147	061702H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS: B.061702H C. 3D MARSCP D. 4 INCOMING RDS UNK CAL (RKT OR MORT) ORIGIN OF RDS UNK. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PSN. NO CASUALTIES. E. COUNTER MORT/FIRE UNDER WAY AT 061707.	J,M,B
061914		148	061630H	FM 9TH MARS: A.B/1/3 B.061630H C. FR YD174723 D. REC'D 3 RDS EST 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. CRATER ANALYSIS MADE & DIRECTION OF RDS 5100 MILS PARTS OF RDS WERE RECOVERED & WILL BE SENT TO 9TH MARS: S-2 G. 4 MED EVAC, 2 MINOR N. 2 NOSE CONES & PIECES OF SCHRAP.	J,M,B
061855		149	061750H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3D MARS: B.061750H C. CP YD066542 D. REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL & TYPE E. ALL RDS LANDED OUTSIDE PSN NO ACTION COULD NOT DETERMINE DIRECTION, CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE RUN AT 1ST LIGHT.	J,M,B
061955		150	061740H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B.061740H C. FR YD285525 D. FND 1-105 RD RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. TRIED TO DETON W/ GRAPPLING HOOK BUT WOULD NOT GO OFF. WILL DEST FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
	062150	151	061210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 185 OF 060600H.	J
	062155	152	061215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 186 OF 061200H.	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 060001-062400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062220		153	061305Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: APD REQUEST	J&S G-
062225		154	061753H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPT REPT	J&B
061903		155	061820H	FM 2/26: A.CAC-H-2 B.061820H C. FR YB945971 D. AGENT REPT. 30 VC COMING FM YD955134 GOING TO TRUOI. EQUIP; 2 BARS, 8 AK-47S 2 K-50, 1 45 PISTOL 9 M-1 CARBINES, 2 RIFLE GREN LAUNCHERS E. F/2/26 HAS PTL IN AREA TONIGHT(B-3)	J,M&S
062250		156	061748H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPT REPT	J,M,B
	062258	157	061420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 143	J
	062259	159	061340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 143 OF 061800H.	J
	062300	160	061330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 143 OF 061800H	J
	062301	161	061335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 143 OF 061800H.	J
	062302	162	061445Z	FM THIRD ARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
	062303	163	061421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 146	J
062111H		164	061600H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.061600H C. YD567249 D. PTL AT ABOVE COORD FND 12 BUNKERS 10'x3'x3' WHICH WERE REIN W/CONCRETE ENGINEERING STAKES RAILROAD TIES & LOGS. AT YD568252 PTL FND 1 CONCRETE HOUSE 12'x20'x12' W/ TIN ROOF. FND 25 LBS RICE, AMMO BOX & RUSTY TIN CONTAINER, 4 CULTIVATED PLOTS 20'x10' W/TAPIOCA, RICE, SWEET POTATOES & TARO GROWING IN THEM. PLT FND BLACH SHORTS 12 GARDEN TOOLS, COOKING UTINCILS, 3 BA-30 BATTERIES & 1 PAIR U.S. JUNGLE BOOTS. E. ALL GEAR WILL BE SENT OUT W/RESUPPLY BUNKERS WILL BE DEST.	J,M,B
062311		165	061225Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: DAILY INTSUM NR 174-67	J&S G-
062313		166	061950H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 127 OF 061800H.	J&B
062400				CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 05 DEC 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 070001H
TO: 072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
070001H		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 07 DECEMBER 1967	
062230		2	060940Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 187 061800H	J
061750		3	061530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 061530H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D 47 RDS MORT, ARTY, RKT. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY 80 RDS 81MM 35 RDS 60MM REQ'D SUPPORTING ARMS. REACTION TIME 4 MIN. G. 1 EVAC AND 1 MINOR.	JM
061430		4	061220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. B. 061220H C. YD 174722 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY. E. DIRECTION 5100 MIL CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED NO OTHER ACTIONTAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN. G. 7 EVAC AND 6 MINOR.	JMB
061637		5	061215H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3 B. 061215H C. YD 908112 D. AS PTL WAS RETURNING TO CP ONE CHILD POINTED OUT A RKT RD (RPG-2) IN BUSHES. E. RECOVERED RKT ANDCALLED HQ TM. CHILD REWARDED 200 P'S.	JM
061530		6	061230H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 061230H C. YD 537248 D. TM FND 6 RDS 81MM 10 M-26 GRENS, 6 TIME FUZES LIGHTERS 800 M-60 RDS, 1 GAS MASK, 2720 M-16 RDS. GEAR IN AREA APPROX 1 MONTH . GEAR WILL BE DESTROYED. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
061600		7	061450H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/11 B. 061450h C. TD 334501 D. 2 VN BOYS TURNED IN MK-2 FRAG AT ABOVE COORD. E. REWARDED 100 P'S .	JM
061531		8	061252H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-1 B. 061252H C. YD 156648 D. TM SET OFF ENEMY EXPLO DEVICE. BURIED 2-3 INCHES BELOW THE GROUND. G. 4(2 EVAC) CANINE WOUNDED ALSO.	JMB
061630		9	061435H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 061435H C. YD 177787 D. B/1/3 REC'D 3 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE IMPACTING OF RDS WAS DETERIMINED BY CRATER ANALYSIS. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN.	JMB
070100				07-- CONTINUED AT	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062103		10	061720H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 062103H C. 297747 288755 D. F/2/4 REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT E. FIRED 12 RDS ARTY RES UNK REACTION TIME 10 MIN .	JMB
062331		11	061430H	FM 9TH MAR: A 1/4 B. 061430H C. YD 153728 D. REC'D APPROX 100 RDS 82MM MORT 25 RDS UNK CAL ARTY AN UNK NR OF 60MM AND RPG RDS REC'D SAF AND AWF FM ALL SIDES OF PERIM FM APPROX 1 CO NVA. MED EVAC CHOPPER ON GROUND HIT BY RPG RD E. RET'D 82MM , 60MM AWF M-79 SAF AND CALLED ARTY AND GUNSHIP. F. 5 G. 28	JBM
061415		12	061255H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/2/9 B. 061255H C. YD 167740 D. FND 2 BUNKERS ONE WAS 5X6X3 HAD ENTRANCE AND ONE ROOM. OTHER BUNKER 2X3X6 WITH ENTRANCE AND ONE FIGHTING HOLE COVERING TRAIL RUNNING N-S ALSO FND BIG TREE NEXT TO BUNKER WITH COMM WIRE WRAPPED AROUND IT. BOTH HAD REIN ROOFS 2/9 PSN COULD NOT BE OBS BY TREE WILL CALL ARTY FSN WHEN CLEAR OF AREA. DEST BUNKERS.	JBM
061618		13	061230H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 061230H C. YD 235619 D. HP'S AND SP BN REPORTED HELO CARRYING LUMBER FM DHCB TO A-3 DROPPED LOAD OF LUMBER IN A VILLAGE . SP BN WENT TO SCENE TO INVESTIGATE FND 2 HOUSES DEST AND ONE HOUSE DAMAGED. ONE 5 YR OLD BOY KILLED , 3 VN CIV INJURED MED ASSISTANCE RENDOR TO INJURED PEOPLE BY CORPMAN FM HCB-5 HAND SENT TO D-MED. E. G-5 FWD AND S-5 9TH MAR NOTIFIED. SIR WILL FOLLOW THROUGH ADMIN CHANNELS BY C CO 3D SP BN.	JBM
062054		14	061710H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 061710H C. 297747 297748 D. F/2/4 OBS 1 SQD NVA . E. ENGAGED EN WITH SAF AND FIRED 24 RDS ARTY, REACTION TIME 10 MIN. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TGT. RES UNK.	JM
070135				07-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070104		15	061113H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 061113H C. 297746 266755 D. F/2/4 AMB REC'D INCOMING ILLUM FM UNK C&L EN MORT. E. F/RED ARTY FM LVTH-6 18 RDS HE. REACTION TIME 10 MIN. GOOD COV. ILLUM OBSERVED.	JMB
062252		16	061950H	FM 2/26; A. H/2/26 B. 061950H C. YD 902098 D. H/2/26 INITATED AMB ON 3 VC 2 VC FLED ONE VC KILLED VC HAD NOTEBOOK ON PERSON WHICH H/2/26 REPORTED NOTEBOOK CONTAINS LIST OF NAMES. E. GEAR TO BE TURNED IN TO 2/26. I. 1 M. 1 AK-47 N. ONE SET BINOCULARS 2 CHICOM GRENS, 3 STICKS TNT AND BLASTING CAPS, 1 NOTEBOOK, SET OF RAIN GEAR.	JMB
062351		17	041530H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 041530H C. YD 778130 D. EN SCOUT STEPPED ON AP MINE BURIED ON OUTER EDGE OF ROAD WITH DETONATING CORD STRETCHED ACROSS MINE DID NOT DETONATE. E. PTL DISARMED MINE WHICH WAS BROUGHT TO S-2. N. ONE AP MINE	JMB
070200		18		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 88-16 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED ON THIS MASTER LOG SHEET. J. Vincent ----------CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [illegible] ----------CAPT USMC	
0 2330		19	062205H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 062205H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM INSDIE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN PSN.	JBM
070201				073 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070230		20	061600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEMO SITREP NR 144 062400H	J&B
070200	21	21	061550Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 144 062400H	J&B
070230		22	062200Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 144 062400H	J&B
062332		23	062020H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. D/1/3 B. 062020H C. YD 181715 182714 D. D CO PTL INITIATED AMB. E. EN WAS ENGAGED WITH AWF 7 M-26 GRENS 21 RDS M-79 PROCESSED TO CALL IN 81MM MSN. I. 1 J. 4	JMB
061755		24	061500H	FM 9THMAR: A. CP 1/1 B. 061500H D. REF J#109 CHANGE LINE "E" TO READ RET'D 10 RDS 81MM AT YD 106706 25 RDS 105MM HE ARTY AT YD 085676 18 RDS AT YD 099793 28 RDS AT 106706 20 RDS AT YD 094376, 72 RDS AT YD 141769 10 RDS AT YD 123713 30 RDS AT YD 121711 10 RDS AT YD 113717 REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	JMB
070105		25	061900H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 15TH CIT B. 061900H C. IN TEXT D. REPORTED ONE VC BN VIC YD 124529 WEARING HELMETS ARMED WITH RIFLES DIVIDED AND TOOK COVER AT YD 059505 AND YD 073503 MSN TO ATTACK AND STAMPEDE CUA VALLEY AREA NO RATING GIVEN.	JM G-2
062127		26	062030H	FM 9tH MARINES: A. C/1/4 B. 062030H C. YD 152730 D. AT 1730H CO OF 1/4 REQ'D TPQ A/S ON EMERGENCY BASIS TO BE ADJUSTED BY ALO OF 1/4. 1ST DROP WAS AT YD 147740 ON A HEADING OF 030 DEGREES AT 1925H 4 TGTS WERE HIT AND ADJUSTED BY ALO. ALL WERE RPT EXACTLY ON TGT. THE 5TH TGT REQ'D AT YD 159736 TO BE RUN ON A HEADING OF 040 DROP WAS MADE AT 2030H AND ALL BOMBS ON TGT EXCEPT ONE WHICH LANDED AT YD 152730 CAUSING CAS. F. 5 G. 2EVAC	JMB
070310				07-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
062316		27	061645H	FM 1ST WING: A. MAG-11 B. 061645H C. YC 466923 D. SPOTTED WHAT APPEARED TO BE CARGO PARACHUTE DRAPE OVER TREE ON TOP OF A SMALL HILL EAST OF POINT#2 MADE 2 PASSES TO SEE ANY THING ELSE NOTHING OBS.	JM
062235		28	062033H	FM 1ST WING: A. MAG-13 B. 062033H C. YD 250400 D. PILOTS LTCOL SCHULTZ AND LT REARDON OBS AIR BURSTS APPROX 20,000 FT COLOR WHITE DURATION 3 SEC 5-6000M FM A/C A/C ALT 2100 AGL NUMBER OF AIR BURSTS 10.	JM
062256		29	051600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. -51600H C. ZD 201011 ZD 1904-2005-AU 6005-8104 D. VILLAGE [redacted] OFFICIALS TO CAC/H-7 THAT ONE NVA CO IS SPREAD OUT [redacted] AT ABOVE COORD. CO MOVED IN YESTERDAY UNIT DESIGNATION UNK . UNIT LDR RPTD TO BE CAPT AN. E. H&I'S PLOTTED AND FIRED IN AREA.	JM
070125		30	250830H	FM 2/26: A. C/2/26 B. 250830H NOV67 C. YD 783139 D. FND 2 EXPLO DEVICES COVERED WITH CARD BOARD AND APPROX ONE INCH OF DIRT, A PUNJI PIT WAS FND ON A HILL COVERED IN SAME MANNER AS EXPLO DEVICES. E. DESTROYED PITS AND DEVICES.	JMB
070115			061900H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAC/5 B. 061900H C. IN TEXT D. REPORTED ONE NVA CO VIC YD 128524 ONE NVA CO VIC YD 129499 SAME UNIT THAT HAD 2 ELEMENTS EARLIER TODAY ONE NVA CO VIC YD 114490 THIS INFO PASSED TO CAC/5 FM ASST VILLAGE CHIEF WHO REPORTED ONE NVA BN IN AREA.	JM G-2
070936		3 2	061850Z	FM FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	MIRO
	062200	33	061830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ART/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
070340				0-5, [redacted] CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENFIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070045		34	06153H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 061530H C. YD 275548 M.YD 275540 D. OBS2 VC APPROX 800M AWAY AT ABOVE COORD. R&G SNIPER TM OBS 2 VC APPROX 800M TO THE NORTH. E. SNIPER TM FIRED ON VC . ONE VC FELL AND THE OTHER FLED. FALLEN VC LAID IN PLACE APPROX 30MIN I. 1	JBM
062226		35	062025H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A. K/3/4 B. 062025H C. YD 121671 D. TGT ACQUIRED BY PPS-6 AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED 81MM MORT MSN RDS ADJUSTED BY PPS-6 RDS ON TGT. MUT SEEN WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
062045		36		FM SP BN A. B/3D SP B. NEG C. IN TEXT D. BETWEEN CROSS ROADS ADJACENT TO VILLAGE(PHAN PHO NAM) YD 777251 AND VILLAGE (XON CHO) YD 812296 VC WILL PLANT MINE TOMORROW. E. RPT COME FM PHU VANG SECTOR RATED C-3.	
062334		37	061515H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 061515H C. YD 146726 YD 145731-144724 D. AT 1100H NOTICED 4-6 NVA WITH STRAW CAMO ON THEIR BACKS MOVING NW TO BUNKER COMPLEX, TWO BUNKER SEEN AND TRENCH LINE IN VIC . AT 06 1130H OBS 20-25 NVA MOVING NW AT YD 144724 ALSO CAMO SIMILAR TO EARLIER SIGHTING. EN FIRED ON REAR OF 1/4 D CO PSN WITH 60MM MORT TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH SA AND 60MM AND M-79 RDS. ONE RD VT DETONATED DIRECTLY OVER 2 NVA MOVING INTO BOMB CRATER. 81MM MSN CALLED ARTY MSN HAD EXCELLENT COV. G. 5 EVAC I. 1 J. 4	JMB
	072100	38	061600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 941 062400H	J
	070100	39	061908Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 3	J
070410				07-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JORUNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
070140		40	061610H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 061610H C. YD 273578 D. AT AB VE TIME THIS ORGANIZATION WAS MADE AWARE OF 2/4 MED EVAC MSN CALLED BY ELEMENTS OF CAG/P-2 CAP IN 1ST MAR AO MED EVAC WAS FOR 2 VN FEMALE CIV BOTH VICTIMS OF GUNSHOT WOUNDS. INTERPETER FM CAC/P2 SAID BOTH WOMEN WERE HIT BY US SAF. E. VICTIMS MED EVACED TO QUANG TRI HOSPITAL AT TIME OF SHOOTING NO USMC PERSONNEL WERE IN AREA.	JMB
070015		41	062206H	FM 2/26: A. B/1/9 B. 062206H C. YD 753133 D. REC'D 35 RDS 82MM MORT INCIDENT. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 20 RDS 81MM AND 20 RDS 105MM AT YD 754124 FIVE MIN REACTION TIME. RES UNK FS 5(1-LT) G. 2 USMC AND 1 USN EVAC	JMB
070300		42	061445Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 188 062400H	J&B
070040		43	070400H	FM RED EYE 03: D. RED EYE 03 SPOTTED 37 MOVING TGTS ON LAND AT COORDINATE YD 700180.	
0704 27		44	061910Z	FM CG FAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO
	062300	45	061500Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 148	J
	062200	46	061715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 187 061800H	J
070245		47	061537Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT CLEARANCE	AIRO
	062300	48	061501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 147	J
	062200	49	061525Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 156	J
	062300	50	061911Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 149	J
	062200	51	061912Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 150	J
	062300	52	061909Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 12	J
	062300	53	061900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 11	J
	062300	54	061745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY RPT ARTY ATTACKS	J
	062300	55	061615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
	070100	56	061600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 10	J
	070100	57	061750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 7	J
	070100	58	061730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY RPT MANEUVER ENS	J
	070200	59	061740Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 154	J
	070200	60	061630Z	FM COC THIRD ARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 127 061800H	J

0070520 07-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	07-400	61	061907Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT PRT NR 5	J
	070300	62	061905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 9	J
	070200	63	061845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 17	J
	070230	64	061830Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: CLEARNACE OF A/S	J
	070230	65	061825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 8	J
070510		66	070200H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 070200H C. YD 355465 D. APPROX 8-10 VC HIT H/2/1 WITH M-26 GRENS AND SATCHEL CHARGES. THEY APPROACHED FM SE DURING HEAVY RAIN SHOWER. E. FIRED M-16 M-60 AND M-26 GRENS HEARD GROANING AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE BODIES BEING DRAGGED OFF. PURSUED BY FIRE. F. 2 G. 3 EVAC	JMB
070400		67	061108Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 143 061800H	J&B
	070500	68	062110Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 144 062400H	J
	070300	69	061913Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 164	J
	070300	70	062105Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 144 062400H	J
	070330	71	062100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER RPT FOR 3D MARDIV TAOR	J
	070330	72	061442Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 142	J
068355		73	061345Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
	070200	74	062115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 144 062400H	J
070400		75		FM3D RECON: REF J#6 CORRECTION: LINE C SHOULD READ YD 115654.	
0515		76	061845Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INF MSG	COC
0600		77	070600H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 128 062400H	J&B
2345		78	062210H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 DONG HA B. 062210H C. YD 085594 D. TM HEARD SA F TO NU OF PSN AND HAD MOVEMENT 360 DEGREES AROUND THEM. CALLED ILLUM AND OBS 1 NVACRAWLING TOWARD PSN. TM OPENED UP RES IN 1 NVA KIA(C). TM THEN SPOTTED MUZZLE FLASHES AT YD 062612 AND CALLED ARTY MSN ON FLASHES. E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. I.1	JMB

070835 07-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	070800	79	061915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 16	J
+	070800	80	061914Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 19	J
070730		81	07[illegible]40Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR	J&B
070820		82	062027Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
070821		83	062211Z = LOG	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS	COC
070710		84	070630H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 129 070600H	J&B
	070800	85	070033Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 24	J
	070800	86	062115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 188 062400H	J
	070830	87	070032Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 41	J
	070730	88	070031Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 66	J
	070730	89	070030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REF CG III MAF MSG	J
	070840	90	062150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 143 061600H	J
070945		91	062200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 145 070600H	J&B
070945		92	062236Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 145 070600H	J&B
070945		93	062240Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 145 070600H	J&B
070950		94	07[illegible]030Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
070952		95	070050Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
	070924	96	062203Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
070925		97	062201Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
071005		98	062350Z	FM FMAW OPNS: REQ CLEARANCE FOR A/S	AIRO
070857		99	070845H	FM FSCC: A. AO (SMITTY "B" B. 070845H C. YD 697064 D. APPROX 80 CIV (WOMEN AND CHILDREN) MOVING ON SW TRAIL ALSO 5 BOATS IN THAT AREA IT IS THE FIRST TIME IN ABOUT 5 MONTHS THIS AO HAS SEENTHIS MANY PEOPLE IN THAT AREA, HOWEVER THEY LOOK LIKE INNOCENT CIV.	JM
	070850	100	070040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 78	J
	070845	101	070039Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 15	J
	070900	102	070038Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 14	J
	070930	103	070037Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 13	J
0710[illegible]0		104	062350Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 145 070600H	J&B
	071100	105	070042Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 128	J
	071100	106	070041Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 26	J
071800				07-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGSQ ORDERS	ACTION
071016		107	070043Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
	071100	108	070036Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 23	J
	071100	109	070035Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 34	J
	071000	110	070034Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 37	J
071142		111	070235Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
	071100	112	070230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 144 062400H	J
	071100	113	070245Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 145 070600H	J
	071000	114	070250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 145 070600H	J
	071230	115	070305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 129 OF 070600H.	J
	071231	116	070300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 145 OF 070600H.	J
	071232	117	070255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 145 OF 070600H.	J
071115		118	070930H	FM DHCB: A.CAB B.070930H C.YD214739 D. SWEEP TM RADIOED FM THEIR PSN THAT THEY PICKED UP 4 VN CIV WHILE SWEEPING ROAD TO CAB PSN. ALL VN CIV HAD SECOND & THIRD DEGREE BURNS. CIV SAID BURNS CAME FM NAPALM. E. REGT S-2 NOTIFIED-PREPARED TO CALL MED EVAC.	G-1/ J,M,B&S
070830		119	070730H	FM 3D MT BN: A. 3D MT B.070730H C. YD818184 D. ARVN INTERPRETER REPTS THAT PEOPLE IN VILLAGE TOLD HIM THAT VC HAD SET UP CHECK POINT AT ABOVE COORD LAST NIGHT.	J,M
070940		120	070215H	FM 4TH MARS: A. T/3/12 B.070215H C. FR YD632228 EN YD644228 D. REC'D 10 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. NO CAS OR DAMAGE E. ARVN ARTY FIRED COUNTER MORT. PK-17 FIRED 69 RDS 105MM HE & 3 RDS ILLUM. REACTION TIME 10 MIN.	J,M,B
071305		121	070355Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J&B
071130		122		FM 9TH MARS: REF DTG061910 "J" 11 D. KIA BY M-79. AO OBS EN BEING CARRIED OFF REMAINDER SEEN BY EYE WITNESS, TOHHAVE BEEN SHOT & TOFALLEN I. 1 NVA [redacted]. J. 19 NVA	J,M,B
071321		123	070311Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
071335					

07-10 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071020		124	070130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B.070130 C. FR ZD201011 D. 2F'S SPOTTED MVT ON W. SIDE OF COMPOUND. H-7 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SAF FM S & E SIDE OF CP FM EST 5-10 VC. E. H-7 PERSONNEL & BRIDGE PERSONNEL RET'D FIRE. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. W/NEG FINDINGS. QUESTIONED VILLAGERS WHO CLAIMED THEY DID'NT KNOW VC WERE IN AREA.	J,M
071244		125	071130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B.071130H C. YD153731 D. 2 SQD CHECKED OUT TREE LINE IN VIC OF YESTURDAYS CONTACT FND 5 BUNKERS W/NETWORK OF TRENCHES W6 FIGHTING HOLES. E. DEST BUNKERS.	J,M
071210		126	071125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.071125H C.YD 170719 D. REC'D 2 RDS INCOMING EST 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION FIRE 5900 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED. FIRED COUNTER BTRY AT YD149752 W/105MM & 155MM.	J,M,B
071025		127	07915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.07915H C. FR YD174722-174723 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D 4 RDS OF RR FIRE. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5700MILS CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED. RET'D 24 RDS 105MM ARTY ON SUSP EN PSN. REACTION TIME 10 MIN.	J,M,B
071230		128	070645H	FM 1ST MARS; A.G/2/4 B.070635H C.FR. YD274526 EN.YD267520 D. REC'D APPROX 20-40 RDS SAF FM APPROX 6VC RESULTING IN 1 USMC WIA MED EVAC. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA & 60MM MORT SEARCHED AREA & FND 2 BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS. MED EVAC CALLED & COMPLETED. G. 1 MED EVAC. J. 1 VC.	J,M,B
071226		129	071000H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.071000H C. FR YD281534 EN YD272531 D. OBS APPROX 10-12 VC IN OPEN E. SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS SA. OBS 2 VC FALL. VC DID NOT MOVE AS REMAINDER OF UNIT DISTURBED. I. 2 VC	J,M,B
071225		130	071125H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B.071125H C. FR YD294507 D. FND 1 105 RD. E. DEST W/C-4 .	J,M

D71449

07-11 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071451		131		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-131 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN H HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG S SHEET. Willis J. Dorn CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. T. A. Clements CAPT, USMC	
071545		132	071230H	FM 1ST AMTRACKS BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 130 OF 071200H.	J,B
	070702	133	070702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 118	J
	071501	134	070701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 12	J
	071550	135	070700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J
	071552	136	070625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
	071553	137	070609Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
	071554	138	070615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
071140		139	071015H	FM 26TH MARS: A. D/1/26 B.071015H C. XD845455 D. AT 071015H PTL FND 1 SET OF FOOT PRINTS AT ABOVE COORD EST 12 HRS OLD, LEADING LAST ON MAIN TRAIL FM HILL 950. E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
071223		140	070855H	FM 1ST MARS: A. S-2 2/4 B.070855H C. FR YD313538 D. APPREHENDED 1 FEMALE W/O ID CARD. E. FWD DET TO BN S-2 FOR INTERROGATION L. 1 DET.	J,M,B
071608		141	070415Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J&B
071220		142	071220H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/1 B.070800H C. FR YD070800H "J" NR 66 C. YD355465 D. WHILE SEARCHING AREA OF EARLIER CONTACT FND 30 BLOCKS TNT: 20 BLOCKS 2"x2"x3", 10 BLOCKS 10"x1"x3" E. FWD ALL GEAR TO BN S-2 N. 1 AK-47 MAG W/RDS, 1 NVA HELMET.	J,M
071615					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071200		143	062230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.062230H C. YD592252 D. OP REC'D 1 INCOMING CHICOM GREN THROWN FM EAST SIDE OF DEFENSIVE PSN DETON 12M FM MARINE. E. RET'D SAF TO E. OF DEFENSIVE PSN & FIRED 60MM ARTY ILLUM W/NEG SIGHTING AREA SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG FINDINGS. MARINE MED EVAC 071030H. G. 1	J,M,B
071737		144	070620Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J&B
071738		145	071230H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 130 OF 071200H.	J
	071738	146	070906Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 129	J
	071739	147	070905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 128	J
	071740	148	070904Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 126	J
	071741	149	070903Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 140	J
	071742	150	070902Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 127	J
	071742	151	070901Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J
071743		152	0706592	III MAF COC: AERIAL RECONNAISSANCE REQUEST	J&S G-2
	071744	153	070930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 143	J
	071745	154	070907Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 122	J
071600		155	070910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD DACB: SPL INTELL TARGETING AFTER ACTION REPORT NR 3	J&S G-2
071605		156	070731Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 8DEC67	J&S G-2
071455		157	071330H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/3 B. 071330 C.YD174719 D.REC'D 6ROUNDS PROB 85MM ARTY. E. AZIMUTH 6300 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED. 2/9 CALL CONTER BATTERY AT YO114701-REACTION TIME 6 MIN. G. 2 MED EVAC 10 MINOR	J,M,B
071605		158	071440H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.0714722 C. YD 174722 D. 1/3 REC'D 1 PROBABABLE 85 MM RD E. DIRECTION OF FIRE APPROX. 6,000 MILS. NO CRATER FOUND. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M,B
071830		159	071120H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPT REPTORT FINAL	J,M,B
071717		160	071600H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.071600H C. FR YD117701 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDEN PSN. E NO ACTION TAKEN, COULD NOT SPOT EN LOC.	J,M,B
071845					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071705		161	071615H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.071615H C. YD520348 D. CIV TURNED IN 707 RDS 30 CAL, 4 RDS 7.62 US MAKE, 27 CARBINE RDS, 185-30 RDS 353 RDS 45 CAL , 14 RDS 50 CAL,(US MAKE),1 RD M-79 RD, 10 RDS 60MM, 1 CHICOM GREN. E. CIV REC'D 1760 P'S REWARDED BY S-2 .	J,M,B
071912		162	070615Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J&B
071913		163	062355Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 189 OF 070600H.	J&B
071814		164	070340Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 190 OF 071200H.	J&B
071825		165	070950Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 147 OF 071800H.	J&B
	071935	167	071123Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 158	J
	071936	168	071122Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 157	J
	071937	169	071121Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 160	J
	071938	170	071120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 159	J
072000		171	071115Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 1400F 071800H.	J&B
	072001	172	071152Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 161	J
	072002	173	071150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
071925		174	071730H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-2 B.071730H C.YD 909149 D. REC'D TWO SNIPER RDS. FIRED INTO COMPOUND FM NE DIRECTION. E. SENT PTL TO SEARCH AREA/W/NEG RES.	J,M,B
071911		175	071911H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 D. DEST DOWNED BIRD COMPLETED.	J,M
071545		176	071220H	FM WING-2:A. VMO-3 B.071220H C. YD 901022 D. 10 LARGE BUNDLES OF WOOD 2' IN DIAMETER 5'-6' LONG. NO PEOPLE OBS.	J,M
071453		177	071330H	FM WING-2: VMO-3 B.071330H C.YD 812059 D. 1 VIETNAMESE NUDE BODY FLOATING NE DIRECTION ON RIVER. NO OTHER PEOPLE OBS: FLYING 50' AT 60 KNOTS.	J,M
072125		178	071010Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 147 OF 071800H.	J&B
072126		179	071010H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPT REPORT FINAL	J,M,B
072135H		180	071235H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPT REPT FINAL	J,M
	072130	181	071225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 190 OF 071200H.	J
0	072131	182	071220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 189 OF 070600H.	J
	072132	183	071230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 147 OF 071800H.	J
072135					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC JOURNAL 070001-072400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
071523		184	071517H	FM DASC: A. AOB.071517 C. AU8208 D. 8-10 VC IN OPEN 1 VC TO S. 1000M. CADAVER 4-1 UHIE REPORTED 6010 VC IN KHAKI UNIFORMS AT APPROX AU8208 E. AO NOTIFIED.WILL REFUEL & PROCEED T O AREA CAT KILLER 20.	J,M
072145		185	071235Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 8 DEC 67.	J
071323		186	071323H	FM DASC: A.SCAR FAC: 8-1(UHE) B. 071323 C.YD8105 D. A UHE GUNSHIP CALLED PLUTOCRAT-2 & REPT'D AN APPARENT VN BODY FLOATING FACE DOWN IN A RIVER AT COORD YD8105.	J,M
071335		187	071153H	FM 1ST MARS: A.H/2/4 B.071153 C.YD 303553 D. FND 1 CHI COM GREN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. DEST W/C-4.	J,M,B
071647		188	071330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.071330H C. FR YD183740 EN YD184740 D. F/2/9 ON PTL MOVING N IN COLUMN.POINT ELEM SPOTTED SLACK TRIP WIRE ACROSS OPEN FIELD ATTACHED TO EXPLO DEVICE, ON TREE. TRIP WIRE WAS CUT & SET OFF ACCIDENTALLY. HEARD NVA VOICES TO FRONT & SAW 6 NVA CARRYING CARBINES & AK-47S. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/SA & AWF. 2 NVA FELL. [illegible] & AWF OPENED UP ON PTL FM ABOUT 700M TO RIGHT FLANK. RET'D FIRE. SPOTTED 3 MORE NVA ATYD 176739. 60MM & 81MM MORT WERE FIRED AT PSN WHERE PTL SPOTTED NVA RUNNING. AO CALLED & ARTY MSN E. OF CONTACT SITS AFTER PTL WITHDREW FM PSN. G. 2 MED EVAC. J. 2 NVA	J,M,B
071510		189	070930H	FM 9TH MARS: A.2/9 B.070930-1400H C. FR YD170730 ENYD15147630 D. REC'D 16 INCOMING ARTY RDS BELIEVED TO BE 85MM CALLED COUNTER BTRY ARTY FIRED 79 RDS HE & 2 WP W/REACTION TIME 4 MIN APPEARED TO BE 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	J,M,B
072200		190	071325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J
072201					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 070001-072400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072030		191	071945H	FM 3D MARS: A.3/9 B.071945H C. YD 972537 D. OBS LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 81MM & DUSTERS. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
071558		192	071420H	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/3 B.071420H C. YD 144616 D. WHILE PREPARING MINE FIELD AROUND 3/3 AREA W/DYE MARKER, ENG UNIT UNCOVERED ABOUT 60 GRAVES. [illegible] PEOPLE IN AREA COMPLAINING. DIST HQS NOTIFIED & APPEASED PEOPLE E. ALL MINE CLEARING CEASED FOR 3 DAYS. 3/3 ALLOWING PEOPLE TO REMOVE GRAVES & ASS'T AS POSS. DISTHQRS [illegible] CAM NOTIFIED; LETTERS OF APOLOGY BEING FWD THRU DIST CHIEF OF CAM THE VILLAGE.	DIV J,M,B&S G-5/1/
062135		193	062320H	FM HUE TOC: A. GIO LINH SUB SECTOR. B.062320 C. EN YD112722-101704 D. 225 & 270 NVA BNS REPT'D TO HAVE CROSSED BEN HAI & SET IN AT ABOVE COORD. 20 NVA OFFICERS ARE SUPPOSED TO GO TO SMALLER UNITS. RATED C-3 BY GIO LINH SUB SECTION.	J,M,B&S
072300		194	071420H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: SPT REPT REF: "J" 51 ON 5 DEC 67.	J&B
072[illegible]		195	072039H	FM 2/26: A.H/2/26 B.072037H C. FR YD923071 D. H CO PLATOON CMDR MED EVAC NR B1728 ACCIDENTALLY SHOT IN LOWER LEFT LEG WHILE GIVING ADVICE TO PSN IN AMBUSH SITE, BY ONE OF HIS OWN MEN. E. CALLED & COMPLETED MED EVAC. G. 1 MED EVAC.	J,M
	072310	196	071330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 146 OF 071200H.	J
072313		197	071411Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	J&S
072345		198	071505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: TGT RECOM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J
072347		199	071030Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 191 OF 071800H.	J&B
072348		200	071145Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 147 OF 071800H.	J&B
072400				JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 07DEC67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 080001H
TO: 082400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 08 DECEMBER 1967	
072244		2	071830H	FM 4TH MARS: A.K/3/26 B.071830H C. FR YD563248 EN YD542218 D. REC'D EST 54 RDS 60MM & 82MM OVER 15-20 MIN PERIOD. RECON(CYROPRACTOR) REPT'D EN MORT PSN YD542218 E. 3/12 COUNTER MORT FIRED 071834(4 MIN RE-ACTION TIME) FIRED 234 RDS 105MM HE 18 RDS 155MM HE & 2 RDS WP. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT. G. 8 MINOR N. 1 8MM FIN ASSEMBLY.	J,M,J
072320		3	072125H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 072125H C. XD 846379 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD CAP-1 REPORTED A TRIP FLARE GOING OFF AND MOVEMENT TO SE OF THEIR PSN. E. M-79 AND 81MM MORT FIRED WITH UNK RES. WILL SEARCH AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
080055		4	071413Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARAMCE	ALL
	080015	5	071340Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	080020	6	071335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 147 071800H	J
080025		7	071330Z	FM DONG HA FSCC: SUPPORT FOR ARVN	COC
	072300	8	071600Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 942 072400H	J
071821		9	071821H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 131 071800H	J&B
	072200	10	071635Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 147 071800H	J
080100		11	071601Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 148 072400H	J&B
080200		12		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. _____ CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT USMC	
	080100	13	071640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 191 071800H	
080205				08-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
072350		14	072105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 072105H C. YD 173725 D. LP REC'D 2 GRENS AND SAF FM EST 5 VC/NVA. E. RET'D SAF 5 RDS M-79 AND 4 GRENS WITH UNK RES. G. 1 MINOR .	JBM
072100		15	072031H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 072031H C. YD 149587 D. CAM LO DIST ADVISOR NOTIFIED THIS UNIT THAT UNK SIZE UNIT CROSSED HWY 49 AT ABOVE COORD. UNIT MOVING NORTH. FIRED SAF AT VC RES UNK. E. UNIT REQ ILLUM BEING FIRED AT THIS TIME.	JMB
071630		16	040730H	FM GAC: A. CAP P-2 B. 040730H C. YD 254532 D. 3 VC WERE SEEN HIDING IN BUSHES UPON SEEING PTL. VC RAN FOR COVER IN NEAR BY TRENCH. E. PTL OPENED FIRE ON VC KNOCKING 2 DOWN. 2 BODIES FND IN TRENCH WITH LARGE AMT OF BLOOD NEARBY. I. 2 N. CTG BELT PACKS PONCHO SHELTER HALF.	JMB
080230		17	071530Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 148 072400H	J&B
	080100	18	071717Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SUMMARY(TPQ) FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
080215		19	071615Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR	G-2
080215		20	071300Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUM	G-2
	080100	21	071815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 147 071800H	J
080050		22	072135H	FM 3D SP: A. BARGE B. 072135H C. YD 825315 D. REC'D SAF. RDS IMPACTED ON CRANE AND IN LIVING QUARTERS. OBS SANPAN TYPE CRAFT LEAVING AREA. E. SWIFT BOAT TO PTL AREA FOR REMAINDER OF THE NIGHT.	JBM
080200		23	071620Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 148 072400H	J&B
080311		24	071835Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO
080310		25	071815Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
080300		26	080300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 132 072400H	J&B
080300		27	071647Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 148 072400H	J&B
	080400	28	071925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
080400		29	071605Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 192 072400H	J&B

060500 08-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	080300	30	071940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	080200	31	071840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 131 071800H	J
	080200	32	071335Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 192 072400H	J
	080300	33	072040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV : OPN KENTUCKY SIT REP NR 148 072400H	J
	080230	34	072045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 132 072400H	J
	080230	35	072035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP	J
	080330Z	36	072010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 148 072400H	J
	080230	37	072005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 148 072400H	J
080630		38	072200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 149 080600H	J&B
	080400	39	072110Z	FM COC THIRD MARINE DIV: SPT RPT NR 187	J
	080430	40	072111Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 14	J
	080300	41	072112Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 15	J
	080230	42	072113Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REF MY 050003Z	J
080715		43	072220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 149 080600H	J&B
	080300	44	072114Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 188	J
	080300	45	072115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 16	J
	080315	46	072118Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 2	J
	080315	47	072116Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 22	J
	080400	48	072117Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 193	J
	080400	49	072330Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 149 080600H	J
	080340	50	072120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 188	J
	080230	51	072119Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 192	J
080825		52	072211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
080900		53	010605Z	FM [illegible] IST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 133 080600H	
	080115	54	080050Z	FM COC III MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 149 080600H	COC
080950		55	080145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 133 080600H	J
081000		56	072345Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 149	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080915		57	080850H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 080850H C. YD 818174 D. ONE 6X6 WHILE GOING TO PICK UP H/2/26 HIT UNK TYPE MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED MED EVAC MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. G. 1 EVAC.	JMB
	080900	58	080156Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	080830	59	080145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 133 (SAME AS J#55)	J
081100		60	072310Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 193 080600H	J&B
080100		61	072054H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC: B. 072054H C. YD 328700 D. PTL QUESTIONED ELDERLY VN MALE AS TO VC ACTIVITY . VN POINTED IN WESTERLY DIRECTION AND INDICATED THAT THERE WERE 3 VC . PTL LOCATED AND OBS 3 VN MALES AROUND A CAMP FIRE, LATER JOINED BY 7 ONE TOOK OUT WHAT APPEARED TO BE A MAP. E. THREW ILLUM GREN AND CHALLENGED VN. VN TRIED TO DISPERSE FIRED SAF AND SEARCHED AREA RES 1VC KIA(C) AND 5 DETAINEES, 3 OF WHICH WERE MED EVACED. MAN WITH MAP ESCAPED I. 1 L. 5	MBJ
080955		62	071330Z	FM DONG HA FSCC: SUPPORT FOR ARVN	FSCC
081100		63	072245Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 149 080600H	J&B
080935		64	072030H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A HQ B. 072030H C. YD 857175 D. ONE SQD OF A PLT FM THE 917TH RF CO INITIATED AMB AGINST APPROX 25 VC AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD AFTER AMB WAS INITIATED THE SQD HAD TO WITHDRAW. E. REQ'D ILLUM SWEPT AREA FND 2 VC KIA(C) AND 2 WPNS. I. 2 J. 10 M. ONE K-50, ONE K-43 N. ONE HOMEMADE GREN 2 K-50 MAGS, 4 K-43 MAGS, ONE BOX M-16 AMMO.	JBM
081125		65	080315Z	FM FMAW WPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO/FSCC
081151		66	080310Z	FMAWWPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO/FSCC

081155

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081200		67	080336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV C C: SPT REPT NR 57	J
081201		68	080335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 67	J
081202		69	080330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 193 OF 080600H.	J
081203		70	080225Z	FM III MAF COC: MEM OF 369 RF CO IN NDP	J&COC
080227		71	080227Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 24TH SAC	J&S G-2
081251		72	080345Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SICHEV NR 150 OF 081200H.	J&B
081320		73	080400Z	FM DECB FSCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&S AIIC
081330		74	080317Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC.	J&S G-2
081345		75	080315Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
081346		76	080325Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	J&S G-2
081350		77	080230Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPECIAL AFTER REPORT NR 4.	J&S G-2
081405		76		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 13-78 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT USMC	
081425		79	080430Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 150 OF 081200H.	J&B
081040		80	080730H	FM 2/26: A.CAC-H-7 B.080730H C.ZD 201010 D. 4 DAYS AGO PF'S FM H/7 WHILE IN VILLAGE OF THUY THU REC'D WORD FM VILLAGERS THAT APPROX 1000 VC WERE ARMED W/3 MORT(UNK SIZE) 1 PRC-10, 2M-16'S AND WERE IN & AROUND VILLAGE OF THUY DUONG. THEY ALSO HAVE 2 AMERICAN PRISONERS, POSS FM DOWNED HELO. PF'S SAID VC LEFT AREA & THEIR LOC IS UNK. E. NOTIFIED CAC/H HQ. RATED B-2 BY CAC/H HQS.	G-2 J,M,E&S
081100		81	080930H	FM DECB: A. 11TH ENG. B.080930H C. YD 190725 D. ENGS SWEEP TM DISCOVERED 2 HE MINES AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST IN PLASE.	J,M
081444					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
080[illegible]450		82	080510Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 150 OF 081200H.	J&B
081225		83	072030H	FM 4TH MARS: K/3/26B.072030H C. YD 566248 D. KIP OBS 5 VC MOVING TOWARD PSN. E. LP THREW 1 M-26 HAND GREN AT PERSONNEL WHEN 40-50M AWAY. OBS 1 FALL & HEARD MVT IN BUSHES. SEARCHED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
081155		84	081400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.071400H C. YD564228 D. K PTL DUG UP A GRAVE AT ABOVE COORD. PTL FND 1 MIDDLE AGE VN MALE WRAPPED IN CARK CLOTH. BODY BURIED UNDER 14" OF FRESH DIRT. & APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN THERE 7-8 DAYS. BODY LOKKED AS IF IT HAD BEEN BADLY BURNED FM EXPLOS. BODY HAD NO CLOTHS ON. FACE WAS BADLY CHARED & LIMBS WERE IN TACT BUT DECOMPOSURE HAD SET IN. BODY WAS REBURREDD AND PTL CONT'D MSN. E. 1	J,M,B
081230		85	081115H	FM WING-2 A. VMO 3 B.081115H C. YD 580408 D. OBS 4 VN CARRING BUNDLES WHEN THEY SPOTTED A/C DROPPED BUNDLES & RAN INTO TREE LINE AT YD583408. NO VPNS OBS.	J,M
081130		86	081015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.081015H C. YD180729 D. REC'D 7 RDS EST 85MM, 3 WERE AIR BURST, INSIDE PSN. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5400 MILS E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED NO COUNTER BATRY FIRED DUE TO UNK EN PSN.	J,M,B
081243		87	081200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.081200H C. YD597257 D. PTL FND A BUNKER 4'x6'x4' REIN W/STEEL & HEAVLY LOGGED. NO GEAR WAS FND IN OR ON BUNKER. EST TO BE FM 6-12 MO OLD. E.DEST BUNKER.	J,M
081250		88	081200H	FM 9TH MARS: A.2/9 B.081200H C.166737 D. FND 6 CAMOFLAGED BUNKERS APPROX 2 MO OLD. 1 W/4 60MM RDS & 5 CANS OF FUSES FOR RDS. E. DEST BUNKER & RDS.	J,M
081506					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081200		89	080900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H&S/3/26 B.080900H C. YD56547 REF DTG072118Z "J" NR 2 D. ANALIZED CRATER OF MORT HOLES WERE 4" WIDE, 4-5" IN LENGTH IMPACT AREA 12-15" IN LENGTH IMPACT AREA INDICATED RDS WERE FIRED FM S. FO OBS MUZZEL FLASHES FM YD560230 &570231. FIN ASSEMBLY FND & COMPARED W/RECOGNITION GUIDE DETERMINED TO BE 82MM MORT.	J,M,B
081140		90	081040H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.081040-1020H C. EN YD183727-184728 D. LOC'D 1 CHI COM AP MINE. LOC'D 1 CLAYMORE MINE & 1 AT MINE AT ABOVE COORD. E. WILL DESTROY.	J,M
081515		91	080229Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
081110		92	081032H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.081032H C.YD 294534 D. FND CACHE OF RICE IN HUT. RICE STORED IN 6-50 GAL DRUMS. DRUMS FULL. EST 800 LBS OF RICE. E. PICKED UP BY ARMY ADVISORS.	J,M,BG-5
081335		93	081250H	FM 1ST MARS: A.2/1 B.081250H C.FRYD 321471 D. FND M-16 ANTI PERSONNEL MINE. E. DISARMED & RETURNING TO CP.	J,M
081334		94	081205H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B.081205H C. FR YD325473 D. FND 1 M-16 MINE WHICH APPEARS TO HAVE BEEN EMPLACED RECENTLY E. MINE DISARMED & RETURNING TO CP.	J,M
081215		95	081110H	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/3 B.081110H C. YD 174723 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D 9 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. FO AT YD1183725 REPT'D DIRECTION OF 5680 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED. FIRED ZONE SHIFT W/60 81MM MORT, 105 ARTY ON EN YD155756 (4 MIN REACTION TIME)	J,M,B
081333		96	081220H	FM 1ST MARS: A.2/4 B.081220H C. FR YD244557 EN YD241552 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM UNDET NR VC. E. RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 1000 RDS SA & M-60 & 1 LAAW. SWEPT AREA & FND FRESH FOOT PRINTS & SPENT CARTS.	J,M
081529					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081422		97	080850H	FM 2/26: A.H/2/26 B.080850H C. YD 818172 D. 2½ TON TRUCK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD RESULTING IN 2 MINOR WIA'S. FRONT RT SIDE OF TRUCK COMPL DEMOLISHED. THE ARROW THAT HAD BEEN DRAWN TO MARK THE MINE WAS PARTIALLY WASHED OUT. E. CALLED MEDEVAC & WRECKER LEFT SQD FOR SECURITY. G. 2 (1 PREV REPORTED.)	J,M,B
	081600	98	080706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 80	J
081512		99	081315H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.081315-1400H C. YD170730 D. RED'D APPROX 14 IMCOMMING RDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE REQUESTED AO TO CHECK AREA.	J,M,B
081640		100	080527Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIP 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
	081730	101	080693Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 149 OF 080600H	J
081735		102	081559H	FM 1ST MARS A. 2/1 B. 081230H C. 2/1 CP D. 2VN CHILDREN RETURNING 81MM DUD TO CP. EXPLODED KILLING 2 CHILDREN AND WOUNDED A THIRD CHILD E. THIRD CHILD RAN INTO VILLAGE WHERE S-2 PERSONNEL PRESENTLY SEARCHING FOR HIM TO GIVE MEDICAL AID S-2 AND S-5 NOTIFIED.	J
081800		103	080925Z	FM III MAF: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J
	081801	104	080809Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 64	J
	081802	105	080808Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 95	J
	081803	106	080745Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 8DEC67.	J&S G-2
	081804	107	080802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 86	J
	081805	108	080807Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 92	J
	081806	109	080806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 89	J
	081810	110	080804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC SPT REPT NR 84	J
	081811	111	080600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 150 OF 081200H.	J
	081812	112	080801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 150 OF 081200H.	J
	081815	113	080802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 150 OF 081200H.	J
081500		114	081300Z	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/4 B.081300H C. YD 147676 D. K CO UNABLE TO SAFELY CROSS STREAM AT ABOVE COORD. STREAM 20 TO 25' WIDE 6' DEEP AND SWIFT CURRENT. E. DIRECTED CO K TO RETURN TO CHARLIE 2.	J,M
081830					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081616		115	081430H	FM 4TH MARS: A.I/3/26 B.081430H C.FR YD439393 EN YD434388 D. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER RDSAE ABOVE COORD. E. SENT FIRE TM TO CHECK AREA OUT WITH NEG RESULTS.	J,M
081445		116	081115H	FM 2/26: A.E/2/26 B.081115H C.FR YD 865035 D. WHILE E CO WAS ON PTL 20 HOLES WERE FND WHICH COVERED THE AREA OF 30 METERS. HOLES WERE 10-12" IN DIAMETER. TOP OF HOLES HAD LITTLE OR NO DIRT AROUND THEM THE HOLES WERE FM 7-8' DEEP, FM 5-10 DAYS OLD. WILL DESTROY.	J,M
081525		117	081425H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.081435H C. CON THIEN D. 2 RDS 120MM INSIDE PSN. G. 3 MINOR.	J,M,B
081430		118	081830H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2C1 DONG HA B. 081830H. C.153656XD D. TM FND 1 6" PRESSURE MINE & 30 1&2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES BELIEVED TO BE VC HARBOR SITE. AREA NOT USED FOR APPROX 1 MONTH. E. TM CONT MSN.	J,M,B
081505		119	081315H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.081315H C. FR YD177734 EN YD185746-184745 D. WHILE PTL STOPPED TO WAIT FOR POINT ELEM TO CHECK AREA REC'D 2 RDS OF INCOMING 60MM MORT. E. FIRED 43 COUNTER MORT RDS. G. 1 MEDEVAC 4 MINOR.	J,M,B
081535		120	080850H	FM 2/26: A.H/2/26B.080850H C. YD 818172 REF "J" NR 57 T. 2 U.S. MARINES WERE MEDEVAC BY VECH. TRUCK THAT WAS HIT, TAKEN INTO 3D MOTOR HIT MINE. G. 2 (1 PREV REPT'D).	J,M,B
081636		121	081553H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.081553H C. CON THIEN D. REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. UNABLE TO LOC EN PSN.	J,M,B
081607		122	081430H	FM 1ST MARS: A.1/11 B.081430H C. YD 322491 D. 1 VN BOY BROUGHT IN 1 M-26 FRAG GREN. AWARDED 100 P'S BY S-2.	J,M,B
081850					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 082400-080001H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081900		123	080500H	FM 9TH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 150 OF 081200H.	J&B
	081910	124	080810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 61	J
081602		125	0814445H	FM 1ST MARS: A.2/4 B.0814445H C.FR YD254547 EN YD241552 D. REC'D SNIPPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE APPROX 500 RDS SA & M-60 & 1 1 LAAW. CALLED ARTY MSN. CHECKED IMMEDIATELY AFTER MSN W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
081755		126	0816455H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/3 B.0816455H C.G03A D. AT 1630 A VECH HIT A 16 YR OLD CHILD. IN THE VILLAGE S. OF CAM LO BRIDGE. E. EMER MEDEVAC REQUESTED & COMPL AT 1700. DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS NOTIFIED. MO	J,M&SG-5
081430		127	071700H	FM 3D RECON BN A. DONG HA 2 C 1 B. 071700H C. XD154658 D. TM FND 32-2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES BELIEVED TO BE VC HARBOR SITE. TM FND 4 (6"x8") PRESSURE & TRIP TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. AREA NOT USED FOR APPROX 1 MONTH. E. TM CONT MSN.	J,M,B
081430		128	081050H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 201 DONG HA B. 081050H C. YD064591 D. TM FND 1 WELL USED TRAIL. 5-10 BASKETS, PONCHOS, SHOULDER POLES, SHOWER SHOES, RICE BOWLS, 2 MILITARY CANTEENS, 5 TO 10 SQUARE WATER CANS WITH TOPS REMOVED IN SLINGS. GEAR SCATTERED 30-40 METERS ALONG TRAIL. CANS RUSTY, GEAR IN AREA ABOUT 2 WEEKS. E. TM DEST GEAR. TM CONT MSN.	J,M
081945		129	080835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
081946		130	081115Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
	081947	131	081032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 97	J
	081948	132	081031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 99	J
	081949	133	081030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 134 OF 081200H.	J
081520		134	081333H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 A&B CO B.081333H C.YD175722 D. 1/3 REC'D 9 RDS OF 85MM FIRE IN PSN. E. AZMUTH 5700. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE CONDUCTED. COUNTER-BATTERY UNDER WAY. REACTION 4 MIN.	J,M,B
082000					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082005		135	081000Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 151 OF 081800H.	J&B
081600		136	061340H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A.1ST AMTRAC B. 081340H C. FR YD313722 EN UNK D. F/2/4 REC'D 2 INCOMING 82MM MORT RDS LANDING 450 METERS IN FRONT OF PSN. E. DETERMINED DIRECTION OF TUBE FM THIS PSN AS 5200 MILS.	J,M,B
082015		138	081040Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 151 OF 081800H.	J&B
081617		139	081010H	FM 4TH MARS: A.M/3/26 B.081010H C. YD520261 D. WHILE MOVING S OF HWY MARINE ON FLANK SECURITY TRIPPED CHICOM GREN. RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE WHICH WAS ATTACHEDTO A 10' WIRE. MARINE TRIPPED M-26 EXPLO DEVICE 50M EAST OF FIRST EXPLO DEVICE. E. SEARCHED AREA & FND 5 ROCKS FORMING A TRI-ANGLE POINTING IN DIRECTION OF EXPLO DEVICE. G. 3 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
082045		140	081200Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
082049		141	081101Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&S G-2 AIR
082050		142	081200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 134 OF 081200H.	J&B
082051		143	081151Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	J
082125		144	081009Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 151 OF 081800H.	J
082108		145	082000H	FM 2/26: CAC-A-6B.082000H C.YD821181 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD AN UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE DETON. 15M OUTSIDE GATE ON R SIDE OF A-6 CP ALONG LEFT SIDE OF HWY 1 HEADING N. E. REACTION FORCE SENT TO SWEEP AREA. ILLUM PROVIDED. REACTION FOR FND CRATER 6" DEEP 2' DIAMETER.	J,M
082101		146	081940H	FM 2/26: A.H/2/26B.081940H C.FR YD 921081 EN YD919082 D. SIGHTED 6 VC HEADING N TO NE INTO VILLAGE. E. OPENED W/SAF ON EN & ILLUM. EN BROKE CONTACT. HEARD THEM DRAGGING BODIES AWAY. RECONED BY FIRE INTO ZONE OF CONTACT.	J,M
082229					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

OURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 080001-082400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
81840		147	081600H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/3 B.081600H C. YD 175722 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D 7 RDS OF UNK TYPE FIRE. PIECES OF FRAG INDICATE POSS OF RKTS. E. DIRECTION 6100 MILS. N. PIECES OF FRAGS.	J,M,B
82058		148	081915H	FM 2/26: A.MAG-36 B.081915H C. YD 890165 D. 2 CH46'S OVER SECTOR B PHU BAI VITAL AREA PERIMETER REC'D 5 TRACER RDS. CLAIMED RDS CAME FM PERIMETER E. MAG-36 CALLED SECTOR B & WAS TOLD NO ONE HAD FIRED FM THAT PSN.	J,M
81845		149	081430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.081430H C. FR YD165737 EN YD166736 D. REC'D AWF WHILE CROSSING OPEN AREA. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-16 M-60, 60MM. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS. G. 1	J,M,B
82030		150	081217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 122	J
	082031	151	081216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 121	J
	082032	152	081215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 120	J
	082033	153	081214Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 118	J
	082034	154	081213Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 117	J
	082035	155	081212Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 127	J
81815		156	081515H	FM 2/26: A. B/1/9 B,081515H C. FR XD 7015 EN YD703135 D. REC'D INFO FM NAT HOA DIST HQS THAT ELEM OF 810TH EF BN ARMED W/82MM REPT'D AT YD7015 1 VC CO ARMED W/81MM, 2 60MM, 4 B-40 RKTS, & 1 LARGE AA/C GUN MOUNTED ON WHEELS REPT'D AT YD703135 E. AO ON STATION & CALED IN ARTY MSN. AO OBS U UNK RES.	J,M&S G-2
81935		157	081855H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.081855H C. FR YD516219 D. HEARD VOICES ON NE SLOPE OF HILL 674 E. PTL FIRED 60 RDS M-16 10 RDS 81MM, 20 RDS M-79- VOICES STOPPED.	J,M
81900		158	081655H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.081655H C. FR YD500272 D. K CO RETURNING TO CAMP EVANS ON ROAD, LEAD MAN TRIPPED M-26 EXPLO DEVICE ABOUT 30' OFF ROAD. E. CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 2 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
82251					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
081900		159	081615H	FM 3D RECON: A. 101 CHECKPOOL B. 081615H C.YD943023 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/8 VC/NVA MOVING E ALONG TRAIL. POINT HAD A CARBINE SLUNG OVER SHOULDER & WEARING U.S. TYPE HELMET & GRAY PONCHO. FOLLOWED AT 5M. INTERVALS BY THE REST. THEY HAD ON MIXED CLOTHING & CARBINES AT THE READY. TM AMBUSHED THE COLUM. RES IN 3 VC KIA(C) 4 VC KIA(P) & 1 VC WIA(CAPTURED) GUNSHIP STRAFED AREA W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. E. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 081700H, YD 943022 W/1 VC & CAPTURED GEAR. I. 3 J 4 K 1 N. 1 PACK.	J,M,B
082155		160	081220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
082040		161	081330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/26 B.081330H C. YD597257 D. FND 1 BUNKER 4'x6'x6'. BUNKER REIN W/CONCRETE & STEEL & STILL IN PROCESS OF BEING BUILT. ACTIVITY IN LAST 48 HRS INDICATES EN PROBABLY STAYING OFF TRAILS & MOVING ACROSS PADDIES. E. PLAN NIGHT AMBUSH & PTLS IN AREA. BUNKER NOT DEST. N. 1 PR BLACK PJ, 1 PR UNDERWEAR, 1 VC PONCHO 1 BAG SALE, 1 U.S.AMMO BOX CONTAINING THE ABOVE.	J,M
082200		162	081218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 119	J
081945		163	081000H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-6 B.081000H C. FR YD824194 TO YD839199 D. AT ABOVE COORD A PTL FM A-6 IN PURSUIT OF 2 VC, DET AN EXPLO DEVICE. LATER SAW 3 BOATS W/2 PEOPLE IN EACH HEADING IN A NE DIRECTION. PF'S SAID OCCUPANTS WERE VC. AT YD834210, PTL LOST SIGHT OF VC. E. EFFORTS TO STOP BOATS FAILED. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
061735		164	081530H	FM 26 MARS: A. S/F B.081530H C. XD 702390 D. 20 CASUALTIES WERE SUSTAINED BY CIDG PTL FM SPEC FORCES CAMP LANG VEI WHEN AN EXPLO DEVICE ~~AN EXPLO DEVICE~~ DETON NEAR THE PTL'S LOCATION AT ABOVE COORD. 081400 PTL FM USSAF AT LANG VEI FND FRESH TRAIL & EXPLO DEVICE AT XD699388, TRAIL WAS FOLLOWED TO XD702390 WHERE MINE WAS DETON RESULTING IN 8 WIAS 4 MED EVAC, 4 MINOR, 1 KIA(CIDG SOILDER) (1 OF THE WIA MINOR WAS USA ADVISOR & 1 AUSTRALIAN ADVISOR).	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 080001-082400H

IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
082330		165	081110Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 151 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 081800H.	J&B
082335		166	081447Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN.	J&S G-2
082336		167	081340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 151 OF 081800H.	J
082400		168		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 08 DEC 67	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FRO1: 090001H
TO: 092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, SGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 DECEMBER 1967	
081745		2	081455H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 081455-1515H C. YD 163647 D. TM FND ONE ELECTRICALLY DETONATED CHICOM GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE, TM CONT'D MSN. AT 081515H AT ABOVE COORD FND ONE 105MM RD DUD E. DESTROYED BOTH IN PLACE.	JM
082000		3	081845H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C1 B. 081845H C. YD 160650 D. TM FND ONE SPIDER HOLE 4X4X3' AND 10 ONE AND TWO MAN FIGHTING HOLES. AREA HAS NOT BEEN USED IN LAST 2 MONTHS.	JM G-2
082014		4	081330H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 081330H C. YD 020182 D. ONE VN MALE INFORMED A/6 OF LOCATION OF ONE M-26 GREN. E. PTL FND ONE M-26 HREN ONE CARBINE POUCH ONE VC PACK, ONE PR BLK TROUSERS. VN REWARDED 200 PIASTERS.	JM
	082000	5	081345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 151 081800H	J
090025		6	081358Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUM	G-2
090055		7	081355Z	FM III MAF COC: NGFS REQ MSN	FSCC/NGFL
090010		8	090010H	FM 3D MAR: A. C/1/44 B. 082349H C. YD 963544 967966 D. NO SIGNIAL H&I'S . E. HAD LOUD SECONDARY EXPLO THAT CAUSED FIRE AND BURNED FOR APPROX 2 MIN. REPEATED MSN AND WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
090100		9	080435Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 194 081200H	J&B
081800		10	081711H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 081711H C. YD 117701 116707 D. REC'D ONE RD 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 10 RDS 81MM MORT ON EN COORDS RES UNK. G. 1 EVAC	JBM
082100		11	081700H	FM DHCB: A. NEG B. 081700H C. YD 243611 D. LOWBOY STRUCK DONG HA BRIDGE(DONG HA RIVER) CAUSING BULL DOZER TO FALL OFF AND INTO RIVER. LOW BOY PRESENTLY BLOCKING BRIDGE. SHOULD BE OPENED TOMORROW.	JM MTO ENGR
	090100	12-	081700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
090200					

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090200		13		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 12-13 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED INTHE MASTER LOG SHEET - [signature] - - - CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. - [signature] - - CAPT USMC	
082236		14	082015H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 082015H C. YD 305598 303747 D. REC'D 2 RDS SAF FM 3-4 EN AT ABOVE COORD. E. EN TAKEN UNDER FIRE WITH SAF AND 60MM USED STAR LIGHT SCOPE TO OBS AREA WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
090100		15	081059Z	FM 1ST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 195 081800H	J&E
	090100	16	081600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITRTP NR 943 082400H	J
	090100	17	081350Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 150 081200H	J
090200		18	081607Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 152 082400H	J&E
090200		19	081550Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 196 062400H	J&E
	090830	20	081820Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 194 081200H	J
090200		21	081705Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 152 082400H	J&E
090300		22	081600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 152 082400H	J&E
090325		23	080255Z	FM VG FMAWW: FMAM BDA	AIOR
	090200	24	081830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: 151 NR KENTUCKY DITREP 081800H	J
	090100	25	081510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 151 081800H	J
	0901-0	26	081520Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:VR REPORT	I
090405		27	081910Z	FM FMAW CG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	A

090415 09-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090400		26	081545Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 152 082400H	J&B
090326		29	081623Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	COC
	090210	30	081910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU HAI WEATHER	J
	090300	31	081920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY	J
090500		32	081855H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 135 081800H	J&B
090500		33	081705H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 081705H C. YD 302736 294754 D. F/2/4 PTL WAS IN PROCESS OF UNCOVERING A NEW FRESHLY PLANTED MINE WHEN THEY REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED 16 RDS 4.2 MORT. LOCATED C-4 WITH NEG SURVEILANCE INCOMING CASED MARKED PSN OF MINE WILL RETRIEVE TOMORROW.	J&B
090630		34	090630H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 136 082400H	J&B
	090600	35	082020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NFG FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
090609		36	081945Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
090555		37	081600H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 081600H C. YD 295752 D. F/2/4 SWEPT AREA STRUCK TODAY BY A/S FND 6 COVERED FIGHTING HOLES AND 24-26 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES COLLAPSED BY BOMBS. ONE FIRST AID GEAR, ONE BINOCULAR(USMC TYPE) AND COVER, ONE CAN SYRUM ALBUMIN USED BY 1970 WAS EMPTY , ONE AIRWAY TUBE BROKEN, ONE RD COVER, 60MM HE COMPOSITION B LOT .N A M-A10-410-66 EMPTY CANNISTERS, 1 UNK OBJECT APPEARING TO BE NIGHT SIGHTING DEVICE, ONE MINE GRN CHINESE MANUFACTURES H10L03A866Y, ONECOVER MADE OF REED C WO FRESHLY MADE TODAY, 40 FT SINGLE STRAND BLUE COMM WIRE, ONE HELMET US. COMPLETE BELONGING TO FR WIA ONE MG MAG WITH SHRAPNEL DAMAGE, 2 BOXES APPEARING TO BE USED FOR 60MM MORT FUZES.	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D ARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
090700		38	082230Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 153 090600H	J&B
090700		39	082200Z	FM THIRD MARDIVES: LANCASTER SITREPNR 153 090600H	J&B
090837		40	082211 Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
090836		41	082015Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
090720		42	082238 Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 139	J
	090740	43	082203Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 135 081800H	J
	090500	44	082200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 152 082400H	J
	090830	45	082215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 152 082400H	J
	090100	46	082050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 195 081800H	J
	091000	47	082205Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITRP NR 152 082400H	J
	091000	48	090001Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 136 082400H	J
	090600	49	082240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 59	J
	090700	50	082239Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 139	J
091000		51	090900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3D ENGR B. 090900H C. YD 490367 D. ROAD SWEEP TM FND AT MINE CONSISTING OF 40 LBS TNT. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
091020		52	090930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. M/3/26 B. 090930H C. YD 567254 D. PTL FND ONE U.S. 60MM MORT RD AT ABOVE COORD. RD WAS RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM
091015		53	090830H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 090830H C. YD 910050 D. E/2/26 RPTD ONE VC CO AT ABOVE COORD ARMED WITH ONE 81MM WITH POSS MSN OF MORTARING CAC. INFO WAS OVER HEARD ON PF NET. NO RATING GIVEN.	G-2JM
091059		54	090025Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
	091000	55	082210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 152 082400H	J
	091000	56	082230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 10	J
	091000	57	082231Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 134	J
091047		58	082205Z	FM III MAF COC: SLRR 245TH SAC	G-2

091125 09-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	090900	59	090230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 137,090600H	J
	090800	60	082237Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV; SPT RPT NR 33	J
	090830	61	082236Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 164	J
	090725	62	082235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 102	J
	091000	63	082233Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 147	J
	091000	64	082232Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR	J
	091000	65	082234Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 136	J
	091030	66	09330Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	091030	67	090300Z	FM COCTHIRDMARDIV: WIRE NOTE	J
	091045	66	090234Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 153 090600H	J
	090800	69	090233Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 153 090600H	J
091215		70	090341Z	FM III MAF COC: arc LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
	090232	71	090232Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 153 OF 090600H	J
	091225	72	090231Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 153 OF 090600H	J
091227		73	090550Z	FM FO: SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE AFTER ACTION REPORT NR 5	J&S G-2
091228		74	090123Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
091340		75	091550Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 196 OF 081800H.	J&B
091341		76	082330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 197 OF 080600H.	J&B
091350		77	091015H	FM 9TH MAR: A.1/4 B. 091015H C. YD 150728 D. FND 3 BUNKERS WHICH WERE VERY OLD WITH MORT PITS IN FRONT OF BUNKERS. BUNKERS &PITS IN FRONT OF HAVE NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. PLOTTED ON MAP AND CONT'D MOV.	M,J
091155		78	091015H	FM 12MAR: A. CAB B 091015H C. YD 214739 D. REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY OUTSIDE PSN X. OUR SCANNING AREA PLT PLOTTED POSS ARTY PSN, AT YD233820 & FIRING ARTY ON THIS GRID. INCOMING HAS CEASED AT THIS TIME.	J,M,B
091415		79		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 14-79 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT, USMC	
081416					

09-5 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091420		80	090340Z	FM 3RD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 154 OF 091200H.	J&B
091115		81	091045H	FM 3D MT BN: B/3D MT BN: B.091045H C. YD703253 D. FLC TRUCK IN CONVOY TO CAMP EVANS WHILE ATTEMPTING TO PASS SEA BEE CRANE AT ABOVE COORD RAN OFF ROAD INTO RICE PADDY. E. V CH BEING RETRENED & WILL CONTINUE CONVOY. G. 2 MINOR NEC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,MTO
091105		81	090900H	FM 26TH MARS: A.26TH MAR B.090900H G. XD857403 D. PTL FM D/1/26 AT ABOVE COORD DETAINED U/I PERSON WHO WAS CARRYING A CARBINE & HAD NO ID. E. DETAINEE BROUGHT TO KHE SANH COMBAT BASE & INTERROGATED BY ITT. & RE-CLASSIFIED ASINNOCENT CIV IS A MEMBER OF RDTM.	J,M
091100		82	091040H	FM 2/26: A.B/1/9 B.091040H C. EN YD 717130 D. B/1/9 SPOTTED A SQD OF VC MOVING IN OPEN. E. OP CALLED 81MM MSN. RES UNK AT PRESENT TIME.	J,M
091245		83	091100H	FM 9TH MARS: A.F/2/9 B.091100H C. FR YD160737 D. POINT ELEM SPOTTED 9 NVA MOVING NW. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN. 1 SHORT RD LANDED F/2/9 PSN. RESULT UNK. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
	090540	84	090540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 197 OF 090600H.	J
	091455	85	090537Z	FM OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 196 OF 082400H. FOR	J
091456		86	090400Z	FM 4TH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 154 OF 091200H.	J
	091530	87	090710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 78	J
	091531	88	090700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 83	J
091535		89	090621Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN NR.	J&S G-2
091536		90	090257Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
090545		91	090515Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	J&S G-2
	091546	92	090730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 154 OF 091200H.	J
091515		93	091430H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/1CP B.091430H C. FR YD114701 EN YD097713-083732-093772 D. REC'D 13 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D COUNTER BATRY FIRE AT THIS TIME.	J,M,B
091351		94	091000H	FM D/1/3 B.091000H C.FR YD175413 EN YD171709 D. PTL SIGHTED 4 VC E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN OF 5 RDS. AREA SWEPT W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091331		95	091205H	FM WING-2: A. MAG-36 B.091205H C. YD 520340 D. 10-12 PEOPLE IN VN PRIEST TYPE DRESS SCATTER IN SMALL GROUPS, SEEMED TO BE IN FUNERAL PROCESSION YET GROUP WAS WELL SPREAD OUT.	J,M
091620		96	090520Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 154 OF 091200H.	J&B
091145		97	090915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.090915H C. YD 157727 D. 1/4 REC'D 1 SHORT RD FM 81MM INSIDE PSN. E. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. F. 1 G. 1	J,M,B
091517		98	091249H	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/4 B.091249H C. YD 135678 D. PTL AT ABOVE LOC FND 2 BUNKERS 12'x4'x5' OVERHEAD OF ONE CONSISTED OF 10" TO 12" OF DIRT. THE OTHER BUNKER CONSISTED OF WOOD W/12" OF DIRT. UN-OCCUPIED RECENTLY E. DIST W/DEMO	J,M
091501		99	091420H	FM 1ST MARS: 1/11 B.091420H C. YD 333507 EN YD314494 D. OP OBS EN FIRE ON FR A/C E. CALLED FIRE MSN ON EN PSN RES UNK.	J,M
091458		100	090730H	FM 1ST MARS: A.E/2/1 B.090730H C. YD 354468 D. 2ND MAN IN COLUMN HIT SMALL MINE BELIEVED TO BE HOMEMADE. CONTENT: GLASS, SMALL OBJECTS. E. ADMIN 1ST AID. G. 1 MINOR	J,M
091524		101	091430H	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/4 B.091430H C. YD 134673 D. "K" 3/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE SPOTTED SEVERAL EN IN OPEN AT ABOVE LOC. E. CALLED 81MM MORT MSN. 50 RDS HE, RES UNK. CHECKING AREA.	J,M,B
091530		102	091040H	FM 2/26: A.G/2/26 B.EN YD717130 C. 091040H D. MORT FIRED A TOTAL OF 39-81MM MORT RDS AT A SQD MOVING IN THE OPEN AT THE ABOVE COORD. THE AREA WAS SWEPT. THERE WAS NO INDICATION OF EN CASUALTIES, HOWEVER A OUTPOST OF OLD & FRESH BUNKERS WERE FND. ALSO FND AN OLD FRENCH MADE BUNKER. THE AREA APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN USED RECENTLY. E. THE BUNKERS WERE BLOWN W/DEMO.	J,M
091635					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091615		103	091445H	FM 9TH MARS: A A/1/4 B.091445H C. YD155721 D. REAR ELEM SPOTTED 1 VC 150M TO REAR WELL CAMOFLAGED. UNIT COULD NOT TELL IF HE WAS CARRYING WPN. VC FLED TO NW. E. OBS AREA CONT'D MSN NO FIRE EXCHANGED.	J,M
091557		104	091400H	FM WING G-2 A. VMO-3 B.091400H C.YD 790100 D. 1 WOODEN RAFT 10' LONG, 5' WIDE RAFT TIED TO BANK. NO PEOPLE OBS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M
091555		105	091330H	FM WING G-2 A.VMO-3 091330H C. YD 9005 OBS 250 MEN, WOMEN & CHILDREN CUTTING WOOD. PEOPLE SCATTERED OVER GRID YD9005 E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M
091521		106	091400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.091400 C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 6 RDS 105MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. NO ACTION TAKEN. EN PSN UNK.	J,M,B
091705		107	090405Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 198 OF 091200H.	J&B
091745		108	090845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 154 OF 091800H.	J&B
091830		109	090555Z	FM 9TH MARS: SITREP NR 154 OF OPN KENTUCKY OF 091200H.	J&B
091831		110	091200H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 138 OF 091200H.	J&B
091832		111	090825Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST.	J&S G-2
091833		112	090741Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 10 DEC67.	J&S G-2
	091834	113	090815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 153 OF 091200H.	J
	091835	114	090835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 93	J
	091836	115	090935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 106	J
	091837	116	090937Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 97	J
	091838	117	090936Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 101	J
091715		118	091625H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.091625H C. YD 174721 D. 1/3'S PSB REC'D 2 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FIRE. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN. FIRED COUNTER BTRY. E. NO ACTION THEN UNABLE TO LOC EN PSN. G. 3 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
091910					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
091235		119	091000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.091000H C. YD170737 EN YD170738 D. WHILE MOVING TO PSN REC'D SMALL ARMS FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/81MM & 60MM MORT. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
091714		120	091525H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.YD178723 D. B/1/3 PSN REC'D 2 RDS SUSP 85MM ARTY E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5200 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN.	J,M,B
091713		121	091430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.091430 C.YD 176723, EN YD177728 D. B/1/3 PTL FND 1 AT MINE. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M,B
091711		122	091330H	FM 9TH MARS: A.A/1/3 B.091330H C.FR YD174723 EN YD171724 D. 2 SA SNIPER RDS REC'D BY A/1/3 PSN E. UNABLE TO LOCATE SNIPER.	J,M
091946		123	091000Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 155 OF 091800H.	J&B
092000		124	091055Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 155 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 091800H.	J
091756		125	091430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.091430H C.YD 134673 D. REF "J" 101 PTL FM K CO CHECKED OUT AREA OF EN SIGHTING & 81MM MORT MSN. NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES BUT SEVERAL TRAILS LEADING OUT OF AREA. E. PTL RET'D TO ITS AREA.	J,M
091715		126	091715H	FM ARVN LSNO A.ARVN3/2&2/2 D.0800 3/2 REC'D UNK NR 82MM MORT AT COORD 184736. 1 FR KIA & 1 WIA. 0910 CONTACT W/UNK NR OF NVA AT 184736. 1 FR WIA, 11 EN KIA, 6 WPNS (1 MG, 1 B-40 RKT, 5-AK047, 1 K-44, 30 GAS MASKS, 1 FIELD PHONE). 1400 3/2 CONTACT W/UNK NR OF NVA AT 175750(RES UNK). 1500 2/2 CONTACT W/NVA BN AT 183756(RES UNK), 4 FR KIA; 14 WIA WHEN 2 CLAYMORE MINES EXPLODED. 1540 3/2 CONTACT W/EST NVA CO AT 176745(1 FR KIA & 2 WIA: 7 EN KIA, 1 AK-47). F. 6 G. 17 M. 1 K-44, 6 AK-47, 1 MG 1 B-40 RKT N. 30 GAS MASKS, 1 FIELD PHONE. I. 18	J,M
092025					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092026		127	090840Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 198 OF 091800H.	J&B
091240		128	091115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B.091115H C.YD 155728 D. FND 4 BUNKERS 4'x12'x4'. BUNKERS LOOKED NEW. FND 1 RPG RD IN BUNKER FRESH FOOT PRINTS LEADING AWAY FM BUNKER. E. PLOTTED ON MAP CHECKED AREA DEST RPG RD, CONT'D ON MSN CALLED ARTY ON AREA.	J,M,B
092036		129	091040Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 155 OF 091800H.	J&B
091735		130	091330H	FM 2/26: A. MAG-36 B.091330H C. YD 9005 D. OBS 250 MEN WOMEN & CHILDREN CUTTING WOOD SCATTERED OVER YD9005 THE AIRCRAFT WAS AT 1000' DOING 80 KNOTS E. REPT'D TO 2/2 S-2	J,M
091537		131	081400H	FM 2/26:A. B/1/9 B.081400H C. YD 752134 EN YD7013-7014 D. REC'D INFO FM LOCAL POLICE CHIEF THAT 150 VC W/ 2 MORTS WERE IN GS 70130714. FIRED 81MM MORTS. B/1/9 TALKED TO THE SAME POLICE CHIEF AT 091335 & HE REPT'D 6 FRESH GRAVES IN SAME AREA.	J,M
091845		132	081830H	FM 3D RECON BN: A.2A2 PHU BAI B. 091830H C.YD766107 D. TM OBS 2 VC MOVING ACROSS GULLEY AT ABOVE COORD. BLK PJ'S. TM CALLED 23 RDS 105MM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M,B
091945		133	091800H	FM 2/28: A.F/2/26 B.091800H C. FR ZD032026 D. 1 USMC REC'D FRAGMENT FM SNIPER FIRE WHILE RIDING ON VECH. ON HWY #1 E. TREATED BY CORPSMAN & TAKEN TO A MED.C. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
091921		134	091730H	FM 2/26: A.CAC-H-7 B.091730H C. EN YD815005-813003 D. NVA CO AT ABOVE COORD W/82MM MORT, B-40 RKTS & AUTO WPNS(MSN BELIEVED TO BE TO ATTACK CAC) (NO RATING) INFO FM PHU LOC DIST HQS. E. CAC-H-7 NOTIFIED CAC HQS & C-2-7.	J,M
092115					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092121		135	091055Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 155 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 091800H.	J&B
	092125	136	091145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 154 OF 091200H.	J
091916		137	091445H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-1 B.091445H C. YD 882171 D. VN MALE REPT'D THAT A WOMAN HAD BEEN SHOT WHILE WORKING IN RICE FIELD AT ABOVE COORD. PLATOON DISPATCHED TO AREA TO GIVE ASSISTANCE. FND WOMAN HIT BY STRAY RD, LODGED BETWEEN SCALP & SKULL. G. 1 CIV	J,M&SG-5
092051		138	092015H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B.092015H C. YD429387 D. OBS 2 PERSONS N OF PSN MOVING 40M IN FRONT OF LINES. E. 1 M-26 THROWN & SEVERAL SA FIRED AT MVT. NO FURTHER ACTION TAKEN BECAUSE OF AMBUSHES IN AREA. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
092105		139	092000H	FM MAG-36: A. HMM 165 B.092000H C. YD795195 D. A/C WAS 2000' DOING 100 KNOTS REC'D LIGHT SA TRACERS 30 CAL FM ABOVE COORD.	J,M
092144		140	091915H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B.091915H C. ZC 085994 D. APPROX 3 VC WERE 25M IN FRONT OF POINT. VC OPENED W/AW BURST. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-16, 60MM & 81MM. VC BROKE CONTACT & POSS HEADED SW. 1 VC SEEMED TO FALL. 30 RDS 105MM HE FIRED AT ZC075975 CHECKED AREA BUT TOO DARK TO SEE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
092037		141	091920H	FM 9TH MARS: A. K/3/4 B.091920H C. YD122668 D. TGT PICKED UP BY PPSS-6 SUSP EN TROOP MVT. E. CALLED 60MM & 81MM MORT MSN. RDS ADJUSTED BY RADAR. MVT CEASED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
092250		142	091155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 138 OF 091200H.	J
092251		143	091150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 198 OF 091200H.	J
	092252	144	091325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOUTLAND SITREP NR 155 OF 091800H.	J
092255					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 090001-092400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092259		145	091816H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 139 OF 091800H.	J&B
092300		146	091115Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 155 OF 091800H.	J&B
	092301	147	091330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 155 OF 091800H.	J
	092325	148	091339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 132	J
	092326	149	091338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 118	J
	092327	150	091337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 119	J
	092328	151	091335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 128	J
	092329	152	091336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 120	J
	092330	153	091445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CLC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 155 OF 091800H.	J
	092335	154	091500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 133	J
	092336	155	091455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	092337	156	091450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 198 OF 091800H.	J
	092345	157	091545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
092400		158		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 09 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 100001H
TO: 102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
10001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 10 DECEMBER 1967	
092345		2	092310H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 092310H C. YD 176717 D. REC'D 4 RDS INCOMING UNK CAL UNK TYPE. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS DETERMINED 6100 MILS. G. ONE EVAC	JMB
092230		3	092150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 092150H C. YD 550283 D. LP FM HILL 51 HEARD MOVEMENT TO FRONT AND RIGHT OF LP. E. THREW M-26 GRENS. RET'D FR PSN WILL FIRE 81MM MSN INTO AREA OF MOVEMENT AFTER FIRE MSN LP WILL RETURN TO CHECK AREA USING 81MM ILLUM.	JM
092310		4	092230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC-0 B. 092230H C. XD 848384 D. PTL CAC-0 PICKED UP 13 MONTAGNARDS(MEN AND WOMEN) AT ABOVE COORD FOR VIOLATION OF CURFEW. E. UNARMED CLASSIFIED AS INN CIV BUT BEING DETAINED OVER NIGHT. L. 13	JMB
092216		5	091330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 091330H C. YD 117688 D. ALL UNITS FAM FIRING WPNS . ONE MAN FIRING M-60 TRIED TO PULL BOLT TO REAR RD WENT OFF CAUSED WOUND IN HAND. E. MAN GIVEN FIRST AID AND MED EVAC. G. 1 NBC EVAC	JM
092203		6	091740H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 091740H C. 306733 D. F/2 /4 FND ONE SHALLOW FIGHTING HOLE FRESHLY DUG: E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
092313		7	092245H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 092245H C. YD114701 D. REC'D 4 RDS UNK CAL ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN	JMB
092235		8	092140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 092140H C. YD 170730 YD 176750 D. NORTH OF 2/9 PSN AT ABOVE COORD SECONDARY EXPLO OCCURRED AFTER TPQ. SOME OF THE EKPLO SOUNDED LIKE SA AMMO EXPLODING.	JM
100125				10-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
092340		9	092230H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 092230H C. YD 335470 D. REC'D ONE GREN RES IN WI MINOR. E. FIRED ILLUM NO EVIDENCE OF EN ACTIVITY. G. 1 MINOR	JMB
100100		10	091540Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 156 092400H	J&B
	092200	11	091600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 943 092400H	J
100100		12	091607Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NESHO SITREP NR 156 092400H	J&B
100100		13	091540Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 092400H	J&B
100200		14		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 79-14 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - - - - - H. R. Vincent - CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. - - - - - William J. Doyle - CAPT USMC	
	100100	15	091700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
092356		16	092230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 092230H C. YD 172728 173729 D. SPOTTED 4 EN MOVING ALONG RIDGE LINE IN FRONT OF PSN. E. FIRED M-79'S SA LAW, ONE NVA FELL, REMAINING EN DISBURSED OVER RIDGE LINE WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J.1	JMB
092200		17	092355H	FM III MAF COC: A. THUA THIEN B. 092355H C. ZD 113094, ZD 090100 105100 D. 2 VC PLTS WITH 60MM MORTS AND AW'S AT ABOVE COORD. PLANNING TO ATTACK COASTAL GRP #13 AT ZD 113094. NO RATING.	JM
100100		18	100100H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 140 092400H	J&B
100230		19	091550Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 200 092400H	J&B
100300				10-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G2C 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100120		20	092300H	FM 2/26: A. C SECTOR B. 092300H C. Y 90451467 D. 4 MAN LP SURROUNDED BY WHAT SEEMED TO FR UNIT. APPROX 75M IN FRONT OF POST #11&12 . LP FIRED 2 GRN POP-UPS AND REC'D NO RESPONSE TH EYWAITED APPROX 5 MIN AND MADE A VOICE CHALLENGE AND REC'D NO RESPONSE. THEY MADE SECOND VOICE CHALLENGE AND REC'D BURST OF AWF. LP FIRED ONE RD M-79 AND SA. LP RET'D TO CP.	J
100330		21	091753Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
	101030	22	091830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY RPT MANEUVER BNS	J
	100130	23	091825Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: REPORT ATTACK BY FIRE	J
	100145	24	091800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	1001200	25	091930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
100418		26	091600Z	FM CG FMAF: FMAF BDA	AIRO
100400		27	091750Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 156 092400H	
	100100	28	092010Z	FM COC THRID MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 155 091800H	J
	100030	29	092005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 139 091800H	J
	100300	30	092030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 156 092400H	J
	092200	31	092025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 140 092400H	J
	092355	32	092020Z	FM COC THIRDMARINE DIV: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 156 092400H	J
091800		33	091635H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 PHU BAI B. 091635H C. YD 533246 D. TM OBS 8 VC MOVING SOUTH ON TRAIL AT ABOVE COORD BLK PJ'S AND GRN UTILS. NO WPNS OBS. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE E. CAN NOT CHECK OUT AREA DUE TO COMPROMISING PTL PSN. J. 8	JMB
	092300	34	092015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 156 092400H	J
	092230	35	091845Z	FMCOC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J

100545

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	092200	36	092134Z	FM COC THIRD MARINE DIV: SPT RPT NR	J
	092300	37	092135Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
	092200	38	092132Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 7	J
	100100	39	092131Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 16	J
	100105	40	092130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 9	J
	100100	41	092105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 156 092400H	J
	100100	42	092035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 200 092400H	J
100612-		43	091751Z	FM III MAF COC:IR MSN	G-2
100614		44	09183.Z	FM FMAW CG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
100637		45	091630Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUM	G-2
100630		46	092155Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 157 100600H	J&B
100646		47	091630Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUM	G-2
	100545	48	092215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 33	J
100657		49	092115Z	FM III MAF COC : SLAR	G-2
	100200	50	091710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
100700		51	092211Z	FM III AF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
100642		52	100440H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 100440H C. YD 423401 YD 422402 D. 3 PERSONS MOVED IN FRONT OF AMB. AMB OPENED FIRE APPROX 25 EN WERE SEEN MOVING BEHIND FIRST 3 EN. E. ARTY MSN BEING FIRED WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J&B
100800H		53	100642H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 100642H REF J#52 C. YD 423401 2. EN 423401 D. AO CHECKING AREA . ARTY FIRED 6 RDS ILLUM AND 45 RDS HE REACTION TIME 15 MIN. E. AMB CHECKED OUT AREA OF KILL ZONE FND ONE BODY OF MAN 20-25 YRS OLD WEARING BLUE SHIRT AND KHAKI TROUSERS ALSO FND 2 BLOOD PACKS ONE PITH HELMET, ONE RICE HAT W/2 HOLES INIT, 25M FM BODY. G.NEG I. 1 J. 2	J,M,B
100900				10-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
100630		54	092240Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 157 100600H	J&B
100800		55	092230H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 092230H C. YD 240616 D. D CO 1/3 A'TB ENGAGED UNK # OF NVA. E. ENGAGED EN WITH SA AWF , M-79 AND 2 LAWS . CALLED 60MM AND 81MM MSN. G. 3 EVAC J. 5	JMB
100830		56	092220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 157 100600H	J&B
100915		57	092356Z	FM FMAW: DUD BOMB REPORT	COC
100920		58		FM 3D MARDIV WO: CORRECTION. DELETE JOURNAL ENTRIES 45 AND 47 AS ERRONEOUS	
100830		59	092345Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 157 100600H	J&B
	101000	60	100130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 157 100600H	J
	100800	61	100102Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 52	J
	100900	62	100101Z	FM COCTHIRDMARDIV: 6PW LANCASTER SITREP NR 157 100600H	J
101000		63	092235Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
101030		64	100605H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 140 100600H	J&B
	101000	65	100215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 157 100600H	J
101030		66	092325Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 200 100600H	J&B
101100		67	101015H	FM 2/26: A. B/1/9 B. 101015H C. YD 747128 D. PTL APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE AGE 16 YRS OLD, BELIEVED TO BE VC. HE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. E. DETAINED AND TAKEN TO CAC/A HQ L. 1	JMB
101005		68	100715H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 100715H C. YD176720 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D 20 RDS 85MM ARTY OUTSIDE PSN. FIRED FM AN AZIMUTH OF 5000-5900 MILS. E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED.	JMB
	101100	69	100310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 140 100600H	J
101057		70	100050Z	FM DHCB: AFTER ACTION REPORT	G-2
	101150	71	100133Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 55	J
	101115	72	100132Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 53	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	101000	73	100121Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 157 100600H	J
101011		74	100115Z	FM III MAF: ARVN SIREP	COC
101015		75	100810H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 100810-815H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D ONE RD UNK CAL AND TYPE FM AZIMUTH OF 0200 MILS FLASH TO BANG WAS 3 SECONDS. E. FIRED 30 RDS 155MM 55 RDS 105MM ALONG WITH GENERAL SUPPORT. REACTION TIME 5 MIN RES UNK. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
101000		76	100720H	FM 9TH MAR: A.2/9 B. 100720H C. YD 188730 0500/0600 EST 8000M D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS ARTY FM A BTRY OF 3 OR 4 GUNS EST TO BE 105MM. ONE RD WAS A DUD. E. REQ'D EOD TM TO DEST DUD. CALLED FOR COUNTER BTRY. FIRED 13 RDS 105MM HE. REACTION TIME 5 MIN RES UNK.	JMB
101009		77	100715H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 100715H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D APPROX 7 RDS UNK CAL ARTY INSIDE PSN FM APPROX 0200 MILS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. FIRED 15 RDS 105MM RES UNK. REACTION TIME 7 MIN . G. 1 EVAC	JM
100925		78	100900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 100900H C. YD 431383 D. I CO AMB OBS MUCH MOVEMENT IN AREA LAST NIGHT AND EARLY THIS MORNING. 3 PERSONS MOVED INTO A PSN 300-350M SW OF AMB POSS TO SET UP AMB. ALSO OBS 7 PEOPLE MOVING FM VILLAGE AT ABOVE COORD NW . E. I CO CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FOLLOWED FOOT PRINTS INTO VILLAGE AND DETERMINED THEY LED INTO 1 OR 2 HOUSES. OTHER ACTIONS WILL BE TAKEN TODAY BY I CO.	JM
101200				10-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL THIRD MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101100		79	101100H	FM MASS-2 DET"C" B.101100H C. YC 52794 TO 541785 D. IDASC CALLED IN INFO ON NEW ROAD WORK IN ASHAU VALLEY BEING DONE BY BULLDOZERS. NEW BRIDGES ON PT.2 OF S BARRIER TGT. E. TPQ TGTS BEING PREPARED 101100DEC.	J,M&S G-2
101245		80	100330Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM?	J&S AIRO
101246		81	100325Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIRO
101250		82	100401Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	J&S AIRO
101253		83	100335Z	FM FMAW OPNS: REQUEST FOR STRIKE (RED BLAZER)	J&S AIRO
101313		84	100330Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 158 OF 101200H.	J&B
	101335	85	100434Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 67	J
	101336	86	100433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 201 OF 100600 H.	J
	101337	87	100433Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 68	J
	101338	88	100432Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 75	J
	101339	89	100431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 76	J
	101340	90	100430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 77	J
101135		91	101135H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A.1ST AMTRAC BN: B. 101135H C.YD270733. D. PLT OF A CO W/7LVT WHILE LOADING ARVN TROOPS ON LVT AT STRONG POINT A-1. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 82MM MORT. E. RET'D FIRE W/60MM MORT FM A-1 RESULTS UNK F. 1 FR KIA G. 2 WIA MEDEVAC 2 WIA MINOR.	J,M,B
101155		92	100915H	FM WING G-2 A. MAG-13 B.100915 C. YD 340025 D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE CAMP FIRE SMOKE AT YD340025 PILOT STATED THIS WAS OBS ONCE BEFORE.	J,M&S G-2
101220		93	10930H	FM 2/26: A.H2/26 B.100930H C. YD 896097,EN YD892102 D. SPOTTED 3 OR 4 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. DISPATCHED PTL TO AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
101355		94	100435Z	FM TWO SIX MARS:OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 158 OF 101200H.	J&B
101215		95	101100H	FM 3D MARS: A.I/3/9 B.101100H C. YD120509 D. FND 2 BUNKERS W/4' FIRT ON TOP 6'x10'5'. ALSO FND 3 FIGHTING HOLES 2'x3'x4' EST 6 MO OLD. E. BLEW BUNKERS & CON'T MSN.	J,M
101400					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101410		96		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 15-96 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Willis J. Ford CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. David F. Ford CAPT, USMC	
	101415	97	100600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J
	101416	98	100625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 158 OF 101200H.	J
	101417	99	100626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 91	J
101112		100	101020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. SNIPER TM. B.101020H C.YD546305 D. PTL FND 2 BUNKERS W/5 LBS RICE IN EACH BUNKER. 20 PEOPLE WERE ALSO FND NEAR BUNKERS. CHECKED ID'S THEN DISPERSED GROUP. E. DEST RICE W/M-26.	J,M
101314		101	101230H	FM 4TH MARS: A.1/4 B.101230H C.FR YD536230, EN YD564247 D. CH53 EXTRACTING 3/26 PERSONNEL REC'D AWF & SA SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED. 24 RDS 105MM HE, GUNSHIP ON STATION WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	J,M,B
101251		102	101110H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/4 B.101110H C.FR YD177707 D. REC'D APPROX 8 RDS EN ARTY BELIEVED TO BE 152MM, APPROX 300M TO E OF PSN. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN ON SUSP EN PSN. REACTION TIME & RDS WILL BE FWD.	J,M,B
101326		103	101218H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/1 B.101218H C.FR YD 114701, EN YD110701 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY INSIDE PSN. OBS BY OP-2 E. RET'D 12 RDS 4.2 MORT W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. REACTION TIME 4 MIN.G. 1 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR.	J,M,B
101455					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101234		104	101155H	FM 4TH MARS: A.SNIPER TM. B.101155H C. FR YD524317, EN YD505325 D. OBS 10 PEOPLE AT ABOVE EN COORD WEARING WHITE SHIRTS & BLACK SHORT. PERSONSEL WERE CARRYING UNK OBJ. APPEARED TO BE MOVING IN DIRECTION OF HAMLET VIC YD505334 E. NO ACTION TAKEN, PTL RET'D TO CAMP EVANS.	J,M
101458		105	100330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 202 OF 101200H.	J&B
101325		106	101245H	FM 9TH MARS: A.2/9B.101245H C. FR YD 120750 EN 5100 MILS MAX RANGE. D. REC'D 10 INCOMING RDS, BELIEVED TO BE 130MM ARTY. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRE IN PROCESS.	J,M,B
101237		107	101115H	FM 4TH MARS: A. I/3/26. B.101115H C. YD431380 D. REF "J" 78. KC SCOUT W/I CO SAYS VILLAGE WAS VC VILLAGE WHEN HE WAS A VC. HE STATED THEIR WAS 1 FEMALE THAT TOOK CARE OF HIM WHEN HE WAS A VC. KC SCOUT SAID THAT THERE ARE VC SYMPATHIZERS IN SOME OF THE FAMALIES. E. WILL FILL AREA W/AMBUSHES TONIGHT.	J,M,B
101253		108	101110H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/3 B.101110H C. FR YD175723 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D APPROX 15 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5810 MILS CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED DATA SENT TO 9MARS FSCC FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. K. 1 G. 2 MEDEVAC 3 MINOR.	J,M,B
101320		109	100720H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.100720H C. FR YD188730 D. REF MY 100431Z DEC67, REF "J" 76 ADD TO LINE G 1 MINOR. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
101350		110	101245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.101245H C. FR YD174718 D. REC'D 26 RDS HVY ARTY. E. 3 DIRECTIONS OF FIRE 5000,5200,5400 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN ALL DATA FORWARDED TO 9TH MARS FSCC FOR CBF. G. 4 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR.	J,M,B
101515					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTY
	101516	111	100714Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 158 OF 101200H.	J
101517		112	100627Z	FM III MAF COC: THIRD MARDIV AERIAL RECON REQ 3-08-12-67	J
101518		113	100625Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J
101535		114	101230H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 141 OF 101200H.	J
100547		115	100547Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 156 OF 101200H.	J&B
	101522	116	100806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 103	J
	101524	117	100805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 108	J
	101521	118	100803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 102	J
	101523	119	100802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 106	J
	101525	120	100804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 110	J
	101520	121	100800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 101	J
	101526	122	100801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 109	J
101810		123	100737Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: APD REQUEST.	J&S G-
	101811	124	100915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 141 OF 101200H.	J
101812		125	100735Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 11 DECEMBER 1967	J&S G-
101437		126	101300H	FM 4TH MARS: A.I/3/26 B.101300H C.YD 412372 D. PTL CAPT'D 1 WPN, 7 GRENS, & ASST'D 782 GEAR ALSO CAPT'D 2 ARMED VC. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. E. SEARCHING AREA SUSP 1 VC KIA(P).VC STILL W/PTL. M. 1(IWC) K. 2	J,M,B
101358		127	091055H	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/3 B.091055H C.YD 143397 D. A MARINE VECH HIT AN OLD VN MALE. MARINE WAS DRIVING RECKLESSLY. VN MALE WHO WAS STRUCK WAS FATHER OF THE VILLAGE CHIEF, VILLAGE OF GAM THI. BROUGHT TO THIS PSN UNTIL BATRY COMMANDER OF 2/12 CAME TO CUSTODY OF HI . BTRY CMDR INSTRUCTED TO SUBMIT SERIOUS INCIDENT REPT, 1015H. S-1 & S-5 OFFICER INVESTIGATED INCIDENT. WRITTEN REPT WILL FOLLOW. VILLAGERS HOSTILE ABOUT INCIDENT. EMER MED EVAC REQ & COMPL BY 1035H.	G-1 G-5 J,M,B&S
101435		128	101335H	FM 4TH MARS: A.B/3D ENG. B.101335H C. YD603310 D. SWEEP TM FND DETON CORD & 1- 155 RD NOT RIGGED,AT	
101824				ABOVE COORD. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
101700		129	101615H	FM 9TH MARS: 1/3 B.101615H C. YD 175721 D. REC'D 20 RDS INCOMMING ARTY UNK CAL INSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5500 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED. F. 1 G. 15 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR.	J,M,B
101430		130	101045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/4 B.101045H C.YD 160715, EN YD152718 D. ACTING ON INFO REC'D FM 9TH MARS: C CO OBS MVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 140 RDS 81MM MORT & OBS 1 NVA MAKING HASTY EXIT FM A TREE. NVA PROB SLIGHTLY WOUNDED, CONTINUING TO SEARCH AREA.	J,M
101407		131	100952H	FM 9TH MARS: A.I/3/4 B.100952 C.YD 152664 D. FND AT ABOVE LOC FOOT PRINTS OF SMOOTH SOLED SHOES IN BOTTOM OF BOMB CRATER. EVIDENT THAT CRATER BOTTOM WAS PROBED W/SHARP INSTRUMENTS.	J,M
101640H		132	101405H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.101405H C.YD 157727 D. REC'D 1 RD EN ARTY UNK CAL FM 5100 MILS THAT LANDED 75M E OF LZ. E. 1/4'S AO FIRED COUNTER ARTY PLAN 2/9 & 1/4 AO RESECTIONING PROB ARTY FOR FUTURE TPQ. 5 MIN REACTION TIME.	J,M,B
101415		133	101325H	FM 9TH MARS: A.D/1/4 B.101325H C.YD 157727 D. REC'D 1 RD UNK CAL ARTY FM 6100 MILS, LANDED 150M OUTSIDE OF D CO PSN. E. 1/4 DIRECTING COUNTER BTRY & TPQ IN SUSP AREA. REACTION TIME 7 MIN.	J,M,B
	101500	134	100920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 158 101200H	J
	101400	135	100925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 202 101200H	J
101940		136	100735Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
101631		137		FM 9TH MAR: A. REF J#106 CHANGE LINE "C" TO READ YD 172728. REF J#55 CHANGE "C" TO READ YD 173720	JMB
102005				10-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102000		138	101000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 159 101800H	J&B
	101800	139	101129Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 189	J
	101600	140	101128Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 133	J
	101800	141	101127Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 132	J
	101820	142	101125Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 127	J
	101900	143	101126Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J
101422		144	092350H	FM SLF: A. HMM-361 B. 092350H C. YD 2358 D. MED EVAC PLANE TOOK MODERATE SAF WITH TRACERS AT ABOVE COORD. AGL 1500 FT ORBITING.	JM
101429		145	101130H	FM SLF: A. HMM-361 B. 101130H C. 205665 D. OBS 3-4 VC WITH BLK PJ'S AND WHITE HATS ON DIRT ROAD. E. NOTIFIED UH-1E ON STATION.	JM
101930		146	100700Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 158 101200H	J&B
102000		147	101010Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 203 101800H	J&B
102025		148	101119Z	FM III MAF COC: VR MSN	G-2
101837		149		FM HUE TOC: D. POSS ATTACK SOMETIME TONIGHT YD 169730 ANDYD 164727 NO RATING GIVEN	JM G-2
101930		150	101745H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 101745H C. YD 523295 D. FND 3 U.S. AT MINES SITTING ON TOP OF GROUND UNDER BUSHES MINES NOT RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICES. E. LEFT MINES IN PLACE. AREA KEPT UNDER SURVILANCE. WILL DEST IN THE MORNING.	JM
	101900	151	101225Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 137	J
	101930	152	101226Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
102055		153	101117Z	FM III MAF COC: VR MSN	G-2
	101900	154	101245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
102125		155	101100Z	FM 4TH MAR: NEOSHO SITREP NR 159 FM 101201H-101800H DEC 67	J B
102130				10-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO C 100001-102400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
10 1800		156	101500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 101500H C. YD 723095 D. TM OBS 3 VC AT ABOVE COORD. VC APPEARED TO BE CHECKING OUT TEAM'S HLZ. VC WEARING BLK PJ'S AND CARRYING RIFLES. AO FLEW OVER AREA AND VC FIRED 5-6 BURSTS AWF. AO LEFT AND TM CALLED ARTY MSN. E. DUE TO DISTANCE COULD NOT OBS RES. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
101636		157		FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 09DEC67 C. YD 168761 175752 169766 D. ON 9DEC67 AO RAN A/S ON 1ST COORD RES IN 2 NVA KIA(C) AT SECOND COORD RES IN 1 NVA KIA(C) AND AT THIRD COORD RES IN 13 NVA(C) AND 10 KIA(P). I. 16 J. 10	JMB
101702		158	101000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 101000H C. AU 804002-807001 D. A PF HOLD H-7 THERE WAS APPROX 1 CO NVA AT ABOVE COORD . PF SAID PEOPLE FM THO SON WHO ARE GOING TO WORK IN HILLS SAW THEM AND THOUGHT THEY WERE ARVNS. NVATOLD PEOPLE TO LEAVE HILL AND RETURN HOME. PF THINK THEY ARE WAITING TO AMB VEH ON ROUTE#1. E, NOTIFIED CAC/H HQ	JM
101720		159	101625H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 101625H C. YD 424398 D. DISCOVERED 250 LBS RICE HIDDEN UNDER BRUSH. E. RETURNING RICE TO CP.	JM
101617		160	101430H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 101430H C. IN TEXT D. FND 2 CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICES AT YD 544279 FND ONE M-26 EXPLO DEVICE IN A CAN AND ONE CHICOM GREN EXPLO DEVICE AT 553295. E. DEVICES ALL ON TRAIL AND WELL HIDDEN APPROX 3 WKS OLD. DEST M-26 GREN EXPLO DEVICE AND DISARMED CHICOM EXPLO DEVICES. N. 3 CHICOM GREN	JM
102225				10-13 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 100001-102400H

TIME IN +	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
101614		161	101380H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 101320H C. YD402397 409394 D. SPOTTED 2 PERSONNEL W/FLAK GEAR HELMETS CARRYING PACKS AND WPSN MOVING TOWARD PSN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD COVERAGE SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
101710		162	101615H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 101615H C. YD 528299 D. FND ONE U.S. WP GRENAT YD 529296. GREN EXPLODED IN HANDS OF PLT CMDR. E. GREN APPEARED NOT TO BE RIGGED AS IT WAS OLD AND RUSTY. MED EVAC COMPLETED. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
	101800	163	101300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 156 102100H	J
102300		164	101815Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 159 101800H	J&B
	101900	165	10132 5Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 159 101800H	J
	101900	166	101330Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 203 101800H	J
	101800	167	101410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 159 101800H	J
	101900	168	101425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 157	J
	101930	169	101405Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J
	102030	170	101600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 944 102400H	J
102305		171	101415Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN SITREP	G-3/2
102400		172		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 10 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV CCC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 110001H
TO: 112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	ICNIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 11 DECEMBER 1967	
102300		2	102300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 142 101800H	JMB
110045		3	101920Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 160 102400H	JMB
102400		4	101330Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 159 101800H	JMB
102240		5	101300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B. 101300H C. YD 480373 D. FND HARBOR SITE At ABOVE COORD. HEARD RUSTLING SOUND IN BUSHES. THREW M-26 GREN I VC OBS AND APPREHENDED. HEARD ANOTHER SOUND THREW 3 GRENS AND APPREHENDED 1 VC. SQD SWEPT AREA FND ONE FRENCH CARBINE 2 M-26 AND 2 CHICOM GRENS. I/3 REC'D SAF FM ACROSS RIVER RET'D FIRE AND OBS ONE VCFALL IN RIVER AND 2 VC FALL IN BRUSH. SWEPT AREA ACROSS STREAM AND DISCOVERED BLOODY BANDLIER. GUNSHIP CALLED AND COVERED AREA WITH FIRE. PW'S WILL BE EVACED 11DEC67 I. 1 J. 2 K. 2 M. FRENCH CARBINE N. 2 M-26 AND 2 CHICOM GRENS	JMB
110055		6	111905H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 101905H C. YD 815185 D. AT ABOVE [illegible] TIME CAC/A-6 HEARD EXPLO FM ABOVE COORD AND DISPATCHED REACTION FORCE TO SCENE, A/6 ARRIVED AT ABOVE COORD AT 1920H TO FIND ONE ARVN VEH UNOCCUPIED BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN CAPTURED E. A/6B ATTEMPTING TO GAIN MORE INFO.	JMB
102245		7	101600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. I/3/26 B: 101600H C. YD 414373 D. 3 SQDS FM 1/I/3/26 SECURING ABOVE PSN REC'D ONE GREN FM [illegible] TRENCH LINE. E. MOVED THROUGH PSN AND DISCOVERED RECENTLY CONSTRUCTED TRENCH LINE (40X3X2½'). G. 3 MINOR-NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
110140				11-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110120		8	102145H	FM 2/26: A. REF J#6 C. YD 815165 D. AT ABOVE TIME A/6B SUBMITTED FOLLOWING INFO: ARVN VEH #115907 WAS PROCEEDING S ON HWY#1 WHEN A COMMAND DETONATED MINE WAS FIRED. OCCUPANTS OF VEH NOT FND. E. AREA AROUND TRUCK SHOWED SIGNS OF RESISTANCE AND MANY FOOT PRINTS, A HOLE 3' WIDE AND 18" DEEPWAS FND IN ROAD. COMM WIRE FND APPROX 75M WEST OF HOLE. A/6B SEARCHED FOR OCCUPANTS OF TRUCK AND REC'D 3-5 RDSSNIPER FIRE FM YD-817164. PF'S ON PTL PICKED UP 5 DETAINEES FOR QUESTIONING. FINAL SEARCH TO BE MADE AT FIRST LIGHT. L. 5	
110200		9		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 96-9 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] -CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] -CAPT USMC	
102205		10	102035H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 102035H C. YD 179717 D. LP REC'D APPROX 2 INCOMING GMENS. E. RET'D SAF AND RET'D MED EVAC TO CP AND RELOCATED PSN. G. 4 (3 EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLIC TION	JMB
102206		11	102015H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 102015H C. YD 157727 D. MARINE RETURNING DEFECTIVE GEAR FM AMB TO PSN TRIPPED AND DISCHARGED M-16 RIFLE WOUNDING HIMSELF. E. INVESTIGATION INITIATED. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JM
100200		12	110008H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 143 102400H	J&S
	100100	13	101535Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 159 101800H	J
	100120	14	101540Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 162	J
110240				11-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400I

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
102200		15	102030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/3 B. 102030H C. YD 176717 D. D/1/3 LP REC'D 2 I: COMING GRN AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D SAF AND RET'D THEIR MED EVAC TO 1/3 PSN. G. 2 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JBM
102300		16	102150H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-3B B. 102150H C. YD 956055 D. POINT MAN SPOTTED 8 VC WALKING ON TRAIL . VC OPENED FIRE WITH SA AND RIFLE GREN. UNIT PULLED BACK AND RET'D FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT. EN FORCE ESTD TO BE 10. E. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES. J. 3	JBM
102300		17	102220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 102220H C. YD 113686 YD 110687 D. UNIT SPOTTED NVA CROSSING ROAD HEADING NORTH E. OPENED FIRE W/SA AND M-79. SENT SQD TO CHECK AREA SPOTTED 2 NVA CARRYING 1 NVAOFF. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 1	JMB
102200		18	101005H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 101005H C. YD 305733, 305736 301738 D. F/2/4 UNITS SIGHTED EN UNIT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. SOME NVA DRESSED EXACTLY LIKE USMC PERSONNEL, SOME DRESSED IN NVA UNIFORMS, SOME HAVE HELMETS AND FLAK JACKETS. E ENGAGED EN UNIT W SAF AT LEAST 20 OR POSSIBLY AS MANY AS 25 STILL ACTIVE. EN REMAINS IN AREA SEEMS DETERMINED NOT TO BREAK CONTACT. SENDING REIN FM THIS BN TO F/2/4 TO ASSIST SWEEP OF AREA. F. 1 G. 3 I. 5	JBM
102215		19	101600H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 101700H C. 315726 307720 D. 4 INDIVIDUALS W/WPNS WERE SPOTTED MOVING ALONG C-4 WIRE. APPEARED TO BE CARRYING HVY LOAD ON BACK. E. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY F/2/4 CHECKING AREA AT PRESENT TIME.	JBM
	102200	20	101730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	JBM
	102000	21	101645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV. DAILY RPT MANEUVER BNS	

110324 11-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110230		22	101635Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 160 102400H	J&B
110230		23	101630Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 204 102400H	J&B
	110300	24	101630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 5	J
	110300	25	101600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATTACK BYFIRE RPT	J
	102300	26	101631Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 142 101600H	J
110400		27	101535Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 160 102400H	J&B
110330		28	101540Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 160 102400H	J&B
110406		29	101602Z	FM III MAF COC: AEVN INFO MSG	COC (G-2/AIR)
110408		30	101717Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSN	
110416		31	110030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 110030H C. YD 178718 D. MADE CONTACT AT FRONT OF LINES W/REIN PLT W/AW'S AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE RR. E. CALLED 60MM 82MM MSN AND ARTY MSN. FIRED 10 RDS M-79 AND SAF. G. 1 EVAC I. 1 J. 3	J/N
110445		32	101715Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO
	110130	33	101833Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 6	J
	110200	34	101834Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 7	J
	110320	35	101832Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 160 102400H	J
110520		36	101745Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENT	AIRO
	110300	37	101916Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 15	J
	110300	38	101917Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 10	J
	110200	39	102010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 160 102400H	J
	110400	40	101946Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 18	J
	110400	43	101945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 143 102400H	J
	110300	42	10 915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 8	J
	110230	43	101900Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	110500	44	101835Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 159 102400H	J
	110600	45	102100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORECAST FOR 24 HR PERIOD THU DAY	J
	110500	46	102116Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 17	J
	110400	47	102115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 16	J
	110300	48	102110Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 160 102400H	J
	110200	49	102105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 204 102400H	J

110635Z

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	110345	50	102117Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 160 102400H	J
	110400	51	102245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 31	J
	110500	52	102117Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 160 102400H	J
110600		53	102130Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 161 110600H	J&B
110715		54	102211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 110600H.	J
110720		55	110600H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 145 OF 110600H.	J &B
110845		56	102230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 161 OF 110600H.	J&B
110850		57	102335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 161 OF 110600H.	J
110830		58	102353Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE.	J&S G-2
110835		59	102245Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 161 OF 110600H.	J&B
110850		60	110025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 161 OF 110600H.	J
	110900	61	110020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 145 OF 110600H.	J
110910		62	110050Z	FM FIRST MAW WEP: DUD BOMB REPORT	J
110916		63	110100Z	FM FIRST MAW OPN: TGT RECOMM FOR RED BLAZER.	J&S AIRO
110917		64	110035Z	FM III MAF COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J&S G-2
110931		65	110110Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&SG-2AIRO
110933		66	100215Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 205 OF 110600H.+	J&B
110937		67	110120Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&SG-2AIRO
110934		68	110800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B.110600H C. YD169709 D. FND 2 AT MINE DETONATORS BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM. E. FWD TO 9TH MARS S-2	J,M
110958		69	110105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 161 OF 110600H.	J
110825		70	110001H	FM 9TH MARS: 1/3 B.110001-0600H C. YD174721 D. DURING THIS PERIOD 1/3 PSN REC'D APPROX 20 RDS, MIXED ARTY & MORT INSIDE PSN. E. DUE TO BAD WEATHER, UNABLE TO DETERMINE DIRECTION OF FIRE ALSO UNABLE TO CONDUCT CRATER ANALYSIS.	J,M,B
111000					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
110915		71	110620H	FM 2/26: A.CAC-A-6 B.110620H C.YD 815185 REF "J" 8 D. A-6 ARRIVED AT ABOVE COORD FOR SWEEP OF AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S EXPLO. E. PTL SEARCHED AREA N OF HWY #1 FND 2 SPL FORCES ADVISORS, THEY WERE HELD UP IN A HOUSE& RET'D TO A-6 HQS, & TREATED FOR MINOR WOUNDS & MED EVAC SPL FORCES DISPENSORY BY HIL VECH, BEFORE INFO COULD BE GOTTEN FM THEM.	J,M,B
111034		72	110100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB: SPL INTEL AFTER ACTION REPT NR 7	J&S G-2
111036		73	102345H	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 161 OF 110600H.	J&B
111037		74	110830H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: AT 110630H 2 F/2/4 PLATOONS & PLATOON BRAVO CO 1ST AMTRAC BN W/6 LVT P-5 2LVT E1 & 2 LVT H-5 VISUAL CONTACT W/AP ROX 30-50 NVA AT YD295743. OBV UNIT MOVE S. WILL MAKE CONTACT IN FAVORABLE PSN & TIME. CALLED FIRE MSN ON REAR ELEM SETTING UP MORT TUBES, RESULTS UNK THIS TIME, WILL ADVISE WHEN CONTACT IS INITIATED.	J,M,B
111120		75	111017H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: REF "J" NO 74 . CONTACT INITIATED ENEMY BEING IN CAVES IN SMALL UNITS WILL INFORM YOU OF RESULT ASAP.	J,M,B
	111150	76	110320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: NEGATIVE CLEARANCE TO CONDUCT STRIKE .	J
	111151	77	110340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 161 OF 110600H.	J
	111152	78	110225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 105 OF 110600H.	J
	111153	79	110230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
111205		80	110331Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIRO
	111206	81	110353Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 70	J
	111207	82	110352Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 71	J
111326		83	110400Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 162 OF 111200H.	J&B
111421		84	110606Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 162 OF 111200H.	J
1430		85		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 9-85 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] -CAPT, USMC ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] -CAPT, USMC	
111431				11-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
11434		86	110500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
11045		87	110910H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B.110910H C.YD 171702 D. 1 MAN WALKING NEAR TRAIL TRIPPED 1 EXPLO DEVICE. TRIP WIRE BELIEVED TO BE OFF GROUND. E. EMER MEDEVAC REQ'D G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
11233		88	111139H	FM 9TH MARS: C/1/1 PICKED UP 1 DET EN SOILDER APPEARED TO BE COOPERATIVE & MAY HAVE VOLUNTARILY TURNED HIMSELF IN. E. BN S-2 AT SCENE. DETAINEE TO BE TAKEN TO CP. L. 1	J,M,B
11155		89	110950H	FM 9TH MARS: I/3/3 B.110950H-1005H C. YD095606 D. FND 1 NVA HUT W/3 WPNS: 1 FRENCH LIGHT ASSAULT WPN, 1 THOMPSON MG, 1 AK-50 ASSAULT WPN, 8 MAGS, 5 GAL WATER CAN(USMC), 1 US PONCHO & 1 NVA PONCHO, ASSORTED AMMO & 1 AT MINE. E. COLLECTED WPNS & GEAR TO BE FWD TO BN PSN(BURNED PONCHOS) DISARMED MINE & ALSO BRIGING IT IN. H. 3 (IWC)	J,M,B
11031		90	110940H	FM 2/26: A.B/1/9 B.110940H C. YD 725126 D. FRESH TRENCHS AT ABOVE COORD NOT THERE YESTURDAY. E. DEST SAME.	J,M
11047		91	111000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B.11100H C.YD 172705 D. FND 1 AT MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-15 E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
11450		92	110440Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 206 OF 111200H.	J&B
11028		93	110900H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-7 B.110900H C. EN AU833007 D. 2 VC SPOTTED AT ABOVE COORD VILLAGE OFFICIAL THINKS THEY MAY BE SETTING IN CLAYMORE TO BE USED AGAINST VECHICLES. (RATED C-3). E. NOTIFIED CAC H HQS.	J,M
11519		94	110725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
11420		95	111050H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.111050H C. FR YD174719 D. REC'D APPROX 13 RDS UNK ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5300 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN, COUNTER BTRY FIRED. F. 1	J,M,B
11625					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111500		96	110630H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. F/2/4 B. 110630H C. FR YD297745, EN YD293745, 295750, 301740 D. AT 110630 2 PLT FM F/2/4 & PLT B CO/1ST AMTRAC HAD VISUAL CONTACT W/APPROX 30-50 NVA AT YD 295743. UNIT MOVING S. CALLED FIRE MSN ON REAR ELEMENTS SETTING UP MORT TUBES. AT 0645 CONTACT WAS INITIATED EN IN CAVES IN SMALL UNITS. AT 1330H F/2/4 IN HVY CONTACT AT YD297745W/ 50-100 EN ARMED W/SA& AW & MORT. F/2/4(APPROX 100 MEN) PRESENTLY PIN-NED DOWN. REIN(50 MEN) JUMPED OFF AT 1445 WILL LINK UP WITHIN THE HOUR. EN BEING REIN DOWN THE BEACH FM DMZ. UNABLE TO STOP REIN BY ARTY/NGF 2/1 ARVN SETTING UP BLOCKING MSN. AT 1515 CAU VIET YD347691 REC'D 5 RDS 100MM ARTY, EMERGENCY RESUPPLY OF AMMO COMPLETED TO F/2/4. G. MINOR.	J,M,B
111400		97	111230H	FM RR CONVOY DONG HA: B. 111230H C. YD 425465 D. M-35 VECH(40TH VECH OF RR) DETONATED EXPLOSIVE DEVICE (EST 250 LB BOMB) WHILE CROSSING CULVERT. AT SAME TIME A VN BUS WAS PASSING & A GROUP OF CIV WERE NEAR BY. E. 6 VN KIA, 3 VN WOUNDED(EVAC TO QUANG TRI BY MIL VECH)MEDIUM DAMAGE TO M-35 CARGO SPREAD OF LARGE AREA. ORGANIC BRIDGING FM RR BEING USEDTO CROSS BLOWN CULVERT. EST 2 HRS REPAIR. LEAD ELEMENTS CONT WHILE TRAIL ELEM EFFECTED BRIDGIN OF CULVERT & RE-COVERY OF CARGO-NO USMC CASUALTIES.	J,M,B
111419		98	111020H	FM 9TH MARS: A. C/1/3 B. 111020H C. YD 172705 D. 1 MAN TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE E. CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
111630		99	110711Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 12 DECEMBER 1967.	J&S G-2
111414		100	111015H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B. 111015H C. YD 163733 D. DOG PICKED UP SCENT FND FRESH FIGHTING HOLES & 1- 75MM RD. DEST BOTH.	J,M
111700					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111413		101	114703H	FM NINTH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 111040H C. YD114703 D. REC'D 6 INCOMING 60MM RDS. DIRECTION UNK.	J,M,B
111405		102	110945H	FM NINTH MARS: A.1/1 B. 110945H-111030H C. YD109704 D. LOCATED 2 BUNKERS, ABOUT AT ABOVE COORD REIN W/LOGS 4'x4'x3'. LOCATED 10 60MM RDS IN WOODEN CASES & 21 81MM MORT RDS LAYING IN OPEN, U.S. MADE, AT YD113704 E. DEST BUNKERS. DEST RDS IN PLACE.	J,M,B
	111745	103	110920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 206 OF 111200H.	J
	111746	104	110607Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 87	J
	111747	105	110805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 89	J
	111748	106	110806Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 88	J
111519		107	111230M	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B.111230H C.FR AU8300040, EN AU830010 D. REC'D WORD FM VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHU HAI THAT VC HAD PLANTED GREN TYPE EXPLO DEVICES ALONG TRAIL ON E SIDE OF MOUNTAIN, BEGINNING AT AU830040 TO AU830010 E. CALLED CAC HQS.	J,M
111825		108	110800Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 162 OF 111200H.	J&B
111620		109	111125H	FM 9TH MARS: A. W BTRY 3/12 B.111125H C. CONTHIEN,EN YD108711 D. WHEN FIRING ON OBS MORT PIT, W/3&2 OBS 3 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.ON COMPLETION OF MSN OBS 5 WP EXPLO. CALLED ANOTHER MSN. 1/1 OBS APPROX 40 MORE SECONDARY EXPLO. CALLED MSN FM 3/12 WHICH FIRED 2 BTRYS 105MM WHICH RESULTED IN APPROX 15 MORE SECONDARY EXPLO. TOTALOF APPROX 75 SECONDARY EXPLO IN GRID YD 108711.	J,M,B
111725		110	111635H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.111635H C.YD 174723 D. A/1/3 REC'D 1 RD INCOMMING UNK CAL TYPE INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNK EN LOCATIONS.	J,M,B
111649		111	111649H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/3 B.111150H C.YD 174707 D. 1 MAN TRIPPED UNK TYPE MINE. F. 1 G. 6 MEDEVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
111848					

 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111743		112	111513H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A. 1ST AMTRACS BN B.111513H C.YD349693 D. THE CUA VIET PORT FACILITY REC'D 4 RDS OF 100MM OR LARGER INSIDE PSN. E. CALL COUNTER BTRY FIRE ON KNOW EN ARTY PSN.	J,M,B
111732		113	111604H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 111604H C. YD 170730 YD 180747 D. REC'D 6 RDS EST 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 56 RDS 81MM COUNTER MORT FIRE. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	J, M, B
111807		114	111700H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 111700H C. YD 349694 D. THE CUA VIET PORT FACILITY REC'D 8 RDS 100MM OR LARGER ONE RD IN RIVER AND 7 RDS INSIDE PSN. E. COUNTER BTRY FIRED ON KNOWN EN PSN.	JMB
111900		115	111900H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 146 111200H	J&B
	111700	116	111030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 97	J
	111700	117	111037Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 101	J
	111700	118	111036Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 102	J
	111800	119	111035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 98	J
	111900	120	111034Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 95	J
	111900	121	111032Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 96	J
112000		122	110955Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 207 111800H	J&B
112030		123	111040Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 163 111800H	J&B
112030		124	110945Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 163 111800H	J&B
	111900	125	111230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 162 111200H	J
	111900	126	111231Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 111	J
112150		127	111111Z	FM III MAF COC: VR MSN	G-2
112130		128	110405Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAN SITREP NR 162 111200H	J&B
	112000	129	111233Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 112	J
	112030	130	111232Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 110	J
111630		131	110940H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/4 B. 110940H C. 278579 D. APPREHENDED 2 VN MALES APPROX 17 YRS OLD WITHOUT ID CARDS. E. TAKEN TO BN CP FOR PROCESSING BY BN S-2. RELEASED AS INNOCENT CIV. L. 2.	J,B

112215

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 110001-112400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111716		132	111000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC: B. 111006H C. 296745 267751 293743 D. 2 PLTS F/2/4 2 PLTS INFANTRY B CO 1ST AMTRAC BN, 3 PLTS INFANTRY A CO 1ST AMTRAC 2 LVT E-1 AND 2 LVT H-6(D/F) INITIATED CONTACT 1006H ENGAGED ALL THAT TIME EN REIN FM NORTH DESPITE NGF AND ARTY MSN. APPROX STRENGTH 50 MEN. E. SWEEPING FORCE PRESENTLY LOCATED VIC YD 296745 UNABLE TO MOVE BECAUSE OF SNIPERS HVY AWF AND MORTS. CAS LIGHT AT PRESENT. DETAILS LACKING DUE TO OVER CROWDED TACTICAL NET. WILL SEND COMPLETE INFO ASAP. G. 6 MINOR I. 1 J. 5	JMB
112010		133	111215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 111215H C. YD 127654 D. PTL FM H/3/4 FND ONE 250 LB BOMB. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM
112020		134	111744H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 111744H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D APPROX 5 RDS INCOMING 105MM(EST) ARTY ONE CRATER WAS 195 DEGREES ANOTHER 3600 MILS. E. REPORTED TO 9TH MAR S-3 INVESTIGATION WILL BE INITIATED. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
112017		135	111750H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 111750H C. YD 157727 156728 D. OP SPOTTED 3 EN AT RIVER CROSSING. E. FIRED 5 RDS 60MM W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE. WILL CHECK AREA 12 DEC.	JM
112015		136	111655H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 111655H C. YD 157727 D. DURING HELO RESUPPLY REC'D APPROX 6 RDS EN 60MM MORT FM AZIMUTH OF 355 DEGREES APPROX 700M RANGE RDS IMPACTED 75M IN FRONT OF PSN. E. RET'D 4 RDS M-79 REACTION TIME 30 SECONDS. GUNSHIP FIRED AW'S AND RKTS 12 DEC WILL CHECK AREA.	JMB
112240			11-11	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
111930		137	111900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 111900H C. YD 189995 D. REC'D INFO THAT ONE CO NVA MOVED INTO VILLAGE OF THUY DUONG AT 1118.0H AND HAS AT LEAST 2 60MM MORTS AND AW'S. REC'D WORD FM VILLAGE OFFICIAL WHO REC'D WORD FM PEOPLE OF THUY DUONG. E. CALLED CAC HQ RATED C-2.	JH
111837		138	111520H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 111530H C. YD 293473 D. APPREHENDED ONE VN MALE ON BLK LIST. E. WILL BRING TO CP 12DEC FOR FURTHER PROCESSING. L. 1	JMB
112115		139	112025H	FM 2/26: A. B/1/9 B. 112525H C. IN TEXT D. NAM HOA DIST HQ SOURCE REC'D INFO THAT SUSPECTED EN ARE LOCATED AT YD 7413 AND 7710 THIS IS THE HQ ELEMENT. AT YD 7510 7407 7606 7606 IS A CO SIZE UNIT. AT YD 7910 AND 7911 IS A PLT SIZE UNIT. AT YD 7613 IS A SQD UNIT. RATED F-6.	JH
112200		140	110700Z	FM NINTH MAMES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 162 111200H	J&B
112000		141	111535H	FM SLT: A. 2 UH-34'S W/CTG 79.5 B. 111535H C. YD 3463 D. 2 UH-34D REC'D AVF FM TOP OF DWELLING. (DWELLING HAD HOLE IN ROOF FM WHICH FIRE WAS DIRECTED. BOTH A/C WERE HIT.ONE CHOPPER AT LSA DONG HA 2ND A/C ABOARD IKO JIMA. E. CREW FIRED BACK. RES UNK G. 2 MVAC	JMB
112250		142	111157Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQ	G-2
	112000	143	111234Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 109	J
	112000	144	111236Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 113	J
	112200	145	111235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 114	J
112310				11-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 110001-112400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
112230		146	111100Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 163 111800H	J&B
112130		147	111950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 111950H C. YD 157724 D. B/1/4 WITH STAR LIGHT SCOPE SPOTTED 3 EN CLIMBING OUT OF RICE PADDIE 100M AWAY. E. FIRED 60MM MSN WILL CHECK AREA 12DEC.	JM
112130		148	111810H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 111810H C. YD 157727 D. OP RET'D TO CP OBS 4 EN 80M TO REAR. E. A CO ELEMENTS TOOK DEFENSIVE PSN TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH SA 60MM 81MM AND M-79. SQD AMB MOVING INTO PSN WILL CHECK AREA,	JM
112200		149	111120Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 163 111800H	J&B
	112000	150	111410Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	112000	151	111345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREPNR 207 111800H	J
	112000	152	111331Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 146 111200H	
112400		153		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 11 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 120001H
TO: 122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 12 DECEMBER 1967	
112320		2	112015H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 112015H C. YD 816184 816185 D. CAC/A-6 ROAD SECURITY WAS SET IN WHEN PF AT REAR SECURITY SPOTTED 5-6 VC CROSSING ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. E. OPENED FIRE ON VC VC RET'D FIRE. PF SAW EN FLEE DRAGGING 2 BODIES. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES J. 2	JMB
112250		3	111930H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 111930H C. XD 842380 D. AT ABOVE TIME CAP-2 AT ABOVE COORD OBS FLARE GOING OFF ON PROTECTIVE WIRE. E. PTL SENT TO INVESTIGATE AND FND AIMING STAKE AT ABOVE COORD 75M FM WIRE.	JM
112325		4	112103H	FM 1ST AMTAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 112103H C. YD 349693 D. THE CUA VIET PORT FACILITY REC'D 4 RDS 100MM OR LARGER 3 RDS INSIDE PSN AND ONE RD ON NORTH SIDE OF RIVER. IN LSA AREA. E. COUNTER BTRY NGF ON SUSPECTED ARTY PSN. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
120020		5	112330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 112330H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS 60MM FM APPROX 340 DEGREES AT 200M INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 54 RDS 81MM. RES UNK. G. 2(1EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
112350		6	112220H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/9 B. 112220H C. YD 515219 507228 D. HEARD MOVEMENT NW OF PSN FM 507228-512224. E. CALLED ARTY FIRED 11 RDS 105MM HE ALSO FIRED 10 RDS M-79 MOVEMENT CEASED WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
120030		7	111600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 164 112400H	J&B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	112200	8	111602Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 67	J
120030		9	111530Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 206 112400H	J&B
	112300	10	111601Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 138	J
	112200	11	111521Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 136	J
	112200	12	111520Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 162 111200H	J
	112200	13	111504Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 132	J
	112100	14	111503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV : SPT RPT NR 135	J
	112100	15	111502Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 134	J
	112100	16	111501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 131	J
	112130	17	111500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 163 111800H	J
	112200	18	111300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 944 112400H	J
	112000	19	111600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 162 111200H	J
-	112300	20	111604Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 163 111800H	J
	112200	21	111603Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 163 111800H	J
120130		22	111540Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 164 112400H	J&B
120200		23		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 85-23 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
	112300	24	111601Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
	112345	25	111800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEDSHO SITREP NR 164 112400H	J
	120030	26	111802Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 5	J
	120004	27	111731Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MANEUVER BNS RPT	J
	120008	28	111730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATTACK BY FIRE RPT	J
	120009	29	111700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
120225		30	111750Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AI
120227		31	111730Z	FM FMAW: FMAW BDA	AI
120240				12-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGSORDERS	ACTION
	120030	32	111803Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 2	J
	120030	33	111900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	120045	34	1118157	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 208 112400H	J
	120310				
120310		35	120200H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26: B. 120200H C. YD 913118 D. H/2/26 FIRED ONEQRD 60MM ILLUM WHICH DID NOT GO OFF. RD LANDED IN VILLE INJURING ONE CIV. THE RD WAS RETRIEVED. INVESTIGATION WILL FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS E. TOOK CIV TO CAP-A3 AND MED EVAC TO A-MED.	J,B G-1 G-5
120224		36	120155H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 120155H C. 340702 D. VC PROBED LINE OF DETACHMENT 3D SP BN ON NORTH BANK OF CUA VIET PROBE WAS AT END OF WHERE MANNED BY ARVN PLT. CHARGING PSN VC REPORTEDLY THREW 2 HAND GRENS. E. ARVN FIRED SA AND M-79 WITH NEG RES. G. 1 ARVN	J,B
120300		37	111615Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 164 112400H	J&B
	120200	38	111930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORECAST FOR 24 HR PERIOD	J
	120300	39	112015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 164 112400H	J
	120330	40	112017Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 36	J
	120400	41	112016Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 35	J
120443		42	111945Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
111228		43	112211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 120600H.	J,S G-2
120735		44	112200Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 120600H.	J&B
120705		45	120500H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/3 B.120500HCC. 1/3 PSN REC'D 4 RDS INCOMMING ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5100 MILS. TOO DARK TO TAKE CRATER ANALYSIS.	J,M,B
112225		46	1122252	FOURTH MARS OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 165 OF 120600H.	J&B
120750		47	112350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J
120758		48	111525Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 164 OF 112359H.	J&B
120805		49	112321Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&SG-2 AIR
120848		50	120720H	FM 1ST MARS: 2/4 B.120720H C. FR YD 296551, EN YD295551 D. WHILE CROSSING RIVER REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SAF FM APPROX 75M AWAY. E. RET'D FIRE W/ M-79, SWEPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
120919					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
120930		51	112310Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 165 FOR OPN KENTUCKY TO 120600H.	J&B
	120931	52	120105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 165 OF 120600H.	J
	120932	53	120100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 165 OF 120600H.	J
	120933	54	120055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 164 OF 112400H.	J
	120934	55	120111Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 45	J
120935	112350	56	112350Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 165 OF 120600H.	J
	120945	57	120115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 164 OF 112400H.	J
120946		58	120039Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&SG-2AIR(
	121020	59	120210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 165 OF 120600H.	J
	120885	60	120205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 165 OF 120600H.	J
121035		61	112300Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 209 OF 120600H.	J&B
121044		62	111330Z	FM FIRST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 147 OF 111800H.	J&B
121055		63	120159Z	FM III MAF COC: QUYET THANG	J
121110		64	120245Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIRO
121129		65	121129H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B. 121113H C. FR COORDINATES 2. BN UNK D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK SIZE & CAL INSIDE PSN. NEG CASUALTIES/OBS.	J,M,B
	121215	66	120305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 147 OF 111800H.	J
	121222	67	120325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J
121227		68	120235Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR	J
	121230	69	120305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 147 OF 111800H.	J
121231		70	120203Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS FM III MAF COC.	J
	121305	71	120330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J
121300		72	120340Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 166 OF 121200H.	J&B
121310		73	121129H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.121129H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMMING UNK CAL/TYPE INSIDE PSN. NEG OBS.	J,M,B
121340		74	120330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD FSCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J&S G-2
121346					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

IN TIME	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
21202		75	121100H	FM 12TH MARS: A.MINE SWEEP TM: B. 121100H C. YD214730 D. SWEEP TM PICKED UP SUSP AT GRID YD214730 AT 121100H WHO HAD IMPROPER ID. E. SUSP IS AT CP YD214739 AND WILL BE TRANSPORTED TO 12TH MARS S-2	J,M,B
21244		76	120900H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B.120900H C.YD 156728 D. PTL FND THATCHED HUT 10'x6' ABOUT 5' OFF GROUND. UNDER HUT FND TRENCH LEADING TO A BUNKER(10'x10'x10') W/ROOK FO BAMBOO & DIRT. E. ENGS WILL DEST.	J,M
21158		77	121110H	FM 2/26: A.F/2/26 B.121110H C.ZD 017026 D. MOVING PTL SPT'D CHICOM GREN LOOKES AS THOUGH IT HAD BEEN WASHED ASHORE FM SOME OTHER PSN. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J,M
21313		78	121120H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/3 B.121120H C.YD 174717 D. D CO PSN REC'D 12 RDS ARTY FIRE UNK CAL. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5660 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN. COUNTER BATTRY FIRED.	J,M,B
21355		79	120037H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 148 OF 112400H.	J&B
21400		80		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 23-80 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
21415		81	120540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 65	J
21415		82	120535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 209 OF 120600H.	J
21416					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	121420	83	120555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 166 OF 121200H.	J
	121445	84	120640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
121446		85	120445Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 208 OF 121200H.	J&B
121520		86	120600H	FM 1ST AMTR C BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 149 OF 120600H.	J&B
121339		87	121050H	C. FR YD275530, EN YD269539 D. OBS VC ON RIDGE YD269539 E. PURSUED VC PHYSICALLY & BY FIRE. REC'D FIRE 3 TIMES WHILE IN PURSUIT FM SAME LOC ENTERED AREA W/6 BUILDINGS, SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
121535		88	121220H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 150 OF 121200H.	J&B
121536		89	120608Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOWHO SITREP NR 166 OF 121200H.	J&B
121504		90	121100H	FM 9TH MARS: A.D/1/4 B.121100H C.FR YD157733, EN YD157735 D. D CO PTL SPOTTED 4 NVA RUNNING TOWARDS RIDGE LINE TOWARDS NORTH . E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/ SA, M-60& 60MM & 81MM MORT MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE. 2 NVA SEEN MOVING OVER RIDGE LINE TO N. ARTY MSN CALLED ON RIDGELINE. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RESULTS.	J,M
121502		91	121145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.121145H C.FR YD153715 D. B CO PLT FND 1 NVA DEAD 2 OR 3 MONTHS KILLED BY AIR STRIKE. E. BODY SEARCHED W/NEG RES. ADD 1 NVA(C) TO CUMULATIVE TOTALS DELETE 1 NVA (P) I. 1 NVA.	J,M,B
121511		92	121330H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.121300H C.FR YD152718,EN YD152713 D. PLT FND 3 500 LB BOMBS. E. UNABLE TO BLOW DUE TO LACK OF C-4. WILL BLOW TOMORROW.	J,M,B
121425		93	121415H	FM 12TH MARS: A.COMP ARTY BN. B. 121415H C.YD217744 D. 6 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 82MM MORT LANDED AT ABOVE COORD E. CMR SCANNING SECTIONS 1&2.	J,M,B
121508		94	121443H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/1 B.121443H C.FR YD 1147701 F. REC'D 72 RDS INCOMMING 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN OBS BY OP-1. E. RETURNING COUNTER MORT FIRE PRESENT TIME.	J,M,B
121620					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	121635	95	120630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 146 OF 112400H.	J
121636		96	120755Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 13 DECEMBER 1967.	J&S G
121500		97	121325H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.121325H C.YD 174723 D. A/1/3 PSN REC'D APPROX 15 RDS ARTY FIRE DIRECTION OF 5300 MILS UNK CAL. E. CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN ALL DATA SENT TO 9TH MARS FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
121812		98	120520Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 166 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 121200H.	J&B
121813		99	120510H	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 166 OF 121200H.	J&B
121820		100	120820Z	FM NINTH MARS: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J
	121821	101	120925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 150 OF 121200H.	J
	121822	102	120920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 149 OF 120600H.	J
	121845	103	120930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 210 OF 121200H.	J
	121846	104	120935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 166 OF 121200H.	J
121847		105	120230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)DHCB: SPEECIAL INTEL TGT AFTER ACTION REPORT NR 8.	J&S G
121848		106	120715Z	FM DHCB: REC'D 3 RDS UNDET CAL/TYPE?	J
121849		107	120815Z	FM DHCB: THREE ADD VN CIV WOUNDED. REF MY 120715Z	J
121626		108	121350H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 121350H C. YD 177731 178732 D. A CO PTL OBS 3 PERSONS NORTH OF PSN. E. FIRED 3 RDS 90MM PERSONS NO LONGER VISIBLE J. 3	JMB
	121400	109	121100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SIR	J
	121400	110	121022Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 91	J
	121300	111	121022Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 91	J
	121500	112	121021Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 93	J
	121330	113	121024Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 78	J
	121600	114	121023Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 73	J
	121200	115	121025Z	FMCOC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 87	J
	121430	116	121026Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 97	J
	121500	117	121028Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 94	J
	121430	118	121027Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 75	J
	121300	119	121020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 92	J
121800		120	121200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	121700	121	121250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	121600	122	121231Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 166 121200H	J
122100				12-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	121700	123	121230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:KENTUCKY SITREP NR 166 121200H	J
122130		124	121045Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO . SITREP NR 167 121800H	J&B
121005		125	121005Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 167 121800H	J&B
122100		126	121407H	FM DHCB: A. DHCB B. 121407H C. DHCB D. REC'D 3 RDS UNK CAL AND TYPE FM EST DIRECTION OF 28 DEG AS RPT BY TOWER NR 2. RDS WERE FIRED FM CLOSE IN. RDS LANDED IN AF COMPOUND AND "D" MED AREA. NO DAMAGE OR CAS RTP'D ALSO HAD RPT OF APX 3-5 RDS BETWEEN AF COMPON AND ARVN COMPON. OUTSIDE WIRE IN DONG HA VILLAGE FURTHER REPORTS COMING IN STATES 5 VN CHILDREN KIA AND 2 VN CHILDREN WIA. E. SET CONDITION RED. BASE DEFENSE REPORTS 3 ADDITIONAL VN CIV WIA'S.	JMB
122130		127	121120Z	FM 26TH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 167 121600H	J&B
121800		128	121723H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 121723H C. YD 114701 , 119607154 12047136 D. REC'D 13 RDS 120MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 46 RDS 4.2 MORT AND 40 RDS 81MM MORT REACTION TIME 5 MIN .	JMB
121845		129	121000H	FM 3D MAR: A. B/3D TANKS B. 121000H C. YD 163586 D. TANK HIT MINE AT ABOVE COORD WHILE IN ROUTE TO DONG HA FOR SERVICING . TANK SLIGHTLY DAMAGED . TANK SENT ON TO DONG HA FOR REPAIRING. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
122017		130	121845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 121845H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS CAL AND TYPE UNK FM SOUTH. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	JMB
121825		131	121515H	FM 9TH MAR: A. G/2/9 B. 121515H C. YD 174738 D. G CO PTL FND MORT PSN APPROX 2 WKS OLD W/60MM FUSE CONTAIN ERS AND 20 60MM MORT SHIPPING PLUGS. E. DEST PSN	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV CO G-3 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
121920		132	121204H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 121204H C. 534249 D. AT ABOVE TIME TM MADE CONTACT WITH 6 VC VIC YD 534249. PTL FIRED ON VC AND BROKE CONTACT. PTL CONT'D MSN , APPROX 80 METERS AWAY PTL MADE CONTACT WITH 6 MORE VC R S IN ONE KIA(C) AND 2 KIA(P). VC WERE IN BLUE RAIN GEAR AND HAD LARGE BAGS OF RICE AND ONE AK-47 WAS SEEN. VC BROKE CONTACT PTL CALLED ARTY MSN AND MOVED FOR YD 544260 EXTRACTED AT 1400H. I. 1 J. 2	JBM
122100		133	121100Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 167 121800H	J&B
121920		134	121455H	FM 3D MAR: A. 2/94(USA) B. 121455 H C. YD 075523 D. ARMY PC ON RESUPPLY RUN TO D-5 HIT UNK TYPE MINE AT ABOVE COORD ON BEND IN ROAD. VEH TOTALLY DAMAGED. MINE EST TO BE 150 LB TNT. E. INJURED PERSONNEL TAKEN TO 3D MAR AID STATION. VEH RETRIEVED. G. 1(USA) AND 1(USMC)	JMB
121745		135	121630H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 121630H C. YD 170730 178795 166748 D. REC'D APPROX 10 INCOMING MORT RDS FM ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT BTRY AND CALLEDARTY MSN. ON ABOVE EN COORD.	JBM
122220		136	121100Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQ	G-2
122215		137	121201Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQ	G-2
	122000	138	121330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 106	J
	121900-	139	121400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 945 122400H	J
122200		140	121800Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 211 121800H	J&B
122115		141	121950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 121950H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D 9 RDS UNK CAL AND TYPE FM AZIMUTH OF 6300 MILS. E. REQ'D ARTY MSN.	JMB

122312 12-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

63

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 120001-122400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
	122000	142	121505Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 129	J
	122200	143	121504Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 130 =	J
	122200	144	121503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 167 121800H	J
	122300	145	121502Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 167 121800H	J
	122230	146	121501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 106	J
	122300	147	121500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 167 121800H	J
	122230	148	121507Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 132	J
	122200	149	121506Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 128 =	J
122300		150	110800H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 110800-1645H C. YD 297746 296748 296745 295745 D. 2 PLTS OF F/2/4 REINFORCED WITH 2 PLTS OF B CO 1ST AMTRACS MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 40 NVA MOVING SOUTH. CONTACT REMAINED HVY UNTIL 1645H WHEN 1ST AMTRACS BROKE CONTACT. EN CONT'D TO REINFORCE HIS FORCES, DURING THE ACTION DESPITE HVY ARTY AND NGF. A COMPANY FM 2/1 ARVN REGT HELPED IN THE ACTION BY FORMING A BLOCKING FORCE. THEY(ARVN) Had 2 NVA(C) AND 10 NVA (P) WITH ONE WIA(FR). G. 7 EVAC 13 MINOR I. 54 J. 37 FINAL SPOT REPORT	
121600		151	101005H	FM F/2/4: A. REF J#18(11DEC67)B. 101005H C. 296736 296737 D. CONTACT WITH NVA UNIT OF UNDETERMINED SIZE. EN W/FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS. E. RET'D FIRE CALLED REACTION FORCES(1 PLT) WHO ENGAGED EN WHILE FR CAS WERE EXTRACTED BROKE CONTACT AND SATURATED EN PSN WITH ARTY. OBS 5 NVA SOLDIERS ADVANCING NEUTRALIZED EN WITH SAF. F. 1(PREV RPT'D) G. 3(PREV RPT'D) I. 8(5 PREV RPT'D) J. 2	
122400		152		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 12 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 130001H
TO: 132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	I CIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
130001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 13 DECEMBER 1967	
122235		2	121500H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 121500H C. YD 336474 D. DISCOVERED 2 M-16 MINES WITH 10 LBS TNT ATTACHED TO MINE AT ABOVE COORD. APPEARS MINES WERE SET NIGHT OF 11DEC67. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
122302		3	121600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 121600H C. 354474 D. MAN TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. E. MED EVACED BY VEH. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
122310		4	121330H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 121330H C. YD 266542 D. SPOTTED 2 EN W/AW'S. E. CALLED ARTY MSN FIRED 1 RD 105MM. 1 VC SEEN FLYING THROUGH AIR. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA DUE TO RIVER. I. 1	JMB
121755		5	121330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 121330H C. YD 165738 150794 D. PTL OBS 10-12 NVA MOVING N ON FOOT. E. FIRED 38 RDS 8" RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. AO CHECKED OUT AREA AND OBS WATER BUFFALO AT ABOVE COORD.	JM
130035		6	121601Z	FM III MAF COC: RVN INFO MSG	COC
120025		6	122300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. /2/9 B. 122300H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D 2 RDS HIGH VELOCITY INCOMING POSS 90MM OR 106RR DIRECTION OF FIRE FM 3200 MILS.	JMB
	122200	8	121706Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 151 121800H	J
	122330	9	121705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	122200	10	121704Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RPT MANEUVER BNS	J
	122200	11	121703Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 141	J
	122100	12	121702Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 135	J
	122300	13	121701Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 134	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENRIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	122200	14	121700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 211 121800H	J
	122300	15	121745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
122400		16	121705Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
130200		17		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 80-17 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
130120		18	130010H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 130010H C. YD 972531 D. SECONDARY EXPLO AT ABOVE COORD CAUSED BY H&I'S. E. WILL CONTINUE TO FIRE H&I'S IN THIS AREA WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING.	JM
130130		19	121545Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 168 122400H	J&B
130130		20	130031H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 152 122400h	J&B
130130		21	121535Z	FM FOURTH MAR NEOSHO SITREP NR 168 122400H	J&B
130130		22	121600Z	FM 3D MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 168 122400H	J&B
	121050	23	121747Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 7	J
	122200	24	121753Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
131400		25	121707Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
	122200	26	121800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP	J
	122200	27	121803Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 3	J
	122300	28	121802Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 151	J
	122300	29	121801Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 150 =	J
	130030	30	121903Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 168 122400H	J
	130025	31	121902Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR	J
	130100	32	121901Z	FM COC THIRDM ARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 168 122400H	J
	130100	33	121900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 168 122400H	J
130245		34	121700Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2 AIRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
	130100	35	121930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	130111	36	121935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J
130358		37	121925 Z	FM CG FMAW: FIA BDA	AIR
130320		38	130020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 130020H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D 9 RDS 60MM FM 6400 MILS RANGE [illegible] 4001 AND 5900 MILS RANGE 600M. E. RET'D 45 RDS 60MM AND 21 RDS 61MM. F. S UNK G. 1 EVAC	JM
130405		39	121945Z	FM FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRC
130323		40	130105H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 130105H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT FM APPROX 5900 MILS. E. RET'D 21 RDS 61MM AND 60MM. G. 1 EVAC AND 1 MINOR.	JM
130357		41	130201H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC/5 B. 130201H C. 096534 D. CAC/5 AMB SAW 2 MEN WITHOUT LIGHTS. INITIATED AMB MEN RAN FM SITE. RAN THROUGH VILLE TOWARD RICE PADDY ON OTHER SIDE OF ROAD. CAC/5 SWEPT VILLE TO ROAD AND RECONNED BY FIRE, WITH M-79 AND M-16. ILLUM SUPPLIED BY CAC CP SUPPORTING ARMS.	JM
130420		42	130330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 130330H C. YD 171700 D. REC'D 3 RDS RR FIRE FM DIRECTION 3200 MILS. CON THIEN RPTS WPN APPARENTLY TO ITS SOUTH BUT UNABLE TO OBS FLASH. E. OP ALERTED	JRM
130400		43	121630Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 212 122400H	J&I
130400		44	121635Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 166 122400H	J&I
130530		45	121953Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
	130400	46	122157Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 42	J
	130400	47	122158Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 40	J
	130200	48	122159Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 38	J
	130500	49	122140Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 168 122400	J
	1304300	50	122141Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP 212 122400H	J
130630		51	122131Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NFIDENTIAL

URNAL 3D MARDIV CDC 130001-132400H

TIME OUT		"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
0700		52	122211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
0755		53	122331Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 169 OF 130600H.	J&B
0800		54		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT, USMC	
0805		55	122200Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 169 OF 130600H.	J&B
0835		56	130025Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIRO
0837		57	120035Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS	FSCC
0855		58	130652H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 153 OF 130600H.	J&S AIRO J&B
0925		59	122345Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 169 OF 130600H.	J&B
1045		60	130021Z	FM III MAF COC: RDS REC'D DONG HA CITY	J& COC
1046		61	122331Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
1050		62	122330Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 169 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 130600H.	J&B
	131052	63	130135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 153 OF 130600H.	J
	131053	64	130045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 169 OF 130601Z.	J
	131054	65	130050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 169 OF 130001H.	J
1020		66	130115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)DHCB: SPL INTEL TGT AFTER ACTION REPT NR 9.	J&S G-2
0930		67	121500H	FM 3D DIV COC: A. DIV 1 4 B? APPROX 121500H C. YD202719 D. CH-53 CARRING 6,000 LBS OF AP MINES ACCIDENTALLY DROPPED LOAD AT ABOVE COORD. E. 9TH MARINES & HUE TOC NOTIFIED. AS OF 131005H 3D BN 2ND ARVN REGT PICKING UP 192 MINES, BELIEVED TO BE ALL, & EVACUATING THEM BY TRUCK. 1ST BN 3D MARS PREPARED TO ASSIST.	J,M,B
1048		68	132225Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 169 OF 130600H.	J
1049		69	130215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)FSCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J&S AIRO
	131050	70	130220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CDC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 169 OF 130600H.	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
31126		71	122330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 213 OF 130600H.	J&B
30905		72	130530H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.130530H C.YD 170730 D. RECID 1 RD RR FIRE FM S. E. REQ'D ARTY ON AREA FIRED 1 WP, 11 HE, 105MM ARTY. REACTION TIME 4 MINUTES.	J,M,B
31015		73	130930H	FM 9TH MARS: A. D/1/4 B.130930H C.YD 157730 D. D/1/4 PLT CROSSING STREAM AT 360° FM 1/4'S PSN REC'D 2 RPG RDS FM APPROX 4-6 NVA. NVA SEEN MOVING ON RIGHT FLANK TO REAR. E. RET'D SAF& AWF CALLED 81MM MORT MSN OF 60 RDS W/EXCEL TGT COVERAGE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M,B
	131217	74	130330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 67.	J
31210		75	130233Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J,G-2
31235		76	130337Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC.	J,G-2
31315		77	131210H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 154 OF 131200H.	J&B
31323		78	130342Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 170 OF 131200H.	J&B
	131336	79	130535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 73	J
	131337	80	130530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC;SPT REPT NR 72	J
	131338	81	130525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 213 OF 130600H.	J
31142		82	131115H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B?131115H C. EN YD972020 D. REC'D INFO FM VILLAGERS THAT THERE ARE 2 CO'S VC AT ABOVE COORDS ARMED W/2 82MM & 60MM MORT, 1 M-60 MG & UNK NR M-79 & B-40 RKTS. PURPOSE: TO ATTACK TROUI BRIDGE, CAC-H-8 & BRIDGES 8&9 ABOUT 14DEC. CIVS HAS ENCOUNTERED NUMEROUS VC IN LAST 3 DAYS. E. CAC-H- HQS NOTFIED. RATED C-3.	J,M&S G-2
31125		83	131045H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B.131045H C.FR XD995470 D. AT ABOVE COORD FND 7 FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 2 WKS OLD. SIZES: ON 2'x6', SIX 2'x2' HOLES FACING HOLES.	J,M
31225		84	131155H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.131155H C. YD170725 D. REC'D 10 RDS UNK CAL ARTY FIRE. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5000 MILS CRATER ANALYSIS BEING MADE. FIRED 105 ARTY & GENERAL SUPPORT COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	J,M,B
31410					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131258		85	122110H	FM 2/26: A.B/1/9 B.122110H(LATE REPT) B. EN YD748147 D. SPOTTED MVT W/STAR LIGHT SCOPE. FIRED AT ABOVE COORD W/TWIN 40'S E. PTL SWEPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT FINDING BUNKERS, 3 DUD M-26 GREN. BLEW M-26'S IN PLACE.	J,M
131313		86	131030H	FM 2/26: A.CAC-H-5 B.131030H C.ZD 094006 D. AT 130730H NUGYEN VAN NGA AGE 20 TURNED HIMSELF IN TO CHU HOE CENTER AT CAU HAI. HE IS FM NGHE AN & IS ATTACHED TO 1ST BN 9TH REGT IN PHU LOC AREA. W/500 MEN PRESENTLY STAYING IN JUNGLE LOC. E. MSN IS TO ATTACK TROUI BRIDGE. 9TH REGT LEFT 2 BNS AT QUAN TRI. HIS JOB IS RADIO OPERATOR-ESCAPED YESTURDAY. LE DUC THUOI, AGE 20 TURNED HIMSELF IN AT 1030H. HE IS ATTACHED TO C-117TH CO AS RECON,ASS'T SQD LEADER. LEFT UNIT 130730H. K. 2 NVA	J,M,B&SG-2
	131424	87	130620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 154 OF 131200H.	J
131335		88	130005H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-3 B.130005H C.FR YD910114,EN YD910111 D. A-3 PROCEEDING DOWN TRAIL POINT ELEMENT SPOTTED 2 VC IN OPEN AREA 200M AWAY. E. OPENED FIRE . VC RET'D FIRE & FLED INTO TREE LINE. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.	J,M
131439		89	130545Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 170 OF 131200H.	J&B
131510		90	130630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
131545		91	130713Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J& AIRO
	130715	92	130715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 170 OF 131200H.	J
	131558	93	130720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 64	J
131600		94		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 18-54 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT, USMC	
131603					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	131618	95	130721Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 86	J
131528		96	131200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B.131200H C.FR YD151712, EN YD156712 D. PTL FND FRESH DIGGINGS OF NEW BLOC SIZE EN PSNS. BELIEVED TO HAVE LEFT AREA JUST BEFORE PTL ARRIVED(1ST COORDS) AT YD 158712 FND 1 NVA BODY APPROS 1 WK OLD, DEATH DUE TO ARTY. E. CHECKED AREA & DEST PSN. LEFT NVA BODY IN BOMB CRATER. I. 1 NVA	J,M,B
131525		97	131435H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.131435H C.YD 116616 D. L CO PTL DETON AN EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. BELIEVED TO BE CHICOM GREN. E.	J,M,B
131527		98	131430H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/1 B.131430H C.FR YD 114701,EN YD103755,088735,115724,101704 D. REC'D 4 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 66 RDS 105MM ARTY HE,& 12 RDS 81MM MORT HE, W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	J,M,B
131517		99	131420H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.131420H C.YD 536306 D. FND 4 CLAYMORE MINE BEHIND BUSHES IN ON AREA. MINES APPEARED TO BE APPROX 3 MO OLD, & WERE NOT RIGGED IN ANY WAY. E. DEST 3 MINES & RET'D 1 TO S-2 N. 1 CLAYMORE MINE FOREIGN MADE.	J,M
131630		100	130701Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 14 DECEMBER 1967	J&S
131631		101	130703Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST	J&S
131720		102	130545Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KE TUCKY SITREP NR 170 OF 131200H.	J
	131740	103	130725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 170 OF 131200H.	J
131645		104	131130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.131130H C. REF J # 73 2. (E) YD157730 D. SEARCH OF AREA DISCLOSED 1 NVA HELMET AND 1 EN LAND MINE. AT TY158732 FND BUNKER W/FALSE BOTTOM. E. BUNKER DEST. SKETCH OF BUNKER BEING SENT TO 9TH MARS S-2 W/HELMET& LAND MINE.	J,M,B
131818					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
131645		105	131500	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 OP-2 B.131500H C. FR YD114701, EN YD125715 D. REC'D 50 CAL SNIPER RDS FM ABOVE GRID. RET'D FIRE W/81MM MORT & TWIN 40'S, 106 RR, 60MM MORT & QUAD 50'S. OBS 6-9 NVA RUNNING FM AREA CALLED IN 4.2" MORT & 81MM MORT. OBS 2 SECONDART EXPLO E. RET'D 171 RDS 81MM MORT HE & 83 RDS 4.2 RDS HE.	J,M,B
	131830	106	131028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 104	J
	131831	107	130917Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 97	J
	131832	108	130916Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 98	J
	131833	109	130915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 96	J
131700		110	131645Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1-NURSE B.131645H C. YD941028 D. TM SPOTTED 2 VC/NVA W/PONCHOS/GREEN UTIL, MOVING UP TO TMS PSN. YD941028 E. TM AMBUSHED VC/NVA. 2 VC/NVA KIA CONF. TM CON'T MSN. I. 2 N. 1 CARTRIDGE BELT.	J,M,B
131805		111	131705H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/3 B.131705H C. YD 176717 D. C/1/3 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMMING SUSP ARTY WELL OUTSIDE PSN. E. NO COUNTER BTRY BEING FIRED.	J,M,B
131600		112	131420H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 DONG HA B.131420H C.YD098639 D. TM FND 20-30 2&3 MAN BUNKERS SOME UNDER CONSTRUCTION. COMPLETED BUNKERS HAD 6-8 INCH LOG & DIRE ROOFS WELL CAMOFLAGED FM AIR OBSO & BEING LIETED IN TM SET UP OP & OBS'D 1 NVA WEARING KAKHIS & CARRYING AK-47 MOVING E TO YD104642 TM EXCHANGED SAF & AWF. E. 1 NVA KIA(P) TM CON'T MSN. J. 1 KIA NVA.	J,M,B
131845		113	130800Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 214 OF 131200H.	J&B
131737		114	131500Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: A. 1 AMTRACKS B. 131500H C. YD298733 REF "J" 18 (10 DEC). D. F/2/4 PTL RETRIEVED BODY OF KIA. BODY NOT MAIMED. ALL GEAR, INCLUDING RIFLE, HELMET, CANTEENS & AMMO, IN AREA RECOVERED. E. KIA & GEAR EVACUATED TO 1ST AMTRACK, CP & BODY MEDEVAC TO DONG HA. F. 1(PREVIOUSLY REPORTED).	J,M,B
131850					

8

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	131829	115	131035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 170 131200H	J
131930		116	131005Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 171 131800H	J&B
	131800	117	131142Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 110	J
	131800	118	131140Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR	J
	131800	119	131130Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 112	J
	131800	120	131120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SIR	J
	131800	121	131147Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 105	J
	131900	122	131216Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 114	J
	131800	123	131215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR RPT	J
132100		124	121500H	FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. DHCB COC: B. 121500H C. YD 202719 D. FOLLOW UP INFO PERTAINING TO RETRIEVAL OF AP MINES ACCIDENTALLY DROPPED AT ABOVE COORD. BY 131620 A [illegible] TOTAL OF 362 MINES HAD BEEN RECOVERED. EST 22 MINES STILL UNACCOUNTED FOR.	JMB
	132000	125	131250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
131900		126	131730H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-1 B. 131730H C. YD 153537 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF AND AWF WITH 5 NVA WEARING KHAKIS CTG BELTS ARMED W/AK-47. EN MOVING E-W . EN BROKE CONTACT TURNED BACK TO EAST TM PURSUED WITH NTG RES. TM CONT'D MSN. N. 1 AK-47 MAG.	JMB
132130		127	120510Z	FM 26THMAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 170 131200H	J&B
132100		128	131030Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 171 131800H	J&B
132130		129	130955Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 215 131800H	J&B
	132130	130	131403Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT NR 125	J
	132130	131	131402Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP 170 131200H	J
	132130	132	131401Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 214 131200H	J
	132130	133	131400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREPNR 171 131800H	J
132100		134	121803Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 155 131800H	J&B
	132130	135	131431Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 171 131800H	J
	131230	136	131430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 215 131800H	J
	132100	137	131432Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3 PLANS

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 130001-132400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
132200		138	131150Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 171 131800H	J&B
132230		139	131040Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 171 131800H	J&B
131800		140		FM 9TH MAR: CORECTION: REFJ#98 ADD LINE G"A" TO READ 1 MED EVAC G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
131730		141		FM 9TH MAR: A. REF J# 97 LINE "G" SHOULD READ 1 MED EVAC G. 1 EVAC	JMB
132400		142		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 13 DECEMBER 1967	

10

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 140001H
TO: 142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 14 DECEMBER 1967	
140115		2	131641Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
	140100	3	131600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 946 132400H	J
140125		4	131537Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
132200		5	131630H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-9A B. 131830H C. YD 855005 D. WHILE CHECKING OUT A HOUSE PTL FND 5 FIRES AND FOOD IT APPEARED THAT THE PEOPLE HAD ATTEMPTED TO PUT OUT FIRES. PTL SAW PEOPLE TRAILING PTL. OBS ONE MAN WITH RIFLE . REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE SET HASTY AMB AT ABOVE COORD. CHECKED AREA W/N NG RES.	JM
140100		6	131605Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 172 132400H	J&B
140045		7	140045H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 156 132400H	J&B
140200		8	131600Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 216 132400H	J&B
140100		9	131600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 172 132400H	J&B
140100		10	131530Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 172 132400H	J&B
	140100	11	131630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 172 132400H	J
	140100	12	131801Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 41	J
	140111	13	131800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 140	J
	140200	14	131731Z	FMCOC THIRD MARDIV: RIT MANUEVERS BNS	J
	140200	15	131730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE RPT	J
	140200	16	131703Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 171 131800H	J
	140200	17	131645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	140200	18	131702Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 155 131600H	J
	140200	19	131701Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 171 131600H	J
	140130	20	131647Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
140250		21	131645Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE	AIRO
140251		22	131643Z	FM III MAF COC: TGT SUBMITTED FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO

140335 14-1 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	140200	23	131900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NOTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	140230	24	131700Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	140200	25	131831Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 156 132400H	J
	140330	26	131655Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
140345		27	131055Z	FM FMAW COC: APD REQ	AIRO
140345		28	131645Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA	AIRO
	140300	29	131931Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 172 132400H	J
	140300	30	131930Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 216 132400H	J
140300		31	130300H	FM DASC: D. RED EYE 04(SLR) RPT'D LARGE OBJECTS AT YD 907170 SEVERAL MOVING OBJS AT YD 899210 ANF ZD 070078.	
	140300	32	132000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORECAST FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	140300	3333	131932Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 172 132400H	J
140100		34	131540Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 172 132400H	J&B
140400		35		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL 94-35 ARE FACTUALLY CORECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - [signature] - - - - - CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER - [signature] - - - - -CAPT USMC	
	140300	36	132127Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 172 132400H	J
140705		37	132211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG 131700H-140600H DECEMBER 1967.	COC
140710		38	140700Z	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 157 OF 140600H.	J&B
		39			
140500		39		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 35-39 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT,USMC	
140801					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140802		40	132231Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 173 OF 140600H.	J&B
140805		41	132200Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 173 OF 140600H.	J&B
140810		42	132221Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
140830		43	132255Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 173 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 140600H.	J&B
140900		44	140001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 157 OF 140600H.	J
141015		45	132255Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 217 OF 140600H.	J&B
141016		46	140100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB: SPL INTEL TARGETING AFTER ACTION REPR NR 10.	J&S G-2
132302		47	131935H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B.131935H C. XD 92529 D. BRIDGE PSN SPOTTED FIGURES. E. FIRED SA AT MOVING FIGURES. PERSONNEL RAN TOWARDS CALU. 81MM MORT MSN WAS CALLED IN AREA. SEARCHED AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG RES.	J,M
140808		48	140130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.140130H C. YD 174721 D. REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SUSP 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5200 MILS CRATER ANALYSIS BEING CONDUCTED. TPQ DROP ON SUSP EN PSN 28, 500 LB BOMBS.	J&B
141025		49	140005Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 140600H.	J&B
140920		50	140830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B1-LEAGUE LEADER-KHE SANH. B. 140830H C. XD763416 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/1 VC/NVA W/GREEN UTIL& AUTO WPN. TM REC'D 20 RDS AWF. TM RETID FIRE, BROKE CONTACT. ENEMY MOVED NORTH. E. TM MOVING TO XD763409 TO OBS AREA.	J,M
132145		51	132100H	FM 4TH MARS: A.D/1/9 B.132100H C.YD 550282 D. LP REC'D 2 INCOMING GRENS FM 30 METERS IN FRONT OF THEIR PSN BELIEVED TO BE M-26 GRENS. E. NO ACTION TAKEN, LP REMAINED IN PSN.	J,M
141100		52	140225Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIRC
141220		53	140150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) FSCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2 J&AIRO
141135		54	140105Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
141139					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
140953		55	140855H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/1 B.140855H C.YD114701 EN YD089752,101774 D. AT YD89772 REC'D 1 RD 82MM MORT & 3 RDS 152 ARTY INSIDE PSN. CALLED AO & OBS EN ARTY TUBE AT 101774 E. CALLED ARTY MSN BUT HAD NEG SURVEILLANCE W/15 RDS 105MM ARTY HE AT YD098752 (REACTION TIME 5 MIN), 60 RDS 81MM MORT HE AT GRID 097720, 30 RDS 105MM ARTY HE AT 101774.(2 MIN RE-ACTION TIME.)	J,M,B
	141145	56	140001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 157 OF 140600H.	J
	141146	57	140150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 173 OF 140600H.	J
	141147	58	140200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 173 OF 140600H.	J
141036		59	140950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B. 140950H C. YD164036 D. PTL SPOTTED SMOKE FM FIRE E. FIRED 12 60.81 MORT RDS W/UNK RESULT	J,M
141037		60	140945H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B. 140945H C. YD175760 D. RED APPROC 30 RDS OF POSS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5380 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE TAKEN & ALL DATA SENT TO 9TH MARS AO FOR COUNTER BTRY.	J,M,B
141200		61	140345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 48	J
	141201	62	140340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 217 OF 140600H.	J
	141202	63	140535Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 173 OF 140600H.	J
140957		64	140805H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.140805H C.YD 174718 D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS OF 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 3500 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE TAKEN. ALL DATA SENT TO ARTY O 9 TH MARS FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. G.1 MED-EVAC.	J,M,B
141005		65	140945H	FM 4TH MARS: A. SNIPER TM B.140945H C. YD527316 D. FND 10 M-79 RDS ON TOP OF EACH OTHER E. WILL BLOW IN PLACE.	J,MB
141125		66	140900H	FM 9TH MARS: A.3/4 B.140900H C. YD 145045 D. M CO MARINE APPEARED TO HAVE DROPPED M-16 RESULTING IN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE, WHILE INSIDE PSN, INFLICT-ING WOUND IN RIGHT FOREFINGER. E. WILL BE MEDEVAC OVERLAND. INVESTIGATIONO HAS BEEN APPOINTED G. 1 NBC	J,M,B
141245					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141207		67	140940H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.140940H C. FR YD300501, TO YD310500 D. REC'D PERIODIC SNIPER FIRE. E. CALLED ARTY MSN RDS ON TGT. SNIPPER FIRE STOPPED. AREA CHECKED NO SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES.	J,M
141400		68	140535Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIRG-2
141404		69	140511Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIRO
141414		70	140440Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 174 OF 141200H.	J&B
141415		71	140530Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIRO
141416		72	140400Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 174 OF 141200H.	J&B
141300		73	141200H	FM 3D RECON:A. 1-2 DONG B. 141200H C. YD160639 D. TM OBS 5 NVA MOVING AROUND IN VILLAGE WEARING KAKHIS& MIXED UNIF W/3 AK-47, 2 CARBINES & 1 COMPASS(BEING USED BY NVA) TM OBS'D 1 MAN IN FIGHTING HOLE BELIEVED AREA TO BE OCCUPIED. E. TM OBSERVING AREA.	J,M
141300		74	141130H	FM 3D RECON A. 1C2 B.141130H. C. YD 022505 D. HELO PILOTS OBS'D 10-15 NVA APPROX 200M E OF PROPOSED LZ AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED FIXED WING 10 NVA KIA(P) INSERTION ABORTED. J 10	J,M,B
141210		75	141055H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2.4 B.141055H C. FR YD 293503, TO YD300500 D. FND 3 DUD 105 RDS. E. DEST W/C-4 .	J,M
141212		76	141120H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.141120H C. FR YD 298498, TO YD307496 D. REAR ELEM HIT BY APPROX 12 VC W/SAF & AWF. E. RET'D FIRE W/SM, 60MM MORT & M-60. VC BROKE CONTACT, NO USMC CASUALTIES, NEG SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES CONT'D MSN.	J,M,B
141314		77	141200H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.141200H C.FR 137 708, TO 140716 D. SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING N TOWARD TREELINE. E. FIRED 4.2 MSN & 81MM MSN. GOOD TGT COVERAGE, UNK RES.	J,M,B
141434					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141310		78	141210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.141210H C.YD 175720 D. B/1/3 PSN REC'D 12 RDS OF SUSP 85MM ARTY E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 6100 MILS . CRATER ANALYSIS BEING TAKEN. COUNTER BTRY DATA SENT TO 9TH MARS. N. SAMPLE OF SCHRAPNAL.	J,M,B
141230		79	140930H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENGS. B.140930H C. YD488368 D. WHILE CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP N ON RT 1 FND 1- 105MM DUD RD, NOT RIGGED IN ANYWAY.(VERY OLD & RUSTY) E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M
141319		80	141045H	FM 2/26: A. A/1/26 B.141045H C.XD 787451 D. FND FOOTPRINTS OF 6-8 PEOPLE AT XD787452-787451 HEADING IN S DIRECTION. CROSSED RIVER AT XD788452 THEN HEADED NE TO YD789451 PRINTS APPEARED TO BE APPROX 2-3 DAYS OLD E. DISPATCHED SQD TO CHECK AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
141445		81	141300H	FM 1ST LAMB: A. A BTRY B.141300H C.FR AT946922 D. ELECTRONIC JAMMING OF RADAR BETWEEN 131230 TO 132300& PERIOD-ICALLY ON THE 14TH OF DEC. ORIGIN; HILL 724 AT946922. 0 TO 70 KILOMETERS 5840 MILS TO 6100 MILS.	J,M
141526		82	140520Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 174 OF 141200H.	JB
	141536	83	140515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 55	J
	141537	84	140625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 64	J
	141538	85	140626Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 60	J
	141539	86	140627Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 66	
	141540	87	140650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 174 OF 141200H.	J
141515		88	141402H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.141402H C.YD 171720 D. REC'D 12 RDS BELIEVED TO BE 85MM ARTY FM 5000-5100MILS. E. NO COUNTER BTRY FIRED UNABLE TO OBS ENPSN.	J,M,B
141516		89	141220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.141220H C.FR YD 137696 , TO YD135692 D. SPOTTED 2 NVA MOVING THROUGH BRUSH. E. OPENED FIRE W/10 RDS M-16 CALLED IN 60MM MORT MSN OF 15 RDS.	J,M
141550					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
141517		90	141400H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.141400H C. YD 173820 D. 1/3 PSN TOOK 17 RDS APPROX 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 52080 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE TAKEN ALL DATA SENT TO 9TH MARS: FOR COUNTER BTRY.	J,M,B
141520		91	141230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.141230H C. YD 141568 D. 3/4 SQD W/S-2 FND 4 RDS 81MM AT ABOVE LOC. E. PAID CIVS 1000 P'S. 81 MORT RET'D TO DIST ADVISOR	
141551		92	140619Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OF CITRUS	COC
141400		93	140940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 PHU BAI: B. 140940 TO 141330H C. YD436318-430318 D. AT 0940 TM REC'D 6 RDS MORT AROUND PSN & TM STARTED MOVING W. TM HEARD VOICES 100M N OF TH'S PSN. 1010H TM SET UP 360° PSN & CALLED ARTY AT 1150H. AO CAME ON STATION & COULD NOT OBS ANY ACTIVITY. TM STARTED MOVING W THEN S & HEARD NO MORE MVT. E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M,B
141605		94	141230H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 158 OF 141200H.	J&B
141511		95	141500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.141500H C. YD 475226 D. AO SIGHTED WELL USED TRAIL LEADING TO A LARGE BUNKER. E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,M
141510		96	141330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.141330H C.YD 520348 D. CIV TURNED IN 165 RDS 30 CAL 253 RDS M-1, 1 M-26 FRAG GREN(NO FUSE) 10 RDS M-14, 1 CHICOM GREN, 40 RDS 45 CAL(U.S.), 3RDS 81MM MORT HE(U.S.), 12 RDS 60MM MORT(FRENCH MADE). E. CIVS PAID 1415 P'S.	J,M
	141615	97	140700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 74	J
	141616	98	140740Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 78	J
	141617	99	140741Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 76	J
	141618	100	140655Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 174 OF 141200H.	J
141630		101	131643Z	FM III MAF COC:TGTS SUBMITTED FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKES.	J
141635					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AGT
141636		102		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 39-102 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____ CAPT, USMC	
141700		103	140742Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 77	J
141708		104	140651Z	FM III MAF COC: AMERICAL DIV SOC	J,S
141720		105	140915Z	FM NINTH MARINES: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	ARC
141642		106	140830H	FM 2/26 MAR: A. CAC-H-5 B. 140830H C. YD084995 D. 20 VC CAME IN TO ABOVE AREA & TOOK VICE FM PEOPLE AT 0300. E. NOTIFIED CAC-H-HQS (RATED C-3)	J,M
141525		107	141210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B. YD141210 REF "J" 78: ADD TO LINE G. 1 MINOR	J,M
141435		108	141245H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.141245H C. FR YD 318519, EN YD304499 D. REAR ELEM REC'D APPROX 30 RDS SA SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE W/SA & LAAWS, CHECKED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
141800		109	141745H	FM I CORPS G-2 : A. 7USAF G-2 B.141745H C. YD165725 D. URS STATED POSS RKT ATTACK AT ABOVE COORD AT 150700H ON 150800H NOT RATED.	J,M
141816		110	140727Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST	J&S
141817		111	140731Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S
141833		112	140500Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 174 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 141200H.	J&B
181758		113	141255H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: A.1 B.141255H C.FR 294719, EN 294719 D. WHILE EN TOUTE TO A-1 PSN LVT A-23 HIT AT MINE. 4 ROAD WHEELS, TORTION ARM & SUPPORT ROLLER BLOWN OFF. 20 BLOCK OF TRACK DEST. E. SENDING 3 LVT TO ASSIST WITH CONT RESUPPLY TO A-1. WILL RETURN A-23 TO 1ST AMTRAK BN CP.	J,J
141851					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
141858		114	141005Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP WR 141200H.NR 158	J
	141859	115	141016Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 90	J
	141900	116	141015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 93	J
	141901	117	141017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 88	J
	141902	118	141050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
	141903	119	141000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 174 OF 141200H.	J
141819		120	141130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.141130H C. YD 160705 D. CH46 W/ 1/4 PERSONNEL REC'D 2 SA FIRE & 1 BURST AWF. HELO REC'D 9 HITS. E. HELO RET'D TO DONG HA. G. 2 AIRWING, 3 1/4 PERSONNEL. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,
141930		121	141010Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 174 141800H	J&B
141818		122	141500Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 141500H C. YD136702 143715 D. WHILE RETURNING TO CP AMB PTL WAS TAKEN UNDER ATK, REC'D 16 RDS 60MM MORT OUTSIDE ISN CALLED ARTY MSN. E. 2 MIN REACTION TIME NEG OBS ON TGT.	JMB
141821		123	141645H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 141645H C. YD 170730 D. WHILE CLEARING FIELD OF FIRE F/2/9 FND 1 AK-47. E. WILL FWD TO 9TH MAR S-2. M. 1 AK-47	JM
141811		124	141450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. V/1/4 B. 141450H C. YD 155730 D. WHILE ON PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM RIGHT FLANK. E. RET'D SAF AWF AND M-79. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATI ON	JMB
141805		125	141405H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 141405H C. YD 152727 D. OUTSIDE OF 1/4 PSN REC'D 9 RDS EN ARTY FM 5200 MILS ON E&N SIDE. E. CALLING COUNTER ARTY BTRY FIRE.	JMB
141809		126	141510H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 141520H C. YD 114701 112722 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT AND 14 RDS UNK CAL RKTS. E. OP-1 LOCATED ACTIVE MORT PSN AND OBS RKT FLASHES CALLING COUNTER BTRY.	JMB
	141500	127	141030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	141500	128	141215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	141530	129	141200Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: DAILY VR REPORT	J
142000		130	130515Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 218 141200H	J&B

142020 14-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
141814		131	141505H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 141505H C. YD 157727 D. OUTSIDE 1/4 PSN REC'D 10 RDS IN ARTY FM 5200 MILS WHICH LANDED ON E SIDE OF PSN NEAR LZ. E. CALLING COUNTER BTRY ARTY FIRE.	JMB
142030		132	141030Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 175 141600H	J&I
141955		133	141700H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-1 B. 141700H C. YD 926 103 D. ONE PF WAS WALKING THROUGH A DEFENSIVE MINE FIELD AND DETONATED AN AP MINE . IT IS UNK AT THIS TIME WHY HE WAS IN MINE FIELD. E. MED EVACED TO HUE HOSPITAL. G. 1 PF EVAC	JI
142100		134	140923Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 219 141800H	J&
141950		135	141845H	FM 2/ 26: A. F/2/26 B. 141845H C. F/2 /26 ON MOVE TO AMB SITE WHEN POINT WAS FIRED ON BY UNK SIZE UNIT, ONE WPN WAS FIRED. PTL BROKE CONTACT AND BEGAN TO PROCEED TO AMB SITE WHEN POINT HEARD MOVEMENT AGAIN POINT FIRED AND SOMEONE IN FRONT OF HIM FIRED A GRN STAR CLUSTER CONTACT STILL CONTINUING. I. 1 M. 1	JI
141920		136	132200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-1 B. 132200H C. YD 920104 D. CAC WAS INFORMED BY VILLAGE OFFICIALS THAT APPROX 50 VC CAME TO ABOVE COORD. POSS RECONING H-1 PSN.	JM
	141500	137	141400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	141530	138	141335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: S. T RPT NR 124	J
	141300	139	141315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 122	J
	141400	140	141323Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 125	J
	141600	141	141327Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J
142030		142	140951Z	FM COC FIRST MARDIV: APD	G-2
142025		143	140649Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL RECON REQ	G-2
	142245	144	141359Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 216 141200H	J
142235		145	141355Z	FM III MAF COC: IR	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 140001-142400H

TIME

IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
142300		146		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 102-146 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				---[signature]---CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER.	
				---[signature]---CAPT USMC	
	142000	147	141515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLASITREP NR 219 141800H	J
	142000	148	141543Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 135	J
	142030	149	141501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 175 141800H	J
	142030	150	141500Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 174 141800H	J
	142100	151	151442Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 133	J
	142010	152	141541Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 131	J
	142000	153	141540Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 174 141200H	J
142255		154	141357Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
142400		155		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 14 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 150001H
TO: 152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 15 DECEMBER 1967	
142100		2	141645H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 141845H C. REF J#135 D. F//2/26 ENGAGED IN SNIPER TYPE SHOOT OUT WITH UNK SIZE NR VC. POINT MAN OBS ONE VC AND SHOT HIM MOVED UP AND CONFIRMED BODY, 2 VC JUMPED AND SHOT AT POINT MAN, POINT MAN MOVED BACK TO UNIT AND FIRED BACK AT VC 2 VC DRAGGED OFF BODY UNDER FIRE. F/2/26 SET UP 360 DEGREES WITH EN AROUND THEM F-A-5 HOLDING PRESENT PSN F/2/26 AND CAC H-6 AND CAC/H-3 ALERTED TO REINFORCE IF NECESSARY. I. 1 J. 1 PREV RPTD	JMB
140030		3	14220H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 142220H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D APPROX 29 RDS 60MM MORT FM 340 DEGREES APPROX RANGE 700-900M. E. RET'D 81MM AND 60MM MSN. F. 2 G. 13 EVAC 9 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JBM
142300		4	142220H	FM 9TH MAR: A 2/9 B. 142220H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS INCOMING EST TO BE 60MM AND 82MM. E. FIRED 81MM COUNTER MORT MSN AND CALLED ARTY MSN.	JMB
150030		5	141105Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 175 141800H	J&B
142120		6	141450H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 141450H C. YD 174724 D. REC'D APPROX 12 85MM ARTY IN FRONT OF PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5080 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE TAKEN. RET'D 24 RDS 105MM REACTION TIME 4 MIN.	JBM
142021		7	140930H	FM SLF: A. HMM 361 B. 140930H C. YD 358607 D. HELO AT 2500 FT AGL REC'D SAF NO HIT. E. FIRE WAS RET'D WITH NEG RES.	JM
150110				15-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
142135		8	140945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 140945H C. YD 174720 D. REC'D JOURNAL NUMBER 60 E. NEG. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JB
142325		9	141510H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 141510H C. YD 114701 YD 112722, 111720, 126717 1111032010, 129716, 143715, 118769, 130757 D. REC'D UNK NR AND CAL RKTS AND 30 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. 1/4-3E LOCATED ACTIVE MORT PSN. OP-1 ALSO REPORTED FLASHES. RET'D 62 RDS 4.2 MORT AND 93 HE, 100 WP 105MM, ON YD 143715, 118769, 130757 112722 111720, 126717 MORT REACTION TIME 7 MIN, ARTY 13 MIN REACTION.	JMB
142400		10	142155H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-3 B. 142155H C. YD 904128 908120 D. 15 VC WERE CROSSING ROAD NEAR CHURCH HEADING IN SW DIRECTION. E. OPENED FIRE , VC SPLIT INTO SMALL GRPS. CAC/A-3 PURSUED THE LARGER GRP. SWEPT AREA FND DRAG MARKS J. 1 NINTH MAR	JMB
150010		11	142350H	FM: A. 2/9 B. 142350H C. YD 170730 167749 D. REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. CALLED ARTY MSN ON ABOVE EN COORD.	JMB
141800		12	141210H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3-1 B. 141210H C. YD 091655 081644 D. TM EXCHANGED SA AND AWF WITH 24 VC/NVA CARRYING SUPPLIES TO WEST AT ABOVE EN COORD. EN WORE GRN UTIL CARBINES AND AK-47. GUNSHIPS ON STATION TOOK FIRE ON RUNS. PTL HAD 1 KIA(P). AND WAS EXTRACTED 141613H J. 1	JMB
150045		13	150020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 150020H C. YD 174720 D. REC'D 2 RDS RR FIRE INSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE FM SW APPROX 190 DEGRESS.	JEV
150135				15-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
	142300	14	141647Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
	142300	15	141645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	142300	16	141646Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT	J
	142330	17	141600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 947 142400H	J
	150030	18	141732Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
	150030	19	141731Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 3	J
	150020	20	141730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 2	J
150125		21	141601Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	G-2
142245		22	142030H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 142030H C. YD 086511 115536 D. RF AT I/3/9 PSN STATES 2 PLTS OF VC WITH 60MM AND CARRYING 1 MG VIC YD 086511 MOVING 115536. E. FIRED SUPPRESSIVE 81MM AND H&I'S IN AREA.	JM
142015		23	141145H	FM SLF: A. HMM 351 B. 141145H C. YD 176722 D. WHILE ON GROUND HELO REC'D SHRAPNEL IN ROTOR BLADE HELOWAS ABLE TO FLY.	J
150100		24	141155Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 175 141600H	J
	150100	25	141800Z	FM COC THIRDMARDV:ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
	150100	26	141803Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 9	
	150130	27	141735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 6	
	150120	28	141734Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 120	
	142300	29	141733Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 175 141800H	
	150100	30	141801Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 10	
	150100	31	141802Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 8	
	150230	32	141826H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 159 141800H	J
150125		33		FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. REF J#3 C. YD 157727 D. REVISED INCOMING MORT TO APPROX 70 RDS MIXED 60MM AND 82MM FM SPREAD OF 5100-5900 MILS. ADD 41 TO 29 ALREADY REPORTED FOR 70 TOTAL. E. ARTY SN TO BE CALLED ON SUSPECTED EN PSN.	JM
150230		34	141605Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 175 142400H	J

150345 15-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150230		35	141555Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 176 142400H	J&B
	150130	36	141930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORECAST FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	J
150230		37	141545Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 220 142400H	J&B
	150130	38	141903Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 13	J
	150130	39	141902Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 12	J
	150130	40	141901Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 11	J
	150130	41	141900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 175 141800H	J
150300		42	141617Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 176 142400H	J&B
150315		43	150002H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 160 142400H	J&B
150330		44	141730Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 176 142400H	J&B
	150300	45	142023Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 175 142400H	J
	150300	46	142022Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV : SCOTLAND SITREPNR 176 142400H	J
	150200	47	142024Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 160 142400H	J
	150230	48	142021Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 176 142400H	J
	150300	49	142020Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOAL SITREP NR 220 142400H	J
	150400	50	141950Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 33	J
	150330	51	141940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP RN 159 141800H	J
140255		52	141807Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
140255		53	141809Z	FM COC III MAF: SLR MSN	G-2
	150400	54	142115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 176 142400H	J
150606		55	142211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
150636		56	142100Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA	AIRO
150700		57	142130Z	FM CG FMAW COC: ANTI AIR INCIDENTS	J&S G-2
140420		58	141600H	FM 9TH MARS: A? A/1/3 B.141800-1825H C. YD192696-195695 D. PTL APPREHENDED 6 FEMALE & 2 MALE SUSP AT YD195695. 1 MAN WORE GREEN UTIL/PJ UNDER THE , OTHER MAN HAD PF ID CARD AND PF LEAVE PAPERS WEARING MILITARY JACKET, ALL DET PERSONNEL LOOKED TO HIM FOR LEADERSHIP. WOMEN AGE WERE 36,19,32,17, 14,16, ALL HAD BUNDLES OF WOOD & KNIVES. L. 8	J,M,B
150750		59	142210Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H.	J&B
150755					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
150600		60		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 146-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT, USMC	
150814		61	142247Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H.	J&B
150020		62	141900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-1 B.141900H C.YD 926103 D. 1 SEE BEE WAS CAUGHT TRYING TO SELL 200 SHEETS OF TIN AT 200 P'S PER SHEET. MAN WAS ALONE W/TRUCK AT CAC-H-1 PSN. E. HOLDING MAN UNTIL PMO ARRIVES TOMORROW.	J,M
150855		63	141630H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TANK BN: B.141630H C.EN YD828168 D. PTL PICKED UP 1 VN MALE AT ABOVE COORD. NO ID CARD SAID HIS NAME IS LEHUONG AGE 42, HAS LIVED AT ABOVE COORD FOR 6 YRS. E. TAKEN BY S-2 TO CAC HQS FOR FURTHER INTERROGATION. L.1	J,M
150900		64	150055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H.	J
	150901	65	150035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H.	J
	150902	66	150040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 58	J
150903		67	142255Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 150600H.	J
150910		68	150050Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.+	J&AIRO
150915		69	150005Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H.	J&B
150700		70	142220H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.142220H C. YD 177723 D. REF: "J" NR 3 . EN MORT ATK LASTED 20 MIN MANY RDS IMPACTED ALONG HOLES OF CO LINES. 9 RDS LANDED IN 81 MORT PLT PSN WHILE ATTEMPTING TO COUNTER MORT FIRE.	J,M,B
150837		71	150600H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/1 B.150600H C. FR YD 122703,EN YD123716 D. UNIT OBS 2 SECONDARY EXPLO OF 81MM MORT PREP MSN. PTL WILL CHECK OUT AREA.	J,M
150930					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NFIDENTIAL

URNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 150001-152400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
50847	72	150430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.150430H C. YD 170430H D. SPOTTED 3 FIGURES MOVING NEAR BARBED WIRE. WHEN CHALLENGED EN THREW GRE'.RET'D FIRE W/M-16 & HEARD NVA DRAGGING BODY. E. SWEPT AREA AT DAWN & FND 1 NVABODY & CON'T SEARCH. G. 2 MINOR. N. 2 CHICOM GREN, 2 BLOCKS C-4 W/FUSE, 1 DOCUMENT, 1 BANDAGE, 1 UNIFORM.	J,M,B
50935	73	150110Z	FM FIRST MAWPOPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	FSCC J&SAIRO
50705	74	150610H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.150610H C.FR YD 175724, EN YD087821 D. 1/3 TOOK 12 RDS SUSP ARTY WELL IN FRONT OF PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5800 MILS. COUNTER BTRY FIRED 20 RDS 175MM REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	J,M,B
50945	75	150640H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 161 OF 150600H.	J&B
50844	76	150740H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.150740H C.FR YD 170730, EN YD148759 D. REC'D 12 RDS RKTS FM ABOVE EN COORDS. E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY FIRE. (REACTION TIME 2 MIN).	J,M,B
51020	77	150155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 70	J
151021	78	150150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H.	J
151022	79	150145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 221 OF 150600H.	J
151055	80	150240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
151115	81	150255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV CLC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 161 OF 150600H.	J
51116	82	150240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD:ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J&S AIRO
50835	83	150745H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/3 B. 150745H C. YD 175724 D. OUTER PSN 1/3 REC'D APPROX 11 RDS SUSP ARTY.	J,M,B
51120	84	150931H	FM AAG-36: A. VIC-3 B. 150931H C. YD (EN) 190003 D. OBS 3 GROUPS OF PEOPLE, 3 PERSONS TO A GROUP, SPACED AT 500M. HEADING SE ON TRAIL ON TYPE RAIL CAR, BAMBOO OR GRASS NO WPS OBS? BELIEVED TO BE ALL MEN.	J,M
51133	85	151000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/9 B. 151000H C. (FR) YD 124711 (EN) YD122711 D. B CO PTL FND 4 NEWLY BUILT BUNKERS CONTAINING 60MM BASE PLATE, 3 AMMO CONTAINERS FOR MOR 82MM, 1 E-TOOL & FRESH TRACKS & EXCRETIONS. E. WILL EVAC EQUIP & DEST BUNKERS.	J,M,B

51300 15-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NFIDENTIAL

URNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151225	86	150310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
51110	87	151000H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4B. 151000H C. FR YD 286544 D. MARINE TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. CALLED & COMPL MEDEVAC. F. 1 G. (1) 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
51232	88	150401Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIRC
151236	89	150300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H.	J
51315	90	150445Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J
51316	91	150159Z	FM III MAF COC: TRUNG TAM VILLAGE	J
51319	92	120015Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 177 OF 150600H	J&B
151330	93	150307Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:SPT REPT NR 76	J
151334	94	150525Z	FM THIRD MARCIV COC: INTEL REPT NR 85	J
131335	95	150306Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 72	J
151336	96	150305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 74	J
51337	97	142325Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
51044	98		FM 9TH MARS: REF "J" 76. ADD TO LINE E, TO READ AS FOLL: E. CALLED COUNTER BTRY & FIRED 54 RDS 105MM ARTY.	J,M,B
51135	99	151100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.151100H C.FR YD 107708 , EN YD105714-122722 D. UNIT REC'D 12 RDS 60MM MORT. E. RET'D 36 RDS 105MM ARTY HE, REACTION TIME 8 MINUTES.	J,M,B
51117	100	150930H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B.150930H C. EN ZC159989 D. OBS 6 PEOPLE GOING UP HILL HAD BAMBOO RAIN GEAR ON, NO WPNS OBS. 1300', 80 KNOTS.	J,M
151350	101	150547Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 83	J
151351	102	150546Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 85	J
151352	103	150545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 87	J
51410	104	150545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DONG HA COMBAT BASE: SPL INTEL TGT AFTER ACTION REPT NR 11	J
51414	105	150405Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 178 OF 151200H.	J
51420	106	150445Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 178 OF 151200H.	J
51445	107	151147H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 162 OF 151200H.	J
51153	108	151050H	FM 26TH MARS:A. B/1/26 B.151050H C.FR XD777437, EN XD770431 D. AT 1050H WHILE RESUPPLYING HILL 881 S., HILL REC'D 2 RDSOF SA FIRE AT XD770431. E GUN SHIP FLEW OVERAREA W/NEG SIGHTINGS . B/1/26 IS MOVING INTO SEARCH AREA.	J,M
51455				

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	151500	109	150635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 178 OF 151200H.	J
151540		110	150410Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 178 OF 151200H.	J&B
151303		111	151250H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.151250H C.YD 175724 D. A/1/3 REC'D 1 RD SUSP 85MM ARTY OUTSIDE PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE NOT OBS.	J,M,B
151330		112	151015H	FM DASC(DHCB) A.UHIE B.151015H C.FR YD 172713, EN YD162735 D. 1 UHIE SHOT DOWN VIC YD162735 CRASH LANDED AT A-3 LZ(YD172713) E. FIX WING ON STATION RAN A/S ON SUSP EN PSN(YD162735) RES IN 1 SEC EXPLO CH-46. WHILE ATTEMPTING TO LIFT UHIE FM LZ REC'D SAF. UNABLE TO LIFT OUT AT THIS TIME. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
	151559	113	150419 Z	FM III MAF COC: QUYET THANG.	COC
151600		114	150005Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-
151630		115	150840Z	FM FMAW COC: IR MSN	J&S G-
	151700	116	150810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	151701	117	150730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 98	J
	151731	118	150731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 99	J
	151732	119	150725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 178 151200H.	J
151605		120	151507H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.151507H C.YD 508302 D. WHILE CONDUCTING PTL AT ABOVE COORD C CO REC'D 2 RDS INCOMMING BELIEVED TO COME FM DIRECTION OF CAMP EVANS E. REQ'D & COMPL MEDEVAC.CO 3/12 CONDUCTING INVESTIGATION. G. 3 MEDEVAC 1 MINOR. NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J,M,B
151501		121	151340H	FM 9TH MARA: A. 1/1 B.151340H C.FR YD 114701, EN YD119724 D. REC'D TOTAL 18 RDS 105MM ARTY & 6 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. NEG CASUALTIES. E. RET'D 54 RDS 105MM(REACTION TIME 3 MIN) NEG OBS ON GRID ARTY REC'D FM.	J,M,B
151515		122	151130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.151130H C. FR YD175742 D. 2/9 FND FRESHLY BUILT MORT PITS W/2 FIGHTING HOLES(3x4'x4') E. DEST MORT LITS.	J,M
151725					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
151516		123	151435H	FM 9TH MARS: B/1/3 B.151435H C. FR YD175721 D. REC'D 10 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5500 MILS 3% RDS 105MM ARTY RET'D. 3 MIN REACTION TIME.	J,M,E
151509		124	151055H	FM 9TH MARA: A.1/4 B.151055H C. YD 157727 D. MED EVAC HELO WHILE ON GROUND, REC'D UNK NR MORT FIRE FM FM E. CALLED FOR A/S. FIXED WING FLEW 250 LB BOMB MSN. OBS SECONDARY EXPLO & FIRE. REQ'D ANOTHER NAPAM STRIKE IN AREA.	J,M,B
151323		125	151145H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B.151145H C. YD 848847 D. AT APPROX ABOVE TIME HILL 230 REC'D INCOMMING RDS. RDS APPEARED TO BE COMMING FM DONG DA TRNG CTR (YD858127). RDS DID NOT EXPLOD. A A TOTAL OF 3 RDS REC'D ON HILL ITSELF 1 BUNKER HIT, 1 MAN SLIGHTLY INJURED BY FLYING DEBRIS. PROJECTILE THAT HIT BUNKER WAS REMOVED & THROWN DOWN HILL. LASD RD FIRED 1220H D. CALLED DIV COC FSCC, DONG DA, D1/44 BTRY. REQ'D FIRE TO CEASE IMMEDIATELY, HILL THREW GREEN SMOKE FOR IDENTIFICATION. REC'D CALL FM ADVISORY TM 5 THAT ARVN TANK GUNS WERE FIRING 75 CAL TRKG RDS, & ADVISOR FM TM 5 WAS DISPATCHED TO RANGE 9 & CALLED CEASE FIRE. G. 1 MINOR	J,M
151245		126	150955H	FM CTG 76.4 A. HMM 361 B.150955H C.EN YD152712 D. HELO AT 300' REC'D LIGHT SAF. NO HITS.	J,M
151414		127	151230H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-8 B.151230H C. FR YD969056 D. ATOABOVE COORD & TIME VILLAGERS REPT'D TO H-8 THAT AT 1800 14DEC 20 VC SET UP AMBUSH FOR H-8. FR UNIT WALKED INTO 11 VC HAD 2 M-79, 1 BAR, 1 M-60 MG, UNK NR B-40 RKTS. VC WITHDREW AFTER CONTACT. E. SENT REPT TO CAC-H HQS.	J,M
151800		128	150931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 112	J
	151801	129	150930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 111	J
	151802	130	150925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 178 OF 151200H.	J
151803					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
151340		131	151025H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.151025H C. FR YD 155726, EN YD154728 D. OBS 1 NVA E. FIRED 100 RDS M-16 ALSO 6 RDS M-79. EN RET'D 3 RDS SAF & SEARCH OF AREA WAS PREVENTED BY FR A/C IN VIC OF EN INCIDENT. G. 1 MINOR	J,K
151558		132	151400H	FM 9TH MARS: A.G/2/9 B.151400H C. FR YD183736, EN YD183738 D. WHILE ON PTL G CO REC'D 20 RDS AWF FM REAR OF COLUMN E. RET'D FIRE W/M-16, CALLED ARTY MSN (REACTION TIME 45 MIN) 7 RDS HE 105MM.	J,K
151539		133	151030H	FM SLF-A A. HMM361 B.151030H C. EN YD 188702 D. PILOT OBS 1 TRUCK & 1 JEEP UPON QUESTIONING & BEING SHOWED PHOTOS POSS IDENTIFICATION AS Z1L-151 &GAZ-69A POSS ONLY VISIBLE FM A 60° AZMUTH E. NO ACTION TAKEN.	J,K
151815		134	150633Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S
151816		135	150533Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S
151750		136	151700H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A&B/1/1 B.151700H C. FR YD124719, EN YD115723-122722 D. AT 1300 B CO OBS 3 NVA MOVING IN OPEN CALLED 81MM MORT MSN & SENT PLTOON TO CHECK AREA. PLT WAS TAKEN UNKER FIRE BY EST NVA PLT W/AWF & 60MM MORT. SENT TANK & AO SUPPORT. AT 1330H SENT A CO IN SUPPORT OF B CO. B REC'D MORT, ARTY & SAF. TANKS & AO EMPLOYED TO ASSIST IN EVAC OF CASUALTIES. MED EVAC COMPL. F. 3 G. 23 MEDEVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,K
151900		137	150550Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 222 OF 151200H.	J&
151930		138	151000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 179 151000H	J&
	151830	139	151105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 132	
	151830	140	151104Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 131	
	151830	141	151103Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	
	151830	142	151102Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 124	
	151830	143	151101Z	FM COC THIRD MARDVI: SPOT RPT NR 123	
	151830	144	151100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 121	
	151900	145	151155Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 136	
151955		146	150719Z	FM III MAF COC: PRIORITY LIST	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NFIDENTIAL

URNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
2000	147	151010Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 179 151800H	J&B
1900	148	150730Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 178 151200H	J&B
2040	149	150843Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQ	G-2
152000	150	151320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 179 151800H	J&B
152000	151	151345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 120	J
152200	152	151345Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITRP 151600	J
152000	153	151340Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 162 130600H	J
152000	154	151345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
2220	155	151345H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 151345H C. YD273533 D. RECON UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH EST 20-30 NVA. A REACTION FORCE FM 2/4 AND 2 ARMED HUIES CAME TO ASSIST-ANCE. REACTION FORCE. LINKED UP WITH TM AND ALL ARE PROCEEDING ON FOOT BACK TO 2/4 CP. E. NEG FR CAS AND UNK EN CAS.	JMB
152200	156	150947Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 223 151600H	J&B
2300	157	151927H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 163 151800H	J&B
2210	158	151300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A&B/1/1 B. 151300-1630H C. YD 124718 115723 122722 D. B COC PTS OBS 3 NVA MOVING OUT OF WOOD LINE CALLED 81MM MSN AND FIRED SAF. SAW 4 NVA MOVING IN OPEN ALL 4 WERE HIT AND SETTLED TO GO DOWN, UNIT MOVED UP TO CHECK AREA AND WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY EST BN(-) REIN NVA , WPNS UTILIZED BY NVA INCLUDED AW, 60MM, 82MM AND 120MM, RR AND ARTY. B COC(-) MANEUVERED TO BREAK CONTACT AND WERE TAKEN UNDER HVY FIRE. A CO AND TKS WERE DISPATCHED TO AID B CO IN EVACUATION OF WOUNDED. A CO AND TKS CAME UNDER HVY FIRE WHEN LINKED W/B CO. E. APPROX 1600H A&B/1/1 STARTED TO WITHDRAW UNDER HVY FIRE. A/S AND ARTY WERE UTILIZED A BRIEFING INDICATED THAT FIRE WAS REC'D FM DUG IN PSNS TO N, E AND W OF FR. A/S AND ARTY REPORTED BY OBS TO BE ON TGT. RDS EXPENDED: TKS, 64 RDS HE, 61MM (CONT'D ON PAGE 15-12)	JMB
2320			15-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 150001-152400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
				(CONT'D FM PAGE 15-11)- 4351 RDS HE, 4.2 MORTS 144 RDS, 105MM 263 RDS, 4 A/S FR REC'D APPROX 150 RDS MORT AND ARTY FIRE. F. 3 (PREV RPTD) G. 31 EVAC (23 PREV RPTD) I. 46 J. 135	
	152200	159	151415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP + NR 222 151200H	J
152400		160		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 15 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 160001H
TO: 162400H

I[illegible]	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
160001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 16 DECEMBER 1967	
160020		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 60-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT ASREC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Clark CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFF[illegible] [illegible] -CAPT USMC	
	152300	3	151530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 948 152400H	J
160040		4	151515Z	FM COC THIRD MAF: PHOTO MSN	J&
160035		5	151525Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE	AIR
160030		6	151530Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 180 152400H	J&
160030		7	151310Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 179 151600H	J&
160120		8	151730H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/1 B. 151730H C. YD 352466 D. FND C-RATION CAN FILLED WITH UNK TYPE EXPLO WITH FRICTION TYPE IGNITER RIGGED WITH TRIP WIRE. E. WILL DEST IN THE MORNING.	JM
151815		9	151650H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 151650H C. YD k74723 192726 D. A TRUCK DRIVEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. PERSONNEL [illegible]SS ACTING AS SECURITY REC'D SHRAPNEL. WILL USE TKS TO TOW TRUCK TO 1/3 PSN. G. 2 (1 EVAC) NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
152125		10	151910H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 151910H C. YD 945055 D. SECURITY ELEMENT OF PTL ENGAGED 5 VC WHILE MOVING TO AMB SITE VC BROKE CONTACT IMMEDIATELY AND HEADED SOUTH. E. CONT'D TO AMB SITE. I&I N. ONE AN WPN(UNK TYPE) N. ONE CTG BELT 2 MAG ONE UTIL TOUSER.	JM
160126				16-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
151900		11	151500H	FM DHCB: A. C A B B. 151500H C. OBS APPROX 25 NVA CARRYING WHAT APPEARED TO BE ONE MORT. HEADING S-SE DIRECTION ALONG BEACH. D. No ACTION TAKEN EN DISAPPEARED BEFORE FIRE MSN COULD BE CALLED ON TGT AO SCANNED AREA WITH NEG RES. NOTE: DHCB NOTIFIED 1ST A TRAC .	JH
151735		12	151530H	FM WING G-2 A. VMO-3 B. 151530H C. YD 812058 D. OBS ONE BAMBOO RAFT 10' LONG 4' WIDE TIED TO BANK ON N SIDE OF RIVER. NO PEOPLE OBS NO TRAILS AT 151435 AT YD 791097 BAMBOO RAF SA E SIZE WITH NO PEOPLE OBS.	JM
152130		13	151617H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C3 B. 151817H C. YD 161570 160564 D. PTL OBS 2 GRPS OF 4 NVA/VC WEARING GRN UTIL WITH PACKS RIFLES AND CTG BELTS MOVING NORTH AT 1ST COORD . PTL HEARD 15-20 VOICES AT 2ND COORD . PTL CALLED 26 RDS 105MM HEARD SEVERAL PEOPLE SCREAMIN AND YELLING FM AREA OF FIRE MSN. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
152300		14	152225H	FM 4TH MAR: A. DIST HQ B. 152225H C. YD 535 355 D. PHONG DIEN REPORTED REC-IEVING 8 RDS 60MM MORT FM ABOV EN COORD. RDS LANDED AT YD 531344 E. 3/12 FIRED 11 RDS 105MM HE FOR PHONG DIEN GOOD TGT COV.	JM
152055		15	151845H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 151845H C. YD 113672 D. L CO SPOTTED BLUE SMOKE COMING FM TREE LINE POSS EN FIRE. E. FIRED 12 RDS ARTY HE GOOD TGT COV, WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
152300		16	160025H	FM 1ST A TRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 164 152400H	JM
	152300	17	151715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR THIRD MARDIV TAOR	
	152300	18	151630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 178 151200H	
	152300	19	151600Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 223 151800H	
	160030	20	151645 Z	FM COC THI D MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 15	
	160030	21	151646Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 163 151800H	
160200				16-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS+	ACTION
	160100	22	151731Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 180 152400H	J
	160100	23	151730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY MANEUVER BNS	J
	160130	24	151700Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: UNCLASS MSG	J
	160130	25	151815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 14	J
	152300	26	151820Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	160125	27	151734Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE RPT	J
	160200	28	151733Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RTP NR 9	J
	160230	29	151732Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 179 151800H	J
160225		30	151703Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
160218		31	160145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/3 B. 160145H C. YD 175720 D. D/1/3 REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY IN THEIR PSN, E. DIRECTION OF FIRE NOT OBS. NO CRATER ANALYSIS HAS BEEN MADE INVESTIGATION WILL TAKE PLACE AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
160200		32	141051Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SI REP NR 179 151800H	J&B
160300		33	151650Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 180 152400H	J&B
160300		34	151705Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	AIRO
	160200	35	151900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	160200	36	151817Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 164 152400H	J
	160200	37	151616Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 10	J
160300		38	151550Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 224 152400H	J&B
160300		39	151637Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: TESOHO SI REP NR 180 152500H	HUBBY
	160300	40	151930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORECAST	J
	13040011		151920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT 67	J
160300		42	151710Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 180 152400H	B&J
	160300	43	152001Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 224 152400H	J
	160300	44	152002Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 180 162400H	J
160432		45	141915Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA	AIRO
	160330	46	152003Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 179 151800H	J
	160400	47	152025Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 180 152400H	J
	160500	48	152040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 125	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	160500	49	152030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 180 152400H	J
160500		50	151945Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
160520		51	160300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 160300H C. YD 170730 D. 3500 MILS (RANGE UNK) D. REC'D 6 INCOMING RDS ARTY FIRED FM 2 BTRYS. RDS IMPACTED INSIDE PSN.(FR) E. CALLED 2/12 AND 9TH MARINES FOR CHECK FIRE.	JM
160635		52	151953Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
160700		53	152130Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H.	J&B
160705		54	160601H	FM 1ST AMTRACS BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 165 OF 160600H.	J&B
160715		55	152211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	J
160718		56	151845Z	FM FIRST MARS: SPL SITREP MORTAR ATTACK QUANG TRI AIRFIELD.	J,M,B
160745		57	152241Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H.	J&B
160800		58		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOHRNAL ENTRIES 2-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTEES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT,USMC	
160716		59	152300H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.152300H C. FR YD 308538, EN YD311538 D. H CO SPOTTED DEFINATE MVT TO FRONT OF PSN. OPENED FIRE W/SA E. SAW 1 VC FALL. OBS BODY BEING DRAGGED OFF BEFORE RECOVERY COULD BE MADE. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS, J. 1 VC	J,M,B
	160830	60	160020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H.	J
160831		61	152115Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J SG-2
	160917	62	160025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 165 OF 160600H.	J
160936		63	152305Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H FOR OPN KENTUCKY.	J&B
160858		64	160810H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.160810H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D 8 RDS 85MM ARTY FM 5700 MILS. E. REQ'D ARTY: FIRED 11 RDS 105MM ARTY. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS, MSGS,	ACTION
	160945	65	160101Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 59	J
	160946	66	160030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H.	J
	160947	67	160100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT.	J
160816		68	160705H	FM 1ST MARS: A. H/2/4 B.160705H C. YD 302527 D. DISCOVERED 3 PSNS WHICH APPEARED TO BE 82 OR 81MM MORT & AIMING STAKES & SEVERAL MPTY FUSE CANS. POSS 4 OR 5 RDS FIRED FM THIS PSN. ALSO FND FOOTPRINTS LEADING S.	J,M,B
161035		69	160005Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H.	J&B
	161045	70	160244Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 64	J
161100		71	160245Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IP IR MSN.	J&S G-2
161101		72	152315Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 225 OF 160600H.	J&B
161102		73	152135Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
	161103	74	160100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV(FWD) DHCB: SPL INTEL AFTER ACTION REPT NR 12.	J&S G-2
160925		75	160300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B. 140300H C. YD 157733 D. PLT AMBUSH HAD 6 RDS ARTY IMPACT IN THEIR VIC. 4 IMPACTED NORTH OF AMBUSH & 2 RDS TO SOUTH. . CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES RDS FM APPROX 4000 MILS. A CHECK W/2/26 INDICATES NO FR ARTY FIRING AT THIS TIME. SHELL FRAGS BEING FWD TO 9TH MARS.	J,M,B
160830		76	151815H	FM 3DRECON: A. 2C3 DONG HA. REF "J" 13 C. YD161566 D. TM SPOTTED 11 VC/NVA W/ DOG MOVING N AT ABOVE GRID. EN IN GRN UTIL, BLACK PJ'S, PACKS, RIFLES, CART BELTS, CANTEENS, EN BELIEVED EN ROUTE TO VILLE IN AREA OR TO ESTABLISH AMB E. TM CALLED 26 RDS 105MM ARTY. TM HEARD YELLING & SCREAMING FM IMPACT AREA. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M,
161015		77	PM 15DEC	FM 3D MARDIV FSCC 14: C. YD172713 D. REF "J" 112 OF 15DEC. DONG HA 14 REPTS THAT DOWNED HELO LOC AT A-3 , WAS PICKED UP ON PM OF 15DEC67 BY CH-53. HELO IS NOW AT QUANT TRI AIRSTRIP	J,M,B
161130					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	161131	78	160325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 68	J
	161132	79	160320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H.	J
	161133	80	160315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 181 OF 160600H.	J
160848		81	151700H	FM 9TH MARS: 1/1 B.151700H C. YD 124712 D. SPL REPT. CAPT WILLIAM C. STENSLAND 079569 USMC, CO A1/1/ WIA (MEDEVAC), 151700H. SUPERFICIAL WOUNDS RIGHT FOREARM & RIGHT LEG. CONDITION & PROGNOSIS EXCELLENT. E. COC NOTIFIED DIVISION PERSONNEL OFFICER.	J,M,B
161042		82	160958H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN B. 160958 C. (FR) YD340694 D. BN CP REC'D APPROX 80 RDS 100MM OR LARGER INSIDE PSN. E. COUNTER BTRY CALLED, NEG SIGHTING OF FLASHES BY TOWERS. F. 4 G. 8 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
161235		83	160343Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	J&S AIRO
161205		84	161109H	FM 1ST AMTRAKS: 1ST AMTRAKS B.161109H YD349694 D. 1ST AMTRAK BN CP REC'D APPROX 49 RDS POSS 100MM & POSS UNK CAL RKT RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/105 BTRY. LOCATED THIS PSN & REQ COUNTER BTRY FIRE FM 12TH MARS: F. 1 G. 6 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
161230		85	161230H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN: B. 161230H C.FR YD349694, EN YD296744 D. APPROX 3 TRACTORS & 7 HUTS HIT BY EN FIRE REC'D ARTY PLUS POSS RKTS. POSS RKT SITE YD296744. 2 SEPARATE ATTACKS WERE REPT'D E. ALL MEDEVAC ARE EVACED AO WORKING ACTIVE ARTY N OF AO. O-1 REQUESTED TO CHECK POSS RKT PSN.	J,M,B
161300		86	160335Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 182 OF 161200H.	J&B
161301		87	160406Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 77	J
161302		88	160405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 75	J
	161303	89	160400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 225 OF 160600H.	J
161304		90	160219Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
161305		91	160101Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
161308					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	161315	92	160510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 82	J
	161316	93	160511Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 84	J
161031		94	160850H	FM DONG HA: A. WG BN: B.160850H C. YD 216724 D. ENG SWEEP TM FND 250 RDS OF M-1 CAL .30 AMMO IN VN HUT. E. AMMO CONFISCATED & RET'D TO CP.	J,M
	161331	95	160512Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 81	J
	161332	96	160520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 85	J
160951		97	160800H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.160800H C. FR YD 296529, EN YD295529 D. FND 1 105 RD AT ABOVE COORD. AT 160815H FND FRESHLY BUILT PUNJI PITS. LAYED WITHIN PAST 2 DAYS. E. DEST 105 RD W/C-4. PULLED PUNJI STAKES OUT & DEST PIT.	J,M
161340		98	160350Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 182 OF 161200H.	J&B
161341		99	160440Z	FM EGURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 182 OF 161200H.	J&B
161350		100	160245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)FSCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	J&S G-2
	160325	101	160525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
161245		102	161145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.161145H C.YD 175720 D. REC'D 4 RDS SUSP 65MM ARTY RDS IN PSN. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5700 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE TAKEN. DATA FWD TO 9TH MARS ARTY OFFICER, FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE. RDRED 18 RDS 105MM ARTY HE,1 WP, REACTION TIME 5 MTS.	J,M,B
161325		103	161205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.161205H C. YD 198744 D. FND 6 BUNKERS & 3 FRESHLY KILLED NVA.(4 MORE BUNKERS FND LATER) TOTAL 10 BUNKERS. E. DEST BUNKERS W/ C-4. I. 3 NVA	J,M,B
161339		104	161105H	FM 26TH MARS: A. 26TH MARS: B.161105H C. XD779438 D. RESUPPLY HELO TO 881 S RECD 1 RD SAP FM UNK LOC.	J,M
161358		105	161350H	FM III MAF: A.1 CONTS B.161350H C. YD 332691 D. 11 COASTAL GRP 1ST ATK 161010 REC'D 60 RDS 120MM MORT. SECOND ATK 161120H, REC'D 40 RDS 140MM RKT FIRE.NO CASUALTIES REP'T	J,M
161435					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	161505	106	160610Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 182 OF 161200H.	J
	161506	107	160615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 182 OF 161200H.	J
161521		108	160635Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
161140		109	160830H	FM WING-2 A.VMO-3(MAG-36) B.160830H C. EN YD692196 D. OBS ABOUT 100 VN AT MOUTH OF STREAM. SOME MOVING W ON TRAIL MOST WEARING WHITE.AT 0915H A/C RET'D, MAIN GROUP GONE ABOUT 20 VN STILL IN AREA.	J,M
161240		110	161010H	FM 3D MAF COC: A. 11TH COASTAL GROUP. B. 161010H C. YD332692 D. 11TH COASTAL GRP REC'D EST 50 RDS 122MM ARTY AT 1010H. SECONT ATK 1120H UNK NR 120MM ARTY. NO DAMAGE REPT'D AT THIS TIME.	J,M
161210		111	161000H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.161000H C. YD 122673 D. REF "J" 15 PTL FM K/3/4 CHECKED ACTIVITY AREA. E. FND 1 U.S. GAS MASK, 1 BUNKER 3'x4'. DEST BUNKER RETURNED GEAR TO S-2 9TH MARS: N. 1 EN E-TOOL, 1 GAS MASK.	J,M
161230		112	161030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.161030H C. YD 188738 D. PTL FND 2 500 LB BOMBS RIGGED W/DETON CORD. & BLASTING CAPS. FND 3 BUNKERS 4'x4' & 1 CLAYMORE MINE TIED TO A TREE. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
161450		113	152223H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.152223H C. YD 310549 D. QUANG TRI AIRFIELD REC'D 60 RDS OF 82MM MORT FIRE. FIRE REC'D FM YD296518, YD300315,YD317513. MAJORITY RDS IMPACTED S END OF RUNWAY MAG-36 AREA. E. RET'D 50 CAL MG, CBF FIRED 59 RDS 4.2, 292 RDS 105MM AT 2314 FLARE SHIP ON STATION. DAMAGE 1 CH-46, 3-H-34'S, MAJORITY OF CAS WERE FM MAG-36 F. 1(MAG-36) G. 30(1-2/4) MED-EVAC, 12 (1-2/4) MINOR.	J,M
161336		114	161000H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RECON TM 1-B1 B. 161000H C. EN XD752459 D. TM 1B-1 FND 3 BUNKERS W/CONNECTING TRENCHES APPROX 2 MONTHS OLD. E. BUNKERS WERE NOT DEST CON'T MSN.	J,M
161543					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161544		115	160541Z	FM III MAF COC: CHIEU HOI PROGRAM.	COC
161255		116	161255H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B.161255H C. YD 963051-960044 D. COMPL SWEEP OF PLANNED AREA. NEG RES. VILLAGERS REPT'D VC COME DOWN AT NIGHT FOR CHOW, BUT LEAVE THE SAME NIGHT & HAVE STORED NOTHING THEIR AREA.	J,M
161225		117	161120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.161120H C. EN YD 558217 D. AO IN GUNSHIP OBS SHRINE ON TOP OF HILL W/1 BUNKER 20M E OF SHRINE E. OBS MVT & OPENED FIRE W/RKTS, DEST BUNKER.	J,M
161600		118	160615Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
161047		119	160820H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A&B/1/3 B.160820H C. YD 175720 D. A&B/1/3'S PSN REC'D 12 RDS 85MM ARTY. E. B-3 OUTPOST LOC AT YD 173226 REPT'D 2 GUNS FIRING ONE ON AN AZMUTH OF 5400MILS, SECOND ONE DUE N OF FIRST GUN 1500-2000M AWAY. AO DIRECTED ARTY ON ACTIVE ARTY AT YD116813 FIRED 20 RDS 175MM HE W/ REACTION TIME 10 MIN.	J,M,B
161616		120		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT,USMC	
161435		121	161000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B1 KHE SANH B. 161000H C. XD752459 D. TM FND 3 ANTI* A/C PSN'S W/REIN BUNKERS ATTACHED. DIMENSIONS APPROX 8' IN DIAMETER & 3-4' DEEP W/ MOUND OF DIRE 3' IN DIA' 3' HIGH W/2 GROOVES RUNNING DOWN OPPOSITE SIDES. BUNKERS T SHAPPED 3' HIGH 3' WIDE 4' LONG W/2-4 LAYERS OF LOGS FOR ROOF. PSN BUILT APPROX 2 MONTH AGO E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
161660					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161626		122	161345H	FM 1/9: TASK ORG C-1-3	J, COC
161454		123	161420H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B.161420H C. YD 9606,9605,957037, THOUI RIVER.D.VN NATIONAL POLICE(100 MEN) SEARCHED VI[illegible] THAON NAM PHO CAN, THU PHUOC MY,THON NAM PHO CAN, BEGINNING AT 160700H & ENDING AT 161330H E. NO GEAR WAS FND.LITTLE INTEL WAS OBTAINED STATING THAT VC WERE NOT IN AREA THE NIGHT OF 15TH, HOWEVER THEY DO ENTER AREA BETWEEN 1900-2030 MAINLY COLLECTING TAXES. 1 VN DET & LATER RELEASED.	J,M
	161648	124	160635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	161649	125	160735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 102	J
	161650	126	160620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 182 OF 161200H.	J
161300		127	161210H	FM PHU BAI FSCC: A. AO B.161210H DEC67 C.YD559424 D. SCARFACE 4-1 (UHIE) SPT'D A BUNKER & SUPPLIES NEAR A BOMBED OUT HOUSE. E. R'Q'D CLEARANCE FOR SCARFACE 4-1 (UHIE) TO DEST BUNKER & SUPPLIES FM FSCC. COORD WERE CLEARED & SCARFACE 4-1 RAN ELKS CLUB 27(FIXING) INTO DEST BUNKER & SUPPLIES. N. ALL SUPPLIES DEST & BUNKER DEST.	J,M
161525		128	161503H	FM DASC: A.DONG HA DASC. B.161503H C. YC160700 D. DONG HA DASC REPT'D RECNG REPT FM (A-6) AIRCRAFT WAS DOWN AT YC160700 E. DASC NOTIFIED PERTINENT AGENCIES & SENT (A-4) TO SURVEY THE SCENE.	J,M,B
161451		129	161420H	FM 2/26: A. AO B.161420H C.YD741163 D. SPOTTED 8-10 PEOPLE TRIED TO HIDE FM HIM.WHEN AO RET'D 1 HR LATER, THEY WERE BOARDING A BOAT. SAME AREA, AO SPOTTED 6 HOUSES W/3 NEW BUNKERS DID NOT OBS WPNS. E. NOTIFIED 2/26 COC:	J,M
	161710	130	160430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN OSCEOLA SIT REP NO. 226 OF 161200H.	J,M
	161800	131	160736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 103	J
	161801	132	160920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHOTO REQUEST	J
161802					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
161550		133	161330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. D/1/4 B. 161330H C. YD 156713 D. FND ONE 100MM RD AT ABOVE COORD. E. TURNED IN TO S-2.	JM
161720		134	161530H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B. 161530H C. YC 887851 D. OBS 3 CAMO HUTS 25X15' AT ABOVE COORD. E. DEST ONE HUT	JM
161647		135	161130H	FM 3/3: B. 161130H C. YD154622 D. AT ABOVETIME AND COORD LP-1 DISCOVERED FOOT PRINTS MADE BY TENNIS SHOES. EST 2 DIFFERENT SETS ABOUT ONE DAY OLD PRINTS HEADING NORTH.	JM
161815		136	160915H	FM COC THIRD ARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 119	J
	161816	137	161000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 126	J
161557		138	161400H	FM 2/26: A.CACA B. 161400H C. YD 876-171 D. 2 ARMY PERSONNEL FM MACV COMPOUND HEADING TO PHU BAI IN JEEP WHILE TRYING TO AVOID MAN ON MOTOR SCOOTER SWIRVED VEH HITTING HOLE CAUSING VEH TO TURN OVER. ONE MAN UNINJURED THE OTHER HAS POSS BROKEN LEFT LEG AND POSS CONCUSSION. CAC A AR SCENE TO INVESTGATE. E. CALLED AMBUKANCE(ARTY MEDIC AT SCENE) G. 1 NBC MED EVAC	JM
161715		139	161045H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B. 161045H C. YD 562220 D. OBS ONE VN IN GRN UTIL AT ABOVE COORD. NO FR REPORTED TO BE IN AREA. E. OPENED FIRE MAN DISAPPEARED.	JM
161455		140	160958H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. AMTRAC B. 160958-1109 C. YD 340694 E. REF J 482, 84, 85 NO SOGHTING MADE BY TOWERS. 12 MAR FIRED CBF ON KNOWN EN ARTY PSN N OF BEN HAI ON 1ST ATK AT 160958H PTL FM C-4 (YD 314724) HAD SENSING OF RKT PSN. AT YD 296744 2D ATK 12 MAR FIRED ON KNOWN ARTY POINTS. NG FIRED ON YD 2975 ARTY IN AMTRAC PSN FIRED ON 296744 EST OF DAMAGE: 7 HUTS DEST 2 WATER BUFFALO KIA' 5 LVT'S MODERATELY DAMAGED 1-30 KW GEN MODERATELY DAMAGED. CAS FIGURES CORRECTED THIS REPORT: F. 5(5 PREV RPTD) G. 1)(DELETE FM PREV REPT) EVAC 20 MINOR	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

G-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
161900		141	160559Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 182 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 161200H.	J&B
	161300	142	161010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 226 161200H	J
161850		143	160910Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQ	G-2
161900		144	160940Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 183 161800H	J&B
	161800	145	161230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 140	J
	161830	146	161231Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR RPT	J
	161835	147	161245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 183 161800H	J
161727		148		FM 9TH MAR: A. -B NEG C. IN TEXT C. A TOTAL OF 30.3H OF VISUAL RECON FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI BY DONG HA AO ON 15DEC67 RAN A/S (HILL BORN) ON NMR AT YD 124723 RES IN 2 NVAKIA(C) 10 NVA KIA(P) AO OBS 3 NVAIN OPEN. CALLED ARTY MSN ACCOUNTING FOR 3 NVA KIA(P) AT YD 1658604. THEN CALLED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR ONE NVA KIA(C), 4 NVA KIA(P) AT YD 104642. I. 3 J. 17	JMB
162045		149	161221Z	FM III MAF COC: REQ PERMISSION TO RELEASE OPN NAPOLEAN TO PRESS	COC ISO G-3
162155		150	161245Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
	162100	151	161305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	161920	152	161300H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 182 161200H	J
	62000	153	161400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
162230		154	1 1301Z	FM COC TII MAF: APD REQ	G-2
	162200	155	161345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 148	J
162330		156	161259Z	+ FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
161800		157	161345H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-2 B. 161345H C. YD 352446 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF AND AWF WITH 2-3 NVA MOVING ALONG HILL AT ABOVE COORD. COULD NOT OBS UNIFORM OR EQUIP BUT IDENTIFIED ONE AW AND ONE SEMI AUTO UPN FIRING AT TM. E. TM BROKE CONTACT AND CONT'D MSN.	JM
162130		158	161030Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 227 161800H	J&B
161645		159	161500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/3 B. 161645H C. YD 175719 D. REC'D 3 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED DIRECTION OF FIRE 5700 MILS . DATA SENT TO 9TH MAR AO FOR COUNTER BTRY FIRE	JMB
162300				16-12 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162140		160	162100H	FM 2/26: A D/1/9 B. 162100H C. YD 752145 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN. G. 1 MINOR	JMB
161925		161	161422H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 161422H C. YD 285524 YD 2 5528 D. REC'D AW AND SEMI AUTOMATIC SNIPER FIRE WHILE CROSSING BRIDGE FM EST 6-7 VC IN WOOD AREA. E. RET'D SAF 60MM AND M-79 FIRE SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JRM
162300		162	161235Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEDSHO SITREP NR 183 161800H	J&B
162222		163	162130H	FM 2/26: A. D/1/9 B. 162130H C. YD 752145 D. REC'D 4 RDS 60MM MORT INSDIE PSN. E. RET'D 16 RDS 60MM 20 RDS 81MM ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. REACTION TIME 4 MIN.	JMB
162300		164	161230Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 183 161800H	J&B
161922		165	161300H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/4 B. 161300H C. YD 285528 D. REC'D SA SNIPER FIRE FM 4-5 VC. E. RET'D FIRE IMMEDIATELY WITH SAF AREA SEARCHED WITH NEG FINDINGS. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
161900		166	161850H	FM DASC: A. PHU BAI TOWER B. 161850H C. YD 909162 D. 3 A/C REPORT TO TOWER THAT THEY REC'D SAF AT THE ABOVE COORD A/C REC'D NO HITS.	JM
162040		167	161715H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 2/1 B. 161715H C. YD 334-498 D. MARINE FM F/2/1 OBS 2 VN GIRLS LOOKING OVER BN DEFENSIVE PSN, UTILIZING BINOCULARS. E. MARINE APPREHENDED 2 GIRLS AND TURNED THEM OVER TO BN S-2 GIRLS APPROX 14 YRS OLD. L. 2	JMB
162310		168	161423Z	FM COC III MAF: NGFS MSN REQ	FSCC NGFO
2330				16-13 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

7-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 160001-162400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
162345		169	161141Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 183FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 161800H.	J&B
162358		170		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120-161 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Cloud CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT,USMC	
162400		171		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 16 DECEMBER 1967.	

162400 16-13 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 170001H
TO: 172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 17 DECEMBER 1967	
162030		2	161800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4B1 B.161800H. C. XD 800466 D. TM WHILE IN HARBOR SITE, HEARD MVT & FIRED CLAYMORES. REC'D 20 RDS SAF. TM WITHDREW & WASEXTRACTED BY HELO. HELO REC'D SAF. E. GUNSHIPS STRAFED AREA & ARTY MSN WAS FIRED. RES UNK.	J,M
162015		3	152000H	FM 4TH MARS: A.4TH MAR S-2 B.152000H D. LOC CIV SOURCES REPT'S U/I NVA REGT MOVED FM MOUNTINS IN QUANG TRI TO HOA HY SECRET AREA & KHE THAI AT 152000 H DEC67. EN LOCATION UNK. STRENGTH IS APPROX 1300 MEN W/ALL TYPE WPNS INCLUDING 4AA MG & 4 RKT LAUNCHERS. UNK SIZE. EN WEARING GRAY UNIFORMS. MSN IS TO SUPPORT OPNS OF 6TH NVA REGT. POSS TO ATK DIST HQS AT PHONG DIEN OR CAMP EVANS. RATED F-6 E. SUSP AREA TGTED FOR TPQ'S.	J,M
170030		4	161305Z	FM 1ST AMTRACKS BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 166 OF 161200H.	J&B
162210		5	162000Z	FM MGB-3: A. 2/26 B.162000H C. YD 827145, EN YD824142 D. UNK NR OF PEOPLE BELIEVED TO BE VC SPOTTED NEAR DEFENSIVE PSN. ILLUM FIRED. 2 FIGURES SEEN MOVING ON ROAD AWAY FM PSN. E. FIRED SAF RES UNK.	J,M
161745		6	161630H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B.161630H C. ZC 189997 D. VILLAGE OFFICIALS REPT'D APPROX 30 VC INSIDE VILLAGE W/A TENT LIKE STRUCTURE WHICH APPEARED TO BE A MESS HUT. RATED B-2	J,M
162345		7	162110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.162110H C. YD 157727 D. 1/4 CP REC'D 20 RDS 82MM MORT FM 5500 MILS. E. RET'D FIRE W/ 126 RDS 81MM REACTION TIME 4 MIN.	J,M,B
162346		8	161915H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.161915H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D 25 82 & 60MM MORT RDS. E. FIRED COUNTER BTRY W/81MM & ARTY ON SUSP EN LOC.	J,M,B
170044					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-3

ONFIDENTIAL

D MARDIV COC JOURNAL 170001-172400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	162200	9	161515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 159	J
	162300	10	161516Z	FM COC T IRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 160	J
	162330	11	161530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 227 161800H	J
161520		12	161205H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-1 B. 161205H C. 872285 873180 YD 870204-811187 D. ONE CO VC FIRED ON CAC/1A WITH SAF. 1-A RET'D FIRE AND VC RET'D TO ABOVE COORD IN MIDDLE OF RICE PADDIE. E. CALLED 2/26 AND REQ'D GUNSHIPS AND AO. GUNSHIPS UNABLE TO FIRE DUR TO WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN AREA. MORE TO FOLLOW.	JM
			S		
170100		13	161811Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 167 161800H	J&B
162335		14	160300H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. 2/9 B. 160300H C. YD 180730 D. REF J#51 CORRECTION: LINE "G" SHOULD READ 1 MINOR. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
162345		15	141350H	FM 9TH MARS: A. RECON FM B.141350H C. YD091651 D. TM OBS 4 NVAOPENED FIRE W/SAF, NVA RET'D FIRE WITH AUTO WPNS TM CALLED GUNSHIP. J. 1 NVA (LATE ENTRY)	J,M,B
170130		16	161708Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY MANEUVER REPT	J
	170131	17	161704Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 161	J
	170132	18	161707Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 167	J
	170133	19	161706Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 165	J
	170134	20	161705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 163	J
	170135	21	161600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 949 OF 162400H.	J
170035		22	162350H	FM 2/26: A. D/1/9 B.162350H C. YD 752145 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 10 RDS 60MM & 18 RDS 105MM. RES UNK. REACTION TIME 4 MIN.	J,M,B
170020		23	162245H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.162245H C. YD 136647 D. OP-3 SIGHTED 2 PERSONNEL WHO APPEARED TO BE DIGGING ON ROAD. THEY HEADED S ON ROAD CARRYING SHOVELS. E. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED ALSO FIRED TANKS W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
170150					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

J-3

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170215		24	161703Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR.	J
	170216	25	161702Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 183 OF 161800H.	J
	170217	26	161701Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 183 OF 161800H.	J
	170218	27	161700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 183 OF 161800H.	J
170210		28	170045H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A&B/1/3 B.170045H C. YD 171721 D. APPROX 25 RDS MORT OR ARTY LANDED 250-250M FM LINES(RDS LARGER THAN 81MM) E. DIRECTION NOT OBS BUT BELIEVED FM S AT RANGE 2500M	J,M,B
170251		29	161701Z	FM III MAF COC:PHOTO MSN	J&S G-2
170252		30	161645Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN.	J&S G-2 AIRO
	170320	31	161832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 184 OF 162400H.	J
	170321	32	161831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 184 OF 162400H.	J
	170322	33	161830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 184 OF 182400H.	J
	170323	34	161801Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 167 OF 161800H.	J
	170324	35	161800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 166 OF 161200H.	J
	170325	36	161805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 15	J
	170326	37	161804Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 51	J
	170327	38	161803Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 7	J
	170328	39	161802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 8	J
	170329	40	161725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT.	J
	170350	41	161845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF TOTAL RDS FIRED IN N QUANG TRI AREA FOR PERIOD OF 160001H TO162400H. DEC 67	J&FSCC
170250		42	170130H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B.170130H C. EN YD 002453 D. WHILE SETTING UP AMBUSH OBS 2 EN PASSING B- PATL. E. FIRED 10 M-79 RDS & REC'D SAMLL BURST AWF. EN RETREATED. AREA CHECKED OUT W/NEG FINDINGS, WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
	170416	43	161932Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 28	J
	170417	44	161931Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 166 OF 162400H.	J
	170418	45	161930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 184 OF 162400H.	J
170419					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
170420		46	160938H	FM 1ST AMTRACKS: B.160958-1109H C. YD 349694 D. 1ST AMTRAK REC'D 2 ARTY, POSS RKT ATKS AT CP LOCATION. 1ST ATTACK CONSISTED OF 800R MORE RDS OF 100MM(IDENTIFIED BY FUSE) & U/I RDS. THOUGHT TO BE RKTS(FUSES WILL BE FWD'D TO G-2) OP TOWER THIS CP UNABLE SENSE MUZZLE FLASHES. E. F/2/4 PTL SENSING BY SOUND CALLED FIRE, 105 & 4/2 ON YD296744. CALLED FOR COUNTER BTRY BY 12TH MARS ON KNOWN ARTY PSNS N OF BEN HAI RIVER. 2ND ATK CONSISTED OF 50 MORE RDS SAME CAL WPNS. CALLED 105MM MSN ON YD296744 CALLED 12TH MARS: COUNTER BTRY. ON KNOWN ARTY PSN N OF BEN HAI EQUIP & BUILDING D ST 7 TROPICAL HUTS, & 2 WATER BUFFALOS. 130 KW GENERATOR BELONGING TO USA MINOR DAMAGE. 2DN ATK EQUIP & BUILDINGS DAMAGED, 3 LVT'S (MODERATE DAMAGE), 10 TROPICAL HUTS. F. 5 G. 11 MEDEVAC, 20 MINOR	J,M,B
	170430	47	161933Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 22	J
	170431	48	162000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER FORECAST	J
170435		49	161840Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FACILITIES DEST OR CAPTURED.	AIF J&S G
170436		50	161840Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FACILITIES DEST OR CAPTURED.	AIF J&S G
170440		51	161045Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 228 OF 162400H.	J&B
170445		52	161900Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	J&SG-2 AIF
170446		53	161947Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL RECON REQUEST	COC&AI
170317		54	170110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.170110H C. YD 126676 D. 4 EN SPOTTED BY AMBUSH. E. K/3/4 SPRUNG AMBUSH KILLING ZONE CHECKED W/NEG RES. AMBUSH RELOCATED AT ALTERNATE SITE CLOSER TO PSN.	J,M
	170548	55	162045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 46	J
170600		56	161949Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN.	J&S G AIF
	170625	57	162200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 228 OF 162400H.	J
170626	17	58	162127Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: RED HAZE MSN	J&SG
170630					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
170550		59	170001H	FM 9TH MAR: A. NEG B. 170001-0500H C. YD 174720 D. REF J#28 ADD 15 RDS TO ALREADY REPORTED 25 RDS UNK ARTY(PERIOD COVERED 0001-0500H) E. DIRECTION OF FIRE WAS 3600 MILS TO 4000 MILS AND 6000-6200M. TO DARK TO TAKE CRATER ANALYSIS.	JMB
170715		60	170555Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 169 170600H	J&B
170715		61	162200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 185 170600H	J&B
170715		62	162231Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 185 170600H	J&B
170800		63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 161-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. - - - - - - - - - -CAPT USMC	
	170700	64	162348Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 59	J
170824		65	162211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
170900		66	162330Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 185 170600H	J&B
170900		67	162353Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 185 170600H	J&B
170800		68	162330Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 229	J&B
170810		69	170200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 170200H C. YD 157727 D. A MARINE FM C/1/4 HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES, THREW ONE M-26 GREN INTO LP MANNED BY B/1/4. E. INVESTIGATION INITIATED R'S FND THRU ADMIN CHANNELS. F. 1 G. 2 EVAC	JMB
	170830	70	170025Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOUT DOG TEAMS	J
170912		71	161213Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
170945					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
170815		72	170650H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 170650H C. YD 174722 D. A/1/3 PSN REC'D 2 RDS SUSPECTED 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF OF FIRE NOT KNOWN. CRATER ANALYSIS TO BE TAKEN. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
	170800	73	170030Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 185 170600H	J
	170830	74	170035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 185 170600H	J
	170830	75	170040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 169 170699H	J
	170800	76	170130Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 113	J
170600		77	162335Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN IN FO MSG	COC
	170800	78	170200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 185 170600H	J
	170800	79	170310Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
171140		80	170300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FSCC(FWD:ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	AJ
171030		81	170730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 170730H C. YD 500326 D. PTL FND ONE 1.5IM EXPLO DEVICE HOOKED ACROSS LIGHTLY USED TRAIL. DEVICE OLD & RUSTY IN PLACE APPROX 1 WK. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	J M
101117		82	170915H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B.170915H C. YD 174720 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D 6 RDS UNK CAL ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5600 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS TAKEN & DATA SENT TO 9TH MAR ARTY OFFICER. RET'D 20RDS 175MM ON YD052854. REACTION TIME 5 MIN.	J M
171030		83	170730H	FM 3RD MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 170730H C. XD998457 D. PTL SENT TO CHECK AREA OF LAST NIGHT ACTIVITIES AND REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM NORTHERLY DIRECTION 50M FM ROAD. E. RET'D APPROX 250 RDS M-60, 200RDS M-16, AND 10 RDS M-79. PULLED BACK AND CALLED 81MM MSN W/GOOD TARGET COVERAGE. RES UNK. G. (MINOR) 1 .	J-
171225		84	162331Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J G
	171227	85	178355Z	FM III MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR OF 170001H.	J
	171229	86	170210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 69	J
	171236	87	170205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 229 OF 170600H.	J
	171237	88	171231Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-
171200		89	170340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD: URS RPT NR 87	J
	171100	90	170400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 72	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171120		91	170710H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/3 B. 170710H C. YD 173721 D. RET'D 4 RDS SUSPECTED 140MM RKTS INSIDE PSN. E. CRATER ANALYSIS REVEALED DIRECTION OF FIRE 5600 MILS. ALL DATA SENT TO 9TH MAR ARTY OFFICER. RET'D 20 RDS 175MM ON YD 325-596 REACTION TIME 5 MIN .	JTB
171115		92	170930H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 170930H C. YD 677 D. L/3/4 PTL AT ABOVE COORD DISCOVERED A TUNNEL AND EMPLOYED SMOKE GREN PRIOR TO ENTERING . ENTERED TUNNEL AND ONE MAN OVER COME BY SMOKE AND COLAPSED INTO SHOCK. E. CALLED G. 1 EVAC	JMS
171130		93	171045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 171045H C. YD 556303 D. FND ONE AT MINE WITH 3 PRONGS AND PRESSURE TYPE FUSES , TRASH BODY APPEARED TO BE HAND GREN WITH C-RATION CAN UNDER IT. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JH
171131		94	171010H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. [illegible] C. 305736 D. PTL OF C/1/3 S.W 3-4 [illegible] MOVING TO SE TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE THEY MOVED TO NW. CAME UNDER FIRE BY AK-47 FM BUNKER COMPLEX TO [illegible] RET'D FIRE WITH SAW , M-79 [illegible] IN 81MM AND 4.2 MSN ON BUNKERS. MARKING TGT TO RUN HUEY GUNSHIPON BUNKERS E. WILL HIT WITH 155MM HOWITZER [illegible] F. 1 G. 1 EVAC	[illegible]
171215		95	171115H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 171115H C. ZC 081965 D. PTL PICKED UP ONE VC SUSPECT AGE 37. MAN HAS I.D. NEW CARDS SCOUTS BELIEVE HE WASN'T TELLING TRUTH E. TAKING MAN TO PLAT PCL BASE FOR QUESTIONING BY CIT. L. 1	[illegible]
171322		96	170431Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	[illegible]
171332		97	170500Z	FM NINTH MAMEDS: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	[illegible]
171330		98	170400Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER STRIKE [illegible] 186 171200H	[illegible]
171405		99	170515Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	[illegible]
171336		100	170151Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH [illegible]	[illegible]
171336		101	170327Z	FM COC III MAF: SLAR IPIR 245TH SIG	[illegible]

171410

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171400		102	171206Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 170 171200H	JMP
171446		103	170615Z	FM MAG PNS: TPQ-10 TGT RECOMMENDATIONS	SCC/
	171400	104	170500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
	171430	105	170505Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE CUA VIET	
171430		106	170430Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 230 171200H	JR
171530		107	170415Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 186 171200H	JW
	171440	108	170602Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 91	J
	171400	109	170601Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 94	J
	171400	110	170600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 62	J
+	171500	111	170603Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 92	J
	171530	112	170604Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 63	J
171-528		113	170635Z	FM MAG PNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM TGT RECOMMENDATIONS	FSCC AIRO
171600		114		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-114 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William J. Doud ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. David F. Cloud ----------CAPT USMC	
	171500	115	170705Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 170 171200H	J
	171500	116	170710Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 186 171200H	J
171450		117	171220H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 171220H C. ZC 082999 D. KCS WITH PTL QUESTIONED 3 DIFFERENT FAMILIES AND LEARNED THAT A GRP OF 100 VC COMPOSED OF MEN AND WOMEN CAME INTO VIC OF ABOVE COORD TO OBTAIN RICE AT 162030H. VILLAGERS WERE FORCED TO GIVE RICE. VC CAME 3-5 NIGHTS OVER A PERIOD OF 15 DAYS.	JM
171350		118	171230H	FM III MAF COC: A. DH DASC B. 171230H C. YD 226776 D. DH DASC RPTD SKATE(BN RADAR) DETECTED BY DEEP SEA 103 AT 1230H IN DMZ AREA	G-2
171620				17-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171335		119	171000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 171000H C. YD 161731 YD 161731 D. PLT FND 7 BUNKERS 6X3X3' WITH CONNECTING TUNNELS. E. CHECKED BUNKERS WITH NEG RES AND DESTROYED.	JM
171535		120	171529H	FM FSCC: A. FSCC DH B. 171529H C. VIC YD 220640 D. CH-53 REC'D SAF 3 MILES UP HWY #1 FM DONG HA . KNOCKED OUT #1 ENGINE . E. CH-53 LANDED SAFELY AT LSA.	JMB
171530		121	170600Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 186 171200H	J&B
	171500	122	170755Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 186 171200H	J
	171540	123	170825Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 230 171200H	J
	171600	124	170805Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: AERIAL RECON REQ	J
171600		125	170725Z	FM III MAF COC: REF MSG	J
171520		126	171215H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/9 B. 171215h C. YD 111647 152742 D. PTL SPOTTED 5 NVA MOVING NORTH AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. ENGAGED EN WITH M-60 60MM AND 81MM. CALLED AO, A/S AND ARTY MSN. F/2/9 REC'D AWF AND 5 RDS UNK CAL MORT. RES UNK G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
171700		127	170747Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE IPIR MSN	G-2
	171700	128	170855Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	171600	129	170805Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	171500	130	170925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 126	J
	171730	131	170920Z	FMCOC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 120	J
171710		132	171422H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 171422H C. YD 520348 D. VN CHILDREN TURNED IN 500 RDS 30 CAL , 300 RDS CARBINE,150 RDS 45 CAL 3 M-26 GRENS,4 OTHER GRENS(PINEAPPLE TYPE U.S.) 1 60MMRD(FRENCH TYPE) 4 RDS 60MM(U.S. TYPE) WITH SAFETY INTACT. E. ALL ORDANANCE TO BE FWD TO 1/9 S-2 PAID CHILDREN 1785 PIASTERS.	JM G-5
171800		133	170515Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 186 171200H	J&B
171725		134	170800Z	FM MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2

171855 17-9 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	171800	135	171000Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
171674		137	171420H	FM 9TH MARS: 3/3 B.171420H C. EN YD 133619 D. M/3/3 PTL REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES. DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO NOT KNOWING EXACT EN PSN.	J,M
171610		138	171315H	FM 2/26:A. E/2/26 B.171315H C.YD954063 D. PF TOLD PTL THAT HE REC'D INFO FM VILLAGERS THAT A VC SECURITY POST WAS IN AREA LAST NIGHT TO ALERT VC RICE GATHERING UNITS OF ANY MARINES COMING IN AREA.	J,M,G-2
171645		139	171415H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.171415H C. YD 134604 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD LP FND 1 CHICOM GREN ON SIDE OF ROAD. E. BROUGHT GREN TO CP.	J,M
171300		140	171210H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3C3 DONG HA B.171210H C. YD308436 D. TM OBS 2 VC W/BLACK PJ'S, BUSH HATS, HVY PACKS, 1 AK-47 MOVING N ALONG TRAIL. TM TOOK EN UNDER FIRE, WOUNDED BOTH EN. TM CHECKED OUT AREA W/ NEG FINDINGS. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M,B
171635		141	171320H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.171320H C. YD 307553 D. PTL APPREHENDED 2 VN CIV AT ABOVE COORD. AGE APPROX 10 YRS- IN AN AREA WHERE ENG FM 2/4 WERE GOING TO BLOW DUD RDS. E. WILL BE EVD TO REGT- ARE PRESENTLY BEING QUESTIONED BY ITT. L.2	J,M
171645		142	171400H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.171400H C. YD 556304 D. PTL FND 2 EXPLO DEVICES, 10M APART ON A FOOT TRAIL, EST 3 WKS OLD. 1 ON M-26 GREN IN C RAT CAN RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE- 1 60MM MORT RD BURRIED RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M
171600		143	171415H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B.171415H C. YC8496 D. OBS MANY TRAILS LEADING TO AND UP A HILL FM E, W, S, ESPECIALLY HVY ON S. SIDE WHERE 100M ELEVATION MARKER IS ON MAP. TRAIL LEADING INTO HEAVY CANOPY. E. PILOT BELIEVES IT IS ASSEMBLY AREA. 500' AT ABOUT 80 KNOTS.	J,M,G-2
171930		144	170850Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 231 OF 171800H.	J&B
171935					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ONFIDENTIAL

OURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
71939		145	171000Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 187 OF 171800H.	J&B
71633		146	162340H	FM 12TH MARS: A. CAB B.162340H C. YD 217748 D. ARVN AMB REC'D 2 RDS EST 81MM OR 82MM MORT VIC OF ABOVE GRID. REQ'D THIS UNIT TO CHECK & INSURE THAT FIRE WAS NOT FR. E. CHECKED ALL FIRES SHOWED NEAREST RDS TO ARVN LOC FIRED AT 2300H. ONLY 1 RD WAS FIRED AT YD224748-221752 & 216750 GRID NEAREST ARVN LOC. F. 1(ARVN) G. 4 (ARVN) MEDEVAC.	J,M
71740		147	171515H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.171515H C. YD175719 D. 1/3 PSN REC'D 5 RDS OF SUSP 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 1500 MILS. CRATER ANALYSIS WILL BE TAKEN ALL DATA SENT TO 9TH MARS: FSCC FOR COUNTER BTRY . COUNTER BTRY WAS FIRED. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
71950		148	171120Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO MSN.	J&S G-2
72010		149	171037Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 187 OF 171800H.	J&B
72036		150	171135Z	FM III MAF COC: PILOT DEBRIEF REPT	J&S G-2
72037		151	171137Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
71820		152	171710H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.171710H C. YD 556304 D. FND 2 UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICES, IN C-RAT CAN AT ABOVE COORD, RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. FND IN OPEN AREA 20M APART. DEVICES 2-3 WKS OLD. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M
71931		153	171800H	FM 4TH MARS: A/ 1/9 B. 171900H C. YD 556303 D. FND 1 EXPLO DEVICE CONSISTING OF ½LB TNT WRAPPED IN BAMBOO RIGGED W/ FRICTION TYPE TRIP DEVICE W/36" TRIP WIRE SET IN ROCK TO GIVE OFF FRAGS. E. DISARMED & WILL BRING BACK TO S-2.	J,M
71944		154	171800H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/9 B.171800H C. YD 354472 D. FND HOMEMADE TIN CAN MINE W/ TNT, BRASS NAILS, BARBED WIRE. E. DEST W/C-4 .	J,M
71941		155	171635H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/1 B.171635H C. FR YD 358482, EN YD363478 D. REC'D 10 RDS AWF WHILE MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIE TO E OF PHU LONG. E. FIRED 54 RDS M-79, 20 RDS M-16, 2 RDS 81MM MORT DID NOT SEARCH AREA BECAUSE OF WATER BARRIER.	J,M
72050					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172115		156	171139Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
171715		157	170730H	FM 4TH MARS: A. G/1/9 B.170730H C. YD 499327 D. FND 11 BUNKERS AT ABOVE COORD 5 TO 6' DEEP, 6' WIDE, REIN W/BAMBOO & PACKED DIRT, USED RECENTLY IN LAST 2 OR 3 DAYS. DEST BUNKERS.	J,M
171625		158	171515H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. C/1/3 B.171515H C. FR YD301739, EN YD300743,297745 D. 2ND PLT CO C CONTACTED 4 NVA AT YD300743 MOVING TO SE- TOOK EN UNDER FIRE- ANOTHER GRP NVA YD297745 TOOK FR UNDER FIRE RES IN 1 USMC KIA & 1 USMC WIA(MINOR) E. AO CALLEDON STATION & DIRETCED FIXED WING NAPALM STRIKE. FIRST RVN ON TGT-SECOND RUN OFF TGT & NAPALM LANDED ON FR TROOPS ARTY & MORT FM C-4 & CUA VIET FIRING IN SUPPORT. F. 1(PREV REPT'D) G.8 MEDEVAC, 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
171733		159	171710H	FM 2/26: A. H&S/2/26 B.171710H C. YD 967063 D. H&S PICKED UP 2 VN CIV WOUNDED BY UNK SOURCE. 1 IN SERIOUS CONDITION, 1 MINOR CONDITION. E. BRINGING TO "A". ALL INFO CORPSMAN COULD OBTAIN WAS THAT VN'S WERE FM THE VILLAGE OF DTM LOC.	J,M
171400H		160	171545H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2C1 DONG HA B.171545H C. EN XD988569, FR XD967565 D. TM OBS 5 VC/NVA MOVING E ALONG RIVER W/DARK CLOTHING, EQUIP UNOBS. EN STARTED TO PUT BOAT IN RIVER. TM CALLED IN 93 RDS 105MM ARTY. RDS ON TGT. BOAT DEST. 4 VC KIA(P). TM OBS 1 VC DROP 1 VC KIA(C). TM CONT'D MSN.	J,M,B
171800		161	171245H	FM 9TH MARS:A. 1/4 B.171245H C. FR YD 153728, EN YD153733&148722 D. A/1/4 PTL CHECKED OUT AREA FOR RES OF ARTY MSN & A/S. FND 1 82MM MORT BASE PLATE W/BLOOD ON SAME,40 RDS. 81MM MORT,80 RDS 82MM AMMO. A/1/4 PTL AT YD153733 HAD ENGAGED 2 NVA. CO SPOTTED 10 NVA IN OPEN AT YD 148722 E. DEST MORT, TOOK 2 NVA UNDER SA FIRE & KILLED SAME. FIRED 60MM MSN ON 10 NVA. I. 4 NVA. J. 2 NVA M. 1 AK-47 DEST. N. IN OPEN, FOLLOWED BY A/S BOTH MORTS & AIR STRK DIRECTLY ON TGT. 60MM FIRE RES IN 2 NVA KIA, 2 PROB KIA	
172225					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
171745		162	171650H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.171650 C. YD 166738 D. H/2/9 SPOTTED ENEMY MVT IN TRENCH LINE & BUNKERS. E. CALLED 81MM MSN & REQ'D AO TO OBS. J. 1	J,M,B
171735		163	171435H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.171435H C. FR YD 170730, EN YD179729 D. E CO OBS EN SNIPER FIRE AT 1/3 PSN. E. CALLED 81MM MSN. RES UNK.	J,M
	172230	164	171340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 186 OF 171200H.	J
	172231	165	171415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	172232	166	171430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 187 OF 171800H.	J
	172235	167	171305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 171200H.	J
	172234	168	171245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 140	J
	172236	169	171233Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 147	J
	172237	170	171231Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 187 OF 171800H.	J
	172238	171	171232Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	172239	172	171230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 231 OF 171800H.	J
171743		173	171514H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.171514H C. YD 114701, EN YD113754 D. REC'D A TOTAL OF 4 RDS, 2 RDS 105MM ARTY, 2 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN. NEG CASUALTIES. E. RET'D 18 RDS 105MM ARTY W UNK RES.	J,M,B
171750		174	171215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.171215H C. FR YD 162737, EN YD158741 D. F/2/9 ON PTL SET IN HASTY DEVENSE IN ORDER TO CALL IN PREP FIRE. F/2/9 OBS'D 5 NVA MOVING N. E. F/2/9 ENGAGED W/M-60, 60MM & LAWS. PINNING DOWN NVA IN CRATER HOLE. F/2/9 CALLED 81MM & ARTY MSN, ALSO AN AO RAN AIR STRIKES. G. 9 MEDEVAC, 2 MINOR. I. 6 NVA. N. F/2/9 REC'D 5 INCOMMANG MORT F/2/9 WITHDREW TO SAFE LZ WHICH WAS OCCUPIED BY ELEMENTS OF 2/9. MEDEVAC COMPL AT 1445H	J,M,B
172125		175	171845H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.171845H C. FR YD 170730, EN YD171740 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT FIRE W/81MM.REACTION TIME FOR 81MM WAS BEFORE INCOMING HIT GROUND. 200 RDS 81MM MORT FIRED.	J,M,B
172300					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 170001-172400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172310		176	171321Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 17 DEC 67	J&S G-2
171930		177	171550H	FM 3D RECON: A.1A3 B.171550H C. YD 708164 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/2 VC APPROX 200M TO THE W. RES 1 VC KIA(P) TM THEN REC'D 5 RDS FM VIC YD702162 TM RET'D FIRE W/UNK RES. TM MADE CONTACT W/3 VC. RES IN 1 VC KIA(C) & 2 VC KIA(P). E. TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 171600H YD709161.	J,M,B
172200		178	172130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B.172130 C. YD 443367 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER VC REC'D HVY SAF & AWF. RET'D SAME.	J,M,B
172100		179	171600H	FM CAC/A-6:E. A-6 B.171600H C. 807178 D. AT ABOVE COORD & TIME APT WORKING W/CAC A-6 APPREHENDED FEMALE VC SUSP LISTED ON APT BLACK LIST. E. SUSP BROUGHT TO CAC-A-6 PSN. TURNED OVER TO CIT & CAC COUNTER PART.	J,M,B
172400		180		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 17 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 180001H
TO: 182400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 18 DECEMBER 1967	
180002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 114-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT ASREC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Glover CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT,USMC	
180003		3	180003Z	FM FIRST AMTRACKS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 171 OF 171800H.	J&B
180004		4	171515Z	FM III MAF COC: PHI PHUNG 60	J&S G-2
	180005	5	171441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 161	J
172200		6	172100H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B.172100H C. FR YD 946045, EN YD936012 D. E/2/26 PTL SPOTTED LIGHTS. CALLED FIRE MSN(155 GUN) ADJUSTED W/WP FIRED 3 RDS FOR EFFECT. E. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	J,M
172317		7	172100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/3 B.172100H C. FR YD116701, EN YD120709 D. B-1 OP SPT'D 2 NVA TRYING TO OBS PSN. CALLED 81MM MORT MSN. 5 MIN LATER W/NIGHT OBS DEVICE B-1 LP SPOTTED 5-6 NVA AT YD 120709. CALLED 61 & 81MM MORT MSNS, W/NIGHT OBS DEVICES SPOTTED 2 DEFINATE BODIES 2140H. B-1 LP SPOTTED 2 MORE NVA IN SAME AREA. CALLED IN 81MM MORT MSN. E. TOTAL RDS RET'D 481 RDS 81MM MORT, 24 RDS 60MM MORT. REACTION TIME 30 SECONDS. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
172305		8	172140H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.172140H C. C-2 BRIDGE. D. AT C-2 BRIDGE L-2 OP REC'D 2 INCOMMING M-26 GRENS LANDING ON W SIDE OF PSN. E. INCREASED SURVEILLANCE MOVED STARLIGHT SCOPE TO PSN. LINES ALLERTED CON'T TO OBS IN THIS SECTOR.	J,M
180025					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
72135		9	171745H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.171745H C. YD 287542 D. FND PARTS OF 2 NVA BODIES ASSORTED EQUIP & BLOOD TRAILS. BLOOD TRAILS ENDED AFTER ABOUT 20M. INCIDENT A RES OF PREP FIRE ON 16 DEC. N. MESS GEAR, 2 HELMETS, PONCHOS & CLOTHS. I. 1 NVA J. 1 NVA	J,M,B
80015		10	171443Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 177	J
	180016	11	171442Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 158	J
80017		12	171500Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: SITE	J&S G-2
	180018	13	171444Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 160	J
	180019	14	171435Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN.	J&SG-2 AIRO
80020		15	171627Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE.	J&S AIRO
71930		16	171350H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B.171350H C. YD 710164, YD710170 D. AO ON STATION FOR TM & FIREDARTY ON 5 VC IN BUNKER COMPLEX VIC YD710170 TM OBS'D AT LEAST 20 VC. ARTY RES 6 KIA(C) & 7 KIA(P). FW RAN STRIKES REA 10 KIA(C) & UNK NR VC KIA(P) E. I 16 J. 7	J,M,B
71930		17	171100H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A3 B.171100-171600H C. YD717164,710170 D. TM FIRED 4 RDS ARTY AT 6 VC IN BUNKER COMPLEX (VIC YD710170) VC SCATTERED. AT 171140H YD 715164 TM REC'D 4 RDS SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE FM NE. TM MOVED SW & REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. FM 300M DISTANCE TM CON'T MISSION.	J,M,B
72302		18	172120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. DIST HQS PHOND DIEN B. 172120H C. YD526344 D. PHONG DIEN REC'D APPROX 5 RDS OF 60MM MORT BELIEVED TO HAVE COME FM YD515346-506404-510340 & 510349. C/1/9 REP'T OBS MUZZEL FLASHES AT YD547360. PHONG DIEN REQ'D SUPPORTING FIRE ON SUSP EN TGTS. E. 3/12 FIRED 42 RDS ,05MM HE W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE & UNDET RES.	J,M,B
72331		19	172100H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.172100H C. YD 299474 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARD AMBUSH SITE KC SCOUT ENTERED SUSP VC HOUSE FND 1 VN MALE(25 YRS) TOOK MAN TO BE DETAINED. E. MAN RAN & KC SCOUT SHOT HIM. I. 1 VC	J,M,B
80120		20	171315Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 187 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 171800H.	J&B
80125					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
172257		21	171730H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.171730H C. YD320475 D. APT OPERATING W/ G/2/1 WHILE SEARCHING VILLAGE FND 3 VN WOMEN WHO ADMITTED AIDING LOC GUERILLAS. & NVA W/FOOD MORAL SUPPORT & MINES. ALSO FND 1 VN MALE WHO NAME IS ON BLACK LIST. E. APT DET PEOPLE & WILL BRING TO CP. L. 4	J,M,B
172330		22	172130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B.172130-2330H C. YD443367 D. TM SITTING IN NIGHT PSN CAME IN CONTACT W/UNK NUMBER VC/NVA. ARTY CALLED SPOOKY ON STATION E. TM EXTRACTED 172315 AT YD443367.	J,M,B
180135		23	171445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 162	J
180136		24	171440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 175	J
180235		25	171715Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE	J&S G-2 AIRO
180236		26	171600Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 188 OF 172400H.	J&B
180237		27	171720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY MORT RKTS CAS	J
180238		28	171645Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 188 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 172400H.	J COC
180239		29	171715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY MANEUVER	J
180240		30	171603Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 188 OF 172400H.	J&B
180250		31	171700Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 232 OF 172400H.	J&B
180300		32	180004H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 172 OF 172400H.	J&B
180301		33	171730H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 174	J
180302		34	171110Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 187 OF 171800H.	J&B
	180302	35	171730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 173	J
	180303	36	171731Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 171 OF 171800H.	J
180315		37	171535Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 188 OF 172400H.	J&B
180319		38	171823Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J&S G-2AIR
180320		39	171821Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J&S G-2AIR
180325		40	171645Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 188 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 172400H.	J&B
	180330	41	171600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 950 OF 172400.	J
	180400	42	171900Z	FM. THIRD MARDIV COC : DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
180405					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180400		43	171935Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
180420		44	171921Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN.	COC,J,G-2
	180500	45	171735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 9	J
	180501	46	171730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 178	J
	180502	47	171734Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 7	J
	180503	48	171733Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 179-	J
	180504	49	171913Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	J,G-2
	180505	50	171915Z	FM III MAF COC: PHI PHUNG 60	J,G-2
180451		51	180355H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.180355H C. FR YD 126675, EN YD124675 D. LP SPOTTED 2 EN W/USE OF SNIPER STARLIGHT SCOPE. E. SNIPER FIRED 1 RD, HIT ONE EN THEN FIRED AGAIN CHECKING AREA AT PRESENT TIME. J. 1	J,M,G
180610		52	172000Z	FM III MAF COC: FMAW FIR INCIDENTS FOR 17 DECEMBER 1967.	J,G-2
	180611	53	172030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 187 OF 171800H.	J
	180642	54	172045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 188 OF 172400H.	J
180643		55	172231Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MISSION.	J&S
	180650	56	172040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 172 OF 172400H.	J
180655		57	172135Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FMAW BDA FOR 17DEC67	J&A
	180755	58	172035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 187 OF 171800H.	J
180330		59	172130H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1A1 B. 172130-2330H C. YD 443367 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH APPROX 15-20 VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING NO COVERS ARMED W/SEMI AUTO WPNS(NOT CARBINES) 1 AUTO WPN WAS HEARD. E. 5 VC KIA(P) AND 2 USMC KIA (MINOR) TM EXTRACTED 2330H AT YD 443367 AND REC'D FIRE ON EXTRACTION. G. 2 MINOR J. 5	JMH
	180330	60	172050Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 188 172400H	J
	180300	61	172055Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 188 172400H	J

180725

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ,ORDERS	ACTION
180710		62	180608H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 173 180600H	J&B
180600		63 =		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D I COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] ---------CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] ----CAPT USMC	
-	180600	64	172105Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 232 172400H	J
	180200	65	172100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 188 172400H	J
180720		66	172211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTSLOG	COC
180855		67	171647Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J
	181900	68	1172310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 16.	J
	181910	69	180001Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 173 OF 180600H.	J
	181912	70	172335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 59	J
	181914	71	172300Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA FOR PERIOD OF 170000H TO 172400H DEC 67.	J
	181916	72	172311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 17	J
	181917	73	172312Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 18	J
	181918	74	172314Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 21	J
	181919	75	172313Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 19	J
	181920	76	172314Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 22	J
	181923	77	172316Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 51	J
181924		78	172225Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J
181925		79	171659Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J
181927		80	171957Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO	J
180830		81	172235Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 189 180600H	J&B
180900		82	172250Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 189 180600H	J&B
180930		83	172100Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 189 180600H	J&B
180940				18-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180930		84	172350Z	FM 26TH MARINES:SCOTLAND SITREP NR 189 180600H	J&B
181000		85	172330Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 233 180600H	J&B
	181030	86	180320Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 189 180600H	J
	181030	87	180310Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 189 180600H	J
	181030	88	180255Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 189 180600H	J
181050		89	180205Z	FM WHAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM RECOMMENDATION	AIRO
180900		90	180710H	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 180710H C. YD 133684 D. PTL FND ONE BUNKER AT ABOVE COORD 3X5X3' CONSTRUCTED OF MANY LOGS. EVIDENCE OF BEING RECENTLY USED. E. DESTROYED WITH DEMO.	JM
180845		91	180740H	FM 4TH MAR : A. A/1/9 B. 180740H C. YD 551307 D. FND 2 M-26 GRENS WITH SPOON INTACT. LOCATED IN OPEN FIELD 30M APART. EST TO BE 1 MONTH OLD. DEST IN PLACE.	JM
181000		92	180905H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 180905H C. YD 601219 D. TM HEARD MOVEMENT APPROX 50M AWAY FM PSN. E. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND REC'D AWF FM 8-10 DIFFERENT WPNS. MORE TO FOLLOW,	JM
180845		93	180130H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 180130H C. YD 950688 D. LP'S SPOTTED 1-2 MEN MOVING NEAR WIRE, AT 0130H. E. FIRED 6 RDS M-79 AT SUSPECTED MOVEMENT. OBS 2 MEN FLEEING SOUTH . CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEG RESL.	JM
181109		94	180210Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM RECOMMENDATIONS	AIRO
	181100	95	180320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 189 180600H	J
	181145	96	180315Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 233 180600H	J
181136		97	172359Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFOMSG	COC

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
180902		98	180740H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 180740H C. YD 133719 D. AO OBS APPROX 5 NVA IN A BUNKER . BUNKER WAS BUILT IN TRENCH LINE. E. CALLED 81MM AND 105MM ARTY MSN FIRING 126 RDS HE. RES IN ONE BUNKER AND 15 FT OF TRENCH LINE DESTROYED. J. 2	JMB
181235		99	181140H	FM 9TH MAR: A.2/9 B. 180950H C. YD170730 D. REC'D APPROX 6-8 RDS 85 MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. FIRED 18 RDS 105M HE. RES UNK. REACTION TIME 14 MIN.	J
	181250	100	180410Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSIONS	J, G
	181200	101	180415Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 98	J
181130		102	180930H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 180930H C. ZD 010030 D. MAN FM H/2/26 FND 7 BLASTING CAPS(NVA TYPE) WHILE ON SEE BEE SECURITY. BLASTING CAPS WRAPPED IN PAPER W/VN WRITING AND PICTURES ON IT. E. WILL BE SENT TO S-2 AND THEN TO EOD	JM
180900		103	180900H	FM FSCC: A. AO SMITTY SIERRA B. 180900H C. YD 962017 D. SPOTTED 10 SANPANS COMING FM NORTH ON TROY RIVER. APPROX 70 PEOPLE HAVE GOTTEN OFF OF SANPANS AND ARE STANDING AROUND COORD. PEOPLE ARE DRESSED IN CIV CLOTHING NOT CARRYING ANYTHING AND APPEAR TO BE FR.	JM 2/26
181300		104	180331Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANACSTER SITREP NR 190 181200H	J& B
181300		105	180408Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 234 181200H	J&B
181337		106	180530Z	FM FMAW(LEO): DUD BOMB REPORT	AIRO
181230		107	180410Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEW SHO SITREP NR 190 181200H	J&B
	181300	108	180515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ORDER OF BATTLE	J
181330		109	181230Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOELAN SITREP NR 174 181200H	J&B
181410				18-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
181300		110	180900H	FM 3D MAR: A. CAC/5 B. 180900H C. YD 049527 D. USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE REPORTS MEN SQD ARE HIDDEN IN AN UNDER GROUND BUNKER. RATED B-3. E. SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA FND 4 ONE MAN FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 1 WK OLD.	JM
181420		111	180540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) FSCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	G-2 A
181450		112	180607Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE(QUICK RUN)	AI
	181300	113	180602Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 234 181200H	J
	181330	114	180601Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 99	J
	181330	115	180600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 190 181200H	J
181503		116	180645Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOT IPIR MSN	G-2
	181400	117	180645Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 190 181200H	J
181718		118	190700Z	FM FMAW(WEO): DUD BOMB REPORT	AIR
	181400	119	180730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR	J
181600		120		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-120 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. Callion J. Doud -CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. David F. Cloud -CAPT USMC	
181530		121	180530Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 190 181200H	J&B
181422		122	181320H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 181320H C. YD 175720 YD 138786 D. REC'D 7 RDS 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 18 RDS 105MM WITH UNK RES. REACTION TIME 1 MIN	JMB
181551		123	180529Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
181522		124	180630Z	FM III MAF COC: USR REPORT TARGETING	G-2

181610 18-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181300		125	181005H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-2 B. 181005H C. YD 336436 D. TM OBS 4 NVA MOVING NORTH TO SOUTH ON TRAIL APPROX 40M FR TM. ONE NVA WITH JUNGLE UTIL 3 REG UTIL CARRYING PACKS AND WPNS. TM UNABLE TO OBS TYPE OF WPNS. TM TOOK EN UNDER FIRE REC'D ONE MINOR WIA(USMC) FM FR GREN THROWN BY TM. TM BROKE CONTACT AND CONT'D MSN. G. 1 MINOR.	JMB
181325		126	180920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 180920H C. YD 174721 YD 207724 D. MINE SWEEP TM LOCATED ONE AT MINE ON SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
181600		127	182453Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 190 181200H	J&B
181518		128	181500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 181500H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D ONE RD UNK CAL ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN COULD NOT LOCATE EN BATTERY.	JMB
181655		129	180823Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
181710		130	181707Z	FM MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKES	AIRO
	181714	131	180855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 125.	J
	181716	132	180845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 122.	J
	181718	133	180840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 128.	J
	181720	134	180827Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 190 OF 18200H.	J
181550		135	181540H	FM 3D RECON: A.2A1 B. 181540H C. YD 446257 D. TM OBS 15 VC BLK PJ'S SOME WITH LIGHT SHORTS AND RAIN GEAR 4 RIFLES OBS , FIRE MSN NOT CALLED DUE TO DISTANCE. TM CONT'D MSN	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001Z182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
181530		136	181420H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 181420H C. XD 755414 D. TM FND OLD TRAIL WHICH SHOWED SIGNS OF USE IN LAST 12 HRS BY 5-6 PERSONS. TRAIL IS 1½' WIDE RUNNING N-S ALONG ALONG TRAIL. APPROX EVERY 10M THERE IS MATTED DOWNED ELEPHANT GRASS WHERE IT IT APPEARS PERSONS MAY HAVE RESTED. MOVEMENT OF PERSONS SOUTH TO SE. E. CONT'D MSN.	J
	181500	137	180915Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 190 181200H	J
181715		138	180333Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
181830		139	180813Z	FM III MAF COC: APD REQUEST	J&SG-2
181831		140	180533Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
181832		141	180533Z	FM III MAF COC: SLARIPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
181805		142	181630H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.181630H C. FR YD480422, EN YD478423 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SAF & AWF & 2 RDS INCOMMING MORT BELIEVED TO BE 60MM. E. RET'D 4 RDS 60MM & SAF. RES UNK.	J,M,B
181755		143	181535H	FM 9TH MARS. A. C/1/4 B.181535H C. FR YD154728, EN YD152728 D. PTL OBS 4 NVA WEARING RAIN GEAR, FLAK JACKETS AND HELMETS, IN TREE LINE. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE W/SA & M-60 MG, OBS 1 MAN FALL. CALLED A/S W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. G. 2 MEDEVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION. J. 1 NVA N. 6 M-26 GRENS, 1 U.S. HELMET, 2 CS GREN.	J,M,B
181740		144	181645H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.181645H C. EN ZC093995 D. AGENT REPT'D TO H-5 THAT 6 VC WERE SUPPOSEDTO BE EATING CHOW AT ABOVE COORD. NO RATIN GIVEN. E. SENT PTL TO CHECKED AREA.	J,M
181800		145		9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B. REF "J" 51 D. IN VIEW OF EN BODY SIGHTING SEPERATE CONF FIRMATION BY STAR LIGHT SCOPE EVIDENCE OF DRAGGINGS & BLOOD STAINS. CHANGE EN KIA(P) TO KIA(C) FOR ATTACHED REGT SNIPER. I. 1 NVA	J,M,B
181930		146	181010Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 191 OF 181800H.	J&B
181931		147	180950Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 191 OF 181800H.	J&B
	181932	148	181120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT.	J
181935					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	182000	149	181155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 145	J
	182001	150	181126Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 142	J
	182002	151	181125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 143	J
181739		152	181255H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS B. 181255H C. YD301741, EN YD295744 D. C/1/3 PLT WHILE MOVING THROUGH VIC YD301741 CHECKING BUNKER IN WHICH NVA DEFEND AREA 17DEC REC'D 70 RDS 60MM FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 4.2 MORT, 81MM & 105 COUNTER BTRY PTL. WENT TO S & INCOMING CEASED. DURING SEARCH OF BUNKERS FND IS BUNKERS, 2 E-TOOLS BADLY BURNED, BUNKERS WERE SCOURCHED B NAPALM & 3 WERE DEST BY NAPALM & 3 WERE DEST BY SEARCH PTL TODAY. NVA(P) TOTALING 8 WERE REPT'D YESTURDAY. CHANGE RES OF THE ACTION TO 1 NVA(C) 7 NVA(P) FM 8 NVA(P). I. 1 HVY BLOOD STAINS & BLOOD SOAKED BANDAGES INDICATING 6 NVA KIA(P) J. 7 NVA FINAL RESULT N. 1 NVA BELT BUCKLE, 3 BLACK JUNGLE BOOTS, 2 E-TOOLS BADLY BURNED.	J,M,B
182035		153	181000Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SI TREP NR 235 OF 181800H.	J&B CO C
182036		154	181153Z	FM III MAF COC: INCOMMING RDS.	
181940		155	181850H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-3 B.181850H C. FR YD 967063, EN YD963012 D. INTEL REPTS 200 VC AT ABOVE GRID MOVED TO YD966018. SAID VC HAD 6 MAN OP AT YD967046. THEY HAVE 1 81MM & 3 MG. E. NOTIFIED S-2	
181900		156	180830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A PHU BAI B.180830-181045H C. YD603228 D. REF "J" 92 TM WAS INSERTED MOVED DIRECTLY TO VIC YD 602227 TM FND 3 FIGHTING HOLES WHILE CHECKING AREA TM HEARD VOICES & BREAKING OF BRUSH TO NW. TM CALLED AO. AO REC'D SAF & AWF FM EACH DIRECTION HE FLEW. GUNSHIPS STRAFFED AREA W/GOOD COVERAGE & UNK RES. TM MOVED TO VIC YD608232 FOR EXTRACT. FW RAN AIR STRIKES W/GOOD COVERAGE E. FW REC'D SAF & AWF TM WAS EXTRACTED AT 181045 TM'S HELO REC'D FIRE DURING EXTRACT.	J,M
182050		157	181120Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 101 OF 181800H.	J&B
182051					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182052		158	181235Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	J&S G-2
181951		159	181745H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.181745H C. FR YD484423, EN YD485415 D. REC'D 2- 60MM MORT RDS FM ABOVE EN COORD. MORTARS WERE FIRED 50-100M FM LINES. E. RET'D FIRE W/3 RDS M-79 NEG RES.	J,M,B
181918		160	181645H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.181645H C. EN ZC 093995 D. REF "J" 144. WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA F/2/26 SAW 6 VC RUNNING INTO VILLG. GUNSHIPS & AO CALLED IN SWEEP W. SWEEP HAD NEG FINDINGS.	
	182105	161	181300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 191 OF 181800H.	J
181730		162	181547H	FM 3D RECON: A. 6-2 DONG HA. B.181547H FR YD345445, EN YD346445 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF & AWF W/3-4 NVA IN OP PSN. TM KILLED 2 NVA(C) OTHER 2 EN MOVED INTO BRUSH NEAR ROAD. TM HEARD UNK NR OF NVA MOVING TOWARD TM FM SW. TM CALLED 12 RDS 105MM ARTY. TM EXTRACTED AT 181645H AT ABOVE FR COORD. M. 1 AK-47, 1 M-1 N. 2 BART BELTS. 2 AP MINES.	J,M,B
182125		163	181305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 191 OF 181800H.	J
181852		164	181735H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B.181735H C. YD 334483 D. 1 60MM HE RD & 1 M-79 RD FND BY CIVILS & SHOWN TO MARINES. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J,M&SG-5
182125		165	181310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 152	J
182024		166	183743H	FM 9TH MARS: A. G/2/9 B.181500H C. YD 183743 D. PTL FND 10 GRASS HUTS & 40 BUNKERS YD185739, FND 2 DEAD NVA KILLED BY ARTY. E. DEST LARGER BUNKERS UNABLE TO DEST ALL BUNKERS BECAUSE OF DEMO SHORTAGE. I. 2 NVA	J,M,B
182135		167	181140Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
182200		168	181320Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 101 OF 181800H.	J
182010		169	181750H	FM 2/1: 2/1 B.181750H C. YD354472 D. FND 1 MINE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE E. WHEN DISARMINED DISCOVERED MINE TO BE C-10 WILL TAKE TO BN CP.	J,M
182205					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182014		170	181500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B.181500H C. FR YD520348 D. CIVS TURNED IN 468 RDS .30 CAL, 24 RDS .45 CAL, 21 RDS .32 CAL, 98 CARBINE RDS, 1 MORT TYPE DETON, 1 M-26 GREN, 5 RDS M-16, 1 M47 RD, & 6 60MM RDS. E. CIVS REWARDED 1445 P'S AMMO TURNED OVER TO S-2	J,M
182002		171	181755H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/1 B.181755H C. YD 354472 D. OBS 2 VC IN OPEN RUNNING OVER TOP OF HILL. E. FIRED 6 81MM SEARCHED AREA. NO EVIDENCE OF EN CAS.	J,M
182040		172		FM 9TH MARS: A. AO REPT: A TOTAL OF 18.2 HRS VISUAL RECON FLOWN OVER E QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO'S 17DEC. AT YD128719 AO OBS 4 NVA IN KHAKIS UNIF IN TRENCH LINE, W/ADJOINING BUNKERS. CALLED IN MORT MSN. 1 BUNKER & 2 NVA(KIA)(P) J. 2 NVA	J,M,B
181954		173	181750H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.181750H C.FR YD482423, EN YD478423 D. SNIPERS SAW 2 PEOPLE RUNNING FM BUSH ACROSS RIVER. E. FIRED 2 RDS SA. SAW 1 MAN DROP RES IN 1 VC KIA(P). J. 1 VC	J,M,B
181700		174	181445H	FM 3D RECON: A.4-2 B.181445H C. FR 385391, EN 381396 D. TM HEARD VOICES AWF APPROX 400M NW OF THEIR PSN. TM CALLED 20 RDS, 155MM ARTY. UNK RES. TM CONT'D MSN.	J,M
181850		175	181315H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 214 B.181315H C. YD 267543 D. FND 250LB BOMB JUST OFF TRAIL . E. DEOM TM CALLED & DEST BOMB W/C-4.	J,M
182009		176	181645H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/44 ARTY: B.181645H C. YD587307, EN YD587306 D. ARMY CONVOY EN ROUTE TO PHU BAI WAS STOPPED AT 587307 BY ELEM OF 1ST ARVN DIV. ARVN REP'T THAT ARVN VEH HAD BEEN AMBUSH AT YD587306 & WERE MANY VC IN AREA. CONVOY RET'D TO CAMP EVANS.	J,M,B
181920		177	181821H	FM 3D RECON: A.4-2 B.181821H C.EN YD 388383 D. TM HEARD 50-75 VC/NVA BELIEVED TO BE SETTING UP HARBOR SITE. TM OBS 1 NVA AT YD385393 MOVING E. EQUIP UNOBS DUE TO DARK. TM CALLED 25 RDS 155 ARTY. TM HEARD 4 SECONDARY EXPLO. MVT CEASED. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M,B
182235					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 180001-182400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
182245		178	181355Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
182250		179	181040Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 191 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 181800H.	J&B
182114		180	182030H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/3 B.182030H C. FR YD174721, EN YD15957130 D. A CO OBS FLASHES FM ABOVE COORD. REC'D 2 RDS SUSP RR FIRE, 57MM OR 75MM. E. FIRED 19 RDS 81MM MORT PSN W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE PRIOR TO RDS INPACTING HEARD NOISES MADE BY TRACK VECH COMMING FM IMPACT AREA. REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	J,M,B
182255		181	181150Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD MSN	J&S G-2
	182256	182	181330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 159	J
182330		183	181429Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION	J&S G-2
	181450	184	181450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 173	J
182335		185	181451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 172	J
182222		186	181540H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.181540H C. YD 136609 D. WHILE IN FLIGHT TO UNK DESTINATION A CH-53 DROPPED AN EXTERNAL LOAD OF 105MM ARTY RDS, 1 RD DETON W/NEG CASUALTIES E. EOD REQ'D	J,M
182345		187		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 120-187 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Cloud CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____ CAPT,USMC	
182237		188	181945H	FM 9TH MARS:A. F/2/9 B.181945 C. FR YD170730, EN YD167732 D. SPOTTED MVT AT PSN. E. FIRED POP UP FLARES & SPOTTED AT LEAST 6 NVA. FIRED M-79, CALLED ARTY ILLUM & CLOSE DEFENSIVE FIRES HEARD SCREAM WILL CHECK AREA.	J,M,B
182400		189		CLOSED JOURNAL FOR 18 DECEMBER 1967	
182400					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 190001H
TO: 192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 19 DECEMBER 1967	
182339		2	182205H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-P-5 B.182205H C. EN YD091523 D. SPOTTED 2 VC CROSSING TRAIL ON RIDGE. E. OPENED FIRE W/M-79 & AWF, 60MM ILLUM FIRED & SWEPT AREA. AREA WILL BE CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
182311		3	151500H	FM 3D MARS: LATE ENTRY CAC-5 B.151500H C. EN YD099530 D. CAC HQS REQ'D 1 FEMALE SUSP DO THI THAY BE APPREHENDED E. CAC-5 APPREHENDED SUSP & WAS LATER HELO LIFTED TO D. MED. L. 1	J,M,B
182315		4	182030H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-6 B.182030H C. EN XD109578 D. CAC-6 REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SAF AT 182030H E. RET'D FIRE W/ SA & M-79.WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
182335		5	182120H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B.182120H C. EN XD979524 D. 3/9 SPOTTED 3 OR 4 FIGURES SCATTERED. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
182345		6	182206H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/9 B.182206H C. FR YD177734, EN YD179734 D. E CO AMBUSH HEARD MVT TO THEIR FRONT, MVT SEEMED TO BE MOVING AWAY TOWARDS EAST. E. SPRANG AMBUSH FIRING SA & M-79'S . FIRED ARTY MSN & CHECKED AREA, W/NEG FINDINGS,	J,M
190045		7	181621Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	J& AIRO
190046		8	181435Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: SITE:	J
190047		9	181453Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 162	J
	190048	10	181452Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 166	J
	190145	11	181720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	190146	12	181600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 951	J
190147		13	181715Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIC MISSION 2997	J&S AIRO
190200		14	181600Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 192 OF 182400H.	J&B
190210		15	181735Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2AI
190211		16	181635Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 192 OF 182400H.	J&B
190215		17	181600Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 192 OF 182400H.	J&B
190220					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	190230	18	181700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR.	J
190053		19	182245H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.182245H C. YD 477422 D. AMBUSH FIRED AT 1 VC DRESSED IN WHITE UNIF. OBS BUT HAD TO WITHDRAW DUE TO SECOND VC DRESSED IN WHITE, FIRING HVY VOLUME OF FIRE. E. FIRED EST 450 RDS SA & REC'D APPROX 75 RDS. J. 1 VC	J,M,B
190049		20	182345H	FM 9TH MARS: 3/4 B.182345H C. C-2 BRIDGE. D. SPOTTED 1 MAN DIGGING APPROX 200M NORTH OF PSN. E. FIRED SA & PERSON DISAPPEARED. RES UNK. WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
182300		21	181555H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRACS: B. 181555H C. FR YD302734, EN YD298747 D. OBS 60 MORT RDS BEING WALKED INTO THEIR PSN. TOTAL 15 RDS OBS LANDING NO CLOSER THAN 300M FM THEIR PSN. E. 81MM AND 4.2 FIRE CALLED IN ON SUSP MORT PSN. EN FIRE CEASED.	J,M,B
181640		22	181500H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 181500-1630H C. FR 279770, EN 279770 D. AO (ABC) SPOTTED APPROX 7 NVA AT ABOVE COORD.AWAY FM AREA IN WHICH C-1-3 PTL REC'D 60MM ATK AT 181255H (295744) NVA CARRYING AW OR MORT TUBES. NVA RAN TO FIGHTING HOLES AT 279770 E. SWIFT BOATS FIRED 81MM & 50 CAL. RAN 3 FLIGHTS NAPALM & CALLED ARTY MSN. FM B/COMP ARTY BN. AO CREDITED AIRSTRIKE W/5(P) 6 BUNKERS DEST & 100M OF TRENCH LINE DEST. J. 5 NVA.	J,M,B
190250		23	181722Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY MANEUVER BN	J
190320		24	181930H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 175 OF 181800H.	J&B
190330		25	181825Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&SG-2AIR
	190331	26	181726Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 3	J
	190332	27	181835Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 191 OF 181800H.	J
190345		28	181900H	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 236 OF 182400H.	J&B
190347					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190400		29	181728Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 177	J
	190401	30	181820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT.	J
1900414		31	182400H	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 192 OF 182400H.	J
	180415	32	181945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
190425		33	182350H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 176 OF 182400H.	J&E
	190455	34	181724Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 180	J
	190456	35	182031Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 19	J
	190457	36	181910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
190643		35	181940Z	FM FIRST MAW: FMAW BDA FOR 18DEC67	J&S
190531		36		FM 4TH MARS: D. REF "J" 19 CHG LINE D TO READ AS FOLL: AMBUSH FIRED AT 1 VC DRESSED IN WHITE UNIF & OBS 1 VC DROP HAD TO WITHDRAW DUE TO 4 GRPS 35 VC EACH, DRESSED IN WHITE & FIRING HVY VOLUME OF FIRE.	J,M,
190547		37	190405H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.190405H C. FR 157727 D. REC'D 2 INCOMING RDS 1 INSIDE & OTHER OUTSIDE PSN. INCIDENTS SIMILAR TO HAI FIRE. E. MAKING CRATER ANALYSIS FIRST LIGHT. REQ'D & COMPL MEDEVAC 190445H . G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,
190620		38	181935Z	FM BG FMAW : FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 18DEC67	J
190621		39	182030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 175 OF 181800H.	J
190650		40	181730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 176	J
	190651	41	181732Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 188	J
	192035	42	182035Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 192 OF 182400H.	J
	190658	43	182040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 192 OF 182400H.	J
	190300	44	182050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKYSITREP NR 192 182400H	J
	190300	45	182045Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 192 182400H	J
	190230	46	182100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	190300	47	182055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 236 182400H	J
	190200	48	182032Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 22	J
190500		49*	190535H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 177 190600H	J&E

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
190800		50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 187-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				----------CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				----------CAPT USMC	
190730		51	182240Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 193 190600H	J&B
190730		52	182205Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 193 190600H	J&B
190911		53	190041Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM RECOMMENDATIONS	AIRO
190908		54	190006Z	FM FMAW(UEO): DUD BOMB REPORT	AIRO
190910		55	190020Z	FM FMAW OPNS: DAY LIGHT LEADER CONTROL	AIRO G-2
190851		56	182125Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&B
190900		57	182345Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 193 190600H	J&B
190900		58	182315Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 193 190600H	J&B
190910		59	190830H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-2 B. 190830H C. YD 933100 D. 8-10 VC CAME INTO HAMLET OF TON THAT AND KIDNAPED 8 PEOPLE ONE WAS THE MOTHER OF THE VILLAGE OFFICIAL AT ABOVE TIME H-2 ACTUAL AND A SMALL PTL WENT TO INVESTIGATE AND FND OUT THAT APPROX ½ OF THE VC WERE WOMEN AND CARRIED K-50'S. VILLAGERS SAID THEY ENTERED VILLAGE AROUND 2200H LAST NIGHT AND LEFT AT 0200H TOWARD MOUNTAINS. VC TOLD PEOPLE THAT THESE PEOPLE WERE BEING TAKEN FOR QUESTIONING AND WILL BE RET'D WITHIN 5-10 DAYS.	JMB PSY OPS
	190900	60	190020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 177 190600H	J
	190900	61	190010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 36	J
	190930	62	182355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 37	J

191015

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	190200	63	182340Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 21	J
	190200	64	182335Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 176 182400H	J
	191055	65	182211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 190600H.	J
	191056	66	190220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KENTUCKY LITREP NR 193 OF 190600H.	J
	191057	67	190200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 193 OF 190600H	J
	191000	68	190215Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 193 190600H	J
	191000	69	190201Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 193 190600H	J
		70	182331Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	G-2
191021		71	192231Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
190937		72	190745H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 190745H C. 314725 283758 D. AO(AMERICAN BEAUTY) SPOTTED RKT SITE AT ABOVE COORD. NGF AND A/S CALLED. NO SURVEILANCE YET. ADDITIONAL AO IN AREA.	JNB
191032					
190449		73	190315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 190315H C. C-2 BRIDGE. D. M/3/4 MARINE REC'D GUNSHOT WOUND IN UPPER LEG AS RES OF ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE OF 45 CAL PISTOL IN HOLSTER. E. WILL BE EVACED AT FIRST LIGHT BY VEH. INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED.	JM G-2
190930		74	190615H	DM 3D RECON: A. 2B1 B. 190615H C. XD 772407 XD 752402 D. TM SIGHTED 2 NVA/VC MOVING EAST-WEST ON TRAIL EN WEARING KHAKIS AND BLK BUSH COVERS EQUIP UNOBS TM MOVING INTO PSN TO SET UP AMB.	JM
190645		75	190440H	FM 2/26: A. B/1/13 B. 190440H C. YD 838068 D. RECON TM CONDUCTED FIRE MSN AT ABOVE COORD. 15 RDS OF HE WERE EXPENDED. E. ALL RDS ON TGTG. RECON BELIEVES ONE MORT PSN DEST.	JM
191145					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
191100		78	190930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 190930H C. YD 477421 YD 477425 D. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. REC'D SAF W/13 RDS M-79 AND 6 RDS 60MM SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA ACROSS RIVER AND REC'D 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE.	JM
	191155	79	190250Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 59	J
191157		80	190131Z	FM III MAF COC: CONFIDENTIAL MESSION	J
191215		81	190745H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC: B. 190745H C. YD 314725 283758 D. REF J#72 AO REPORTED THAT AFTER A/S ROCKET SITE WAS DESTROYED.	JM
191130		82	190900H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO B. 190900H C. IN TEXT D. AO REC'D 50 CAL AND 30 CAL AWF FIRE AT XD 694468. SIGHTED 3 AW'S POSNS AT XD 694466. ALSO SIGHTED FRESHLY PREPARED FIGHTING HOLES AT XD 740442, OBS 3 PEOBLE AROUND OLD BOMB CRATER AT XD 794495. E. CALLED F/W RES UNK.	
191135		83	190600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-2 B. 190600H C. YD 933143 D. MADE THOROUGH SWEEP OF VILLE AT ABOVE COORD FND NUMEROUS PUNJI PITS AND STAKES, ALSO FND 1 UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE AND 5 LARGE BUNKERS WHICH WERE DESTROYED.	JM
191000		64	WHICH 190945H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-2 B. 190945H C. YD 389391 379419 D. PTL OBS 30 NVA/VC MOVING E-W AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE BLK PJ'S AND KHAKIS. DISTANCE TOO GREAT TO OBS EQUIP. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO SHORT PERIOD OBS. CONT'D MSN	JM
191200		85	190250Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD REQUEST	G-2
191315		86	190400Z	FM FMAW COC: IR IPIR MSN	G-2
191300		87	190031Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	AIR
191343		88	190415Z	FM FMAF COC: IR IPIR MSN	G-2
191308		89	190800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 190600H C. YD 103683 D. FND 2 BUNKERS 6X6X4' REIN W/LOGS AND MUD. E. DEST WITH C-4	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC = 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191405		90	190435Z	FM MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
191400		91	190330Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 194 191200H	J&B
	191300	92	190430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECONREQ	J
	191300	93	190559Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 82	J
	191300	94	190550Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 72	J
191215		95	191010H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/3D RECON B. 101010H C. XD 752407 D. TM AMBUSHED 7 NVA/VC THAT WERE MOVING E-W ON TRAIL. NVA AND VC WERE WEARING KHAKIS AND BRUSH COVERS. EQUIPPED WITH RIFLES AND CGT BELTS. CONTAINING MAGS AND GRENS. AFTER AMB TM WENT TO XD 758420 AND WERE EXTRACTED. E. RES OF AMB WAS 4 NVA KIA(C). G. 1 MINOR I. 4 M. 1 AK-47 N. 1 CTG BELT CONTAINING MAGS AND UNK TYPE GRENS.	JMB
191255		96	191155H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 191155H C. YD 157727YD 145718 D. DEFENSIVE PSN ON SW SIDE R'C'D 2 RDS 60MM. E. CALLING 81MM MSN ON EN PSN.	JMB
191300		97	191000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 191000H C. YD 185721 D. FND 1 RDS 105MM DUD BURIED IN 3' OF DIRT. E. CALLED EOD TM.	JM
191308		98	190800H	FM 9TH MAR: A. M/3/4 B. 190800H C. YD 103683 D. M/3/4 FND 2 BUNKERS 6X6X4' REIN W/LOGS.AND MUD. E. DEST WITH C-4.	JM
191335		99	191300H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 191300H C. XD 982508 D. LEAD TRUCK OF CONVOY FM ROCK PILE TO CA LU HIT A MINE AND REC'D SA AND MORT FIRE. CONVOY CONSISTED OF 2 TANKS, 11 ENG VEH AND 2 VEH FM 3/9 E. AO CALLED AND COUNTER MORT FIRE IN PROCESS.	JMB

191440 19-7 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	191400	100	190625Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 194 191200H	J
191442		101	19 540Z	FM FMAW: CORRECTION	J-2
191320		102	182300H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-3 B. 182300H C. YD 9012 D. AT ABOVE TIME APPROX 20-30 VC ENTERED PHU BAI#3 HAMLET AND KIDNAPPED 4 PEOPLE. VC TOLD FAMILIES THAT THEY MUST PAY A RANSIM OF 30 LBS OF RICE PER PERSON. VC DID NOT GIVE A DATE OF WHICH THEY WILL PICK UP RICE. E. CIT INVESTIGATING.	JMB
191440		103	191400H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 B. 191400H C. ZD 102972 D. AT 1200H WOOD CUTTERS SAW 30 VC AT ABOVE COORD. EACH MAN CARRYING 5 MORT RDS, (.60 AND 82MM). RATED C-3.	JMB-2
191353		104	191105H	FM 26TH MARINES: A. M/3/26 B. 191105H C. XD 806408 D. 1105H ONE CH-34 HELO ON AN EMERG MED EVAC MSN FOR M/3/26 CRASHED AT ABOVE COORD. CHOPPER HAD CIRCLED LZ ONCE AND WAS COMING IN TO LAND WHEN IT [illegible] LOST ALT AND CRASHED ON SIDE OF HILL. TAIL SECTION BROKE OFF, BUT HELO IS SETTING UPRIGHT NO CAS. E. M CO HAS SECURED AREA AND CH-34 HAS BEEN FRAGED TO LIFT OUT CH-34.	JMB
191500		105	180500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 194 191200H	J&E
191236		106	191145H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B. 191145H C. YD 471422 D. SENT PTL TO CHECK AREA AND FND SOME BUNKERS INSIDE A HAMLET UPON ENTERING HAMLET MARINE SET OFF AN UNK TYPE EXPLO RIGGED ON GATE. G. 2 MED EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
191310		107	190850H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 190850H C. YD 093685 094 696 D. K/3/4 REC'D 5 RDS 82MM MORT FM AN UNK DIRECTION. E. CALLED ARTY COUNTER BTRY FIRE, FIRED 52 RDS 105MM, REACTION TIME 5 MIN RES UNK. G. 3 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDNETS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191205		108	160800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN B. (E.I) YD 560244 YD564247 D. [illegible] ESTIM 200 VC WELL ARMED. SIGHTED AT YD 576244 AND YD564247. PROBABLY ELEM OF 810 MAIN FORCE BN. 151130H. RATED C-2. ESTI 100VC WELL ARMED. SIGHTED AT YD590248 POSS. ELM OF 810 BN. RATED C-2.	J-M
191520		109	191435H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 191435H C. YD 157727 2. YD145716 D. DEFENSIVE PSN ON SW SIDE CONT'D TO RECIEVE SPORADIC EN 60MM MORTARDS, 2 AT A TIME. REQ'D AO WHO SPOTTED FRESH DIGGING & TRENCH LINE. E. CALLING ARTY & ATTACK A/C.	J-I-B
191550		110		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 51-110 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS THEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ---William J. Dean---CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER ---David F. Clement---CAPT USMC	
	191400	111	190718Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 81	J
	191400	112	190717Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPTRPT NR 99	J
	191500	113	190816Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 96	J
	191530	114	190815Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 95	J
191300		115	191300H	FM DH AO: A. AO B. 191300H C. YD 283-758 D. REF J-81 AO OBS RKT SITE OF 2 ROWS(15 SITES EACH) COMMAND BUNKER TO REAR STORAGE AREA 200M TO NW. AO SPOTTED 10 NVA IN AREA YESTERDAY. AO FLEW OVER AREA YESTERDAY W/NEG SIGHTING LARGE NR OF FOOT PRINTS IN AREA. SITE CONSTRUCTED IN LAST 12 HRS. E. AO FIRED MG IN AREA OF LAUNCH SITES AND GOT 2 SECONDARY EXPLOS. W/GRN SMOKE . RAN ONE FLIGHT OF F/W ON LAUNCH SITES AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. A/C FIRED 20MM AT STORAGEAREA TO REAR OF SITES W/NO SECONDARY EXPLO.	JMB G-2
191600		116	182345Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 237 190600H	J&B
	191500	117	190707Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: APD REQUEST	J
191640				19-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
191548		118	191300H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 191300H C. XD 982508 D. REFJ#99 ONE TRUCK [illegible] ENGR C DESTROYED. ONE TRUCK DISABLED. G. 9(7 EVAC)	JMB
191320		119	190845H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 190845H C. 311723 310714 D. 3 VN PERSONNEL WERE SPOTTED APPROX 600M SW OF C-4 APPEARED OBS PSN. NO WPNS OBS'D. DRESSED AS FISHERMEN. [illegible]. FIRED 60MM AND SAF. A SQD SENT OUT ON AMTRACS. MOVED IN BEHIND 60MM FIRE MSN. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
191405		120	191405H	FM DASC: A. SCARFACE 5-1 B. 191405H C. YD 602073 D. SCARFACE 5-1 REPORTS SEEING A BODY FLOATING IN THE WATER AT THE ABOVE COORD. NO PEOPLE COULD BE SPOTTED ANYWHERE IN THE AREA. PILOT REPORTS BODY APPEARS TO BE U.S. WITH LEG WOUNDS. E. COC PASSED TO 3D RECON, TM MOVING TO AREA.	JM
191230	121	191125H		FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 191125H C. YD 893004 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH 5 VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORD. MORE TO FOLLOW.	JMB
191630		122	190425Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 238 191200H	J&B
	191742	123	190026Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 108.	J
	191745	124	190745Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 106.	J
	191747	125	190746Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 107.	J
	191749	126	190747Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN NEOSHO SITREP 194 OF 191200H.	J
	191750	127	190845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 67	J
	191752	128	190910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 102	J
191750		129	190911Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
	191500	130	190825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 109	J
191740		131	190519Z	FM III MAF COC: SIAR IPIR 245 TH SAC	G-2
191740		132	190747Z	FM III MAFCOC: AERIAL RECON REQ	G-2
191700		133	190500Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 194 191200H	J&B
191815				19-10. CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIM IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	191600	134	190940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT RPT NR 115	J
	191640	135	190942Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 121	J
191800		136	191315Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 178 191200H	J&B
191445		137	1913145H	FM 1SRTAMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC: B. 191345H C. 302742 D. C/1/3 FND ONE U.S. MAP ONE M-16 RIFLE AT ABOVE COORD. E. WHILE SEARCHING EN PSN. M. 1 M-16 N. ONE U.S. MAP 50,000 MISC LETTERS	JM
191830		138	190715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV(FWD): URS TARGETING AFTER ACTION REPORT	G-2
191625		139	191110H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D3 B. 191110H C. 903998 D. TM MADE CONTACT EST 5 VC/NVA TM RER'D FIRE CALLED ARTY . GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION. TM DIRECTED GUNSHIPS ON EN PSN. ON 3D CLOSE SUPP STRAFING RUN. FIRE IMPACTED IN PORTION OF TM'S PSN, RES IN 1 KIA(USMC) AND 1 WIA(USMC). TM HAD 1 VC/NVA KIA(C) BY SAF. TM EXTRACTED 191245H AT YD 902005. INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMINISTRATIVE CHANNELS. F. 1 G. 1 EVAC I. 1	JMB
191615		140	180100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 180100H C. YD 821181 826168 D. AT APPROX 180100H 100 NVAMOVED INTO AREA AT ABOVE COORD. W/AID OF LOUD SPEAKERS TOLD THE PEOPLE THEY WERE GOING TO ATK A-6 POSS. RATED C-3. E. UPON RECIEVING THIS INFO A-6 WAS SENT TO YD 826168 AND CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	JM
191930		141	181325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 235 OF 181800H.	J
192015		142	190535Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 194 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 191200H.	J&B
192016		143	190821Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 19 DECEMBER 1967.	AIR J&SG-2
192045		144	191020Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 239 OF 191800H.	J&B
191730		145	191400H	FM 3D RECON: 3-6-1 B.191400H C. FR YD 160642, EN YD160648 D. TM OBS 19 NVA TOGETHER IN GRPS OF 2-3 WEARING HELMET AND GREEN UTIL. EQUIP OBS. AO ON STATION OBS 3-4 PEOPLE WEARING KAKIA LEAVING AREA AFTER A/S. EN MOVED OFF TO E AO STAYED ON STATION & RAN A/S'S. RES 8 KIA(C) 2 KIA BY AIR(P) TM CON'T MSN. I.8 NVA J. 2 NVA	J,M,B

192056 19-11 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192100		146	191050Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 195 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 191800H.	J&B
191730		147	191400H	FM 1ST WING: A. VMO-3 B.191400H C. YD 803074 D. OBS NUDE BODY IN RIVER FLOAT-FACE UP. DRIFTING IN A NE DIRECTION.	J,M
191919		148	191800H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-1 B.191800H C. YD 9007 D. REC'D INFO FM VILLAGE OFFICALS THAT 1 CO VC ARE PRESENTLY VIC OF ABOVE COORD. THEY ARE KNOWN TO HAVE 12 HOSTEGES. KIDNAPPED FM YD933099 BELIEVED THAT VC WILL GO TONIGHT TO PHU TU, AREA WILL PASS BY FOLL POINTS. YD920109 TO YD928102 TO YD942127 E. RELAYED INFO TO CAC HQS. RATED B-2	J,M
191720		149	191550H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/2/9 B.191550H C. YD 170730 D. SHORT RD FM 81MM MORT LANDED ON G CO LINE LOT NR LZ-19-4. ALL AMMO OFF PSN. FM THIS LOT. E. G CO CHECKED DOPE ON GUN AND WAS CORRECT. G CO THEN CHECKED FIRE. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED. F. 2 G. 3 MEDEVAC, 3 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
191734		150	191443H	FM 1ST WING: A. VMO-3 B.191443H C. YD 903024 D. OBS APROX 15 BUNDLES OF 5' LONG STICKS ON HWY & IN THE BRUSH, 10' IN DIA NO PEOPLE OBS.	J,M
191930		151	191800H	FM 3D RECON: A.1C1 B.191800H C. FR YD 159561, EN YD159561 D. TM MOVING OBS 2 NVA/VC OBS TM W/BINOCULARS, WEARING KAKAIS, 1 W/BLACK BERET. WPNS & EQUIP UNOBS. TM FIRED SAF THEN MOVED AWAY TM CALLED FIRE MSN. UNABLE TO CHECK AREA BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. TM WILL CHECK OUT AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,
191915		152	191500H	FM 4TH MARS:A. 1;9 B.191500H C. YD 520348 D. CIV TURNEDIN 337 RDS 30 CAL, 111 CARBINE RDS,37 RDS.45 CAL, 1 50 CAL RD., 3 M-26 GREN, RDS FAIRLY NEW. E. CIVS REWARDED 805 P'S	J,M&SG-5
192125		153	191830Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 179 OF 191800H.	J&B
	191145	154	191145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLANS SITREP NR 194 OF 191200H.	J
192139					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192140		155	191037Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 195 OF 191800H.	J&B
	192141	156	191140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 178 OF 191200H.	J
	192142	157	191135Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 237 OF 190600H.	J
192143		158	191201Z	FM III MAF COC: IMAGERY QUALITY	J&S G-2
192144		159	191150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 238 OF 191200H.	J
	192200	160	191325Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 239 OF 191800H.	J
	192001	161	191320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 194 OF 191200H.	J
191800		162	191242H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B.191242 C. EN XD982508 D. CONVOY CONSISTING OF 2 TANKS 11 ENGINEER VECH, 2 VECH FM 3/9 & SECURITYJPLT . CONVOY HEADING FM ROCK PILE TO CALU LEADING TANK REC'D 1 RPG BUT CONVOY CON'T CONVOY THEN REC'D SAF & 10 RDS OF 60MM WHICH LANDED NEAR SIDE OF ROAD & DISABLED 1 TRUCK. THEN ANOTHER TRUCK HIT A MINE, 2ND TRUCK DEST. LEAD TANK & 2 TRUCKS WENT ON TO CALU REMAINDER OF CONVOY RET'D TO ROCK PILE. E. AO WAS CALLED BUT WAS UNABLE TO COME TO AREA. FIRE WAS RTT'D W/81MM ARTY & TWIN 40'S, 3 SECONDARY EXPLO WERE REPT'D AT XD965511. F. 1 G. 7 MEDEVAC 2 MINOR. NOT FOR PUBLICATION	J,M,B
192235		163	191155Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 195 OF 191800H.	J&B
	192230	164	191155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 139	J
	192200	165	191425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
	192201	166	191420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J
	192202	167	191350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 195 OF 191800H.	J
191758		168	191630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.191630H C. YD 167749 D. A SPT 20 NVA DIGGING HOLES E. FIRED 81MM MSN & CALLED ARTY MSN. AO UNABLE TO OBS RES OF ARTY MSN.	J,M
191620		169	191430H	FM 9TH MARS: A.1/4 B.191430H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D 1 INCOMING 105MM RD IN SW SIDE OF PSN. RES INTO 2 SECONDARY EXPLO OF 2 M-26 GREN. INITIAL CRATER ANALYSIS, INDICATED RD WASFIRED FM 3500 MILS. G. 8 MEDEVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B

192305-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 190001-192400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192310		170	191435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 179 OF 191800H.	J
	192311	171	191430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 191800H.	J
192312		172	191342Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IR IPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
191640		173	191310H	FM 26TH MARS: A. AO B.191310-1535H C. IN TEXT D. BETWEEN 191310 & 1535H AO REC'D GRD FIRE FM XD6835504. AO SPT'D TUNNEL COMPLEX AT XD740456 & CONTROLLED A/S ON 3 ANTI-A/S PSNS, AT XD694468. RES IN 3 NVA KIA(P) E. AA PSN DEST. J. 3	J,M,B
191753		174	191600H	FM 9TH MARS:A. 1/1 B. 191600H C.FR YD 120687, EN YD124687 D. PTL SPOTTED 8 NVA MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN . E. SPREAD OUT & SPRUNG AMBUSH, RES IN 2 NVA KIA (P) SEPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. J. 2	J,M,B
	192335	175	191451Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 149	J
	192336	176	191431Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 145	J
192400		177		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 19 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 200001H
TO: 202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 20 DECEMBER 1967	
200002		2	191110Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 195 OF 191800H.	J&B
200003		3	191500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 195 OF 191800H.	J
200030		4		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-4 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _David F. Clark_ CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____ CAPT,USMC	
192330		5		FM 3D MARDIV COC: A. C/1/4 B. REF "J" 96 ADD TO LINE E.:TOTAL 24 RDSREC'D	J,M,B
192219		6	192015H	FM 3D MARS: A. HILL 230 B.192015H C. EN YD846086 D. LINES AROUND PSN DISTURBED. HAND ILLUM & GREN SEEN. 2 PERSONS SEEN RUNNING AWAY DRESSED IN BLACK & WEARING CONICAL HATS. E. HAND ILLUM CON'T & 3 81MM ILLUM RDS FIRED. NO FUTHER MVT SPOTTED.	J,M
192200		7	192130H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B.192130H C. EN XD 989528 D. 3/9 SPOTTED LIGHTS & HAD SUSP MVT. E. FIRED 4 81MM HE, 3 WP, LIGHTS WENT OUT.	J,M
	200045	8	191505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 162	J
	200046	9	191425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIR RECON REQ	J
192329		10	192130H	FM 26TH MARS: A. CAC-O B.192130H C. FR 846381 D. AT ABOVE TIME/COORD CAC O HQS REC'D MORT & SAF FM S & SW OF PSN. REQ'D ARTY ILLUM & HE SUPPORT SPORATIC MORT & SAF CON'T TILL 192225H. REC'D EST 10 RDS 82MM MORT ALONG W/RPG, M-79 RIFLE & HAND GREN FIRE. CONTACT RES IN 1 FR WIA MINOR. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION. E. CAC-O WILL CHECK AREA AR FIRST LIGHT.	J,M,B
200055					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192025		11	191835H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.191835H C. FR YD 170730, EN YD173744-174746 D. REC'D 30 RDS INCOMMING MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/81 & CALLEDARTY MSN REACTION TIME 4 MIN.	J,M,B
200058		12	191600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 952 OF 192400H.	J
192125		13	192010H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.192010H C. FR YD483421, EN YD480430 D. REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT. E. FIRED 9 RDS 155MM ARTY AT YD480430 W/UNOBS RES. REACTION TIME 8 MIN. G. 3 MINOR. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
191944		14	191742H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B.191742H C. XD 982508 D. REF "J" 162 . CONVOY RETURNING FM CALU TO ROCK PILE REC'D MORE 60MM MORT RDS & SAF AT SAME COORD WHERE HIT EARLIER. CONVOY RET'D TO ROCK PILE & TWIN 40'S DEST 2 TRUCKS THAT HAD BEEN DISABLED ON SIDE OF ROAD FM EARLIER INCIDENT . E. ARTY & 4.2 MSN FIRED AT XD985514 WHERE MUZZLE FLASHES OBS & IN OTHER SUSP EN PSNS INAREA.	J,M,B
191813		15	191813H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN. B 191813H C. YD31722, EI YD319714 D. OBS 2 SUSPICIOUS PERSONS W/O RIFLES, DRESSED IN FISHERMENS GARB. THEY APPEARED TO BE LOOKING OVER THIS PSN. E. 2 RDS 60MM FIRED AFTER 2 PERSONNEL DISAPPEARED NO PURSUIT BECAUSE OF LIGHT CONDITIONS.	J,M
200059		16	191550Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 192400H.	J&B
192032		17	191720H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.191720H C. YD 175732 D. FND TUNNEL 2'x12' E. THREW M-26 INTO TUNNEL.	J,M
192051		18	191545H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.191545H C. YD 174721 D. REC'D APPROX 21 RDS SUSP 85MM ARTY. E. DIRECTION OF FIRE 5100 MILS. 10 175 & 10 RDS 155MM ARTY FIRED W/REACTION TIME OF 15 MIN.	J,M,B
200120		19	191557Z	FM III MAF COC: IF MISSION	J&S G-2 AIRO
200122					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-2024001

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
192135		20	192020H	FM 2/26: A. I&M/3/26 B.192020H C. XD 834417-803409 D. AT 2020H I/3/36 AT ABOVE COORD SIGHTED BURNING TORCHES WHICH APPEARED TO FORM LETTERS "AWAL" AT AZMUTH 165° & DISTANCE 3500 M AT SAME TIME M/3/26 AT (SECOND COORD) REPT'D SEEING LETTERS "TXA" AZMUTH 200° FM THEIR PSN, RANGE UNDET E. CAC-O & USSF AT LANG VEI WERE QUESTIONED BUT REPT'D NEG SIGHTINGS.	J,M
192026		21	191800H	FM 9TH MARS:A. 1/4 B.191800H C. YD 157727 D. B/1/4 PTL RET'D AT 1630H FND DURING DAY 1 250 LB BOMB AT YD 152710, 2 81MM DUDS AT YD154712, 6 EN BUNKERS 5'x4'x4' E. BLEW BOMBS, MORT, & BUNKERS.	J,M
192215		22	191900H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-7 B.191900H C. EN ZC189995 D. VILLAGE OFFICIAL REPTS 1 NVA CO IN VILLE-THUY DUONG W/1 60MM MORT & 10 AUTO WPNS. EN SAID THEY WOULD HIT ARVN ENG & CAP-H-7 EN DRESSED LIKE ARVN TROOPS E. CALLED CAC HQS. RATED C-3	J,M
192300		23	192010H	FM 3D RECON: 1C1 B.192010H C. EN YD 150560 D. TM OBS'D 1 LIGHT & MUZZLES FLASHES OF A 3 RD AWF BURST AT ABOVE COORD. E. TM CALLED 4 RDS 105MM ARTY W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. TM WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
200035		24	192130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-6 B.192130H C. YD 823173 D. PTL WHILE CHECKING HOUSE AT REQ OF APT HEARD MVT IN NEXT HOME. ON CHECK OF AREA FND 1 TUNNEL. E. THREW GREN IN TUNNEL AS PTL SWEPT REC'D 3 GRENS FM UNK LOCATIONS. FND 1 NVA KIA IN TUNNEL. CON'T TO SWEEP AREA. I. 1 NVA M. 1 AK-47. N. 1 AK-47 MAG.	J,M,B
192350		25	192120H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-1 B.192120H C. YD 882174 D. A-1 SENTRY HEARD NOISE IN WIRE FIRED 60MM ILLUM SPOTTED 1 VC FLEEING. OPENED FIRE & SWEPT AREA W/ NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
200145					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200150		26	191520Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IPIR MISSION	J&SG-2AIR
200200		27	191600Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 196 OF 192400H.	J&B
200001		28	191927Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 240 OF 192400H.	J&B
200002		29	191611Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: ALPHA 1 BASE MANNED	J
200003		30	191601Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 173	J
200042		31	192359H	FM 1ST AMTRACK: A. 1 AMTRACKS B.192359 C. FR YD342931, EN YD341998 D. B CO BUNKER SPOTTED MAN LYING ON GRD IN FRONT OF LINES. E. ILLUM AREA & FIRED 6 RDS SAF. VC GOT UP & RAN INTO TREE LINE. IN DEFELADE 100M AWAY. BELIEVED IN SAME AREA.	J,M
200220		32	200050H	FM 1ST AMTRACKS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 180 OF 200001H.	J&B
200230		33	191655Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 196 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 192400H.	J&B
	200231	34	191720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR.	J
200300		35	191600Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 196 OF 192400H.	J&B
	200301	36	191830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 180 OF 192400H.	J
	200302	37	191820Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 193 OF 192400H.	J
	200303	38	191805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT.	J
	200304	39	191815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 195 OF 191800H.	J
	200305	40	191800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY MANEUVER BN	J
	200306	41	191855Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 192400H.	J
200105		42	200045H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-O B.200045H C. XD 847377 D. REACTION FORCE MADE CONTACT W/1 VC APPROX 20M FM PSN. FIRED 100 RDS M-16, VC FLED BACK INTO BRUSH. PTL THREW 1 GREN RES IN 1 VC KIA(C) I. 1 VC	J,M,B
	200341	43	191919Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
	200342	44	191900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 196 OF 192400H.	J
	200358	45	191905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 192400H.	J
	200405	46	191945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 196 OF 192400H.	J
200420		47	191847Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J,G-2AIR

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
200330		48	200200H	FM III MAF: I TOC: B.200200H C. BT 062824 D. CAMP TINSHAW REC'D 30 RDS SAF IN N PSN. RET'D 50 RDS. NO CASUALTIES OR DAMAGE.	J,M
200445		49	192000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	J
	200500	50	192026Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 13	J
	200501	51	192024Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 11	J
	200502	52	192022Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 10	J
	200503	53	192020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 14	J
	200510	54	192030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 5	J
	200511	55	192030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 24	J
	200512	56	192028Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 18	J
	200525	57	192038Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 169	J
	200526	58	192034Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 174	J
	200527	59	192036Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 42	J
200745		60	192200Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 197 OF 200600H.	J&E
200746		61	200600H	FM 1ST AMTRACKS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 181 OF 200600H.	J&E
200700		62	192220Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 194 200600H	J&E
200800		63		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 4-63 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEETT [signature]--------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. William J. Dowd--------CAPT USMC	
200606		64	200435H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/1 B. 200435H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 1 RD 85MM ARTY INSIDE PSN. E. NO ACTION TAKEN DUE TO UNKNOWN LOCATION.	JMB
200747		65		FM 26TH MAR: REF J#10 E. TOTAL 5 FR CAS. 2 MARINES WIA(MINRO) 1 ARMY WIA MINOR, 1 RP WIA MED EVAC. G. 2 MINOR(1 PREV RPTD)	
200815				20-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
200720		66	200645H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 200645H C. ZD 085975 D. PTL REC'D INTELL INFO FM ARMY ADVISORS THAT 40 VC W/60MM AND 82MM RDS WERE AT ABOVE COORD YESTERDAY NO RATING GIVEN. E. PTL WILL SWEEP AREA.	JM
200800		67	192250Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 197 200600H	J&B
200745		68	192211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
	200700	69	200003Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 194 200600H	J
	200700	70	200002Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 181 200600H	J
	200730	71	192355Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	200700	72	200001Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 197 200600H	J
	200730	73	200020Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 65	J
	74	200730	200021Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 64	J
200900		75	192345Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 197 200600H	J&B
	200940	76	200115Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 197 OF 200600H.	J
200942		77	192250Z	FM NINTH MARINES: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 197 OF 200600H.	J
201017		78	191630Z	FM CG FIRST MAW: FIRST MARINE AIR WING INCIDENTS FOR 19 DEC 67.	AIRO
201021		79	200005Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
201020		80	200043Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL RECON REQ	G-2
200700		81	192131H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 191231H C. YD 536226 D. TM HEARD VOICES SIGNALING AND OBS 3 CAMP FIRES. TM CALLED FIRE MSN W/EXCELLENT COV OF TGT. TM HEARD ONE SECOND RY EXPLO SOUNDING LIKE A GREN 25M NW OF TM'S PSN. E. AFTER FIRE MSN NOISES CEASED AND FIRE EXTINGHUSED. CONT'D MSN.	JM
201058		82	200230Z	FM FMAW: PHOT IPIR MSN	G-2
	201000	83	200220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 197 200600H	J
201054		84	200007Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
201122		85	200003Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
201058		86	192253Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
201135		87	191800A	FM FMAW: FMAW BDA	AIRO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201255		88	201400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV(FWD): ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	JAIRO
	201200	89	200500Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOUT/SENTRY DOG TM	J G-2
201414		90	200115Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	
201400		91	200510Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 198 201200H	J&B
201400		92	200215Z	FM FIRST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 238 200600H	J&B
201345		93	201140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/9 B. 201140H C. YD 174741 D. G/2/9 PLT PTL SPOTTED 3 NVA MOVING EAST. E. CALLED 81MM AND ARTY PTL ENGAGED EN W/SAF RES IN 2 EN KIA(C) AND 1 KIA(P). I. 2 J. 1	JMB
201300		94	201145H	FM 3D MAR: A. SNIPER/4TH MAR B. 201145H C. YD 520264 535247 D. SPOTTED 5 VC IN TREE LINE DRESSED IN GRN AND CARRYING WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.	JM
201300		95	201130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/HQ B. 201130H C. ZD 097006 D. WHOLE RIDING IN A VEH A PF CLIMBED OVER THE FRONT SEAT AND IN DOING SO ACCIDENTALLY PULLED PIN ON A GREN CAUSING IT TO GO OFF. E. CALLED EVAC. G. 1 PF EVAC	JM
201220		96	200945H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 200945H C. YD 157655 D. FND ONE UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. DISARMED DEVICE AND RETD TO 3/4 S-2.	JM
201506		97	200631Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
201330		98	200935H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 020935H C. XD 872357 873358 D. REPORTED RECIEVING 1 RD SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D M-16 M-60 AND M-79. RES UNK. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
201000		99	200740H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENGR B. 200740H C. YD 220636 D. SWEEP TM DISCOVERED 1 TM-41 MINE ON EAST SIDE OF ROAD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
201500		100	200442Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEGSHO SITREP NR 98 201200H	J&B
201520				20-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"*	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201530		101	200401Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 198 201200 H	J&B
	201500	102	200715Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 198 201200H	J
	201501	103	200716Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 93	J
201434		104	201355H	FM 4TH MAR: A. REGT 4TH MAR B. 201355 H C. YD 532325 YD 530324 D. HELO REC'D SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD WHILE LANDING AT THIS PSN. E. AO CHECKED AREA OBS APPROX 30 VN PERSONNEL DISBURSED IN GROUPS OF 3 AND 4 CUTTING WOOD AND PICKING BERRIES. 1/9 SENT FIRE TM TO CHECK AREA.	JM
201530		105	200440Z	FM FIRST MARINES OSCEOLA SITREP NR 212 201200H	J&B
201548		106	200715Z	FM FMAW COC@ TPQ-10 RECOMMENDATIONS	AIRO
201600		107		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 63-107 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. -CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. -CAPT USMC	
201555		108	200716Z	FM FMAW COC: TPQ-10 RECOMMENDATIONS	AIRO
201530		109	200530Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKYSITREP NR 198 201200H	J&B
201430		110	201000H	FM 3D RECON: A. B. 201000H A. 3C1 C. YD 090653 D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF AND AWF WITHIN 50M OF UNK EN FORCE. PTL OBS 2 EN, ONE WORE BLK PJ'S AND NO COVER, OTHER WORE KHAKIS AND NO COVER EN ARMED WITH AK-47 AND AK-50 AND CHICOM GRENS. ONE EN KIA(C). PTL EXTRACTED AT 201045H. A/S RUN AFTER EXTRACTS. RES UNK. 1 FR WIA. G. 1 MINOR I. 1	JMB
201245		111	201212H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 201212H C. YD 153652 D. MADE CONTACT AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD. SIZE OF EN FORCE UNK. E. CALLED MED EVAC. G.1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION I. 1	JMB

201615

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	201500	112	200840Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 241 200600H	J
201556		113	200339Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
201455		114	201300H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 201300H C. YD 793103 D. ONE HELO DOWNED IN AREA OF ABOVE COORD DUE TO MECHANICAL FAILURE. E. AT 1300H ALERTED SPARROW HAWK PLT CMDR WHO REPORTED TO DIVCOC. AT 1313H SPARROW HAWK PLT WAS ACTIVATED AT 1314H SPARROW HAWK RECONSTITUTED WITH PLT FM H/2/26. AT 1342H SPARROW HAWK ON PARADE FIELD. AT 1357H HELO'S LANDED ON PARADE FIELD. AT 1403H HELO'S TOOK OFF WITH SPARROW HAWK PLT(-).AT 1413H HELO'S LANDED BACK AT PARADE FIELD TO PICK UP THE REST OF SPARROW HAWK PLT. AT 1415H THE SECOND WAVE TOOK OFF. NOTE: 2 SPARROW HAWK HELO'S INIIALLY HAD 10 AIR WING HOOK UP PERSONNEL ON BOARD , THIS IS THE REASON TH ENTIRE SPARROW HAWK WAS NOT ON THE FIRST WAVE.	JBM
201530		115	201100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 201100H C. YD 146727 D. FND BUNKER(6X8') W/ THATCHED ROOF W/2 EXITS AND A BAMBOO WALL, 2 TUNNELS ALL OF WHICH RECENTLY WERE OCCUPPIED. E. TUNNEL AND BUNKER DESTROYED. N..2 CHICOM AND 2 FRENCH GRENS.	JM
201415		116	192000H	FM 3D SP BN: A. 3D/SP/B B. 192200H C. XD 818306 D. PF COMPOUND ENGAGED 2 VC UNITS OF UNK SIZE IN 15 MIN FIRE FIGHT. REQ'D ILLUM VC BROKE CONTACT. E. 2 RDS 81MM ILLUM WAS FIRED CAUSIN G VC TO BREAK CONTACT. SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
201440		117	201150h	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 201150&1245H C. YD 363398 YD 372398 D. TM HEARD VOICES OF 4-5 PEOPLE AT ABOVE TIME AND GRIDS. E. TM CALLED 10 RDS 155 MM ARTY TM CHECKING OUT AREA .	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201600		118	201415H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AO B. 201415H C. YD 524236 YD 525232 D. AO DIRECTED A/S AFTER RECON EXTRACTION RES IN 4 BUNKERS DESTROYED, 14 VC KIA(C) AND 15 VC KIA(P). I. 14 J. 15	JMB
20k605		119	200930H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TK BN B. 200930H C. YD 838145 YD 841145 D. TK BN PERSONNEL ON TK RANGE REC'D SEVERAL RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. FIRED AT SUSPECTED EN LOCATION W/MG. PTL SWEPT AREA WITH N G RES.	JM
201630		120	201630H	FM MAG 36: A. VMO-3 B. 201630H C. EM 587164 D. 10 SUBMERGED SAMPANS 18' LONG 2' WIDE AT ABOVE COORD. E. 4TH MARINES INFORMED.	J,M
	201652	121	200741Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 198 OF 201200H.	J
	201755	122	200855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 198.OF 201200H.	J
	201758	123	200827Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 242 OF 201200H.	J
	201800	124	200826Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 198 OF 201200H.	J
	201803	125	200825Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 110	J
	201804	126	200810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR 53	J
201710		127	200119Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
201800		128	200821Z	FM III MAF COC: MSGTO COL MICHEAUX	G-3
	201800	129	200750Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SIR	J
201830		130	200621Z	FM III MAFCOC: SLAR	G-2
	201830	131	200955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR114	J
	201800	132	200956Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 111	J
201815		133	201515H	FM 26TH MAR: A. AO B.201515H C. XD 850314 D. AT ABOVE TIME AO REQ'D FIRE MSN ON SUSPECTED EN STAGING AREA AT ABOVE COORD. AREA HAD [illegible] CAMO HUTS AND LOOKED SUSPICIOUS. MSN WAS FIRED RES IN SECONDARY EXPLOS . AO REC'D GROUND FIRE WHILE ADJUSTING MSN. F/W STRIKE WAS RUN W/NEG RES.	JBM
201900				20-10	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201200		134	200910H	FM 3DRECON: A. 1Z2 B.200910H C. FR YD 495225, EN YD497232 D. TM HEARD VOICES & SIGNALING APPROX 500-700M N OF TM PSN. EN FM NE TO W BELIEVED MOVING TOWARD TMS PSN. TM SPOTTED 10 PEOPLE MOVIIG COMING DOWN RIDGE LINE TO W. TM CALLED FIRE MSN, RES IN 1 WIA(USMC) M'DEVAC. TM STILL HAD MVT AROUND PSN. TM EXTRACTED AT YD49622S AT 1145H. TM & HELS REC'D FIRE ON EXTRACT. INVESTIGATION TO BE CONDUCTED BY 3D RECON BN & FWD'D THRU ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 MED EVAC.	J,M,B
201915		135		FM 4TH MARS: "J" 118 , DELETE AS ERRONEOUS.	
201725		136	201026H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.201026H C. FR YD309493, EN YD292490 E. FIRED SA OBS 1 VC HIT. SEARCH AREA FND BLOOD TRAILS & DRAG MARKS. RES 1 VC KIA(P) J. 1 VC	J,M,B
201725		137	200915H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.200915H C. FR YD305495, EN YD304492 D. REC'D SAF FM UNK NUMBER OF VC RES IN 3 ER WIA(EVAC) E. RET'D SAF ' CALLED ARTY. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. G. 3 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
201733		138	201350H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.201350H C. FR YD309501, EN YD290493 D. REC'D APPROX 8 INCOMING SNIPER RDS. TOOK 1 WIA. E. CALLED PRIORITY MEDEVAC. CALLED 81MM MSN 15 RDS OF HE. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
201930		139	201209Z	FM 1ST AMTRACKS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 182 OF 201200H.	J&B
201730		140	201400H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/1 B.201400H C. YD 354465 D. FND 1 HOME MADE MINE ON TRAIL MINE WASPRESSURE DETON. E. SENT TO CP.	J,M
201735		141	201635H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/1 B.201635H C. FR YD353477, EN YD353477 D. POINT MAN FND 1 Z-10 MINE W/TRIP WIRE ON TRAIL E. DISARMED MINE WILL RETURN TO CP.	J,M
201804		142	201350H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 B.201350H C. YD 291502 D. MAN REC'D GUN SHOT WOUND BY SNIPER WHILE ON PML.E. MAN GIVEN MEDICAL AID & EVAC'D. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M
201940					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTH	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201945		143	200950Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPEN LANCASTER SITREP NR 199 OF 201800H.	J&B
	201946	144	201115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 133	J
201935		145	201400H	FM 1ST WING: A. MAG-36 B.201400H C. YD 150418 D. TOP OF HILL 268 2 UNCOVERED 2 MAN FIGHTING HOLES 1 HALF COVERED W/ CONNECTING TRENCHES NO PERSONNEL OBS. BUT APPEARED RECENTLY USED.	J,M
201730		146	201722H	FM 9TH MARS: A. S-2 9TH MARS: B.201722 C. EN 995885 D. 3 SAM LAUNCHED FM APPROX FINGER LAKES AREA LAUNCHED +B-52 RAID AIRBURST NE OF DONG HA.	J,M,B
201731		147	200925Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD MSN	J&S G-2
202020		148	201045Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
202021		149	201040Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 199 OF 201800H.	J&B
200950		150	200950Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 240 OF 201800H.	J&B
201650		151	201250H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A3 B.201200H. C. FR YD525232, EN YD525232 D. TM AMB'D AT ABOVE TIME/GRID. TM CALLED 'RTY' 81MM MTRS IN SUPPORT. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION & ALSO AO TM STAYED IN CONTACT W/VC/NVA FOR APPROX 30 MIN. TM EXTRACTED 1445H. TM REC'D 1 KIA(USMC), SAF & & 1 WIA(USMC) MINOR FM FALLING FM CHOPPER EXIST. TM HAD 3 NVA/VC KIA(C) BY SAF. 61'S HAD 3 VC /NVA KIA(P). AO CONTROLLED FIXED WING AFTER FM WAS EXTRACTED. E. FIXED WING CLAIMED 19 KBA(P). F. 1 G.1 MINOR I.NVA 17 J. 22 NVA.	J,M,B
201215		152	201215H	FM 1ST AMTRAK;C. FR YD304734, EN YD 299746 D. AO SPT'D MVT APPROX 700M NW OF C-1 PSN. E. 4.2 MORT FIRE WAS CALLED IN ON SUSP EN PSN BY AO. UNK RESULTS.	J,M,B
201900		153	201445H	FM 3D RECON: 1-2 BIG SHOT B.201445H C. FR YD365394, EN YD368398 D. TM HEARD 3 VC/NVA BELIEVED TO BE BUILDING BUNKERS. TM WAS 300M AWAY FM EN. TM MOVED AWAY & CALLED H&I ON EN. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
202130					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202131		154	201219Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT NR 138	J
202132		155	201217Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SIT REPT NR 134	J
	202133	156	201218Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COCL SIT REPT NR 136	J
	202134	157	201216Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 137	J
	202135	158	201240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SIT-REP NR 199 OF 201800H.	J
	202136	159	201215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J
202137		160	201030Z	FM TWO SIX MARS:	
201920		161	201455H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.201455H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 3 RDS 82MM OUTSIDE PSN. E. RET'D 36 RDS 105MM ARTY ON CT-602, 6 RDS 4.2 MORT ON CT-803, 81MM FIRED 100 RDSON CT818 & CT819, YD 090697,098697,104696. 60MM FIRED 20 RDS ON CT-826. ALL GRIDS ARE SUSP EN MORT SITES. R S UNK. 10 MIN REACTION TIME.	J,M,B
201925		162	201430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/12 B.201430H C. YD 114701 D. MAN REC'D BURN ON LEFT EYE FM DETON PRIMER WHILE HANDELING GRADE 3 AMMUNITION. E. CALLED MEDEVAC. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY F/2/12 G. 1 (NBC)	J,M
202150		163	201209Z	FM III MAF COC: VR PILOTS DEBRIEF	J&S G-2
202045		164	201725H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.201725H C. FR YD 114701, EN YD090693,098694,057684,123828 058674, D. REC'D 18 RDS 122MM RKTS & 25 RDS 82MM MORT. RKTS LANDED INSIDE PSN MORT LANDED OUTSIDE. E. RET'D COUNTER RKT & MORT FIRE: 100RDS 81MM MORT ON FIRST 3 COORD, 230 RDS 105MM ON LAST 2 GRIDS. REACTION TIME 5 MIN. G. 1 MINOR	J,M,B
202109		165	2014330H	FM 2.26: A. MCB-3 B.201430H C. YD 757134 D. BODY FLOATING DOWN RIVER AT ABOVE COORD. CB PERSONNEL & 4 USMC RECOVERED BODY. BODY UNCLOTHER & NO ID. UNIDENTIFABLE & BADLY DECOMPOSED. IN WATER 5 DAYS. TAKEN TO NEARBY VILLAGE BY CIVS. BODY IDENTIFIED AS VN.	J,M
202050		166	201610H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 b.201610H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM FM 5300 MILS, RANGE 1200M IMPACTED W/IN 60M OF LINES. E. COUNTER MORT MSN OF 40 RDS 81MM MORT W/REACTION TIME 3 MIN.	J,M,B
202222					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
201800		167	201610H	FM 3D RECON: A.3B2-PISTOL ROD. B. 201610H C. XD742467, EN XD742467 D. TM FND 5 BUNKERS & 8-3 MAN FIGHTING HOLES FRESHLY CUT VEGETATION & RICE SCATTERED AROUND AREA. INDICATION USE W/IN 2 DAYS. 1 WELL USED TRAIL RUNNING E-TO W TRAIL ALSO USED WITHIN LAST 2 DAYS. E. TM SET UP OP FOR 2 HRS. NEG RES. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
201703		168	201300H	FM 2/26: A.E/2/26 B.201300H C. YD 793103 REF "J" 114 E. AT 1446H. HUIE GUNSHIP LIFTED OUT BY CH-53. AT 1451H BEGAN EXTRACTION OF 1/E/2/26. EXTRACT COMPL AT 1506H	J,M
202051		169	201730H	FM 9TH MARS: A. I/3/4 B.201730H C. YD 157637 D. I CO WHILE ON SWEEP FND 2 TUNNELS ENTRANCES 2'x2', DEPTH UNDET. EVIDENCE OF RECENT USE & WELL CAMOFLAGED. E. TUNNELSDEST.	J,M
201900		170	201500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 BUS STOP B.201500H C. FR YD163569, EN YD156534 D. TM OBS 15-20 VC/NVA ON LINE SWEEPING S ON TRAIL. EN WAS WEARING GREEN UTIL, CART BELTS, RIFLES & HELMETS. EN CAMOFLAGED W/BRUSH. EN INITIALLY SIGHTED 200M NW OF TM. E. TM CALLED 71 RDS OF 105 ARTY GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT. TM CON'T MSN. HUEYS CAME ON STATION, CHECKED OUT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
	202230	171	201400H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC:OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 199 OF 201800H.	J
202053		172	201835H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.201835H C. FR YD170730, EN YD173751 D. REC'D 40 RDS 82MM MORT. E. FIRED COUNTER MORT W/81 & CALLED ARTY MSN. 81MM REACTION TIME BEFORE FIRST RDS LANDED. ARTY TIME 4 MIN. FOR "F" BTRY 10 MIN FOR "K" BTRY	J,M,B
201845		173	201715H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.201715H C. YD 536320 D. OBS 2 CONTRAILS & 3 AIR BURST COMING FM NE-N VIC YD4942 BELIEVED TO FIRED AT CH-53 IN AREA AT THAT TIME E. ASKED UHIE IF HE NOTICED ANYTHING. PILOT STATED THAT THE AIR BURSTS OCCURED OVER THE FINGER LAKE AREA VIC YD4841,5141,4043,5143.	J,M,B
202253					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 200001-202400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
202330		174	201245Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 199 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 201800H.	J&B
	202331	175	201415Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 182 OF 201200H.	J
	202332	176	201401Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
201905		177	201500H	FM 4TH MARS: A. S-2 1/9 B.201500H C. YD518348	
202330		178	201445Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MSN	J&S G-2
	202331	179	201430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 243 OF 201800H.	J
	202332	180	201405Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: D DAY	J
202210		181	202100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/1 B.202100H C. FR YD 114685, EN YD113686 D. PTL FM D CO SPOTTED MVT APPROX 5 MEN. E. UNIT SPRUNG AMB W/UNK RES. RET'D TO CP WILL SEARCH AREA IN MORNING.	J,M
202156		182	201900H	FM 2/26: A. D/1/9 B.201900H C. YD 735135 D. WHILE FAM FIRING W/50 CAL RD EXPLOD'D IN CHAMBER, 1 MAN HURT. E. CHECKED FIRE & TREATED MAN REQ'D MED EVAC. WILL CHECK WPN. 1/9 WILL CONDUCT INVESTIGATION. IT WILL FOLL THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 MEDEVAC NBC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M
202249		183	202155H	FM III MAF COC: 1ST MAW-2 B.202155H D. A/C FM VMA-115 SAW BRIGHT RISE FM GRD ARCH & FALL BACK TO GRD & A LARGE BRIGHT EXPLO. EXPLO WAS 270° FM A/C PSN (088° 40 MILS, FM CHANNEL 109) EXACT PSN OF FLASH UNK BUT FMAW PLOTS IT ½ WAY BETWEEN PHU BAI & DONG HA.	J,M
202400		184		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 20 DECEMBER 1967	

202400

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 210001H
TO: 218400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210001		1		JOURNAL OPENED F R 21 DECEMBER 1967	
210002		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 107-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _David F. Cloud_ CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _[signature]_ CAPT,USMC	
201905		3	201500H	FM 4TH MARS: S-2/1/9 B.201500H C. YD 518348 D. CIVS TURNED IN 1731 RDS .30 CAL, 101 CARBINE RDS, 99 RDS .45 CAL, 6 RDS M-16, 39 RDS 32 CAL, 1 38 CAL RD, 6 -60MM MORT RDS 1 RD 82MM MORT, 1 M-79 RD, 1 RIFLE GREN, 1 RD 105MM, 24 ½LB TNT BLOCKS & 2 DETONATORS. E. E. CIVS REWARDED 2705 PIS	J,M
201935		4	201500H	FM 2/26: CAC-H-9 B.201500H C. AU 856012 D. H-9 FND 2 EXPLO DEVICE CONSISTING OF 2 CHICOM GRENS, RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. AFTER DISARMING DEVICES CHECKED AREA & PF OBS 2-3 PEOPLE WEARING GRAY UNIF. OPENED FIRE ON PEOPLE & REC'D SPORADIC SAF. E. SWEPT AREA W/NEF FINDINGS. CALLED FIRE MSN ON AU856012 W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. REQ'D H&I'S IN AREA.	J,M
20220		5	201120H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.201120H C. FR YD465412,467412,465405, EN YD465413, 467407 D. WHILE MOVING FM BLOCKING PSN FOR LAMM SQN 162 (MY CHON RIVER) BOAT LOAD OF SCUBA GEAR 1/9 PERSONNEL SWAMPED 20M FM SHORE; ALL PERSONNEL & BOAY RET'D BUT EQUIP SANK. RECON SCUBA TM COMMENSED RECOVERY OF EQUIP. VC OPENED FIRE W/AW & SA FM NW BANK OF RIVER. AT 1500H FR FORCES WITHDRAWING BY BOATS ACROSS RIVER AT YD466406 WHEN AGAINED FIRED UPON BY VC VM APPROX PHUOC PHU YD467407 E. FIRE RET'D BY FR FORCES IN BOTH CONTACTS. SAW 2 VC ACROSS RIVER FALL, 1ST INCIDENT & 6 IN SECOND J. 8	J,M,B
210100					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
810101		6	201630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATK BY FIRE REPORT.	J
	210102	7	201520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
202323		8	202215H	FM 3D MARS: A. OP250 B.202215H C. EN XD9559 D. OP250 REPT'S SEEING FLASHES OF RDS COMING FM NORTH OF RAZOR BACK. RDS LANDED OUTSIDE OF CAM LO VILLAGE. RECON ALSO REPT'S SEEING MUZZLE FLASH SOUND INDICATED RD COMING FM W TO E. E. ARTY WAS CALLED IN FIRING AT RAZOR BACK AREA. RECON ADJUSTED ON FLASHES.	J,M,B
210136		9	201255Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	J&S AIR
210137		10	201447Z	FM III MAF COC: IP IPIR MSN	J&S AIR
202355		11	202205H	FM 9TH MARS: A. /33 B.202205H C. YD 179585 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD A RKT TYPE MSN OF UNDET CAL POSSBLE SAM DETON IN MID AIR. CAUS UNK E. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	J,M,B
210019		12	202223H	FM 9TH MARS: A. H/2/9 B.202230H C. YD 170730 D. H/2-2/9 REPT'S FOUR LARGE FLASHES BELIEVED TO BE RKTS OR SAMS AT 300° DIRECTION 11000M DISTANCE. SEEN AT 2145H. NOTIFIED 9RH MARS FSCC.	J,M,B
210010		13	201210H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.201210 C. YD 154652 D. REF "J" NO 111 PTL ENCOUNTERED 4 NVA AT ABOVE COORD REC'D SAF FM SAME. E. RET'D FIRE W/SAF & M-79. NVA FLED LEAVING WPNS & GEAR, FURTHER SEARCH OF AREA FND TRI POD & SURVEY EQUIP. G. 1 MEDEVAC I. 1 NVA M. 3 AK-47 N. MAPS, 1 GREN, 6 AK-47 MAG, TRI POD & SURVEY EQUIP.	J,M,B
210015		14	202145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.202145H C. YD 157727 D. A/1/4 TO NW & D/1/4 TO N & B/1/4 TO S HEARD MVT TO DIRECT FRONT. E. THREW 2 M-26 & FIRED SA & FIRED ILLUM. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
210151		15	201211Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	J&S G-2
200152		16	201529Z	FM III MAF COC: RF CO WHILE ON PTL	J&S G-
210159					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001212400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210058		17	202130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.202130H C. YD 093572 D. AT CAP-6 REP'T MORT & ARTY RDS IMPACTED ABOVE COORD INFLICTING CIVILIAN CASUALTIES. DIST HQS REP'T A CIV KIA & 4 CIVS WIA MEDEVAC. MEDEVAC HANDLED THRU CAM LO DIST HQS. RD BELIEVED TO BE EN. PROBE OF CAP-3 OCCURED APPROX SAME TIME.	J,M&S G
202150		18	202055H	FM 1ST AMTRAKS: A. C/1/3 B.202055H C. FR YD312720, EN YD316711 D. PSNS SPT'D 2 OR 3 INDIVIDUALS TO THE SOUTH OF C-4 E. ILLUMINATED & FIRED 6 RDS HE 60MM NO FURTHER MVT REPT'D	J,M
210031		19	202200H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C3 & 1C1 B.202200H C. FR XD975565, EN XD967589 D. PTL SPT'D YELLOW FIREBALL COME FM XD 967589 MOVED FM N TO SE AT A HIGHT RATE OF SPEED T/ 1C1 OBS'D FIREBALL IMPACT AT APPROX YD1850516 BELEIVED IT TO BE A SAM. OR RKT. E. 1C3 CALLED FIRE MSN ON XD967589 25 RDS HE ARTY ON TGT 1(MED LOUD) SECONDARY EXPLO & FLASH OF LIGHT.	J,M,B
200202		20	201600H	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 200 OF 202400H.	J&B
200210		21	201615Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 200 OF 202400H.	J&B
210150		22	202150H	FM III MAF COC: A. MAG-13 B.202150H C. YD700540 D. OBS AT APPROX YD150850 SOME TYPE MISSLE APPEARED QUITE LARGE E EASILY VISIBLE FM THEIR PSN(YD700540) MISSLE TRAILED A BLUE FLAME & WENT UP TO 20,000' THEN BURNED OUT & NO EXPLO REPT'D..PIGMENT(FIXEDWING) REPT'D NO SAM WARNING.	J,M
	210235	23	201700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 953 OF 202400H.	J
210236		24	202346H	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB: REPORT OF SAM MISSLE.(S)	J,M,B
210230		25	202146H	FM III MAF CLC: A. MAG-11 B.202146H C. XD990770 D. FIWWING DIRECTED BY DH DASC TO HIT SAM SITE AT XD995869 W/TPQ. DURING INITIAL RUN AT FLIGHT LEVEL 2400' AT 290 KNOTS HEADING 360° PICKED UP SAM MISSLE AT 18000' AS PASSED CON'T TO TURN INTO MISSLE & WATCHED IT IMPACT INTO GRD ABOUT 25 SEC AFTER INITIAL CONTACT.	J,M,S,C

210246

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
210245		26	201550Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 241 OF 202400H.	J&B
	210320	27	201630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
210111H		28	202000H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-5 B.202000H C. ZC. 086003 D. WHILE EN ROUTE TO AMB SITE PTL SAW LIGHT SIGNAL E. SET UP HASTY AMBUSH & SPRUNG SAME. RESULTING IN 2 VC/KIA(P) MALE 2 VC/KIA(C) FEMALE & 2 FEMALE PW(WIA) REACTION FORCE SENT TO ASSIST W/PW'S WHILE LOADING VECH REC'D APPROX 10 M-79 RDS. NEAR VECH RES IN 5 WIA(MEDEVAC) RET'D FIRE & WILL SWEEP AREA AT 1ST LIGHT. G. 5 MINOR I. 2 VC J. 2 VC K. 2 PW	J,M,B
210120		29	202020H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-9 B.202020H C. FR AU 964005, EN AU964006 D. PTL DETECTED MVT TO THEIR FRONT E. REQ'D 3 RDS ILLUM FM H-9 CP. H-9 SPOTTED 4 VC, OPENED FIRE & REC'D NO RETURN FIRE. REQ'D 2 RD ILLUM & SWEPT AREA. FINDING BLOOD SPOTS & FOOTPRINTS WILL SWEEP AREA AGAIN 1ST LIGHT.	J,M
210126		30	202235H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-3 B.202235H C. YD 906123 D. CAC-A-3 EN ROUTE TO AMB SITE HEARD & SAW MVT. SET UP ON TRACKS & LISTENED. OPENED FIRE E. SWEPT AREA & FND FOOT PRINTS. RET'D TO CP.	J,M
210135		31	202145H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAP-3 B. 202145H C. FR YD178568,179592,176593 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SAF, 2 GREN, 2 RKT RDS IN CAP-3 PSN. PF ON BRIDGE EST 35-40 VC. E. FIRED ON DIRECTION OF FIRE EXP NDED 750 M-16 & M-60 RDS & 10 LAAWS.	J,M,B
210345		32	201731Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J&S AIRO
210330		33	210100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-H-2 B.210100H C. FR YD 926004 D. H-2 SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING ACROSS AMB FM N TO S. CAP SPRUNB AMB W/M-60 MG & REC'D 60-70 RDS SAF IN RETURN. SWEPT AREA & FND BLOOD TRAILS. WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 2 VC	J,M
210353					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	FROM
210355		34	201705Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 200 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 202400H.	3
	210400	35	201915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ART NFG FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
	210420	36	201945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU BAI WEATHER	
210444		37	202215H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 OP B. 202215H C. EN XD967589 D. OBS RKT LAUNCHED AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED 25 RDS 105MM ARTY, 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	1,B
	210525	38	202000Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: SITREP NR 199 OF 201800H FOR OPN KENTUCKY	
210535		39	201820H	FM 1ST AMTRACS: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 183 OF 021800H.	3
210545		40	201830Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW BDA FOR 20 DEC 67	3 G-
210546		41	210210H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 184 OF 210001H.	3
210547		42	201540Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 200 OF 202400H.(LATE ENTRY)	3
210558		43	201735Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 20 DEC 67	2
	210600	44	202050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 200 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 202400H.	
	210635	45	202115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 200 OF 202400H	
	210636	47	202130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 244 OF 202400H.	
	210649	46	202220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 184 OF 202400H.	
	210650	49	202120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 199 OF 201800H.	
	210100	50	202210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NESHO SITREP NR 200 202400H	
	202200	51	202245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 183 201800H	
	210100	52	202200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 200 202400H	
210500		53	202211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGINFICANT EVENTS LOG	
210730		54	210615H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 185 210600H	
210800		55		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-55 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET.	
				[signature] ----------CAPT USA	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER	
				[signature] ----------CAPT USA	
210801				21-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 21,001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AC
210730		56	202220Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 201 210600H	
	210130	57	202309Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 161	
	210130	58	202307Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 151	
	21,123-	59	202311Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 172	
	202300	60	212306Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: MANEUVER BNS	
	210300	61	212305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 5	
	210200	62	202249Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:	
	210300	63	202312Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 173	
201910		64	201345H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 201345H C. 301740 D. C/1/3 MOVING THROUGH BUNKER COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD END NO NEW ACTIVITY SINCE LAST CONTACT ON 17DEC67. E. 1AK-47 MAG W/7.62 CHICOM AMMO, 1 FUSE UNK TYPE 2 PR NVA BOOTS, 1 ROLL COMM WIRE, 1 BELT, 1 ROLL WIRE.	
201810		65	201805H	FM 1SY AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 201805H C. 313723 308716 D. ONS 2 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL MOVING SSW INTO THE TREE LINE. THEY WERE UNARMED AND WEARING FISHERMEN'S GARB. E. THEY WERE FIRED UPON WITH M-16 AND M-60 AS THEY ENTERED THE TREE LINE. NO PURSUIT WAS SENT.	
	210100	66	202344Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 11	
	210100	67	210005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 185 210600H	
	210300	68	210001Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 166	
	210300	69	202357Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 31=	
	210300	70	202240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 37	
	210330	71	202313Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 164	
	210400	72	202315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 28	
	210500	73	202314Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 33	
	210320	74	202259Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 13	
210900		75	202230Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 201 210600H	
	210600	76	202331Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 19	
	210530	77	210055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 201 210600H	
	210500	78	202331Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 19	
	210700	79	203353Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 12	
	210700	80	202340Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 1/2/4	
	210730	81	202316Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 8	
	210700	82	210055Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 201 210600H	

211005 21-6 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	210800	83	210151Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 201 200600H	J
210840		84	210750H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 210750H C. YD 278520 D. REC'D HVY AUF FM ABOVE GRID COORD. E. RET'D SAF AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RES UNK. F. 1 NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JM
210643		85	210530H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 210530H C. YD 157726 D. CO C HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF PSN AT 2 DIFFERENT LOC TO S AND SE. E. FIRED 8 RDS SA AND 15 RDS 60MM ILLUM MOVEMENT STOPPED WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
210111H		86		FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 D. CORRECTION: REF J# 28 CHANGE LINE "I" TO READ 4 VC KIA(C). G. 5 PREV RPTD I. 4(2 PREV REPORTED) J. 2 PREV RPTD K. 2 PREV REPORTED.	
210900		87	202250Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 201 210600H	J B
211030		88	202340Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 201 210600H	J B
210955		89	210730H	FM 1STMAR: A. E/2/1 B. 210730H C. YD 354473 D. MAN DETONATED Z-10 MINE E. CALLED MED EVCA. G. 1 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	B I
	211000	90	2193452	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 201 210600H	J
	211000	91	210248Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 84	J
	211010	92	210247Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 66	J
211021		93	210037Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	CO
211134		94	210245Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	A RO
211135		95	210300Z	FM FMA OPNS: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AI D
211210		96	210945H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 210945H C. YD279519 D. FND 1 60MM RD & 1 M-79 RD RIGGED AS MINE. E. DESTROYED W/C-4.	J
211215		97	210400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM. G-2,	R
210952		98	210845H	FM 1ST MAR: A. E/2/1 B. 210845H C. YD 354473 D. FND 1 Z-10 MINE. E. DESTROYED W/C-4	JM
211245				21-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-122400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211110H		99		FM 26TH MAR: A. B/3D RECON B. REF J#95 C. NEG D. CORRECTION: ADD ONE KIA(C) TO LINE "I". I. 5(4 PREV REPORTED).	JMB
211100		100	210630H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-5 B. 210630H C. ZD 085003 D. PTL WENT TO AREA OF LAST NIGHT'S CONTACT. PEOPLE THERE COULD NOT GIVE NO FURTHER INFO. E. SWEPT AREA AND FND DRAG MARKS. APPREHENDED 1 DETAINEE FOR QUESTIONING BY CIT. DETAINEE BELIEVED TO BE INDIVIDUAL SIGNALING FM HOUSE. L. 1	JMB
211200		101	211030H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 211030H C. XD 843544 D. AT ABOVE TIME PTL FM C/1/26 REPORTED ACTIVITY TO THEIR FRONT AND SET UP AN AMB. AMB REMAINED IN PSN FOR 1 HR. ACTIVITY CEASED AND PTL CHECKED OUT AREA FND FOOT PRINTS OF 1-2 PEOPLE ON FRESH TRAIL.	JM
211200		102	211020H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 211020H C. NEG D. REF J#111(20DEC67) CHANGE LINE"I" TO READ 2 NVA KIA(C). I. 2 1 PREV REPORTED.	JMB
211230		103	210945H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/1 B. 210945H C. YD 349472 D. MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE, REC'D MINOR WOUNDS E. ONE MAN TREATED AT BAS. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
211130		104	211000H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C1 B. 211000H C. YD 186561 D. TM FND CRATER B LIEVED TO BE RES OF FIRE BALL OBS 202200HDEC67 CRATER 5' LONG AND 4' WIDE AND 12" DEEP CRATER OVAL IN SHAPE , CRATER AND DIRT SURROUNDING IT IS BLACKENED . TM COULD NOT FIND A FRAGMENT,OF ANY TYPE. E. CONT'D MSN.	JMB
	211200	105	210359Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPOT REPORT NR89	J
	211200	106	210352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 201 210600H	J
211323		107	210500Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPI : MSN	G

211325 21-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
211130		108	210820H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 210820H C. YD 363398 YD 361402 D. TM HEARD 8-10 BURSTS OF SAF OF UNK CAL F/ UNK LOCATION RDS WERE FIRED 400M NW OF TM. TM CHECKED AREA FND SEVERAL WELL USED TRAILS TRAILS 2-3 FT WIDE DUE TO RAIN TM WAS UNABLE TO TELL HOW RECENT TRAIL WAS USED. TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
	213100	109	210607Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 102	J
	212300	110	210606Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 103	J
	211330	111	210605Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 104	J
	211300	112	210534Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 99	J
	211311	113	210528Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 100	J
211500		114	210523Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 202 211200H	J&B
211327		115	210915H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 210915H C. YD 551231 YD 546224 D. TM OBS 5 VC IN BUNKER 5 VC IN STREAM BED W/B VC PJ'S ONE WORE T-SHIRT. E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN EXCELLENT COV RES IN 13 SECONDARY EXPLOS EST 60MM MORTS. OBS BUNKER DEST TM SAW 1 BODY FLY THROUGH AIR FM ARTY. 1 VC KIA(C) AND 9 KIA(E). I. 1 J. 9	JMB
211510		116	211500H	FM 1ST AMTRAC NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 167 211200H	J&
211400		117	211130H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 211130H C. YD 768112 D. SUBMERGED SANPAN LOCATED AT THIS PSN HAS BEEN USED SINCE YESTERDAY(IT WAS MOVED TO ANOTHER PSN). E. FIRED 100 RDS 7.62 RES UNK.	JM
211400		118	210945H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 210945H C. YD 460214 D. OBS SMALL TRAILS AND 7 FOX HOLES(2'X5') AO REPORTED EN MOVEMENT IN AREA. VMO-3 OBS NO PEOPLE IN AREA. E. AREA RECONED BY FIRE RES UNK.	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211335		119	211145H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 211145H C. YD 788109 D. OBS ONE SANPAN HIDDEN UNDER BRUSH APPROX 10' LONG. NO PEOPLE OBS. E. FIRED 14 RKTS AND 2000 RDS 7.62 RES UNK.	JM
211345		120	202100H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-1 B. 202100-2400H C. YD 924094 D. EST 20-30 VC ENTERED AREA AT ABOVE COORD THEY WROTE FOLLOWING ON WALL(HARDY WELCOME TO AMERICAN OFF. AND MEN. PROGRESSIVE ACTS AND OPOSITION TO DIRTY AGRESSIVE WAR WAGED BY USA AND SOUTH VIETNAMESE)WRITTEN IN VIETNAMESE AND ENGLISH. VC TOOK ONE 50 YR OLD HOSTAGE AND DEPARTED AREA, FORCE CAME FM AND DEPARTED TO SW.	JM
211555		121	210705Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AERO
211600		122		I HEREBY CERTIFTYTHAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 55-122 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ---------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER ---------CAPT USMC	
211600		123	210030Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSC OLA SITREP NR 245 210600H	JM
	211400	124	210735Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 115	J
	211430	125	210736Z	FM COCTHIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 120	J
	211500	126	210737Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 186 211200H	J
	211400	127	210734Z	FM COCTHIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 202 211200H	J
211415		128	211330H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGR B.211330H C. YD 589270 D. FND ONE 105MM EXPLO DEVICE RIGGED W/COMM WIRE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211600		129	210600Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 202 211200H	J&B
211545		130	211315H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 211345 H C. YD 8103-YC 8690 D. SW SIDE OF RIVER HONEY COMBED WITH TRAILS. NO TRAILS ON NE SIDE.	JM
211547		131	211315H	FM WING G G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 211315H C. YD 803055 D. OBS SEVERAL NEW FOOT TRAILS IN THIS AREA, WELL USED , COMING FM HILLS TO RIVER.	JM
211549		132	211335H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 211335H C. YC 974995 D. OBS ONE LARGE SANPAN 20'X6' MOVING NORTH ON RIVER WITH COVERED HUT IN MIDDLE .OBS 2 MEN IN VN DRESS. SANPAN LOADED W/UNK CONTENTS .	JM
211630		133	210430Z	FM THIRD MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 202 211200H	J&B
211515		134	211140H	FM 1ST MAR: A. H/2/4 B. 211140H C. YD 282524 D. WHILE MOVING IN PURSUIT OF EN SNIPER REC'D A HVY VOLUME OF AWF FM EST 1 PLT OF VC. E. RET'D FIRE AND DEPLOYED USING ONTOS, CALLED ARTY MSN GUNSHIPS ON STATION, ALSO REQ'D A/S. 2ND AND 3RD PLT HAS LINKED UP WITH 1/H2/4 AND WILL SWEEP AREA AFTER FIRE MSN. F. 1 G. 5 EVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
211232		135	210945H	FM 3D MT: A. B/3D MT BN B. 210945H C. YD 761210 D. 2 VN BOYS RIDING ON BICYCLES AT ABOVE COORD RAN INTO 3RD MT TRUCKS. BOTH BOYS WERE INJURED. E. BOYS TAKEN TO VN HOSPITAL IN HUE BY USN VEH. CONT'D CONVOY TO CAMP EVANS 3D MT WILL INVESTIGATE.	JMB G-1
	211600	136	210900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 134	J
	211722	137	210910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 135	J
211724		138	210457Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC.	G-2
	211500	139	210927Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 202 211200H	J
	211430	140	210926Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 245 210600H	J
	211600	141	210925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 202 211200H	J

211830 21-11 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211825		142	210455Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
211715		143A	211630H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 2116 30H C. YD 569245 YD 555231 D. TM OBS 5 VC CAMO WITH LEAVES AN BUSHES MOVING E. EN HAD LARGE PACKS. TM FIRED 60 RDS ARTY WITH GOOD COVERAGE EST 5 VC KIA(P) BELIEVE PSN TO BE RALLY POINT . TM SP OTTED 35 AT SAME AREA EARLIER. J. 5	JMB
211805		143	211445H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 211445H C. YD 152724 YD 152727 D. REC'D 6 RDS SAF FM EST 1 VC/NVA. E. RET'D 20 RDS SAF AND CALLED ARTY MSN. RES UNK. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	JMB
211630		144	211547H	FM 26TH MAR: A. L/3/26 B. 211547H C. XD758443 D. AT ABOVE TIME L/3/26 FND 2 CHICOM GRENS AND 1 81MM MORT RD AT ABOVE COORD. EST TO BE 2 MO OLD. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JM
	211540	145	211200H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26: B. 211200H C. ZD 006035 ZD 15002, D. SWEEP TM DISCOVERED LARGE CIRCULAR HOLES INSIDE CULVERT AT ABOVE COORD. HOLES LARGE ENOUGHT FOR 155MM RD TO BE INSERTED . IT IS BELIEVED VCDUG HOLES FOR COMMAND DETONATING DEVICES. E. MCB-121 NOTIFIED TO FILL HOLES.	JM DIV ENGR
211450		146	211450H	FM 2A2 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 211450H C. YD 555231 YD 569245 D. TM OBS 20 VC AND 15 NVA WITH BLK PJ'S,KHAKIS UFNS AND LARGE PACKS MOVING E. DOWN HWY#554 E. TM CALLED FIRE MSN WITH VERY GOOD COVERAGE. RAN F/W WITH GOOD COVERAGE FIRED ARTY AGAIN WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TGT. RES IN 20 KIA(P). J. 20 NVA/VC.	JMB
211810		147	211540H	FM 9TH MARBA. G/2/9 B. 211540H C. YD 159721 YD 164743 D. FND A BUNKER COMPLEX 4X4X4-6X5X8' WITH ONE NVA BODY APPROX 2 WKS OLD ALSO FND 2 CHICOM MINES AND 1 RPG RKT LAUNCHER. E. DESTROYED BUNKERS AND MINES. I. 1 N. 2 CHICOM AT MINES, 1 RPG RKT LAUNCHER, MISC CLOTHING AND COOKIN G EQUUIP.	JMB
211900			21-12	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
211900		148	210440Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 246	J&B
211550		149	211440H	FM 4tH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 211440H C. YD 507320 D. FND ON TRAIL 1 PRESSURE TYPE MINE BELIEVED TO BE M-2A1 BOUNCING BETTY TYPE APPROX 2 WKS OLD. FND A 105MM EXPLO DEVICE 10M FM MINE E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.	JMB
211715		150	211655H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 211655H C. YD 488316 D. FND ONE BUNKER 3X4X4 APPROX 6 WKS OLD. BUNKER REIN WITH 4 STEEL RODS. RODS WERE 4" IN DIAMETER AND 4' LONG . BUNKER HAD 16" DIRT ON TOP AND HAD NO CAMO . E. DESTROYED BUNKER.	JM
212005		151	211000Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 203 OF 212800H.	J&B
	212006	152	211150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 143	J
	212007	153	211115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 146	J
	212145	154	211145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 142	J
	212116	155	210711Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST FOR 22 DECEMBER 1967	J&S G-2ARR
212022		156	211030Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 203 OF 211800H.	J&B
212030		157	210945Z	FM III MAF COC: REPORT FOR CAPTURED ENEMY MATERIAL(U)	J&S G-2
	212034	158	211220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 151 OF 211800H.	J
212100		159	211235Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 148 OF 211200H.	J
212101		160	202130H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.202130(LATE ENTRY). REF: "J" 17 D. ARTY RDS IMPACTED AT ABOVE COORDS INFLICTING CIV CASUALTIES. DIST HQS REPTS 2 KILLED & 4 WOUNDED. MEDEVAC HANDLED THRU CAM LO DIST HQS. 4 HOUSES DEST, 12 MORE DAM, APPROX 6 RDS LANDED IN VILLAGE. 2/12 WILL CONDUCT INVEST. RDS APPEARED TO COME FM C-2. INVESTIGATION WILL BE FWD'D THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS.	J,M,B
212125		161	211000Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 247 OF 211800H.	J&B
212135		162	211250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 156 OF 211800H.	J
	212136	163	211255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	212145	164	211330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
212146					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212147		165	211300H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 147	J
	212148	166	211320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 160	J
212149		167	211155Z	FM III MAF COC: SCOUT SENTRY DOG TMS	J, COC
212150		168	211211Z	FM III MAF COC: RD TEAM 19.	J,COC,G-5
212209		169	211215Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 203 OF 211800H.	J&B
211900		170	211330H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2 B.211330H C. FR YD 277444, EN YD278436 D. T. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. TM BELIEVED THEY HEARD 2 RKTS FIRE OFF IN UNK. DIRECTION FM ABOVE TIME & GRID.1335H TM OBS'D 10-15 NVA AT YD275444 MOVING N TO E IN RAVINE EN WEARING BLK PJ'S & KAKHIS. TM CALLED ARTY ON SNIPERS & NVA. TM TOOK 10-15 NVA UNDER SAF & HAD 3 NVA KIA(C) TM CHECKED AREA(TM FND 1 BUSH HAT W/BLOOD 1 HELMED W/CAMO FLAGED DRAGMARKS, PUDDLES OF BLOOD & BRANCHES COVERED W/BLOOD. GUNSHIPS ON STATION & REC'D SAF. E. TM MOVED OUT OF AREA & CON T MSN. I. 3 NVA	J,M,B
211917		171	201200H	FM 4 TH MARS: A. 3/12 B.201200H C. FR YD314492, EN YD314492 D. APPROX 600 NVA ARRIVED AT KHE CHENG MOUNTIN AREA OF HAI PHU BILLAGE (YD341492). THEY ARE ARMED W/82MM & GATHERED ALL WOOD CUTTERS. NVA WILL SHELL HAI SANG DIST & U.S. OUTPOST OF QUANG TRI NOW AND UP TO 30 DEC 67. AN ARTY UNIT ALSO ARRIVED AT KHE CHENG & WEARING YELLOW KHAKI UNIFORMS. NO RATING GIVEN.	J,M,G-2
211845		172	211630H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENGR B.211630H C. FR YD171717 D. MARINES TRIPPED AN EXPLO DEVICE.(POSS GREN OR 60MM RD) C. 1 MINOR. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
212230		173		AO: D. ATTOTAL OF 24.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTER QUANG TRI(P). BY DONG HA AO ON 20 DEC 67. OBS 4 NVA WHO RAN INTO 2 BUNKERS AT YD275795. FIRED ARTY MSN ACCOUNTING FOR 1 BUNKER DEST & 3 NVA KIA(C) RAN A/S. RES IN 1 BUNKER DEST & 7 NVA KIA(C). FIRED IN SAME AREA RES IN 2 BUNKERS DEST. 1 NVA KIA(C) I. 5 NVA.	J,M,BG-2
212245					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212115		174	211830H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26: B.211800H C. YD 943027 D. SPOTTED 3 MEN AT GRIDS YD 928016 THEY SEEMED TO BE WORKING ON A POSS MORT PIT. E. PLOTTED ARTY MSN. ON LOC IN CASE AMBUSHES REC'D MORTS FM THAT LOCATION.	J,M
212058		175	211500H	FM 3D MARS: A. 2/9 B.211500H C. FR YD 170730, EN YD167748,178757 D. AO SPT'D NVAIN OPEN E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/AO OBSERVING. J. 2 NVA	J,M,B
211930		176	211800H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B.211800H C. YD 363401 D. TM OBS & HEARD EN MORT TM AT ABOVE COORD. FIRE 18-20 RDSTO NE AT [illegible] TGT.AFTER RDS COMPLETE TM OBS 2 NVA IN DARYK UTIL CARRYING 82MM MORT. MOVING W OUT OF SIGHT & HEARD UNK SIZE EN FORCE 200M E & 200M W. TM CALLED ARTY NEG RES VOICES CEASED. E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
211945		177	211800H	FM 3D RECON: A/ 1-2 B.211800H C. YD 363401 D. TM HEARD 3 NVA/VC 75M E OF TM NEG ACTION TAKEN. E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
212055		178	211830H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/9 B.211830 C.FR YD 170730, EN YD173752 D. AO SPOTTED 10 NVAIN TRENCH LINE. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN W/AO OBSERVING.RDS HIT IN TRENCH LINE. J. 3 NVA.	J,M,B
211900		179	211500H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1/2 B.211500H. C. YD 364402 D. TM OBS'D 3 NVA MOVING SEE ON TRAIL 25M FM TM. WEARING GREEN UTIL, WEB GEAR W/1 CARBINE, 1 AK-47 & 1 UNK WPN. E. TM MOVEDOUT OF AREA & CON'T MISSION	J,M
2120101		180	211200H	FM 3D MARS A: 3/9 B.211200H C. YD 092553 D. PTL STOPPED BY CIVS AT ABOVE COORD WHO POINTED TO NE & WARNED PTL NOT TO PROCEED IN FURTHER IN THAT DIRECTION & SAID THERE WERE MANY NVA IN THE DIRECTION THEY WERE POINTING. E. AO CALLED & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FIND-INGS. ARTY MSNS TO BE FIRED.	J,M
211835		181	211645H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B.211645H C.XD 744443 D. FND 1 CHICOM GREN AT ABOVE COORD NOT RIGGED. EST 1 MO OLD E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M

212259

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 210001-212400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"#"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212315		182	211505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 175	J
	212316	183	211455Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 172	J
	212317	184	211457Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 178	J
	211445	185	211445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: O N SCOTLAND SITREP NR 203 OF 211800H.	J
212325		186	211429Z	FM III MAF COC: CHANGE PARA NR 2 OF III MAF COC MSG 211211Z: READ FR., (1) KIA & (5) WIA.	J COC
	212337	187	211500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 173	J
212215		188	212130Z	FM 4TH MARS: A. PHONG DIEN. B.212130H C. YD543334, EN YD540335 D. PT'S OBS 3 VC CROSSING HWY NR 1 AND MOVING SE. E. PF'S FIRED SA & CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	J,M
212255		189	212130H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/1/9 B.212130H C. FR YD550281, EN YD547287 D. OBS EN MVT & LIGHTS IN VALLEY DUE N OF PSN. E. 81MM MORT MSN FIRED 20 RDS HE & 60MM FIRED 33 RDSILLUM. LIGHTS WENT OUT. WILL CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
212120		190	211950H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAC-P-3 B.211950H C. YD179588 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD PLT WAS ENROUTE TO AMBUSH SITE, WHEN THEY REC'D SAF FM 6 PEOPLE IN RICE PADDIE. RET'D FIRE & REQ'D ILLUM. EL ILLUM FIRED & PLT NOW INSIDE PSN.	J,M
222205		191	212145H	FM 2/26: A. 3D MT BN : B.212145H C. YD 824154 D. HEARD MVT & VOICES IN FRONT OF WIRE. E. FIRED 6 81MM ILLUM W/NEG RESULTS.	J,M
212119		192	212025H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.212025H C. EN YD 944015 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. MOVING DOWN SIDE OF HILL. E. REQ'D ARTY MSN. FIRED 1 RD. LIGHT WENT OUT UNABLE TO DET TGT, MSN CANCELLED.	J,M
212400		193		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 21 DECEMBER 1967	

212400

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 220001H
TO: 222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 22 DECEMBER 1967	
220002		2	211445Z	FM FMAW COC: IP IPIR MSN	J&S G-2
	220003	3	211515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 211800H.	J
220008		4	211245Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD	J&S G-2
220030		5		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 122-5 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONSTAK N HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Cloud CAPT,USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [redacted] CAPT,USMC	
220035		6	211530Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR MISSION	J,G-2,AIR
220036		7	211620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT.	J
220037		8	211530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 170	J
220055		9	211455Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MISSION	J,G-2,AIR
	220110	10	211625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J
220006		11	212215H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-6 B.212215H C. FR YD 811184, EN YD810184 D. A-6-B SPOTTED 2 VC MOVING INTO AMB SITE APPROACHING FM SW. E. A-6-B SPRUNG AMB & SWEPT AREA. RECOVERED 2 NVA KIA(C) W/WPNS & PACKS. M. 2 IWC I. 2 NVA. N. 2 PACKS, 1 AK-43 & 1 FRENCH AW.	J,M,B
220009		12	212115H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 OP. B.212115H C. YD 849085 D. ONE OF PSNS SPOTTED MVT ON WIRE S OF PSN. ILLUM GREN & FRAG GREN THROWN. TRIP FLARE WENT OFF & SAW MAN LYING DOWN W/WPN POSS HUMAN FIGURE DISSAPPEARED UNDER FURTHER ILLU. LIGHT SEEN ALONG RIDGE LINE 500M SW OF PSN. SEEN APPROX 20 SEC. E. FIRED 10 RDS ILLUM NO FURTHER ACTIVITY SEEN.	J,M
220111		13	212245H	FM 2/26: A. MCB-3 B.212245H C. YD8222151 D. SAW 10 FLASHES 550 YRDS FM PSN.COMMING FM W. DID NOT HEAR RDS OR IMPACT. E. FIRED 1 RED STAR CLUSTER & 4 81 ILLUM RDSW/NEG RES.	J,M
220135					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
212300		14	212204H	FM 9TH MARS: A. B/1/4 B.212204H C. FR YD157727, EN YD156725 D. LP SAW MVT APPROX 75M SW OF PSN. E. FIRED 8 RDS M-16, 2 RDS M-79. MVT STOPPED. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
220015		15	212020H	FM 2/26: A. 3D RECON: B.212020H C. FR YD770130, EN YD778129 D. LOC VC AGENT REPT'D NAM HOA DIST HQS THAT 1 EN CO AT 778129 WERE MOVING NE. E. NOTIFIED GALE COMBAT BASE C&C-A, D/1/9 & 2/26 UNITS.	
220101		16	220030H	FM 3D MARS: A. M/3/9 B.220030H C. FR XD969532 D. 8 PEOPLE WALKED THRU AMB SITE. PTL OPENED FIRE. E. CONTINUOUS ILLUM OVER AMB SITE, & 81MM SUPPORT. FIRED 45 RDS ILLUM, & 50 RDS HE.FOOT-PRINTS FND WHILE CHECKING AREA, WILL CHECK AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
220147		17	211645Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J&S AIRO
220220		18	121530Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS FOR 21 DECEMBER 1967.	J,G-2,AIRO
220222		19	211400Z	FM CO CO 5TH SFGA DANANG	J&S G-2
220235		20	211755H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 187 OF 211800H.	J&B
220245		21	210524Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 202 OF 211200H.	J&B
	220248	22	211630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 854 OF 212400H.	J
	220450	23	211700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TOQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR.	J
220451		24	211155Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 203 OF 211800H.	J
220309		25	211555Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 204 OF 212400H.	J
220310		26	211542Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLANS SITREP NR 204 OF 212400H.	J
220322		27	211535Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 204 OF 212400H.	J&B
	220326	28	211800H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	220327	29	211810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RESON REQUEST	J
220328		30	211849Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J,G-2,AIRO
220329					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220200		31	220110H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 COC: B. 220110H C. YD898122 D. MOB-121 REPT'D BY TELE FLASHES DIRECTION 3400 MILS DISTANCE APPROX 2500M, 155 GUN TOWER, S SECTOR TOWER & S CHECK POINT VERIFIED REPT. 7 FLASHES OBS. E. PMO FND 2 DUD 82MM RDS ON HWY 1 JUST OUTSIDE OF S CHECK POINT. EOD HASRDS & FND 1 DETONATED RD W/PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS NEAR IMPACT SITE. NOTIFIED 2/26 UNITS NEAREST FLASHES, LEAFLETS TURNED OVER TO S-2, G-2.	J,M,B
220345		32	211900Z	FM III MAF COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN THE NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	J
220336		33	220230H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B.220230H C. YD 705065 D. AME SET IN, MAN IN PSN HEARD NOISED & FIRED BURST M-16 WOUNDING 1 USMC & USN. E. MEDEVAC COMPL & INVESTIGATION WILL BE CONDUCTED. G. 2 MED EVAC. [redacted]	J,M,B
	220450	34	211930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
	220451	35	211905Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 202 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 211200H.	J
220352		36	211655Z	FM NINTH MAB: SITREP NR 204 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 212400H.	J
220400		37	220001H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 188 OF 212400H.	J&B
220422		38	212002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 204 OF 212400H.	J
	220423	39	212001Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 204 OF 212400H.	J
	220424	40	211925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 203 OF OPN KENTUCKY OF 211800H.	J
220400		41		FM 3D RECON: REF "J" 176 : CHANGE LINE CHARLIE TO READ YD108629	J,M
	220448	42	212003Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 204 OF 212400H.	J
	220535	43	212018Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 187 OF 211800H.	J
	220536	44	212017Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 11	J
	220537	45	211805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	220538	46	211815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	220550	47	212103Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 31	J
	220551	48	212129Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 33	J
	220552	49	212032Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 204 OF 212400H.	J
220554					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

.NFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
220544		50	220337H	FM 26TH MARS: A. RECON TM 3-B-2 B. 220337H C. FR XD734463, EN XD670475 D. RECON TM OBS 4 FLASHES OF LIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. LIGHTS APPROX 400M APART. WENT OUT ON 220412H. ARTY MSN REQ'D, BUT LIGHTS OUT OF ARTY RANGE.	J,M
220700		51	212211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
220730		52	212200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 205 220600H	J&I
220800		53		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 5 -53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] ---------- CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC	
220609		54	220300H	FM 9TH MARS: A. CAP-P-Z B. 220300H C. 279576 D. NOISES HEARD & EXPLOSIONS NEAR BIKER #2. PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN GREN. E. OPENED FIRE W/M-16. FIRED 60 RDS ILLUM. SATURATED AREA W/SAF. G.2 1FF	J-
220915		55	220424Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
	220920	56	220030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 205 OF 220600H.	J
	220922	57	211600Z	FM 3RD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR. 247 OF 222400.	J
220935		58	220115Z	FM MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	FSCC/
220945		59	220116Z	FM MAW OPNS TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J
221001		60	212240Z	FM FOURTH MAR: OPN MELSHO SITREP 205 OF 220600H.	J,I
221004		61	220240Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO 247 OF 222400.	J
221006		62	212300Z	FM NINTH MAR: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 205 OF 220600H.	J,I
221000		63	220010Z	FM 26TH MARINS: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 205 220600H	J&I
221045				22-4 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
1030		64	212101Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
	220800	65	220226Z	FM COC THIRD MAR DIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 205 220600H	J
	220800	66	220235Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 205 220600H	J
	220830	67	220210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 54	J
220825-		68	220630H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 220630H C. XD 752441 D. A MEMBER OF K/3/26 TRIPPED AND UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. F. 1	JMB
220800		69	220715H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 220715H C. YD 562248 D. TM SPOTTED 3 CAMP FIRES AT ABOVE COORD. CALLED 28 RDS OF ARTY. GOOD COV OF TGT AREA. OBS OF RES NEG. E. CONT'D MSN.	JM
221000		70	221000H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 189	J&B
221200		71	212243Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
220850		72	220745H	FM DHCB: A. C A B B. 220745H C. YD 214739 D. 3 PERSONS CLAIMING TO BE VC SURRENDERED TO MARINES AT MAIN GATE. ALL SUSPECTS HAD CHIEU HOI LEAFLETS. E. SUSPECTS TAKEN TO DONG HA ITT WITH CAB CONVOY. L. 3	JM B psy ops
221150		73	220930H	FM SLF-B A. M/3/1 B. 220930H C. YD 269750 D. LOCATED 4 DUD 250 LB BOMBS 30 RKT SITES, 2 B-40 RKTS LOADED. E. ENGRS DEST ALL.	JMB
221031		74	220950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 220950H C. YD 157727 154730 D. REC'D 2 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN. E. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES FIRE FM 4300 MILS. RET'D 40 RDS 81MM. REACTION TIME 2 MIN ALSO FIRED 36 RDS 105MM REACTION TIME 10 MIN. RES UNK.	JMB
221110		75	221000H	FM 2/26: A. REF J# 11 B. 221000H C. YD 811184 D. RESWEPT AREA OF CONTACT FND ONE AK-50 3 AK-50 MAG AND 2 CHICOM GRENS, DOCUMENTS AND PROPAGANDA MATERIAL I. 2 PREV RPTD M. 3(2 PREV RPTD, M.3 MAGS 2 CHICOM GRENS	JMB
221300				22-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
220935		76	220820H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 CP B. 220820H C. YD 954035 D. FND AN UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE SET IN NEXT TO BUNKER.E. DEST I:I PLACE.	.JM
221306		77	220431Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	AIRO
221050		78	220855H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 220855H C. YD 958036 D. KIT CARSON SCOUT DISCOBERED FEMALE WITH IMPROPER ID CARD. E. TAKING FEMALE TO CAC/H-3 AND REQ'D ITT TO PICK FEMALE UP FOR QUESTIONING. L.1	JM
221030		79	220925H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 220925H C. YD 174721 YD 175695 D. 1/3'S AO CALLED A/S ON PSN WHERE PTLS HAVE RUN INTO NUMEROUS MINE AND EXPLO DEVICES. E. DEST 1 BUNKER AND OBS 1 SECONDARY EXPLO.	JMB
221215		80	211800H	FM CTG 79.5: A. I/3/1 B. 211800H C. YD 303738 D. CHICOM TYPE56 ASSUALT RIFLE PICKED UP, MARKING ON LEFT SIDE OSPSTOCK AS FOLLOWS: 2 ¼ CIRCLE WITH WHITE PAINT WITH NUMERALS 4/3 WITH HORIZONAL LINE BETWEEN NUMERALS. BELIEVE TO BE UNIT IDENTIFIC TION. WILL FWD TO DIV FWD G-2 ASAP.	JMB
22095 8		81	220925H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 22092 5H C. YD 484317 D. FND ONE 106MM DUD RD NOT RIGGED AS AN EXPLO DEVICE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JM
221326		82	220515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV(FWD): ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	AIRO
	221025	83	220925H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 220925H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D 1 RD 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN. E. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES DIRECTION OF FIRE AT 4700 MILS AO CHECKING AREA.	JMB
220945		84	220610H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 220810H C. C-2 BRIDGE D. MARINE FM L/3/4 HAD AN ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE WHILE CLEANING HIS M-16 RIFLE, RECIEVING MINOR WOUND IN LEFT FOOT. E. MED EVACED TO BAS BY VEH. 3/4 INVESTIGATION TO FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. NOTE: 1 NBC EVAC	JMB
	221200	85	220442Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 68	J
	221100	86	220520Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 169 220600H	J
	221100	87	220421Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTIAND SITREP NR 205 220600H	J
221330				22-6 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221055		88	212340H	FM 2/26. A. CAC/A-3 B. 212340H C. YD 901111 D. VILLAGERS INFORMED A-3 THAT 1 CO VC CAME INTO PHU BAI#1 LAST NIGHT AND SET UP AMBUSHES THROUGHOUT HAMLET. VC TOOK NO RICE OR MONEY, THEY WERE THERE POSS TO MORT PHU BAI. RATED B-2 E. CIT INVESTIGATING.	J M
221340		89	220510Z	FM FLAW: PHOTO IRIPR	G-2
221035		90	220855H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 220855H C. C-2 BRIDGE D. MARINE FM K/3/4 SPLASHED GAS ON HIMSELF WHILE BURNING HEAD, MARINE SUFFERED BURNS ON LEFT LEG. E. CALLED MED EVAC. C. 1 NON HOSTILE	JM
221224		91	221100H	FM 9TH MAR: A. B/1/4 B. 221100H C. YD 151127 143721 D. REC'D 12 RDS 82MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN. E. EN FIRE CAME FM 4500 HILS FIRED 60 RDS 81MM MORT WITH REACTION TIME 1 MIN. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TGT COV.	JMB
221306		92	220155Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
221312		93	212300H	FM HUE TOC: C. YD 766203 D. AT APPROX 2300H PRU COMPOUND AT ABOVE COORD REC'D 20 RDS MIXED 60MM AND B-40 RKT FIRE. RES IN 1 PRU KIA 6 WIA, 9 CIV KIA AND 59 WIA, 10 HOUSES BURNED.	JM
221310		94	221030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 221030H C. YD 17472, 175695, 185695 D. 1/3'S AO CALLED A/S ON SUSPECTED EN MINE FIELD AND FORTIFICATINS RES IN 1 BUNKER DEST.	JMB
221140		95	221115H	FM2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 221115H C. ZD 185030 D. 1 VC PLT(50) SIGHTED AT ABOVE COORD MOVING NORTH. E. REQ'D GUNSHIP IN AREA AND ARTY MSN. F/W ON STATION AT 1200H. NO TGTS SPOTTED BY AO CALLED ARTY ON SUSPECTED TGTS.	JM
221255		96	211500H	FM 4TH MAR: A. S-2 1/9 B. 211500H C. YD 520348 D. CIV TURNED IN 307 RDS M-1, 20 RDS 45 CAL, 66 RDS CARBINE AMMO 1 60MM RD AND 1 60MM ILLUM RD, ONE 3/4 LB BLOCK TNT, 1 M-26 GREN. E. REWARDED 620 PIASTERS.	JM

221400

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221400		97	212247Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 249 220600H	J&B
221500		98	220427Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 206 221200H	J&B
22;430		99	220417Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 206 221200H	J&B
221500		100	220410Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 206 221200H	J&B
210915		101	210445H	FM 9TH MAR: A.1/4 B. 210445H C. YD157726 D. REC'D 3 R S 105MM ARTY IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION . RDS IMPACTED NEAR CP APPROX 100M SOUTH OF PSN. E. CHECKED ALL R&I'S. WILL MAKE CRATER ANALYSIS AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
221500		102	220437Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 206 221200H	J&B
221600		103		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-1-3 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. William J. Bond ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER David F. Bland ----------CAPT USMC	
221530		104	220450Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 250 221200H	J&B
	221300	105	220620Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 91	J
	221300	106	220511Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 74	J
	221300	107	220810Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOUT DOGS REQ	J J
	221400	108	220732Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SITREP NAPOLEAN NR 206 221200H	
	221300	109	220733Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 249 220600H	J
	221330	110	220730Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 206 221200H	J
	221330	111	220731Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 206 221200H	J
	221330	112	220655Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 73	J
	221300	113	220515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	221200	114	220512Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 75	J
	221230	115	220616Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 94	J
	221340	116	220556Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 83	J
221630				22-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 22001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	221330	117	220551Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 80	J
	221400	118	220547Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 79	J
	221500	119	220543Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 72	J
	221530	120	220553Z	FM III MAF COC: AREIAL RECON REQ	G-2
221534		121	220243Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
221534		122	220245Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
221300		123	220905H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B3 B. 220905H C. XD 763411 D. TM PREPARED TO MOVE FM HARBOR SITE WHEN BEGAN RECIEVING AUTO AND SEMI AWF FM EST 12 VC/NVA. EN WEARING JUNGLE CAMO HEEL AND BUSH COVERS. ONE SERIUOSLY MAN TM 3B3 TM. TM RET'D FIRE AND MOVED TO HLZ AT XD 768414 TM RE'CD AND RET'D FIRE ON RTE TO LZ GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATIONAND STRAFED AREA RECIEVING SAF AND MG FIRE. TM STILL IN CONTACT , REPORTS THEY HAVE ONE MORE FR WIAMINGR, TM EXTRACTED AT 0905H. AO STAYED ON STATION AFTER EXTRACTION DIRECTED GUNSHIPS AND ARTY WITH EXCEL COV OF TGT, RES.UNK G. 2 (1 EVAC)	JMB
221700		124	221230Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 190 221200H	J&B
221717		125	220821Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 206 OF 221200H.	J
221300		126	220910H	FM 3RD RECON: A. 4-1 ICE BOAT B. 220910H C. FR., EN. YD103627 D. TM EXCHANGED SA AND AW FIRE W/2 NVA WITHIN 15 TO 20 FEET OF TM. TM WAS SETTING IN AMBUSH AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE GREEN UTIL'S AND ARMED WITH AK-47'S AND CARRING PACK'S. PATROL HAD (1)NVA KIA (C) AND 1(NVA KIA (P) WITH SMALL ARMS FIRE. TM CAPTURED (1) AK47 (1) PACK AND (1) MAP. TM BROKE CONTACT AND CONTINSN.	J-M-B I.1 J.1
221412		127	221000H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG 36 B. 221000H C. YD565182 D. VMO-3 REPORTED THAT ON 20 DEC 67 10 SAMPANS WERE SUBMERGED AT YD567184. 7 OF THESE SAMPANS HAVE NOW BEEN BEACHED.	J-M-B
	221600	128	220910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 250 221200H	J
221820				22-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS +	ACTION
221415		129	220940H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-16 B. 220940H C. YD 050 250 D. VC CONSTRUCTION CREW WAS WORKING ON R OD (APPROX 30) IN GRPS OF 3'S NO WPNS OBS	JM
221355		130	221237H	FM 9TH MAR: A. A/1/4 B. 221237H C. YD 157727 D. REC'D 1 WP ARTY RD FM 4320 MILS INSIDE PSN. E. CRATER ANALYSIS INDICATES 105MM ARTY.	JMB
221818		131	220635Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
221800		132	221520H	FM DASC: B. 221520H C. YC 1091(APPROX) D. MAJOR BELL DIV 14 OF 4TH MARINES REPORTS DOWNED F-4 AT ABOVE COORD. WHALE A/C REPORTED. E. REPORTED TO DIV 14 COC. CONTACTED KHE SANH FOR FURTHER INFO COVER F/W OVER A/C CH-53 ON WAY.	
	221700	133	221015Z	FM CG THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J
	221700	134	221014Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV : SPT RPT NR 123	J
	221600	135	221013Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 190 221200H	J
	221700	139	221048Z	FM CO THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 132	J
	221730	140	221047Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 130	J
221927		141	221800Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 207 OF 221800H.	J&B
221600		142	221515H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 FANCY DAN B.221515H C. EN YD569245 D. TM OBS'D 3 VC MOVING E AT ABOVE COORD. EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S & GEAR. EN WAS CARRYING WEAPONS & PACKS. TM FIREDARTY W EXCELL COVERAGE OF TGT. TM HAD 1 VC KIA(C) & 2 VC KIA(P) TM CON'T MSN. I. 1 J. 2	J,M,B
	221950	143	221120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	221951	144	221115Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
222000		145	221034Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 207 OF 221800H.	J&B
222055		146	221210Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION PRIORITY LIST FOR 22 DECEMBER 1967.	J&S G-2
	222100	147	221210Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 207 OF 221800H.	J
	222101	148	221215Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 207 OF 221800H.	J
	222102	149	221220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 142	J
221700		150	221520H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-12 B.221520H C. YD 335050 D. SAW A WHEELED VECH & 4-5 BODIES ON GROUND ON ROAD IN ASHAU.	J,M
222110					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221800		151	221255H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 ICE BOAT. B.221255H C. YD100630 D. TM EXCHANGED SAF W/25 TO 30 NVA/VC. EN WAS N,E, & S WITHIN 50M OF TM. TM REC'D 3 USMC WIA MINOR &K-9 MINOR DURING EXTRACTION AT 331410H, HELO REC'D SAF IN & AROUND HLZ. AFTER EXTRACTION FIX WING RAN AIR STRIKE. E. 221800H RES 3 VC/NVA KIA(C) 1 VC/NVA KIA(P). EN WEARING GREEN UTILS & WHITE PITH HELMET. WPNS UNOBS BUT TM DID REC'A/F. G. 3 MINOR I 3 J. 1	J,M,B
221850		152	221700H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/9 S-2: B.221900H C: YD520348 D. CIV TURNED IN 5 -½LB BLOCKS TNT(U.S.TYPE), 1 RD 60MM(FRENCH TYPE), 2. RDS(U.S. M-1), 9 RDS 45 CAL, 1 CARBINE RD. E. REWARDED 225 P'S.	J,M
221930		153	221555H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B.221555-1625H C. FR YD560228, EN YD569224-559225 D. TM SPOTTED 3 VC IN OPEN WEARING BLK PJ'S & WPNS, TM CALLED ARTY. RES: 3 VC KIA(P). TM SPOTTED 5 VC& NVA IN A CHURCH WEARING BLK PJ'S & 1 IN KAKHIS & WPNS. TM CALLED ARTY. RES: 3 VC KIA(C) & 3 VC KIA(P). E. TM BELIEVED GRID YD5624 IS A STAGING AREA EN GATHERS IN CHURCH THEN MOVED DOWN HWY 554. TM CON'D MSN. I. 3 VC J. 6 VC	J,M,B,G-2
	222126	154	221320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
21915		155	221800H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/3/26 B.221800H C. XD717447 D. FND EXTENSIVE BUNKERS COMPLEX CONSISTING OF 20 WELL BUILT, REIN & CAMO BUNKERS ALL ABOVE COORD, ALSO FND ASSORTED GEAR. E. BUNKERS WILL BE DEST. N. 1 E-TOOL, 2 CANTEENS 1 GAS MASK, 1 NVA FIRST AID KIT & PROPAGANDA.	J,M
21600		156	221400H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-2 KNIFE BOY B.221400H C.FR YD281438, EN YD285437 D. TM OBS 1 NVA/VC MOVING NE TO SW IN VALLEY, EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S. EQUIP UNK. E. TM CALLED ARTY, EN RAN DOWN TRAIL OUT OF SIGHT OF FM. TM CON'D MSN.	J,M
22130					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3DMARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221734		157	221553H	FM 9TH MARS: F/2/9 B.221535H C. FR YD 125733, EN YD176742 D. WHILE RETURNING FM PTL UNIT REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D SAF & FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. RES UNK. G.1 MEDEVAC. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
221530		158	221530H	FM DASC: A. PLUTO2 B.221530H C. YC1091 D. 1530 REC'D CALL FM 4TH MARS AO THAT A/C WAS SIGNALLING MAYDAY OVER GUARD FREQ. REPORTED INCIDENT TO DIV AIRO, TADC, COC. TADC SCRAMBLED RESCUE HELO & FIXEDWING. COVEY WAS ALSO SENT TO AREA TO CONTROL A/C. 1540 - COVEY QUITE RUNNING A/S UNTIL OTHER POLOT COULD BE LOC'D. 1710 HELO TOOK ONE CREWMAN TO KHE SANH REPT'D HE IS IN GOOD SHAPE. SEARCH CONTINUING FOR LOST MAN. CAUSE OF CRASH INTENSIVE GRD FIRE IN AREA. ACTION TAKEN: REPT'D INCIDENT TO DIV 14 TADC, COC. SCRAMBLED 3 FLTS F/W. TADC SCRAMBLED HELO. 1715 COVEY 236 REPT'D PICK UP OF BACK SEAT PILOT & THAT FRONT SEAT PILOT STILL MISSING.	J,M,B
221715		159	221430H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/9 B.221430H C. YD 185738 D. DISCOVERED 9 EN BUNKERS. THAT APPEARS TO BE SEVERAL WKS OLD, & NOT RECENTLY OCCUPIED. E. DEST BY DEMOLITIONS.	J,M
221700		160	221100H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B.221100H C. FR ZD 182021, EN ZD186034 D. REC'D WORD OF A LARGE GRP OF VC IN PHUOC LOC WHO WERE TO ASSASSINATE VILLAGE CHIEF. 1 VN WAS SHOT BY VC. E. H-7 SENT PTL TO SWEEP AREA W/NEG RES. ARTY USED TO COVER SUSP VC ESCAPE ROUTE. LATER GUNSHIPS WERE USED & REC'D SAF. DETACHED 1 SQD AS SECURITY FOR PHUOC LOC. VN SAID VC WOULD RETURN VC HAD M-16 & 2 AK-47. VC SAID THEY SAW 6 VC BUT VILLAGE CHIEF SAID IT WAS A PLT OF VC IN AREA.	J,M,G-2
221610	222150	161	220900H	FM 1ST MARS: A. E/2/4 V.220900H C. EN YD269499 D. OBS 7 VC MOVING AT ABOVE COORD. E. TOOK VC UNDER FIRE W/SA & VC RET'D SAF. SEARCHED AREA W/UNK RES. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
222200		162	221120Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 203 OF 221800H.	J&B
	222222	163	221400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 153	J
	222223	164	221330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 151	J
222224		165	221143Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: SLAR	J, G-2
222230		166	221143Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR FINAL SECTION	J, G-2
				NOTE: NO JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-38 INCLUSIVE.	
221614		167	220915H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.220915H C. FR YD 298482 D. OBS 4 VC E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE APPREHENDED 1 VN FEMALE ARMED W/ SUB-MACHINEGUN. ALSO APPREHENDED 1 VN MALE ARMED W/AK-47. BROUGHT TO BN CP. M. 2 IWC L. 2	J,M,B
221617		168	220930H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.220930H C. YD 300492 D. SPOTTED 8 VC RUNNING ACROSS PADDIE. E. OPENED FIRE & OBS 4 VC FALL VC WERE DRAGGED INTO BUSH. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG RES. J. 4 VC M. 1 AK-47	J,M,B
221619		169	220945H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.220945H C. FR YD 295492, EN YD294493 D. OBS 3 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE OBS 1 VC FALL BUT WAS DRAGGEDAWAY. SEARCHED AREA FND HVY BLOOD TRAIL. J. 1 VC	J,M,B
	222250	170	221417Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 157	J
	222251	171	221425Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 161	J
	222252	172	221420Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 158	J
	222253	173	221435Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 203 OF 221800H.	J
221745		174	221743H	FM WING G-2: VMO-3 B.221743 B.EN YD 585182 D. OBS 3 SAMPANS AT ABOVE TIME & COORD. THESE SAMPANS PLUS 7 MORE WERE FIRST REPT'D 20 DEC 67. E. DEST'D 3 SAMPANS.	J,M,B,G-2
221700		175		DHCB: A. AO B.21DEC67. D. 15.5 HRS OF VR FLOWN IN EASTERN QUANG TRI PROVINCE AT YD173747. SPOTTED 1 NVA CALLED ARTY MSN 1 KIA(P). AT YD0670 & 7488 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN TRENCHLINE CALLED ARTY & A/S MSN 2 KIA(P) 30M OF TRENCH LINE DEST. AT YD142727 AO SPOTTED 2 NVA IN KHAKI UNIF & 3 MORT PITS. RAN A/S & HUEY GUNSHIPS 1 NVA KIA(C), 2KIA(P). AT YD176754 AO SPT'D 4 NVA & MANY BUNKERS SOME LOOKED LIKE STORAGE AREA. RAN A/S 2 KIA(P) & 3 BUNKERS DESTROYED. I.1 NVA J 7 NVA.	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 220001-222400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221900		176	221650H	FM DHCB: A. 11TH ENG B.221650H C. FR YD171728 D. MARINE ACCIDENTALLY STEPPED ON A M-14 MINE WHILE ARMING IT. DHCB NOTIFIED 11TH ENG TO CONDUCT INVESTIGATION & TO FORWARD REPT. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
222055		177	221935H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.221935H C. FR YD 157727 , EN YD155723 D. "B" AMBUSH REPT'D SEEING 5 EN MOVING S. OBS THRU STARLIGHT SCOPE. EN MOVED INTO TREE LINE. E. CALLED 81MM MORT MSN OF 40 RDS W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NO FURTHER MVT SIGHTED.	J,M
222106		178	221315H	FM 1ST AMTRAKS: A. 1ST AMTRAKS. B. 221315H C. FR YD672656 D "R" CO ELEM IN SUPPORT OF 1ST ARVN REGT ON SWEEP FND 20-25 PUNJI TRAPS. E. DISMANTLED PUNJI TRAPS. 1 MAN STEPPED ON PUNJI TRAP. MAN TREATED IN FIELD. G. 1 MINOR	J,M
222039		179	221110H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: A 1ST AMTRAK BN: B. 221110H C. YD395640 D. H&S CO ON SWEEP IN SUPPORT OF 1ST ARVN REGT. FND 1 500 LB BOMB RIGGEDAS EXPLO DEVICE. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
222244		180	221204Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 207 OF 221800H FOR OPN KENTUCKY.	J&B
222350		181		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 103-181 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Clark CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [illegible] CAPT,USMC	
222059		182	221315H	FM 1ST AMTRAKS: A. 1ST AMTRAKS. B. 221315H C. YD413626 D. H&S CO ELEM FND 3 PUNJI PITS. ONE PUNJI PIT CONTAINED 1 GREN. E. MOD DEST ALL PUNJI PITS W/ EXPLOSIVES.	J,M
222400		183		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 22 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 230001H
TO: 232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 23 DECEMBER 1967	
230002		2	221525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 169	J
222045		3	221205H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: A. 1ST AMTRAK BN. B. 221205H C. YD368648 D. H&S CO FND 1 FOOT TRAP CONTAINING 1 CAN OF EXPLOSIVES. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J,M
222044		4	220805H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: A. 1ST AMTRAKS. B. 220805H C. YD364674 D. 3D PLATOON H&S CO MAKING SWEEP S OF SUPPORT OF ARVN LAM SON 164 FND 2 TRIP WIRES WHICH LEAD TO PUNJI PIT RIGGED W/EXPLO. THE OTHER END LEADS TO M-26 GREN RIGGED W/EXPLO DEVICE. E. EOD ELEM BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
222053		5	221245H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: A. 1ST AMTRAK BN. B. 221245H C. YD370657 D. CO E EM ON SWEEP IN SUPPORT OF 1ST ARVN REGT FND 2 EXPLO DEVICE(FOOT TYPE) ONE CONTAINED M-26 GREN. OTHER COULD NOT OBS EXPLO CHARGE. E. BLEW BOTH W/DEMO. SECOND DEVICE HAD SECONDARY EXPLO FM UNOBS CHARGE.	J,M
222056		6	221730H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAM LO ADVISOR B. 221730H TOR OF MSN. C EN YD075626 D. AT ABOVE COORD 1 NVA ARTY PLTOON W/2 160MM MORT 2/120MM MORT & 200 RDS AMMO THIS GRP CAME DOWN FM NORTH TO HIT CAMP CARROLL BETWEEN NOW & 25DEC (RATED C-6) E. ARTY MSN FIRED AT ABOVE COORD SUPPRESSING FIRES PLANNED	J,M,B
222153		7	222050H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/6 B.222050H C. YD 903093 D. AT 2050H E2/26 PTL INITIATED AMB ON APPROX 50 VC.REC'D 15 RDS INCOMMING MORT RDS OR UNK CAL. VC BROKE CONTACT AT 2215H. E. EXCHANGED FIRE. ILLUM CALLED. F. 1	J,M,B
230025		8	221500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: RECON SITREP NR 955 OF 222400H.	J
	230026	9	221600H	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
230027		10	221330Z	FM CO CO 5TH SFGA DANANG: SITE:	J,G-2
230030					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
221800		11	212330H	FM 2/26: A. MCB-3 B.212330H C. YD 822147 D. PERIMETER WATCH SAW 10 FLASHES ABOUT 500 YDS FORWARD OF BUNKER 10' LONG. THERE WAS NO INCOMMING RDS OR SHORT IMPACT. 1 FLARE & 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM WERE FIRED W/NEG RES. THE FOLL MORNING PTL FM MCB-3 REPT'D IN VIC OF YD807140 FND VC PROPAGANDA LEAFLETS VIC OF YD824139 1.5x2"x1' HOLE DUG IN TRAIL IN VIC OF YD819140. GRAVE SITE W/FRESH HOLE IN IT 3"x6"x2" IN VIC OF YD807140. TRAIL MARKED W/ TRIANGLE W/12" BASE & 15" SIDES POINTED ALONG TRAIL. N. PROPAGANDA DOCUMENT.	J,M
222158		12	222035H	FM D/1/9 B.222035H C.YD744134 D. SPT"D LIGHTS AT YD723125-721129. D PTL SPT'D LIGHTS MOVING IN TOWARD THEIR PSN. SPT'D 2 SIGNAL LIGHTS BETWEEN 2 GRIDS. E. CALLED ARTY & SHORT MSN. RES UNK. FIRED 10 RDS 105MM, 10 RDS 60MM, 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM, 26 RDS 81MM HE.	J,M
222225		13	222100H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 OP B.222100H C. XD 884515(EN). D. OP OBS WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE RKTS BEING FIRED, AT ABOVE COORD. RKT LOOKED AS THOUGH TRAVELING IN SW DIRECTION. E. ARTY MSN FIRED.SUPPRESSIVE FIRES. BEING PLANNED. RES OF ARTY MSN FIRED: HAD BRIGHT FLASH POSS SECONDARY EXPLO AT XD888519. SECOND FIRE MSN HAD SAME RES. THIRD MSN HAD TOTAL OF 5 FLASHES, 2 OF THE FLASHES EXTREMELY BRIGHT LIGHTING UP SKY.	J,M,B
222323		14	222220H	FM 26 MARS: A. D/1/26 B.222220H C. XD 603443 D. AT 2220H CH-34 HELO ON EMER MEDEVAC FOR D/1/26 CRASHED & BURNED APPROX 100M SW OF HILL 861 COORD XD 603443. CAUSE OF CRASH UNDET. 3 NBC MINOR. G. 3 NBC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
222345		15	222225H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2;9 B.222225H C. YD 163739 D. REC'D 2 INCOMMING GRENS FM OUTSIDE PSN. E. REQ'D ARTY & ILLUM NO EN SIGHTED.	J,M
230050					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230121		16	221206Z	FM NINTH MARS: NINTH MARS INTSUM NR 51 OPN KENTUCKY	J,G-2
	230122	17	221605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 168	J
230023		18	222040H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-H-6 B.222040H C. ZD 157019 D. 2 VC SPOTTED 3-5M FM PTL VC CALLED OUT "COME OVER HERE" IN VN. E. OPENED FIRE. H-6 SWEPT AREA & FND 2 BODIES W/WPS TAKE TO CP & RESUMED PTL I. 2 VC. M. 2 AK-57 N. 4 AK-47 MAG W/120 RDS, 1 M-26, 1 SATCHEL CHARGE OF ½LB TNT, 3 DRESSING W/TACKET & CART BELT, 2 AMMO POUCHES, 1 PONCHO,	J,M,B
222205		19	221915H	FM 2/26: A. MAG-36 B.221915H C. EN YD 877106 D. MSN NR 55-J, A/C-UH-34D FM HMM-362 REC'D SAF & AWF 10 RDS. DID NOT RETURN FIRE & WAS NOT HIT. OBS SOURCE BUT COULD NOT SEE PSN DUE TO DARKNESS. ADD INFO: ABOUT ½ WORKERS ON BASE DID NOT SHOW UP TODAY. SOME SAID "WE MAY GET MORT TONIGHT". E. NO ACTION TAKEN BY A/C INCIDENT,	J,M
222216		20	222025H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.222025H C. YD 124673 D. THIP FLARE WENT OFF VIC ABOVE COORD. E. OPENED FIRE W/SA & M-79 PICKED UP TGT ON N/PPS-6 EST 3-4 CALLED 60MM FIRE MSN W/ILLUM & HE. ADJUSTEDW/AN/PPS-6 UTILIZED INFRARED DEVICE W/BTG RES. LOST TGT MOVING INTO TREE LINE. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
230109		21	222330H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B.222330H C. EN YD 838176 D. 20 VC OBS BY PP WORKING W/ G/2/26 E. PP OPENED FIRE W/MG & CALLED ILLUM. NEG RES.	J,M
230055		22	221600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A HQS B.221600H C. EN ZC065955,YD925030 D. 200 VC EQUIP W/ 82MM, 60MM MORT & MINES LOC AT XC 085955. 1 VC CO W/2 82MM & 81MM MORT LOC 2 ND COORD IN AREA OF 1/9,304TH VC BN & 804TH VC BN. THUA THIEN S-2 OPINION IS THAT 2 UNITS MAY OPERATE ALONG RT NR 1 STRIKING AT TRUOI BRIDGE, PHU BAI & MORT PHU LOC DIST HQS(RATED C-2),	J,M,G-2
230138					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230120		23	230045H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B.230045H C. FR YD 123645 D. I/3/4 OBS MVT AT YD116654 OF AT LEAST 2 PERSONNEL ALSO NOTED LIGHT MOVING S. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN ILLUM & 4 RDS HE. W/NEG SIGHTINGS. REACTION TIME 4 MIN. MVT CEASED AFTER FIRE MSN COMPL. WHILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
230200		24	221025Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 251 OF 221800H.	J&B
230336		25	221600Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 208 OF 222400H.	J&B
	230228	26	221730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	230229	27	221625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 207 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 221800H.	J
230330		28	221520Z	FM CG FMAW: ANTI AIR INCIDENTS(S)	J,G-2,AIRO
222213		29A	222130H	FM 1ST AMTRAKS: A. A/1/3 B.22130H C. FR YD313728, EN YD310723 D. MVT & DIGGING NOISE AT ABOVE COORD. E. CLEARING ADJACENT UNIT FOR POSS FR IN AREA. ATTEMPTED PPS-6 & STARLIGHT SCOPE SEARCH W/NEG RES.FIRED HAND ILLUM WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
230100		29	222100H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B.222100H C. EN YD 901094. REF "J" NR 7 D. E PTL SAW EST CO VC MOVING TOWARD AMB SITE FM W TO E AMB SPRUNG AT 30M WHEN VC FLANKERS WOULD BE DIRECTLY IN SITE. E/PTL REC'D 500 RDS SAF(MOSTLY AW) VC APPEARED WELL ORGANIZED DURING FIRE FIGHT. SLOWELY BROKE CONTACT. WHILE VC WERE WITHDRAGING REC'D 15 RDS 82MM MORT,E. PTL REIN APPROX 10 MIN AFTER CONTACT USED 60MM MORT, ILLUM & ARTY CALLED W/NEG FINDINGS ON SWEEP. MEDEVAC CALLED AND CANCELLED. F. 1 PREV REPT'D	J,M
230257		30	221646Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 208 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 222400H.	J&B
230258		31	221607Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 206 OF 221800H.	J&B
	230315	32	221638Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT.	J
230316		33	221636Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 167	J
230317		34	221637Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 174	J
	230325	35	221830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 251 OF 221800H.	J
230327					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230225		36	230110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.230110H C. FR C-2 BRIDGE. B. L/3/4 AT C-2 BRIDGE OBS MVT & REC'D 4-6 RDS SAF. RET'D FIRE W/SA OBS AREA W/STARLIGHT SCOPE W/NEG SIGHTING.	J,M
	230345	37	221600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
230346		38	221913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHOTO MSN.	J,G-2,AIRC
230350		39	221700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 6	J
230351		40	221705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 7	J
230235		41	230220H	FM 2/26: A. 4/12 B.230220H C. YD 885125 D. 4/12 OP SAW MUZZLE FLASH & HEARD THUMP 600M S AT YD851119 E. WILL SEARCH AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	J,M
230400		42	221559Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 206 OF 222400H.	J&B
230350		43	230334H	FM HUE TOC: B.230334 D. AGENT REPT 2 VC CO LOC ZC070960 AT 221600H W/POSS INTENTIONS ON ATTACKING PHU LOC.	J
230350		44	230329H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC B.230329 D. 2 NVA BN LOC THUONG PHUOC YD3188- YD 327512 ARMED W/10 82MM MORTS. RATED B-3.	J
230350		45	230332H	FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TOC: B230332H D. ALDEN SUPPOSED TO GET HIT W/MORT & SNIPPERS TONIGHT OR TOMORROW. RATED B-3	J
230359		46	221430H	FM 1ST AMTRACK: A.1ST AMTRACKS: B. 221430H C. 372565 D. B CO ELEMENTS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST ARVN REGT FND 4 PUNJI TRAPS, 3 WERE FOOT TYPE 1 WAS A MAN TRAP. E. DISMANTLED PUNJI TRAPS. G.1 MINOR.	J,M,B
230415		47	221550Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 252 OF 222400H.	J&B
230416		48	221343H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: A. 1ST AMTRACKS B. 221343H C. YD426616 D. H&S CO ELEM IN SUPPORT OF 1ST ARVN REGT FND 1 250LB BOMB. E. EOD BLEW BOMB IN PLACE.	J,M
	230420	49	221940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
	230421	50	221930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI FOR PERIOD 222400H	J
230422					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	230425	51	221925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 206 OF 222400H.	J
	230426	52	221945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 208 OF 222400H.	J
	230435	53	221950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 208 OF 222400H.	J
	230436	54	222002Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 13	J
	230437	55	222008Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 14	J
	230450	56	222020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 206 OF 222400H.	J
	230500	57	222040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 252 OF 222400H.	J
	230501	58	222050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J
	230530	59	222110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 46	J
	230531	60	222105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 18	J
	230532	61	222055Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 175	J
230645		62	221500H	FM 1ST AMTRACKS BN: A. 1ST AMTRACKS B. 221500H. C. 363662 D. B CO ELEM WHILE ON SWEEP PICKED UP 4 DETAINEES BETWEEN AGES OF 16-45, 1 HADNO ID CARD. E. DETAINED ALL 4 & BROUGHT THEM BACK TO CP. L. 4	J,M,B
221732		63	221635H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: A. B/1ST AMTRACK B. 221635H C. YD375665 D. LVT DETON EXPLO DEVICE. E. DAMAGE TO VEH: 2 ROAD WHEELS ASSEMBLY & TORSION ARMS BLOWN OFF, SKIRT TORN, 15 BLOCKS OF TRACK DEST. EXPLO DEVICE CONTAINED APPROX 20 LBS TNT. VECH TOWED TO BN CP. G. 5 MINOR	J,M,B
230625		64	221645Z	FM DONG HA FSCC(AIR): FORWARD WITHOUT SERVICE PERTINENT MATERIAL.	J,G-2
	230100	65	222232Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 62	J
	230100	66	222230Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 63	J

230800 23-6 CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
230800		67		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1@1-67 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC	
230730		68	222200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 209 230600H	J
	230700	69	221345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 29	J
	230730	70	230032Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREPNR 209 230600H	J
230830		71	222222Z	FM 4TH MAR: A. NEOSHO SITREP NR 209 230600H	J
230905		72	222430Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD: URS TARGETING AFTER ACTION REPORT	
	230905	73	230114Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 209 230600H	J
230916		74	222115Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
230932		75	222211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	
231022		76	222245Z	FM NINTH MAR: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 209 OF 230600H.	J
230945		77	230815H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 230815H C. YD 537325 D. MAN DETONATED CHICOM GREN BY PULLING IGNITING CORD OF GREN. THE GREN WAS TOSSED OUT THE DOOR INJURING 2 PEOPLE. E. INVESTIGATION BY 1/9 WILL FOLLOW THROUGH NORMA: ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 2 MINOR	
231106		78	230231Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	
230940		79	230845H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/3D ENGR B. 230845H C. YD 495366 D. FND ONE 20 LB AP MINE WITH ONE 105MM RD ATTACHED. E. DEST IN PLACE.	J
230735		80	230735H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 B. 230735H C. YD 572246 D. TM OBS 7 VC MOVING E FM ABOVE COORD. VC CARRIED WPNS UNIFORMS UNK VC WELL CAMO W/BUSH AND LEAVES. E. CALLED ARTY 16 RDS POOR COVERAGEOF TGTAREA. RES UNK TM CONT'D MSN.	J
	231000	81	230315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 209 230500H	J
	231130	82	230335Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 77	J
231134		83	230200Z	FM THIRDMARDIV FWD: PHOTO REQUEST	G-2
231150				23-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231130		84	222357Z	FM 26TH MAR: A SCOTLAND SI REP NR 209 230600H	J&B
231150		85	230331Z	FM THIRDMARDIV FWD: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	AIRO
231200		86	230828H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 230828H C. YD 135645 D. SHORT RD 81MM MORT IMAPCT D 30MINSIDE MINE FIELD AT AN AZIMUTH OF 2400 MILS. NO CAS OR SECONDARY EXPLO. E. MTN CHECKED FIRE. INVESTIGATION OF AMMO LOT TO FOLLOW THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS BY 3/4.	JMB ORD
231200		87	231200H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 191 221800H	J&B
231151		88	231115H	FM FSCC: A. AO SMITTY"M" B. 231115H C. 935000 D. SPOTTED ONE WIDELY USED TRAIL WIDE ENOUGH FOR VEH- COULD NOT TELL IF IT WAS BEING USED FOR THAT PURPOSE.	JM
231130		89	231040H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 231040H C. YD 143615 D. AT THIS TIME 3/3 HAS SET UP BN OBJECTIVE#1 AT YD 135605. L CO SECURED AREA AND SEARCHED VILLAGE E. CONT'D MSN.	JM
230930		90	230930H	FM 3D RECON :A.2C3 B. 230930H C. YD 044567 D. TM FND ONE 250 LB BOMB BURIED IN GROUND BELIEVED TO BE DISARMED. E. TM DEST BOMB AND CONT'D MSN.	JM
	231200	91	230408Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 209 230600H	J
231300		92	231300H	FM 1ST ANTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 192 222400H	J&B
231355		93	230525Z	FM FMAW: PHOTOIPIR MSN	AIRO
231242		94	230815H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 230915H C. ZD 167009 D. PF FND ONE VC IN SPIDER TRAP. E. PF OPENED FIRE KILLING ONE VC I, 1 M. 1 AK-47 M. 1 CTG BELT 1 CHICOM GREN 2, ½LBS SATCHEL CHARGES, 2 MAG	G-2 JMB 1ST DIV
231426		95	230555Z	FM FMAW: TPQ-10 RECOMMENDATIONS	FSCC/AIRO
231434		96	230558Z	FM FMAW: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	FSCC/AIRO
231427		97	230310Z	FM FMAW: AIR RECON REQ	G-2
231429		98	230333Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT [illegible] TGTS	AIRO
231400		99	222310Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 253 230600H	J&B
231430		100	230330Z	FM THIRD MARDINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 210 231200H	J&B
	231200	101	230515Z	FM CO THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 86	J

231455 23-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	AC
	231200	102	230516Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 191 221800H	
231430		103	230055Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	
231430		104	230330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV FWD: SURVIELANCE AND RECON/OBS REQUIREMENTS DURING HOLIDAY TRUCE	
231310		105	230600H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 230600H C. YD 305474 D. OBS BOAT BEING PADDLED DOWN RIVER W/APPROX 6 VC IN IT. NO WPNS OBS DUE TO DARKNESS. BOAT CHALLENGED WITH NEG RESPONSE. E. OPENED FIRE ON BOAT W/SAF AND OBS BOAT SINK SEARCHED AREA FND FOOT PRINTS DRAG MARKS AND BLOOD TRAILS. OBS 4 BODIES GO DOWN AND NOT COME UP. I. 4	JTB
231430		106	230443Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 210 231200H	
	231300	107	230650Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 253 230600H	
	231330	108	230649Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 94	
	231330	109	230606Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 192 222400H	
231600		110		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 67-110 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT USMC	
	231400	111	230729Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 210 231200H	
	231400	112	230728Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 105	
	231430	113	230701Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SIR	
231615		114	230350Z	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: APD REQUEST	C-2
231615		116	230315Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	C
	231400	116	230605Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 210 231200H	
231625		117	230651Z	FM III MAFCOC: PHOTO IPIR USN	C
231650		118	230547Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	A C
231650				23-9 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-23[illegible]00H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
231415		119		FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. BLT 3/1 B. 21DEC-23DEC67 C. APPROX YD 300740-285755 D. BLT 3/1 REPORTED CAPTURING THE FOLLOWING: 1 RKT TUBE W/3 RDS(UNSPECIFIED CAL) 2 PONCHO'S 5 PR BOOTS, 1 MOSQUITO NET, 2 AT MINES, 1 LINKED BELT 30 CAL AMMO, 6 MORT FUSES, 2 AIMING DEVICES, 2 BOXES CHICOM MG AMMO 6 BANANA CLIPS, 67 RDS 60MM MORT AMMO 1 AK-51, 1 CZECH B A R, 106 CHICOM GRENS, 16 RPG RKTS, 32 AP MINES, 983 RDS AK-47 AMMO, 49 POWDER CHARGES(UNSPECIFIED) 1 CLAYMORE MINE(UNSPECIFIED) 14 U.S. 60MM MORT RDS, 1 U.S. 60MM HEAT RDS(ASRPTD) 5 RKT CHARGES(UNSPECIFIED) 17 NVA RUCKSACKS 13 GAS MASKS, ASSORTED NVA UNIFORMS, 6 DUD 250 LB BOMBS, 2 DUD 500 LB BOMBS 30 RKTS SITES W/AIMING STAKES, 2 B-40 RKTS AND BOOSTERS, 44 CANTEENS, 7 AK-47 MAGS, 4 HELMETS(UNSPECIFIED) 4 E-TOOLS 1-82MM MORT RDS, 3 DUD 105 RDS, 1 RUSSIAN FLAG, ASSORTED PROPAGANDA PAPERS, 1 RALLY BANNER WITH ASSORTED LETTERS FM NORTH VN. VARIOUS PAPERS AND DOCUMENTS. FND APPROX 20 BUNKERS AND 50 FIGHTING HOLES. FR CAS TO DATE ARE 9 KIA AND 2[illegible] WIA(UNK IF EVAC OR MINOR) IN LOSSES: 9 NVA KIA(C) AND 4 KIA(P). THIS IS AN INITIAL REPORT BASED ON MESSAGE AND TELCON WITH 1ST AMTRAC BN. F. 9 G. 25 [illegible] 9 J.4
231600		120	230441Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NO CHG SLEEP NR 210 231200H	JB
231410		121	231150H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PK-17 ADVISORS B. 231150H C. YD 591309 D. MCB-3 PERSONNEL WERE REPAIRING ROAD AT ABOVE COORD WITH AIR HAMMER AND SET OFF TNT/PLASTIC EX PLD. NO FRAGMENT FND AT SITE WHERE EXPLO OCCURRED. E. CALLED MED EVAC. F. 2	J
231012		122	20855H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 230855 C. YD 488268 D. OP SPOTTED 4 INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S AND LARGE STRAW HATS, CARRYING STICKS, RAKES OR WPNS. E. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES IN 2 VC KIA(P). J. 2	JMB
231720				23-10	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231420		123	231000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/3 B. 231000H C. YD 295725 D. ROAD SWEEP TM FND 4 PIECES OF ANTI-WAR LITERATURE. E. WILL BE SENT TO 9TH MAR S-2.	JM
231750		124	230745Z	FM FIRST MARDIV: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G -2 AIRO
231715		125	230651Z	FM: III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2 AIRO
	231600	126	230955Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 210 231200H	J
231845		127	231030Z	FM FMAW: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
231800		128	230631Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 193 230600H	J&B
231830		129	231305Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 194 231200H	J&B
231710		130	231550H	RM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 231550H C. C-3 BRIDGE D. 2 CHILDREN BELIEVED TO BE AT ABOVE PSN WERE INJURED BY EXPLO DEVICE. NOT U.S.. E. REQ'D MED EVAC& COMPL 1610H.	JM
231730		131	231450H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1/2/4 B. 231450H C. YD 312509 D. OBS 1 SUSPICIOUS VN MALE APPROX 27 YRS OLD WITH ID CARD. E. APPREHENDED AND CHECKED ID CARD. INTERROGATED BELIEVED VN NAME TO BE ON SOME VC DOCUMENT FND TO BE S-2 FOR QUESTIONING. L. 1	JMB
231733		132	231530H	FM 1ST MAR: A. 1ST MAR B. 231520H C. YD 392489 D. CONVOY UPON REACHING ABOVE COORD 50TH VEH IN CONVOY DETONATED MINE OF UNK SIZE. MINE LEFT CRATER(3'X8' E. M-35 TOTALLY DESTROYED EVAC CALLED AND COMPLETED. CONVOY CONT'D TO DONG HA. REAR ELEMENT OF 3 VEH LEFT TO BOLICE UP AREA. G. 1 MED EVAC.	JMB
231700		133	231046H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 231046H C. YD 157727 138725 D. REC'D APPROX 15 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE ASN FM 4500 MILS. E. RET'D 61 RDS 105MM ARTY AND 37 RDS 155MM ARTY. 5 MIN REACTION TIME	JMB
231645		134	230600	FM 4TH MARS: A. S-2 B.230600-1600H C. YD520348 D. CIV TURNED IN 198 RDS 30 CAL, 8 RDS 50CAL, 12 RDS 45 CAL, 35 CARBINE RDS, 4 RDS 32 CA, 1 M-26 GREN, 1 M-79 RD, 2 DETONATORS & 2- 1 LB BLOCKS TNT . E REWARDED 435 P'S.	J,M
231720		135	231600H	FM 2/26: A. CAC HQS B.231600H C. EN YD833173, D. A/6 SPT'D 6 PR ,PRE VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. REQ'D AO AT 231620H & SENT A PTL FM A CAC 6 TO THE AREA.	J,M
231914					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231930		136	230940Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO OPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
	231931	137	231105Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 119	J
231716		138	231545H	FM 2/26: A. CAC A/1 B.231545H C. YD 862169 D. CAC A/1 BELIEVED TO HAVE SEEN A FIX WING A/C GOING DOWN AT YD 862169 AT 260° ASMUTH FM A/1 PSN E. CAC A/1 SENT A PTL TO AREA. 2/26 INFORMED 14 THEY KNEW NOTHING OF THE INCIDENTS	J,M
231935		139	230900Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 231 OF 231800H.	J&B
	231956	140	231130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 193 OF 230600H.	J
	231957	141	231140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 194 OF 231200H.	J
	231958	142	231120Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 121	J
	231959	143	231045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 122	J
232013		144	231150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 133	J
232045		145	230945Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO OPIR MISSION	J,G-2
232035		146	231110Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 211 OF 231800H.	J&B
232045		147	231201Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 132	J
	232046	148	231150Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 133	J
	232106	149	231206Z	FM THIRD MAR DIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	232107	150	231230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER 211 SITREP NR 231800H.	J
231845		151	231530H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 231530H C. ZD 085000 D. 1 VC W/FALSIFIED ID CARD WHICH SAID HE WAS 16 YRS OLD IN REALITY IS 19 YRD OLD. E. VN TURNED OVER TO CAC-H-6 FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION. L.1	J,M
231800		152	231129H	FM 3D RECON: A. H-2 KNIFE BOY B. 231129H C. FR YD293433, EN YD295429 D. TM OBS 5 VC/NVA CRAWLING & WALKING AT ABOVE COORD. EN MOVINT E. EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S CARRYING AK-47 & CART BELTS ABOUT 500M S OF TM. TM CALLEDARTY & CHECKED AREA OUT. TM SAW 2 NVA HELPING 1 NVA OUT OF AREA. EN FIRED AT PTL, & PTL FIRED BACK & CALLED 125 RDSOF ARTY. TM HAD 1 NVA(P). AO CALLED ON STATION BUT FAILED TO SEE ANYTHING. TM CON'T MISSION. J. 1 NVA	J,M,B
232100		153	231150Z	A. 1/4 B.REP "J" 133 E. RET'D 61 RDS 105(REACTION TIME 3 MIN) & 37 RDS 155MM (REACTION TIME 15 MIN). G. 31 MEDEVAC 8 MINOR. NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
232117					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3DMARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
232125		154	231305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 221 OF 231800H.	J
232124		155	230418Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 254 OF 231200H.	J&B
231850		156	211620H	FM 2/26: A. F/a/26 B.211620H C. YD 947070 D. WHILE ON PTL CHECKED MAN FOR ID(APPROX 16 YRS) & DISCOVERED HE HAD NO ID. HE CLAIMED TO BE A MEMBER OF CAC/H-3 E. FND 1 M-26 GREN IN DET'S POSSESION. DET TAKEN TO CAC-H-4 FOR FURTHER INVESTIGATION. L. 1	J,M,B
231745		157	231250H	FM OCC: A. YFU-71 B.231250H C. IN TEXT D. AT ABOVE TIME A NAVY YFU-71 REC'D 4 LARGE CAL RDS INCOMING. RDS FELL SHORT OF SHIP. SHIP 1 MILE N. OF ZD1609. 16° 25 MIN N 107° 59MIN E.	J,M,B
232130		158		FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. REF "J" 7 D. SWEEP AF AREA AFTER CONTACT REVEALED BLOOD TRAILS, ONE PR OF BINOCULARS, & 5 PR OF SANDALS. (ADD 1 VC KIA(P) TO TOTAL RESULTS FOR THIS ACTION) J. 1	J,M,B
231945		159	231653H	FM 26 MARS: A. RECON TM: B. 231653H C. FR XD757466, EN XD756465 D. AT 1653 TM 2B2 REC'D HVY SAF & AWF FM APPROX 6-12 NVA TM EXTRACTED 1833H ARTY & GUNSHIPS USED DURING CONTACT BUT RES UNK. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
231945		160	231700H	FM 3D RECON:A . 1-1 B.231700H C. FR YD 155535, EN YD155535 D TM EXCHANGED SAF & AWF W/3 VC/NVA MOVING E. EN WEARING GREEN UTIL W/CARBINES. TM MOVED BACK & CALLED ARTY W/UNK RES. TM CON'T MISSION	J,M
232029		161	231920H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.231920H C. YD 970064 D. WHILE SETTING IN CLAYMORE 1 USMC ATTACKED BY 1 VC W/KNIFE. FOUGHT OFF VC & THREW GREN & FIRED IN DIRECTION VC FLED. G. 1 MINOR NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
232209		162	230500Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 210 OF 231200H.	J&B
232225		163	231135Z	FM NINTH MARS: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 211 OF 231800H.	J&B
232230					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 230001-232400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
231915		164	231350H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B.231350H C. FR YD 398376, EN SAME D. TM FND 1 TRAIL RUNNING NE TO SW & 20-30 HARBOR SITES (1 MAN SIZE) W/CHOW SACKS IN AREA. HARBOR SITES WERE APPROX 40M OFF BOTH SIDES, OF TRAIL. TRAIL TRAVELED BY 25030 PEOPLE IN LAST 3-4 HRS. E. TM WILL BRING 1 CHOW SACK BACK. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
	232240	165	231400Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 254 OF 231200H	J
231930		166	231515H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 B.231515H C. YD 392380, EN YD394383. D. TM OBS&D 8 NVA MOVING E. 6 MOVING W. APPROX 600M NE OF TM PSN. EN WEARING MIX D PJ'S, SHORTS WITH HELMETS, BUSH COVERS W/ PACKS & RIFLES. TM CALLED ARTY W/GOOD COVERAGE OF TGT, AO CHECKED AREA W/ NEG RES. E. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M
232026		167	231600H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-6 B.231600H C. EN YD 833169 D. AT ABOVE TIME A-6 REC'D INFO THAT 6 VC WERE AT ABOVE COORD. E. SENT PTL & BLOCKING FORCE.2 YOUNG BOUS WARNED VC OF APPROACHING UNIT. VC FLED S TO HILLS. PF DETAINED 1 MAN LATER RELEASED. L. 1	J,M,B
232301		168	231505Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
232323		169	231325H	FM FIRST MARDIV COC: ADD	+ J,G-2
232324		170	232125H	FM ADC FWD EHCB: FIRE ARROW MSN	J&B
	232325	171	231510Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 210 OF 231200H.	J
232355		172		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 110-172 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Cloud ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. ----------CAPT USMC	
232400		173		JPURNAL CLOSED FOR 23 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 240001H
TO: 242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 24 DECEMBER 1967	
232350		2	231420Z	FM FMAW: FIRE ARROW	AIRO
232330		3	232000Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 195 231600H	J&B
232225		4	232040H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. YD 314477 YD 315477 D. REC'D APPROX 25 RDS SAF AND AWF FM UNK SIZE UNIT. E. RET'D SAF AND M-79 . MED EVAC AT FIRST LIGHT. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES.G. 1 EVAC	JMB
232330		5	231145Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 211 231600H	J&B
232209		6	232030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/1/4 B. 232030H C. YD 161726 D. SQD AMB SPOTTED 5-6 EN MOVING FM W-E. E. TOOK EN UNDER FIRE WITH 100 RDS SAF 15 RDS M-79 4 M-~~79~~ GRENS. ASLO FIRED 60MM ILLUM EN FLED SOUTH. J. 1	JMB
232300		7	232130H	FM 26TH MAR: A. CAC/O-2 B. 232130H D. AT 2130H CAC-O-2 AT XD 828365 HAD 2 TRIP FLARES IGNITED AND REC'D APPROX 20 RDS SAF NO FR CAS RET'D SAF WITH UNK RES. E. CONT'D TO OBS AREA.	JM
232315		8	232140H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC/3 B. 232140H C. YD 179584 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD CAC REC'D NUMEROUS INCOMING ROCKS FM SW. UNIT ALERTED AND ILLUM REW'D.	JM
232330		9	231010Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 255 231800H	J&B
240030		10	231545Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: FIRE ARROW MSG	G-2
232250		11	232105H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 232105H C. YD 562298 D. AMB AT ABOVE COORD REC'D APPROX 40 RDS ARTY LANDING VIC YD 583298 PK-17 RPTD THAT TF-B AN ARVN UNIT LOC AT PK-17 WAS FIRING ON YD 5730 GRID SQUARE AT THE TIME. UNIT FAILED TO CLEAR MSN WITH 4 TH MAR AND PK-17. CHECK FIRE REQ'D IMMEDIATELY AND CANCELLED ALL ALL FIRES. ALL INFO WILL BE FWD TO HUE TOC FOR FORMAL INVESTIGATION. 4TH MAR HAVE REQ'D HUE TOC TO CONDUCT THE INVESTIGATE AND FWD TO 3D MARDIV HQ. G. 2 MINRO NOT FOR PUBLICATION	JMB
	240100	12	231500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR966 232400H	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	" J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240050		13	232229H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 2/B1/9 B. 232229H C. YD 516219 YD 516216 D. OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE LIGHTS AND MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES. E. FIRED 3 RDS 81MM AND 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM WITH NEG RES.	JM
240400		14	231543Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 212 232400H	J&B
240135		15	231257Z	FM III MAF COCL REPORTING OF THUCE VIOLATIONS	
	240050	16	231635Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 211 231800H	J
	232200	17	231155Z	FM COC THIRDMKRDIV: SPT RPT NR 131	J
	240100	18	231630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 231800H	J
	240100	19	231515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 211 231800H	J
231515		20	231345H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 231345H C. YD 014455 987453 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN, 1 RD AT YD 008454 OTHER 5 RDS IN AREA OF YD 012452 E. CALLING ARTY MSN.	JMB
	232300	21	231730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR THU BAI TAOR	J
240200		22	231600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 212 232400H	J&B
240200		23	231357Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OPN MUSCATINE	COC
	240100	24	231700Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 255 231800H	J
240150		25	232330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 232330H C. YD 157727 137732 D. REC'D APPROX 30 RDS 82MM MORT IN EN AREA FM AZIMUTH OF 5100 MILS. E. RETURNED 30 RDS 60MM AND 35 RDS 81MM COUNTER MORT FIRE CALLED ARTY MSN ON SUSPECTED EN PSN. REACTION TIME 5 MIN. G. 4 MED EVAC.	JMB
240152		26	232315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. C/2/9 B. 232315H C. YD L70730 171731 D. HEARD MOVEMENT IN FRONT OF LINES THEN A TRIP FLARE WAS TRIPPED. E. THREW 10 M-26 GRENS AND CALLED ARTY ILLUM WITH NEG RES.	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240210		27	232200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 232200H C. AU 806053 D. REC'D INFO FM VILLAGE OFFICIAL THAT 50 VC MOVED INTO VILLAGE OF CANH DUONG IN ZD 1904 GRID SQ AT 1700H. MOVING FM ABOVE COORD TO AU 615007 TO POSS AMB [illegible] USMC SWEEP DETAIL IN MORNING. RATED B-2. E. CAC H-7 NOTIFIED.	JM G-2
240125		28	240015H	FM 2/26: A. AIR FORCE AO B. 240015H C. YD 994030 D. AIR BORNE RADAR DETECTED CONVOY ON MOVE AT ABOVE COORD. E. NOTIFIED FR UNITS IN AREA 1/4-A ASKED NEARBY FR UNITS IF THEY HAD ANY CONVOYS OR ANY KNOWLEDGE OF IT. UNITS NEAREST TO HUY ALERTED TO POSS OF UNFRIENDLY CONVOY. REQ'D H&I'S IN ARRA. 1/4-A THINKS CONVOY TO BE FR. MCB-121 WAS CALLED AND REPORTED NO EQUIP LEFT IN VIC TODAY.	JM
240300		29	231700Z	FM NINTH MAR BES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 212 232400H	J&B
240330		30	231605Z	FM FIRST MARI ES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 256 232400H	J&B
	240200	31	231840Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 20	J
	240200	32	231600H	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 156	J
	232334	33	231720Z	FM COC THIRD MARDI /: ATK BY FIRE RPT	J
240400		34	231530Z	FM FMAW: ANITAIR INCIDENTS	AIRO
240350		35	231647Z	FM III MAR COC: RED HAZE	G-2
	240[illegible]100	36	231930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG AREA	J
	240200	37	231945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: WEATHER FORECAST FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
240330		38	231615Z	FM [illegible] 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 196 232400H	J&B
	240200	39	231935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 11	J
	240200	40	231745Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: DAILY REPORT MANEUVER BNS	J
	240300	41	231840Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 20	J
240500		42	231721Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	G-2
232030Z		43	232030Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 256 232400H	J
	240300	44	231330Z	FM C 1ST AMTRAC: SPOT REPORTA. 1ST AMTRAC B. 231015H C. 34696660 34806685 D. SENTRY ON DEFENISIVE PSN OBS SIX PEOPLE VIA SUPER STAR LIGHT SCOPE. NOT ARMED MOVING APPROX 300M S OF COMPOUND E. FIRED 10 RDS M-79 AND PEOPLERAN WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM

240530 24-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3 MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	240340	45	232015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 2121 232400H	J
	240340	46	231830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 212 232400H	J
	240430	47	231615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 212 232400H	J
	232330	48	232100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 196 232400H	J
240650		49	231315Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUI NO 191	G-2
240700		50	231600Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 212 232400H	J&B
240700		51	232200Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 213 240600H	J&B
240700		52	232200Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 213 240600H	J&B
240610		53	240430H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR B. 240430H C. XD 784548 D. AT 240430H FSCC FM DONG HA REPORTED AN AO OBS UNK NUMBER OF VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. FIRED ARTY MSN WITH UNK RES.	JM
	240730	54	232311Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 231 OF 240600H.	J
	240731	55	232310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 231 OF 240600H.	J
	240732	56	232305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 232400H. NR 212	J
240820		57	232211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 240600H.	J, COC
240850		58		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 172-58 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT ASREC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT,USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT,USMC	
	240900	59	240015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
240905		60	232151Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
241010		61	232255Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 213 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 240600H.	J&B
241020		62	232153Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
241035		63	240017Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
241036		64	240151Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	J&S G-2
241045					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
240922		65	232230H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TANK BN: B. 232230H C. YD829159 D. PTL HEARD NOISE TO FRONT & STOPPED. WHILE WAITING, PTL HEARD A COUGH FM HEDGE ROW NEAR A HOUSE. CALLED IN FOR INDIVIDUAL TO COME OUT INDIVIDUAL RAN. E. PTL FNIRED & SWEPT AREA W/NEG FINDINGS. SWEPT AREA AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT & FND FOOT PRINTS & SIGNS OF ONE PERSON SITTING IN BRUSH.	J,M
241131		66	232330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 257 OF 240600H.	J&B
241158		67	240240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 213 OF 240600H.	J.
241159		68	232255Z	FM NINTH MAR: OPN KENTYCKY SITREP NR 213 OF 240600H.	J
241200		69	240153Z	FM III MAF COC: MESSAGES	J
241210		70	240245Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J
241226		71	240255Z	FM FMAWOPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J
	241312	72	240210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 257 OF 240600H.	J
241450		73	240630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) DHCB: RECEIPT OF MSG ACKNOWLEDGED. COMUSMACV MSG201150Z(S)	J,COC
241451		74	232345Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 213 OF 240600H.	J&B
241420		75	231130H	FM MAG-36: A. VMO-3 B.241130H C. EN YD 584186 D. SPT'D 9 SAMPANS AT ABOVE COORD & TIME. E. DEST 5 SAMPANS & DAM 4.	J,M,B
241230		76	241103H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2-2 COFFE CUP B. 241103H C. FR YD413372, EN YD414372 D. TM'S SCOUT DOG ALERTED ON EN AMB. TM & EN OPENED FIRE AT SAME TIME. EN ABOUT 100M E OF PTL. TM EST 12 NVA WEARING MIXED UNIF'S CARRYING AK-47'S & PACKS. EN BROKE CONTAVT & MOVED E TO RIVER. PTL CALLED 15 RDS OF 155MM ARTTY AD CALLED ON STATION & FAILED TO SEE ANY MVT. TM CHECKED OUT AREA & CON'T MSN.	J,M
241124		77	241032H	FM 3RD MARS: A. M/3/9 B.241032H C. EN XD981521 D. FND EN FIGHTING HOLES RIGGED W/ 2 60MM MORT RDS & 2 M-26 GREN. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J,M
241510		78	240421Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 214 OF 241200H.	J&B
241511					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

[redacted] 3D MARDIV COC [redacted] 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
24[illegible]		79	240410Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 214 OF 241200H.	J&B
24[illegible]		80	241010H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.241010H C. FR YD 295525, EN YD285525 D. REC'D 20 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM EST 3 VC. E. RET'D SAF SEARCHED AREA & FND 2 VC KIA & LARGE BLOOD TRAIL LEADING TO RIVER. I. 2 VC J. 1 VC M. 2 IWC N. 1 AK-47, 1 AK-44 30 P'S, ASSORTED DOCUMENTS.	J,M,B
241308		81	241235H	FM 9TH MARS: A. A/1/4 B.241235H C. FR YD157727, EN YD148725 D. REC'D 15 RDS 82MM MORT INSIDE PSN FM 4500 MILS. E. CALLED IN ARTY MSN OF 21 RDS 105MM ARTY, 81MMS 155 ARTY. REACTION TIME 2 MIN.	J,M,B
241529		82	240900H	FM 1ST AMTRAC BN: A. 1ST AMTRAC BN: B. 240900H C. FR YD34896880, EN YD34806885 D. REF "J" 44:H&S CO CHECKED LINE FOR EN CASUALTIES FM PRECEEDING NIGHT CONTACT. NEG FINDINGS.	J,M
241550		83	240420Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 258 OF 241200H.	J&B
241551		84	231622Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 153	J
	241552	85	231710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 4	J
	241553	86	231615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 158	J
	241554	87	231625Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 159	J
	241555	88	232616Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 161	J
	241556	89	231620Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 152	J
	241557	90	231705Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 6	J
	241558	91	231555Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 67	J
	241559	92	231605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 157	J
241430		93	241340H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A3 SAND BOX B.241340H C. EN YD587245 D. TM OBS'D 10 VC/NVA MOVING E AT ABOVE COORD. EN WEARING BLACK PJ'S W/PACKS & CARRYING AK-67S E. TM CALLED ARTY W/EXCELL COVERAGE OF TGT. TM HAD 3 VC/NVA(C) & 2 VC/NVA KIA(P). I. 3 NVA J. 2 NVA.	J,M,B
241630		94	240350Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 214 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 241200H.	J&B
241631		95	240453Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 214 OF 241200H.	J&B
241515		96	241215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 11TH ENG: B241215H C. YD201725 D. PC HIT AT MINE AT ABOVE COORD, RES IN DAM TO PC. 11TH ENG PERSONNEL MEDEVAC E. RECKER SENT TO RETRIEVE PC. G. 3 MEDEVAC NOT FOR PUBLICATION.	J,M,B
241642					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFI ENTIAL

JOURN L 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
24150(		97	241225H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B.241225H C. YD 030447 D. FND A ROX 12 NVA FIGHTING HOLES APPROX 2'x2'x3' EST TO BE 2-3 MONTH OLD. S-2 PERSONNEL ON PTL BELIEVED THESE HOLES WERE RECENTLY USEDBBY CIVS. FOR PROTECTION FM IN-COMMING E. HOLES CAVED IN BY PTL.	J,M
24170(		98	240729Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 75	J
	241706	99	240738Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 214 OF 241200H.	J
	241707	100	240737Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 80	J
	241708	101	240834Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	241709	102	240822Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 81	J
	241710	103	240830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQUEST	J
	241711	104	240736Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 213 OF 240600H.	J
	241712	105	240735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SIT-REP NR 241200H.	J
24150(		106	241315H	FM 3RD MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 241315H C. YD 046449 D. SAW WHAT WAS BELIEVED TO BE 3 NVA RUNNING FM A VILLAGE OVER HILL & OUT OF SIGHT. E. CALLED IN 81 WP MSN. GOOD TARGET COVERAGE.	J-M
	241740	107	240920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 214 OF 241200H.	J
24154(		108	241520H	FM 3RD RECON: A. 3A3 SAND BOX B. 241520H C. (EH) YD857245 D. TN OBSV'D (10) VC MOVING EAST AT ABOVE COORD. TN WEARING BLACK P.J.'S CARRING PACK'S & AK-47'S. E. TN CALLED ARTY MSN W/EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. TN HAD (4) VC KIA. J. VC (4).	J,I,B
24160(		109	240545Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC.	G-2
24184(		110	240925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 93	J
24184(		111	241000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 96	J
	241545	112	241030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 108	J
24193(		113	240555Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
24185(		114	240745Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
	241500	115	241050Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR NR 214	J
24181(		116	241500H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 241500H C. YD 119699 124713 D. REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE WITH 30 RDS 50 CAL AND CALLD ARTY MSN UN-ABLE TO OBS RES.	JMB
24195(				24-7 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2400001-242400H

INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS

FM 4TH MAR: A. A/3/9 B. 241421H C. YD 577281 571249 D. SPOTTED 3 VC IN OPEN WITH RIFLES WEARING GRN UNIF ARMS AT ABOVE COORD. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE OUT OF SIGHT. E. CALLED ARTY MSN OF 36 RDS HE 4 RDS OF WP WITH EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE RES UNOBS WILL CHECK AREA.

118 FM 9TH MAR: A. AO D. TOTAL OF 46 HR OF VR OVER E QUANG TRI(P) BY DONG HA AO'S OF 23-24DEC. AT YD 216601 AO OBS FORTIFIED VILLE. RAN A/S (FORMAL) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 KIA(P). 7 BUNKER DEST AND 3 DAMAGED. AT YD076744 AO OBS A ROPE ACROSS RIVER AND WELL USED ROADS AT YD 177752 OBS 8 NVA IN TRENCHES. RAN A/S(FORMAL 103)-RES IN 1 KIA(P), 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. AT YD 266790 270783 AO OBS NVA IN BUNKERS AND IN OPEN. RAN A/S(RING NECK 503) RS IN 2 BUNKERS DEST RAN A/S (HELL BORNE 505) RES IN 3 NVA KIA(P).(HELLBORNE 511) RES IN 2 NVA KIA(P) .(LOVE BUG 506).3 KIA(P).(LOVE BUG 212) 2 NVA KIA(P). J. 12

119 241545H FM 9TH MAR: A. I/3/4 B. 241545H C. YD 122640 D. SQD PTL AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD REC'D 5-10 RDS SA. E. RET'D FIRE WITH SA M-60 AND 61MM MORT. SNIPER FIRE CEASED. 81MM MSN HAD EXCELLENT TGT COVERAGE W/UNK RES. PTL CONT'D 15 RDS 81MM MORT FIRED W/6 MIN REACTION TIME.

241600 120 240945H FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 258 241200H

241615 121 240531H FM III MAF COC: SLAM IPIR MSN

242000 122 241015H FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 215 241800H

242000 123 241830H FM 3D RECON BN: A: 2D2 B. 241630H C. YD 079041 YD 076030 D. TM OBS 25 VC/NVA MOVING SOUTH OF TM PSN. NO ACTION TAKEN T.I CONT'D MSN.

242359 24-8 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
241930		124	24161 H	FM 26TH MAR: A.2B1 B. 241615H C. XD 604471 D. AT ABOVE TIME TM SPOTTED 2 NVA APPROX 30M FM THEIR PSN AT ABOVE COORD. AT 1620H TM REPORTED BEING SURRONDED BY 15 OR MORE NVA. TM MOVED TO XD 604473 AND SET IN A DEFENSIVE PSN TO AWAIT EXTRACT NVA CLOSED IN ON TM AND TM REC'D SA, GRENS AND AWF. GUNSHIPS ON STATION STRAFED AREA UNTIL TM WAS EXTRACTED. ARTY MSN FIRED AFTER EXTRACTION (241755H) RES OF ARTY MSN UNK.	JBM
241930		125	241800H	FM 3D RECON :A . 3A3 B. 241800-18[illegible]5H C. YD 574246 D. TM OBS 439 VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORD MOVING EAST AND THEN NORTH, EN WEARING GRN UTIL AND KHAKIS CARRYING HVY PACKS, AND MORT, SA AND AK-47'S. AO CAME ON STATION AT 18[illegible]0H AO REC'D AWF FM COORD YD 635251 . GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND ALSO REC'D AWF . AT 241924H TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO THEIR EAST ABOUT 50-100M AWAY CONT'D TO OBS.	JMB
241925		126	241830H	FM DASC: A. DASC B. 241830H C. YD 579246 D. AO SPOTTED 350 VC AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD WITH SA AND MORTS HEADING TOWARDS HWY#1	JMD
242100		127	240955Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST AIRO	
	242000	128	241255Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: 2D2 SIT RPT NR 123	
242000		129	241135Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 215 241800H	J&B
242140		130	241155Z	FM GTG 70.6.9: NGF MSN REQ	FSC NGFO
242000		131	2410 07Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 259 241800H	J&B
242025		132	241915H	FM 2/26: A. D/1/9 B. 241915H C. YD 728146 D. OBS 3 LIGHTS APPROX 300M WEST OF PSN MOVING TOWARD THEIR PSN. E. CALLED 2/26:	JM
	242200	133	241315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPT RPT NR 121	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDI COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242115		134	241800H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3A3 B. 241800H C. YD 593235 YD 5824 D. SIGHTED 76 VC/NVA MIT MORT AW'S AND PACKS AT YD 587245 BETWEEN 1800-1835H EM OBS AN ADITIONAL 362 VC/NVA ALL IN VIC YD 5824. VC/NVA PSN WITHIN YD 583243 585243 585247 583247. AT 1855H OBS LIGHTS AT YD 6025 AT 1905H OBS APPROX 20 RDS B ING FIRED AT HELO VIC YD 606245, AT 1915-1920H TM HEARD MOVEMENT TO EAST AND SOUTH. VC/NVA MOVED INTO WOODED AREA VIC YD 596245 APPROX 1 CO AT A TIME AND DISAPPEARED. BELIEVED VC MOVED INTO TUNNEL COMPLEX THIS VIC. E. 2 GUNSHIPS CALLD ON STATION.	JM
241400		135	241340H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 313716 305754 D. C/1/3 SPOTTED 2 VN MALES DRESSED IN NLK CLOTHING AND STRAW HATS OBS C-4. WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN SAME GENERAL AREA. E. FIRED 60MM WP WOMEN AND CHILDREN LEFT, MALES DID NOT FIRED 5 RDS HE GOOD TGT COV MALES RAN INTO TREE LINE.	JM
242030		136	242010H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 242010H C. YD 571282 D. LPOBS 1 LIGHT EST 1000-1200M SOUTH OF PSN. LIGHT MOVING WEST. E. KEEPING LIGHT UNDER OBS.	JM
242132		137	242040H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 242040H C. YD 815184 D. PF FM CAC/A-6 RET'D TO CP WITH ANTI AMERICAN LEAFLETS FND BETWEEN MARKET AND CP. E. CAC/A-6 SETTING UP ADDITIONAL AMB SITES IN AREA.	JM
242000		136	240600Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR J&B 198 241200H	
242000		139	241747H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR J&B 199 241800H	
	242000	140	241430Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR J 215 241800H	
	242000	141	241320Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP J 215 241800H	
	242100	142	241345Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DAILY VR RPT	J
	242100	143	242400Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR118	J
	242130	144	241405Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPTRPT NR 125	J
	242130	145	241415Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 240001-242400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242245		146	242210H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 242210H C. YD 960080 D. AMB PTL AT ABOVE COORD HEARD MOVEMENT REQ'D ILLUM SPOTTED DET NUMBER OF VC CLOSING IN ON THEIR PSN. OPENED FIRE WITH S- FURTHER INFO TO FOLLOW. I 2 E. J.	JMB
242355		147		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 58-147 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS RECD IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Ebert ---EBERT USMC ASSUMED DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER ---CAPT USMC	
242400		148		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 24 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 250001H
TO: 252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 25 DECEMBER 1967	
242400		2	241307Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 214241600H	J&B
242400		3	241235Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 215 241800H	J&B
242300		4	241419Z	FM IIIMAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
242345		5	241433Z	FM III MAF COC: SCOUT DOGS FOR 3D RECON	COC
	242330	6	241450Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 259 241800H	J
242330		7	241349Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
	242330	8	241330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 215 241800H	J
242315		9	242100H	FM 2/ 26: A. CAP H-6 B. 242100H C. YD 974056 974055 D. SAF REC'D BY CAP H-8 COMPOUND. E, RET'D SAF AND ILLUM CONTACT BROKEN.	JMB
242300		10	242300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. C/1/9 B? 242300H C. YD 537322 548324 D. TPS 21 PICKED UP MVT E NE OF PSN RANGE 1080M POSS 8-10 PEOPLE. E. KEEPING AREA UNDER SURVEILLANCE.	JM
242245		11	241940H	FM 26TH MAR: A. C/1/26 B. 241940h C. XD 843456 D. PLT FM C/1/26 ON HILL 950 REC'D INCOMING SAF AND GRENS FM N SE OF PSN SPORADIC INCOMING SAF AND GRENS CONT'D UNTIL APPROX 2115H. E. FIRED SEVERALS RDS ARTY WITH UNK RES. G. 5 MINOR	JMB
242200		12	241930H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 241930H C. YD 104584 D. INFO OBTAINED BY CHIEU HOI RESERVOIR AT ABOVE COORD WILL BE BLOWN IN NEXT 10 DAYS NO EXACT DATE GIVEN IN WHICH RESERVOIR WILL BE BLOWN. SEEN 7 VC CO'S MOVING NORTH FOR RESUPPLY OF AMMO WILL CROSS DIRECTLY NORTH OF CONTHIEN AT 17TH PARALLEL. E. RESERVOIR	JMG-2
250200				25-1	CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS ACTION
	250100	13	241612Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REPORT MANEUVER J BNS
	250130	14	241609Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE RPT J
	250100	15	241559Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MAROINE SITREP NR J 199 241800H
250200		16	241530Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR J&B 260 242400H
250200		17	241600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 957 242400H
250110		18	241900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR COC B. 241900H C. YD D. ON ORDER OF 3D MAR DIV FIRED ON GRID SQ 5224 YD 597248 600230 AT JMB 1900 CON RECORD FIRING.-TOTAL 1159 RDS 105MM 825 RDS HE 10 WP RDS;155MM 151 RDS HE 170 ILLUM AND 3 WP MSN ENDED 2345 AO ON STATION AND ADJUSTED RDS MSN: RESULTED IN 13 SECONDARY EXPL S
250010		19	241920H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3(CAP-2) B. 241920H JMB C. YD 275554 D. AT ABOVE TIME AND COORD AN AMB ON HILL 007 SPOTTED VC MOVING UP TRAIL. VC OPENED FIRE FM 3 DIRECTIONS EXPENDING APPROX 300 RDS SAF. E. FR C. FIRED FIRE W/APPROX 350 RDS SA 6 GRENS 10 RDS M-79 SWEPT AREA WITH NEG RES FR THEIR ED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE. CALLED MED EVAC 0, 1 EVAC
242305		20	241615H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 2RI D. REF J#124 AMBUSH DESTROYED OF PILOT AND RECON TM [illegible] (VC) AND 6 NVA KIA (P) [illegible]
242355		21	242135H	FM 4/3 [illegible] 3D AT B. 242135H JMB C. YD [illegible] D. TOTAL MAN ON PTL [illegible] CONTACT UNK NUMBER COMING [illegible] RETD TO BASE BOLD GO HOME AND FOUND MAN WOUNDED 30 RDS EXPL WITHDRAWN BY CO OF AT. E. AREA WILL BE SWEPT IN AM MORNING.
	250300	22	241610Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR J&B 216 242400H
250230		23	241900Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR J&B 216 242400H

250300 2542 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
242210		24	242130H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3D MAR B. 242130H C. YD 0976 1076 D. CHIEU HOI SAYS HE IS FM K-7 NVA CO . 5 MEN FM HIS CO WILL SWIM RIVER ANDPLACE CHARGES AROUND BASE OF DOI HO BRIDGE. HIS CO WENT NORTH TO RESUPPLY AND WILL RETURN APPROX 242400H THEY WILL CROSS AROUND ABOVE COORD.	JMB-2
250050		25	242210H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.242210H C. YD 955086-YD 960080 D. REF J# 146 SPOTTED 10-15 EN AT ABOVE COORD, WAITED UNTIL THEY WERE CLOSE ENOUGH AND THEN OPENED UP OBS 2 EN FALL THE REST SCATTERED AND HEADED TOWARD F/2/26 AMB PSN AT YD 9600080 AMB SPOTTED 3-5 EN FIRED SA F CALLED ILLUM WHEN VC INITIALLY CLOSED IN ON AMB SWEPT AREA FND 2 KIA(C). WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. I.1 PREV RPTD J. 5 PREV RPTD	JMB
242108		26	242100H	FM 1ST AM TRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 242100H C. 313723 D. C-4 REC'D 2 RDS SA INCOMING FM THE WEST RANGE UNK. E. HELD FIRE AND CALLED ILLUM.	JMB
242150		27	242145H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 242145H C. 312723 310728 D. C-4 REC'D 3 RDS INCOMING SAF FM NORTH. E. FIRED 1 RD 60MM ILLUM AND 3 RDS M-79.	
	250100	28	251816Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR11	J
	250100	29	241815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 9	J
	250130	30	241554Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 198 241200H	J
	250200	31	241654Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: DYE MARKER	J
	250200	32	241632Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 146	J
	250230	33	241619Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 134	J
	242300	34	241710Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	250300	35	241709Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 215 241600H	J
	250230	36	241640Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP 214 241800H	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250300		37	241600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSO SITREP NR J&B 216 242400h	
	250330	38	241918Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 18 J	
	250300	39	241917Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 21 J	
	250200	40	241915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 216 242400H	J
	250400	41	241916Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 216 242400H	J
	250320	42	241901Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 260 242400H	J
	250330	43	241659Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 20 J	
	250330	44	241852Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 19 J	
	250200	45	241935Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
250300		46	250300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 197 240600H	J&B
250500		47	242100Z	FM FMAW COC: IR MSN	G-2
250300		48	250300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 200 242400H	J&B
	250500	49	251959Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 25	J
250430		50	241545Z	FM III MAF: ANTI AIR INCIDENTS	AIRO
250500		51	241900Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 216 242400H	J&B
	250400	52	242147Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 200 242400H	J
250530		53	242021Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
250540		54	241600Z	FM CTU 70.8.9: I CORPS	COC FSCC
	250400	55	242035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 216 242400H	J
	250330	56	242044Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 27	J
	250330	57	242044Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 26 J	
	250400	58	242030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 197 240600H	J
	250400	59	242035Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 216 242400H	
	250400	60	242000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT	J
	250500	61	242030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
250600		62	242115Z	FM III MAF COC: REF MSN	G-2
250550		63		FM 26TH MAR: D. REF J#20&124 ADD 1 NVA KIA(P) J. 1NVA	JMB

250700 25-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250700		64	242211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 250600H.	J,COC
250701		65	242123Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	AIR,J,G-2
250735		66	242330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 63	J
250828		67	242220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 217 OF 250600H.	J
	250829	68	242345Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 216 OF 242400H.	J
250737		69	250145H	FM 26 MARS: A. D/1/26 B.250145H C. XD 803442 D. SECURITY ON N SIDE OF PSN ON HILL 861 HEARD THUD OF GREN. EXPLO DISABLED 1 M-60 MG(NOT DEST) E. 100% ALERT FOR 1 HR NO FURTHER CONTACT.	J,M,B
250840		70		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 147-70 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT, USMC	
250920		71	250100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 217 OF 250600H.	J
250921		72	250045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
250930		73	242350Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 217 OF 250600H.	J&B
250939		74	250130Z	FM III MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 69	J
250958		75	242230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 217 OF 250600H.	J&B
250820		76	250735H	FM F/2/26: B.250735H C. YD955086-960080 D. REF "J" 25: WHILE SWEEPING AREA FND 1 M-26 DUD GREN THROWN BY VC LAST NIGHT. F. CO PTL FND ASSORTED 782 GEAR EMPTY CARTS FM M-79. MUCH BLOOD ALONG BRIDGE AREA SAME PSN WHERE VC SPOTTED LAST NIGHT. FND VN SLIPPERS WHERE BLOOD STAINS FND. N. CART BELT, AK-47 MAGS, DOCUMENTS.	M,J,B
251010		77	242125Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&SG-2
	251011	78	250200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 217 OF 250600H.	J
251015					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251018		79	242250Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 261 OF 250600H.	J&B
250810		80	242225H	FM DONG HA COC: A. FLSG B.242225H C. FUEL DUMP D. FUEL JP-4, 1 TANK DEST POSS DUE TO POP UP FLARE. INVESTIGATION GOING CONDUCTED-MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. 11,000 gal.	J,M&S G-4
251050		81	242310Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 216 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 250600H.	J&B
250900		82	250130H	FM III MAF: A. I TOC B.250130H C. YD 732283 D. UNK NR OF VC KIDNAPPED MR. LE VAN TAN, HALMET CHIEF OF NAM THANH	G-5 PHYR J,M
250915		83	242100H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.241200H C. C-2 BRIDGE D. FIRE BROKE OUT IN H&S CO BUNKER. NO INJURIES TO PERSONNEL. ALL PERSONNEL OUT OF BUNKER AT TIME OF FIRE. BUNKER TOTAL LOSS. CANDLE POSS CAUSE OF FIRE E. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOINTED & INVENTORY OF PERSONAL ITEMS DEST, IS IN PROGRESS.	J,M
250925		84	242300H	FM III MAF G-2: A. I TOC B.242300H C. YD997136 D. ELEMS 227 RF CO IN NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSNS YD997136 REC'D 2 RDS 60MM MORT & SAF FM UNK NR EN. RET'D SAF, EN BROKE CONTACT & WITHDREW	J,M
250940		85	250915H	FM DONG HA COC: A. GIO LINH B.250915H C. YD245714 D. 200 NVA SPOTTED MOVING S W/SUPPLIES UNABLE TO DET TYPE OF SUPPLIES. E. 3D MARDIV COC NOTIFIED HUE TOC. HUE TOC REP'T'D SIGHTING TO BE ARVN.	J,M,B
	251130	86	250245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 217 OF 250600H.	J
	251220	87	250245Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 217 OF 250600H.	J
	251222	88	250330Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PERIS HABLE INFO PASS WITHOUT SERVICE.	J
	251240	89	250357Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE.	AIRC
251300		90	250441Z	FM CG III MAF: GEN. WESTMORLAND, LGEN CUSHMAN WILL VISIT SANCTUARY ABOUT 1430.	
251310					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251310		91	250355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&SAIRO
251316		92	250216Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
251317		93	250207Z	FM III MAF COC: COORDINATE CORRECTION	J&S G-2
250830		94	250808H	FM 1ST WING G-2: A. DONG HA DASC B. 250808H C. YD1677 D. 200 VC/NVA CARRYING RAILROAD TIES & OTHER MATER(APPARENTLY FOR BUNKER BUILDING). GREAT AMOUNT OF SAF HOWEVER OPINION OF PILOT THAT FIRE NOT DIRECTED AT A/C & A/C NOT HIT.	J,M,G-3
251320		95	250355Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 218 OF 250600H.	J&B
251130		96	251130H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A1 B.251130H C. FR YD412358, EN YD420363 D. TM OBS'D 50 VC MOVING W TO E, SOME HAD WPNS & WORE BLACK PJ'S & SOME WORE BLACK & WHIE PJ'S. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE TOWARDS LAGRE HOOCH HIDING FM JETS IN THE AREA. AT 1330H TM OBS 50 VC MOVING NE FM ABOVE COORD.	G-3 J,M,B
251557		97	250515Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
251558		98	250430Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
	251400	99	250515Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REQUEST CALL SIGNS	J
	251401	100	250520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 76	J
251405		101	250525Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSION:	J&S G-2
251040		102	251040Z	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A3 SAND BOX B.251040H C. EN YD604254 D. TM OBS'D 4 SAMPANS, 4 PERSONS IN EACH, MOVING W TO E ACCROSS SONG BO RIVER AT YD604254, WEARING BLACK PJ'S & COOLIE HATS. 2 PERSONS GOT OUT OF EACH SAMPAN & RAN INTO TREE LINE, WHILE ALSO 2 REMAINED IN EACH SAMPAN. NO GEAR OR WPNS OBS'D. E. TM OBS'D & CON'T MISSION.	J,M
251230		103	251030H	FM 3D RECON: A. G-2 PEGUIN B.251030H C. FR 333406, EN 333406 D. TM OBS'D 1-3 NVA/VC MOVIN E 75-100M S OF TM. NVA/VC HEARD TM & CALLED OUT TO THEM IN VN AS THEY MOVED AWAY. BOTH PTLS MOVED OUT OF THE AREA. TM CON'T MSN.	J,M,B
251230		104	231220H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.251220H C.FR YD 557247,EN YD557247 D,3 VC W/WPNS & CAMO FLAGED UTIL WERE OBS IN OPEN AT ABOVE EN COORD. VC OPENED FIRE ON GUNSHIPS E.GUNSHIPS RET'D FIRE VC RAN TOWARD SW INTO TREE CANOPY AT YD555237.	J,M,B
251430					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251431		105	250500Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 218 OF 251200H.	J&B
251500		106	250440Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 262 OF 251200H.	J&B
251515		107	250451Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 216 OF 251200H.	J&B
	251516	108	250635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 96	J
	251517	109	250630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 80	J
	251518	110	250550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 216 OF 250600H.	J
	251519	111	250605Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 218 OF 251200H.	J
	251520	112	250550Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 216 OF 250600H.	J
251336		113	251230H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.251230H C. FR YD 173734, EN YD180747 D. OP REPT'D SEVERAL SIGHTINGS OF GROUPS OF VN NUMBERING 2-5 CARRYING LONG OBJS WRAPPED IN BLACK. BOTH MALE & FEMALE IN GRPS MOVING N TO S AT ABOVE EN LOC. E. CALLED FOR AO FOR OBS CONTINUING TO OBS FM OP.	J,M,B
251230		114	251045H	FM 3D RECON 3C3 MOLESKIN B.251045H C. FR YD 161693 D. TM OBS'D 8 NVA MOVING NW ACROSS RICE PADDY AT ABOVE COORD, WEARING BUSH HATS, DARK CLOTHS, CARRYING HVY PACKS& WPNS. TM LAST SAW NVA MOVING 400M NE OF TM. AO ON STATION. NEITHER TM NOR AO COULD FURTHER OBS. E. PTL CONTINUED MISSION.	J,M,B
251337		115	251320H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.251320H C. YD 168606 D. AT ABOVE TIME CAM LO DIST HQS REPT'D THAT A VILLAGE CHIEF HAD REPT'D THAT A SQD OF VC HAD CROSSED RIVER AT ABOVE COORD HEADING N. E. PTL HAS BEEN ALLERTED.	J,M,B
251121		116	242115H	FM 2/26: A.G/2/26.B.242115H C. FR YD 980054, EN YD977053 D. BRIDGE SECURITY SPOTTED 2 VC OPENED FIRE & REC'D 3 RDSSAF. REAR POINT ALSO SPOTTED EN OPENED FIRE & REC'D 25 RDSSAF. BRIDGE BRIDGE 6 REPT'D MVT S OF PSN, FIRED ILLUM W/NEG OBSERVATION.	J,M
251600		117	250615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ORDER OF BATTLE	J
251601					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251602		118	250715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 218 OF 251200H.	J
251605		119		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 70-119 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THEMASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT,USMC	
251625		120	250518Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 217 OF OPN KENTUCKY OF 251200H.	J
251645		121	250331Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
	251646	122	250720Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 262 OF 251200H.	J
	251647	123	250800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 218 OF 251200H.	J
	251648	124	250805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 104	J
251700		125	250745Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MISSION	J&S G-2
251503		126	251350H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.251350H C. YD 569246 D. FND 1 BUNKER 3' DEEP 4' LONG 5' WIND & 1 BOX U.S. GREEN STAR CLUSTERS (20 IN BOX) VERY OLD E. SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS & DEST BUNKERS.	J,M
251513		127	251455H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.251455H C. FR YD565248 TO 583245 D. FND TUNNEL COMPLEX AT ABOVE COORD AREA SHOWED EXTENSIVE DAMAGE E. CHECKING OUT COMPLEX	J,M
251505		128	242210H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.242210H C. YD 960080 D. REF "J" 146 24DEC & "J" 25 DEC25 & "J" 63 25DEC. D. F CO PTL AT YD960080 AMB 10-15 VC. THEY OPENED FIRE W/MG& SAF,2 VC FELL & OTHER SCATTERED, MOVING TOWARDS 2ND F CO PTL. 2ND PTL AT YD956086 TOOK THREE VC UNDER FIRE & REC'D INCOMMING SAF, M-79 RDS. ILLUM WAS CALLED & 1 BODY WAS FND AT 250730H. SWEPT AREA OF CONTACT. TOTAL RES: 1 VC BODY, DOCUMENTS, 1 AK-47 MAG, 1 CART BELT, 4 M-79 CASEINGS, 1 M-26 DUD, FND BLOOD SPTS & DRAG MARKS. CORRECTION OF EN CAS: I. 1 NVA J. 3 NVA.	J,M,B
251710					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
251615		129	251400H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4-2 KNIFE BOY B. 251400H C. YD288429 E. YD296428 D. TM EXCHANGED SA/AWS FIRE W/15 NVA, WEARING KHAKI & BLACK P.J.'S ARMED WITH AK-47'S & SKS. NVA HAD HEAVY PACKS & CARTRIDGE BELTS. POINT TO POINT CONTACT, TM RECEIVED 75 ROUNDS 100 METERS SOUTH OF TM. TM BROKE CONTACT AND CONT. PATROL. AO & GUNSHIPS ON STATION, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE NVA. I. NIK J. UNK.	J
				FM 3D RECON BN: A. 4-2 KNIFE BOY B. 251345 C. YD288429 (EN) YD296437 D. TM OBS'D 10 NVA MOVING SOUTH EAST TO NORTH, 1500 METERS NORTH EAST OF TM. NVA WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS & P.J.'S (BLACK), ARMED WITH AK-47, SKS, HAD HEAVY PACKS. TM CONT. TO OBS. AREA, TM CONT. MSN.	J
251755		130	250815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 102 (INITIAL).	J
	251800	131	250810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 103.	J
251805		132	250455Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J
251806		133	250841Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	G-3
	251808	134	250900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114 (INITIAL).	J
	251810	135	250910Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 115.	J
	251812	136	250900Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 114 (INITIAL).	J
	251814	137	250825Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 113.	J
251621		138	251000Z	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.251000H C. FR YD 287547,EN YD268547 D. REC'D 1 BURST AWF FOLL BY 1 BURST SAF FM 1 EN SQD TO FRONT. E. RET'D FIRE W/100 M-60 RDS & SEARCHED AREA W/NEG FINDINGS.	J,D
251624		139	250935H	FM 1ST MARS: A. 2/4 B.250935H C. FR YD 302483, EN YD302484 D. REC'D APPROX 10 RDS SNIPER FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE & SWEPT AREA W/NEG SIGN OF VC CASUALTIES	J,D
251825					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
251536		140	251400H	FM 26TH MARS: A. AO B.251400H C. XD 873438 D. AO OBS 2 NVA/VC IN KAKHIS PROCEEDING N NO WPNS OBS RECENT TRAIL ACTIVITY IN ARRA.	J,M,B
251840		141	250830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 217 OF 251200H.	J
251845		142	251528H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 201 OF 250600H.	J&B
251400		143	251005H	FM DASC: A. PLUTO CRAT II B. 251005H C. YC 4097 KHE SANH D. AT 1005H FUR-BRI"HC"ES 170(TFGJ) REPORTED THAT HE HAD TAKEN A HIT IN HI HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OVER ASHUA VALLEY AND THAT HE WAS EJECTING. WE AKSED HIM FOR A PSN BUT GOT NO REPLY. RES/CAP PROCEDURES WERE EFFECTED IMMEDIATELY. E. AT 1320 AN# A-4 REPORTED THAT BOTH MEN WERE PICKED UP AND WERE BEING TAKEN TO DANANG. BOTH PILOTS WERE OK. NO ORDANCE WAS EXPENDED DURING THE SAR, BUT OE (AF) REC'D GROUND FIRE AND HAD TO BE ESCORTED HOME.	JM
251700		144	250330Z	FM 1ST AMTRA C: NAPLOEAN SITREP NR 202 251200H	J&B
251900		145	251010Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 263 251800H	J&B
252000		146	251155Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 218 251800H	J&B
252025		147	250647Z	FM III MAFCOC: IRIPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
252025		148	250631Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
252025		149	251025Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 219 251800H	J&B
252030		150	250620Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 203 251800H	J'B
252030		151	251000Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 219 251800H	J&B
	251800	152	251315Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	251900	153	262120	FM III MAF COC: VISUAL AND PHOTO IPIR	G-2
252125		154	250745Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252130		156	251030Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 219 251800H	J&B
252050		157	251955H	FM 3D MAR: A. L/3/9 B. 251955H C. XD 995450 D. SPOTTED LIGHTS AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED IN 81MM MORT MSN LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.	JH
251935		158	251703H	FM 3D RECON: A. [illegible]3 B. 251730H C. YD 592234 YD 583230 D. TI OBS 1 ELEPHANT AT ABO VECOORD. E. TI CALLED ARTY MSN WITH EXCELLENT COV OF TGT EXTENDED 4 RDS HE AND 2 RDS WP.	JH
252115		159	251400H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 251400H C. XD 873438 D. AO(SMITTY"K") SPOTTED 2 NVA/VC AT ABOVE COORD MOVING NORTH AT 1815H AO CONTROLLED ARTY MSN AT XD 877437 WHICH RES IN ONE SECONDARY EXPLO. SEVERAL W/IN COMBAT BASE OBS 3 NVA/VC RUN SOUTH AND 10 NVA/VC RUN SE FM VIC OF ARTY IMPACT. ANOTHER FIRE MSN FIRE W/UNK RES.	JH
252040		160	251950H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 251950H C. YD 905096 YD 887089 D. E/2/26 OBS MORT RDS LANDING AT YD 895095 BEING FIRED FM ABOVE COORD. ALSO OBS 60 VC IN COLUMN. E. FIRED 81MM HE INITIALLY THEN FIRED ARTY.	JH B
252045		161	251830H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26 B. 251830H C. YD 88-1149 D. 3/4 TON TRUCK EXPLODED FM UNK CAUSE. E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/26. WILL FWD THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G. 1 EVAC AND 1 MINOR.	JMB
252004		162	251840H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-HA-7 B. 251840H C. ZD 071009 D. OBS 5 OR 6 SIGNAL FLASHES RESEMBLING A FLASH LIGHT. E. H-7'S 60MM MORT STANDING BY PTL CONT'D TOWARD AMB SITE.	JH
251945		163	251850H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 251850H C. C-2(YD 135451 D. 2 MINES WERE DETONATED ON EAST SIDE AT ABOVE COORD BELIEVED TO BE CAUSED BY ANIMALS IN AREA.	JH
252200		164	241235Z	FM FMAW COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
252210		165	241240Z	FM FMAW COC: IRIR MSN	G-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252220		166	241230A	FM FMAW COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
251529		167	251430H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. BADMITTEN B. 251430H C. 302745 D. LVT HIT PRESSURE DTEONATED EXPLO DEVICE WHILE ON RECON SWEEP AT ABOVE COORD. DAMAGED NR 2 ROAD WHEEL ASSY AND TORSION ARM AND 25 BLOCKS OF TRACK APPROX SIZE OF DEVICE 15-20 LBS OF TNT. MINE SWEEP FLARING AREA FID 1 ADDITIONAL AT MINE, DEST IN PLACE. CONT'D CLEARING AND RECOVERY OF VEH. G. 3 MINOR	JMB
251630		168	251610H	FM 3R RECON: A. 1C2 B. 251610H C. YD 094665 090653 D. TM OBS 2 NVA IN OPEN AT ABOVE COORD. WEARING GRN UTIL AND CTG BELTS WPNS UNOBS TM OBS 1 3 MAN BUNKER MADE FM LOGS AND DIRT. AT SAME COORD NEG ACTION TAKEN. AT 251630 BOTH COORD SAME TM OBS 4 NVA MOVING S DOWN HILL EN WEARING GRN UTIL AND CTG BELTS, 3 AK-47'S OBS, 1 THOMPSON SUB MG AND PACKS NEG ACT CONT'D MSN.	JMB
251445		169	251300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 251300H C. YD 300743 299743 D. C/1/3 WHILE ON RECON SWEEP WITH ELEMENTS OF 1ST AMTRAC FND 3 FIGHTING HOLES AND 1 M-26 GREN RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. E. THREW M-26 IN FIGHTING HOLES NEG RES DEST M-26.	JM
251700		170	251550H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4B1 B. 251550H C. XD 806458 D. TM MOVING NW WHEN THEY HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT APPROX 15 NVA/VC APPROX 50M TO THEIR NE, TM STOPPED TO LISTEN TM HEARD VOICES AND MOVEMENT FM TIME TO TIME. TM ALSO HEARD MVT TO THEIR NW MVT SEEMED TO BE COMING CLOSER BUT TM SAW NOTHING. MVT STOPPED TM MOVING OUT OF AREA.	JMB
251846		171	251745H	FM 2/26: A. 4/12 B. 251745H C. YD 89-5129 D. MEMBER OF 4/12 RPTD SPOTTING 2 VC IN FRONT OF LINES DIGGING HOLES. E. CALLED 2/26 COC PTL DISPATCHED BUT HAD NEG CONTACT.	JMB
252250				25-13 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

250001-252400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252200		172	252135H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR 1/4: B. 252135 C. YD 135730 D. ON 24DEC 3 SORTIES OF F-8 EXPENDED 6 2000 LBS BOMBS AND 1 SORTIES OF A-4 EXPENDED 6 500 LBS BOMBS ON ABOVE COORD. E. BDA NOT AVAILABLE 24DEC AREA RECONED 25DEC REPORT EXCELLENT TGT COV.	JM
252030		173	251810H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3D1 B. 251810H C. YD 954022 D. TM SPOTTED 31 VC(11 OR 12VC WOMEN) WEARING KHAKIS AND BLK PJ'S W/3 M-1 RIFLES 2 M-16 RIFLES M-1 CARBINES AND AK-47'S TM CALLED ARTY RES IN 16 KIA(C) 10 KIA(P) GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AND STRAFED AREA UNABLE TO ACESS DAMAGE DUE TODARKNESS TM CONT'D MSN. I. 16 J. 10	JMB
251740		174	251545H	FM WING G-2;A. VMO-3 B. 251545H C. YD 604258 D. A/C FLYING AT 100FT 75 KNOTS OBS BOAT WITH ONE VN NATIONAL IN A BLUE SHIRT GOING W-E BANK OF HE HAD STICK LIKE OBJECT IN BOTTOM OF BOAT THE PILOT WAS UNCERTAIN IF THE OBJECT WAS A STICK. WHEN A/C FLEW BY HE CONT'D TO PADDLE.	JM
251831		175	251625H	FM 3D RECON:A . 4-2 B. 251625H C. YD 284432 293437 D. TM OBS 10 NVA MOVING W ON TRAIL EN WEARING BLK PJ'S KHAKIS CART BELTS HVY BELTS AK-47IS AND SKS'S NEG ACTION TAKEN CONT'D MSN.	JMB
252125		176	251645H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-36 B. 251645H C. YD 270476 D. 100 KNOTS 3000 FT ORBITING AT DONG HA OBS WHAT APPEARED TO BE 50 CAL TRACER. LUGHT INTENSITY RDS FIRING N-S.	JM
252140		177	252020H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 252020H C. ZD 103010 D. SPOTTED APPROX 2 PERSONS GOING N-SW MOVING AWAY FM PSN OF SIGHTING. E. TOOK PERSONNEL UNDER FIRE WITH NEG RES. ADVISED H-A-2 OF POSS VC MOVING THEIR DIRECTION. H-A3 FIRED 2 RDS SAF NO FIRE RET'D.	JM
252305				25-14 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDI COC 250001-252400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
252135		188	252000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 252000HC. C-2 D. MAN FM A/1/12 WHILE PASSING THIS PSN HIT BY RECOIL OF WPN RES IN 2 BROKEN LEGS. E. WILL REQ EVAC TOMORROW. C. 1 NBC	JB
251930		179	251830H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3B1 B. 251830H C. 251830H C. XD 885365 XD 890346 D. TI OBS 3 NVA/VC MOVING NORTH WEARING BLK UNIFORMS. GUNSHIPS CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES. TI CONT'D MSN.	JB
252210		180		FM 3D MAR: A. CAP-5 B. 25DEC C. YD 100528 D. REPORTS 1 VN FEMALE CIV KIDNAPPED BY VC. E. CAP-5 INVESTIGATED WITH NEG RES. WILL INVESTIGATE FURTHER	JB
	252200	181	251507Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 167	J
	252100	182	251503Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 168	J
	252100	183	251500Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 171	J
	252100	184	251454Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 170	J
	252000	185	250823Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHOTO AND VISUAL RECON IPIR 245TH SAC	J
	252000	186	251407Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 160	J
	252130	187	251406Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 161	J
	252000	188	251425Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 219 251800H	J
	252100	189	251052Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 129	J
	252100	190	251221Z	FM COTC THIRD MARDIV: SCOUT DOG TMS	J
	252000	191	251307Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 218 251800H	J
	252130	192	251107Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 201 250600H	J
	252100	193	251306Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 263 251800H	J
252355		194		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT J DENIAL ENTRIES 119-194 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. David F. Clark CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] CAPT USMC	
252400		195		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 25 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV C OC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 260001H
TO: 262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 26 DECEMBER 1967	
	252300	2	241326Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 219 251600H	J
	252200	3	251325Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 203 251800H	J
	252030	4	251305Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 219 251600H	J
	252330	5	251210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 202 251200H	J
	252100	6	251100Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J
	252100	7	251114Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SIR	+ J
	252100	8	251120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SIR	J
252315		9	250649Z	FM III MAF COC: IRIPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
250015		10	252140H	9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. C-2 BRIDGE D. OBS MVT NW OF PSN IN WIRE HAND ILLUM FOLLOWED BY M-79 OBS 2 FIGURES RUNNING INTO BUSH LINE. 60mm CALLED 3 OTHER FIGURES RAN INTO BUSH LINE OPENED UP W/SAF E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT. J.1	
260005		11	252210H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 9TH MAR B. 252210H C. YD 091658 D. AO(COVEY 150) WAS SHOT DOWN BY GROUND FIRE. E. RECON TM IN AREA RECOVERED BODIES AND WAS EXTRACTED 252324H F. 2	JMB
260130		12	251601Z	FM 1ST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 264 252400H	J&B
	260100	13	251630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 948 252400H	J
260130		14	251600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 220 252400H	J&B
260112		15	252330H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B. 252330H C. ZD 073001 D. ONE MAN IN AMB SITE REC'D GUNSHOT WOUND IN LEFT HIP. MAN WAS MISTAKEN FOR EN AND SHOT BY MEMBER IN AMB SITE. E. CALLED MED EVAC INVESTIGATION BY 2/26 WILL FOLLOW THROUGH ADMIN C HANNELS. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
260240				26-1 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACT
260230		16	251600Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 220 252400H	
260135		17	260030H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 260030H C. YD 133616 D. AT 252330H APPROX 10 FIGURES WERE OBS MOVING IN NE DIRECTION AND SPOTTED IN RICE PADDIE 700-800M FM OP-1 AT THIS PSN. C. ILLUM MSN FIRED. PERSONNEL BEING KEPT UNDER OBS BY OP-1 WITH NOD AND RADAR.	
260230		18	251610Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 220 252400H	
	260100	19-	251815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCIDLA SITREP NR 264 252400H	
	260130	20	251800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
	260130	21	251746Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 178	
	260130	22	251747Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 11	
	260100	23	251746Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 10	
	260200	24	251600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 173	
	260230	25	251719Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REPORT MANEUVER BNS	
	260240	26	251716Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE RPT	
	260236	27	251845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 252400H	
	260300	28	251601Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 175	
260220		29	250651Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	
260050		30	251955H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 251955H C. YD 994096 YD 688069-699089 D. AT 1955H AMB OBS 60MM FLASHES 2000M FM THEIR PSN ON AN AZIMUTH OF 230 DEGREES APPROX EN LOC 688069 THEY OBS 4 MORT W/AN 6-10 VOLLEY. IMPACT AREA WAS AT YD 695095 APPROX LOC OF E/2/26 CP RDS 25DEC MORT REMAIN STATIONARY WHILE APPROX 60 VC MOVED IN A NW DIRECTION. EN RDS IMPACTED IN FRONT OF THIS EN UNIT. THIS UNIT WAS POSS IN COLUMN OF 2'S W/4-6 MAN FLANKER APPROX 75M FM COLUMN ON BOTH SIDES. EN CAME WITHIN 600M OF E-A-1 BEFORE ARTY WAS FIRED. E-A-1 HEARD MVT 400-500M S/W OF THEIR PSN. AFTER 10 MIN THEY COULD NOT DETERMINE WHAT WPNS THEY WERE CARRYING OR WHETHER THEY WORE SAME UNIFORMS. E. CALLED ARTY AND MORT ON VC MORTS. FIRED 4 RDS ARTY FOR ADJUSTMENT AND 24 RDS FOR EFFECT. ANOTHER ADJUSTMENT MADE AND FIRE FOR EFFECT CALLED AGAIN W/ 24 RDS. TOTAL OF 628 RDS FIRED AT YD 695095 RDS UNK.	
260315					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260130		31	260117H	FM 3D MAR: A. 3/9 B. 260117H C. XD 963567 D. OBS SECONDARY EXPLO AT ABOVE COORD DURING 61MM HE'S. E. FIRED 10 RDS 81MM WITH UNK RES.	JMB
	260230	32	251541Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOUT DOGS TMS	J
	260300	33	251621Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA CLEARANCE	FSCC
260315		34	251211Z	FM III MAF COC: VISUAL AND PHOTO IPIR 245TH SAC	G-2
260317		35	260300H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 204 252400H	J&B
260300		36	251209Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO MSN	G-2
	260300	37	251900Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 220 252400H	J
	260330	38	251903Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 15	J
	260230	39	251901Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 220 252400H	J
252013Z		40	252001 3Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SIT RPT NR 31	J
	260300	41	252112Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 204 252400H	J
	260400	42	252030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
	260400	43	252014Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 30	J
260520		44	251251Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
260530		45	251607Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
260520		46	251605Z	FM COC THIRD MAF: SLAR	G-2
260505		47	251811Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
260550		48	251849Z	FM III MAF COC: CORRECTIONAL COPY	G-2
260550		49	251603Z	FM III MAF COC: MSG	G-2
260555		50	251720Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 220 252400H	J
260600		51	252035Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
	260600	52	252210Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 220 252400H	J
260700		53	252220Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 221 OF 260600H.	J&B
260701		54	252203Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
260702		55	252211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 260600H. DECEMBER 1967.	J,COC
260703		56	241600Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FIRST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 25 DEC 67.	J&S AIR
260745		57	252235Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 221 OF 260600H.	J&B
260757		58	252200Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 205 OF 260600H.	J&B
260800		59		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 194-60 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED ON THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT,USMC	
260801				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT,USMC	

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
250500		60	251700H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1C2 B.251700-2345H C. EN YD092643-085670 D. REF "J"11 TM SAW 4 NVA W/GREEN UTIL & CART BELTS, WPNS(UNK TYPE) 700M SW OF TM & OBS TM AO ON STATION INFORMED TM 4 NVA WERE MOVING NE TO TM'S PSN APPROX 75M FM TM 251730-YD092653 AO ADVISED TM 10 NVA MOVING TO TM APPROX 100M FM TM. TM MOVED N. & HEARD MVT 100M S & 75M W. TM OPENED FIRE & REC'D NO RETURN FIRE. 251830 AT YD091655 AO SAW 10-15 NVA APPROX 200M NE OF TM. 251840H AO ADVISED TM BEING SURROUNDED BY10-15 NVA FW ON STATION & BEGAN MAKING RUNS TM AO & FW BEGAN REC'ING SAF & AWF,EN APPROX 150M SE OF TM. 251910H TM MOVED TO VIC YD092667 & SET UP DEFENSIVE PSN. FW MAKING RUNS W/NAPALM. AO REPORT 6-7 NVA 150M E OF TM.252030H SPOOKY 13 ON STATION & BEGAN TO FIRE 360° AROUND TM. 252100H SPOOKY SAW MVT 200M E OF TM PSN & FIRED IN AREA. 252150H AT YD095665 FW MAKING NAPALM RUNS REC'D SAF ON EACH PASS, 252250H AO (COVEY 158) SHOT DOWN & CRASHED VIC YD085670 APPROX 600M NW OF TM. TM MOVED OUT TO RESCUE SURVIVORS. TM REACHED PLANE PILOT & WO WERE DEAD WHEN TM FND THEM. TM TOOK LOG BOOK, MAPS & WPNS & BODIES(TM REC'ING NO FIRE AT THIS TIME) TM EXTRACTED 252325H AT YD085670 & REC'D NO FIRE ON EXTRACT. F. 2 (REV REPT'D USAF)	J,M,B
	260815	61	252350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPORT	J
	260816	62	260010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 221 OF 260600H.	J
260945		63	252225Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 220 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 260600H.	J&B
260950		64	252357Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J
260951		65	252355Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J
260955		66	252330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 265 OF 260600H.	J&B
260956		67	252348Z	FM TWO SIX MARINES: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 221 OF 260600H.	J
261030		68	252353Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J&S G-2
	260931	69	260045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 205 OF 260600H.	J

260945

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	260950	70	260030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 221 OF 260600H.	J
260951		71	260023Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J
260425		72	260100H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-7 B.260100H C. YD 799194 D. AT 0045H A-7 REC'D 12 RDS OUTSIDE PSN. RDS WERE HEARD IMPACTING BUT DID NOT DETON. RDS BELIEVED TO BE MORT BY SOUND OF I PACT. E. SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES & NO RDS FND.	J,M
261025		73	260025Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	J&S G-2
261026		74	260021Z	FM III MAF COC: SITREP OF 227 RD CO.	J&COC
	261027	75	260200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 60	J
	261047	76	260205Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP OF 260600H:NR 221.	J
	261048	77	260207Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 220 OF 260600H.	J
261129		78	260250Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIR
261135		79	260230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 260600H.	J
261149		80	260305Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIR
261200		81	260400Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: IPIR MSN.	G-2
261210		82	260141Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC.	G-2
261212		83	260215Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR 245TH SAC.	G-2
261216		84	260400H	FM 4TH MAR: A. LAISION HAILING B. 261116H C.IR TEXT D.THE K16 BN MOVED FM YD5050 TO YD 534526.	J,M
260915		85	262040H	FM H/2/26: A. H/2/26 B.253040H C. ZD 093010 D. H PTL MADE SWEEP OF AREA AT 260645 W/NEG RES. REF "J" 177 E. ADVISED 2/26 OF SWEEP RESULTS.	J,M
261331		86	260355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIR
261332		87	260217Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
260435		88	269910H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-1 B.260010H C. YD 883174 D. A-1 FF SENTRY SAW 2 VC APPROACHING CP FM N. E. IMMEDIATE ACTION STATIONS MANNED. FIRED 60MM ILLUM REVEALING 1 VC IN WIRE IN NE SECTOR & 1 IN WIRESE SECTOR. OPENED FIRE & SWEPT AREA W/NEG RES. SWEPT AREA FIRST LIGHT & FND DISTURBED EARTH.	J,M
261000		89	260715H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 3D1 NURSE B.260715H C. FR YD950023,EN YD978108 D. TM OBS 2 VC IN ABOVE COORD. THIS LAST HARBOR SIGHT. VC WERE WEARING KHAKI SHIRTS, BLACK TROUSERS & CARRIED AK-47. E. CALLED IN ARTY,W/EXCEL TGT COVERAGE.	J,M
261241					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
260956		90	252330H	FM 2/26: A. H/2/26 B.252330 C. ZD 073001 D. REF "J" 15 MEDEVAC NR 00403 WAS SHOT WHILE MOVING ABOUT IN AMB SITE HIS MVT COMING TOWARDS CP OBS BY PLATOON CMDR & FIRED 1 RD FM PISTOL STRIKING MAN IN HIP(KNOWLEDGE OF MVT NO KNOWN TO ANYONE). E. MAN MEDEVAC. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED & WILL BE FORWARDED THROUGH NORMAN CHANNELS. G. 1 PRE REPT'D	J,M,B
261900		91	269359Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 222 OF 261200H.	J&B
261000		92	252200H	FM 3D RECON: 3DI NURSE B.251900-2200H 260400-0600H D. FR YD946019, EN YD 942013,941027 D. TM OBS 10 LIGHTS BELIEVED TO BE PROBING TM. UNIFS OR WPNS UNOBS. TM CALLED IN ARTY IN AREA. W/EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. NO OBS'D MVT.	J,M
	261351	93	260530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 222 OF 261200H.	J
261359		94	260355Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&SAIRO
261420		95	260520Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 222 OF 261200H.	J&B
261139		96	261045Z	FM 4TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.261045H C. FR YD 514424, EN YD514419 D. HELO'S LIFTING IN A/1/9 RECV'D SAF APPROX 300M TO SW VIC YD514419 E. NO ACTION TAKEN MORE TO FOLLOW.	J,M
261205		97	261130H	FM 4TH MARS: A/1/9 B.261130H C. FR YD 512424,EN YD519410 D. SIGHTED 6 VC SUSP MOVING IN AN E DIRECTION WEARING BLACK PJ'S & MULTI COLORED SHIRTS ALSO FND PUNJI PITS & BUNKER. KIT CARSON SCOUTS BELIEVED THEM TO BE VC. SENDING KIT CARSON SCOUT TO CHECK THEM OUT. ALSO CHECKING OUT PUNJI PITS & BUNKERS	J,M
261509		98	260219Z	FM III MAF COC: IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
	261515	99	260540Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 90	J
261908		100	261140	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.261140H C. YD 515426 D. FND 3 BUNKERS 3'x3'x3' MADE OF PACKED MUD & REIN W/BAMBOO ALSO FND STICK MARKINGS 50M FMBUNKERS INDICATION OF POSS MINE FIELD E. MADE SKETCH OF MARKINGS & SEARCHED AREA. DEST BUNKERS	J,M
261535					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261545		101	260317Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
261605		102	260455Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 222 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 261200H.	J&B
	261630	103	260800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 222 OF 261200H.	J
261730		104	260655Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION PRIORITY LIST FOR 27 DECEMBER 1967.	J&S G-2
261731		105	260627Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J&SAIRO
261526		106	261415H	FM 4TH MARS: A. K/3/1 B.261415H C. YD 516290 D. WHILE MOVING THRU ASSIGNED AREA FND 3 SETS OF UTIL TYPE UNIFS, BLACK SHOE, COMBAT BOOT. E. CONFISCATED ALL GEAR.	J,M
261531		107	261320H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CH-46 B.261320H C. EN YD537479,542524 D. CH-46 REC'D SAF FM CHURCH STEEPLE VIC YD537479 & FM BUNKERS NEAR BUILDING VIC YD542524 ALSO OBS 2 MEN IN AREA.	J,M,B
261745		108		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 59-108 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFICER [signature] CAPT,USMC	
261529		109	261230H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/9TH AIRBORNE B. 261230H C. FR YD467405 D. ARVN CAPT'D 1 VC & SOME MADE GREN. K. 1 VC	J,M
261330		110	261153H	FM WING G-2: A. HMM-364 B.261153H C.YD 341558 D. LARGE GRP VN CIVS APPROX 15-25 CLUSTERED AROUND TRUCK/VAN ON ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. SEEMED TO BE HEADING E TO W BUT WERE NOT MOVING WHEN SIGHTED.	J,M
261335		111	261115H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/3 B.261115H C. FR YD 160606,EN YD165608 D. AT ABOVE TIME & COORD VILLAGER INFORMED LP-1 OF VC SQD THAT HAD PASSED THRU YD165608 HEADED W EARLY LAST NIGHT & ANOTHER VC SQD CAME TO SAME PSN FOR NIGHT & DEPARTED THIS MORNING. E. LP-1 CON'T MSN.	J,M
261800					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261801		112	260609Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 222 OF 261200H.	J&B
261802		113	260657Z	FM III MAF COC: TRAILDUST WARNING ORDER FSCC FOR 27 DEC 1967(U)	J&SAIRD
261735		114	261625H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.261625H C. FR YD511436, N YD516442 D. REC'D 15-20 RDSUNK CAL FM ABOVE EN COORD. KC SCOUT ATTACHED TO UNIT WAS SHOT BY SNIPER E. RET'D FIRE W SAF & AWF RES UNK. F. 1 KC SCOUT.	J,M,B
	261810	115	260930Z	FM THIRDMARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 222 OF 261200H.	J
261358		116	261130H	FM 3D MARS: A. CAC-5 B.261130H C. EN YD101530 REF "J" 160 D. WOMAN REPT'D KIDNAPPED WAS FND DEAD AT ABOVE COORD HAD BEEN SHOT 2 TIMES THROUGH RIGHT BREAST. VILLAGERS REPT'D THAT 5 VC TOOK HER AWAY E. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED F. 1 CIVILIAN.	J,M,B
261218		117	261110H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.261110H C. YD 115703 D. DETONATION OF BURIED ORDNANCE IN BURN PIT,SUSP 105MM OR 4.2 RD. RESULTED IN 1 KIA,7 MEDEVAC USMC E. ROUTINE MEDEVAC REQ'D WAITING AT PRESENT TIME. INVESTIGATING OFFICER APPOIN ED & INFO WILL BE FWD THRU NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. INVESTIGATION BY 2/1 F. 1 G.7 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
261326		118	261300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.261300H C. FR YD510428,EN YD511432 D. WHILE CROSSING RICE PADDY REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE EN COORD,FM UNK CAL & NR OF EN. E. MOVING TROOPS TOWARD SUSP EN PSB. G.1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
261349		119	261335H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.261335H C. FR YD510428,EN YD511432 D. REC'D 3 SAF RDS FM VILLAGE AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. CONTINUING MOVE RETURNING FIRE W/SA & AW. G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
261155		120	261058H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 261058 C. FR YD 151713 AT 1005H WHILE ON THE MOVE I/3/4 KILLED 1 NVA E. FIRED SA & M-79 NVA FIRED 1 RD BEFORE HE WAS KILLED. WPN & EQUIP TURNED OVER TO S-2. I. 1 NVA M1 AK-46 N. 1FULL MAG,PACK W/RICE SMALL BAG W/ DOCUMENTS,PR SANDALS,UTIL SET.	J,M,B
261825					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261830		121	261010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 107	J
261730		122	261330H	FM 3D SHORE PARTY: B. CO THIRD SHORE PARTY. B.261330H C. YD952240 D. 3 USA PERSONNEL IN 6x6 MOVING SE ALONG BEACH AT YD952240 WERE FIRED UPON BY SNIPER FM 180° TRUCK MOVING AT 30MPH WHEN AT YD952240 REC'D APPROX 100 RDS SAF & 8 EN. EN DRESSED IN BLUE & GRAY UTIL, & EQUIP W/AW. 6x6 WERE STRICK BY 9 RDS 7.62 CAL. E. NEG ACTION.	J,M,S
	261900	123	261030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 222 OF 261200H.	J
261901		124	261005Z	FM III MAF COC: LAM SON 16 6	J&COC
261545		125	261545H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A3 C. YD 593235 587249 B. 261545H D. TM OBS 2 VC MOVING EAST WEARING BLK PJ'S WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. E. GUNSHIPS ON HAND ROCKETED AND STRAFED AREA. AO CONFIRMED KILLS I. 2 VC.	JMS
261729		126	261640H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A3 B. 261640H C. YD 593235 YD 587249 D. TM OBS 4 VC MOVING EAST WEARING BLK PJ'S COOLIE HATS ALSO PACKS AND CTG BELTS THEY WERE ARMED W/ RIFLES. E. M1 CALIF D IN ARTY PERFECT COVERAGE. J. 4	
261758		127	261730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. REGT SCOUT SNIPER B. 261730H C. YD 579296 580303 D. POINT SPOTTED 4 VC WEARING GRN UTIL. VC SPOTTED POINT AND RAN INTO VILLAGE AT YD 580305. E. OPENED FIRE W/SAF 5 RDS NEG RES.	
	261600	128	261200Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 119	J
	261630	129	261160Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 118	J
	261700	130	261159Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 117	J
	261800	131	261158Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 116	J
	261740	132	261157Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 114	J
	261750	133	261156Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 120	J
	261600	134	261155Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 122	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261900		135	260850Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOREAN SITREP NR 206 261200H	J&E
261930		136	261515H	FM WINGG-2: A. M G-11 B. 261515H C. IN TEXT D. VC BUILDING EXTENSIVE ROAD LARGE ENOUGH TO HANDLE TRUCK OVER HILL FM YC 536795-YC 547783 ROAD IS NOT COMPLETE ON OTHER SIDE OF HILL IS A TRAIL NOT BEING WORKED.	JM G-2
261939		137	261410H	FM WING G-2: A. VMO-3 B. 261410H C. YD 585156 D. OBS ONE BRIDGE MADE OF 1 LOG 10" IN DIAMETER 15' LONG WITH HAND RAIL. SEVERAL WELL USED TRAILS LEADING INTO BRIDGE.	JMG-2
261945		138	261620H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A HQ B. 261630H C. YD 820181 D. 15 VC ARE REPORTED TO COME INTO CAC/A TAOR AT 262030H WITH MSN TO DEST CAC-A-6 81MM MORTS. VC ARE ARMED WITH B-40 RKTS. E. INFORMED CAC-A-6 AND 2/26 ALSO PASSED INFO TO TM BN COC AT 261840H	JM G-
261920		139	261600H	FM 3D MAR: A. MCB-10 B. 261600H C. YD 035562 D. TRUCK FM MCB-10 HIT A VN FEMALE AGE APPROX 17 YRS. E. CALLED MED EVAC BUT WAS CANCELLED WHEN FEMALE DIED. BODY SENT TO CAM LO DIST. MCB-10 WILL CONDUCTE INVESTIGATION AND SIR WILL BE SUBMITTED. F. 1 CIV	JMB
262015		140	261620H	FM FMAW COC: DUD BOMB REPORT	COC
262030		141		FM HUE TOC: A. HUE TO C B. LS-166 C. YD 4956 D. UNCONFIRMED RESULTS F. 2 G. 39 EVAC I. 92 VC M. 40 IWC	JMB
262030		142	261000H	FM 3D MARINES: A. CAP-5 B. 261000H C. YD 095525 D. RPTS THEY WERE REQ'D BY VILLAGE CHIEF OF POLICE TO TAKE ONE MALE VILLAGER TO CAM LO DIST POLICE FOR QUESTIONING AS TO WHY HE HAS NO ID CARD AND NOT IN SERVICE. E. IND QUESTIONED AT CAMP CARROLL AND FND TO BE 15. TOO YOUNG TO HAVE ID OR IN SERVICE WILL BE TURNED OVER TO CAM LO FOR FURTHER QUESTIONING. L. 1	JM
262050				26-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262020		143		FM 9TH MAR: A. AO B. 25DEC67 D. A TOTAL OF 26.2 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI (P) BY DONG HA AO ON 25DEC SIGHTED 50 NVA ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER 10 WERE TRYING TO CROSS. AO SPOTTED THEM AGAIN THIS EVENING SPREAD OUT FM YD 090741-YD 083742. RAN 3 FLIGHTS F/W ACCOUNTING FOR 10 KIA(C) AND 19 KIA(P). I. 10 J. 19	JMB
262000		144	261900H	FM 4TH MAR.: A. 4TH MAR B. 261900H C. YD 592235 YD 588248 D. RECON TM SPOTTED 118 VC/NVA IN VALLEY. E. 4TH MARINES HAVE FIRED APPROX 1000 RDS ARTY. TPQ'S ARE REQ'D AND BEING RUN FLARE SHIP AND AO ARE REQ'D	JMB
	261900	145	261245Z	FM COC THIRDMADIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 206 261200H	J
	261900	146	261246Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 139	J
	261930	147	261202Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	261954	148	261203Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 125	J
	261920	149	261204Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J
261900		150	261113Z	FM III MAF COC: INTELL COLLECTION AND EXPLOITATION FOR ATK IN THE VC INFRASTRUCTURE (C) ICEX	
	261930	151	261317Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 141	J
262100		152	261020Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 223 261800H	J&B
262100		153	261150Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 223 261800H	J&B
262100		154	261145Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 222 261800H	J&B
262215		155	261345Z	FM FMAW COC: IR IPIR MSG	G-2
262200		156	261030Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 223 261800H	J&B
262130		157	261545H	FM 2/26: A. 1/5 B. 261545H C. ZC 076-985 D. 60MM RD EXPLODED IN 1/5 ASSEMBLY AREA. E. ADMINISTERED FIRST AID AND INITIATED MED EVAC. INVESTIGATION IN PROGRESS BY 1/5. G. 9 EVAC	JMB
262230		158	261000Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 207 261800H	J&B

262255 26-11 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 260001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
262200		159	261825H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR COC: B. 261825H C. YD 536320 587245 D. REF J# 144 IN RESPONSE TO RECON SIGHTING OF 118 VC OR NVA 3/12 FIRED ARTY MSN OF 1129 RDS 105MM AND 215 RDS 155MM ILLUM. MSN COMMENCED AT 1625H AND CEASED AT 2040H	JMB
			EXCELLENT	CIVERAGE . E. AREA TO CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT.	
261710		160	260730H	FM 2/26: A. E/2/26 B. 260730-1300H C. 905098 YD 895085 D. EXTENSIVE SWEEP CONDUCTED VIC OF XOM AN CU AND SOUTH AT YD 895085 2 60MM BASE PLATE IMPRESSIONS AIMING STAKE, MORT RD SHIPPING PLUGS A SAFETY PIN RETAINER CLIP FND 300M N-NW OF PSN.	JM
262058		161	261830H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-4 B. 261830H C. ZD 041023 D. REC'D INFO FM VILLAGE CHIEF AND VILLAGERS THAT 200 VC WITH 3 81MM MORTS WERE SIGHTED AT ZD 035016 AT 261630H. VC TOLD VILLAGERS THAT THEY WERE GOING TO OVER RUN CAC/A-4 TONIGHT. E. CAC/A-4 SENT OUT EXTRA LP'S AND WENT ON 100% ALERT. RATED B-3.	JM G-2
262205		162	26 1600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 261600H C. YD 509428 511430 D. REC'D APPROX 50 RDS SNIPER FM VIC OF ABOVE EN COORD E. CALLED MED EVAC RET'D SA AND AWF WITH NEG RES. G. 3 EVAC	JMB
262220		163	262050H	FM 1ST MAR: A. A/1/1 B. 262050H C. YD 337476 YD 338478 D. AMB OBS ONE MAN APPROX 100M AWAY. OPENED FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-60 AND CALLED 60MM ILLUM E. SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	JM
262355		164		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 108-164 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC	
262400		165		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 26 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 270001H
TO: 272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 27 DECEMBER 1967	
262300		2	261830H	FM 3D RECON :A. 3A3 REF J/1:4 TM OBS 40 MORE VC WEARING GRN UTIL HEAVILY CAMO WITH PACKS AND RIFLES MOVING EAST TO JOIN LARGER GRP OF VC. VIC YD 587245 TM CALLED ARTY AND DIRECTED A/S 16 SECONDARY EXPLOS BUT UNABLE TO OBS DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS TM WAS EXTRACTED 2040H.	JMB
270030		3	261615Z	FM FMAW OPNS: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	AIRO
262320		4	261805H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-9 B. 2618'5H C. AU 087964 D. 2 CHILDREN REPORTED FINDING 2 LARGE OBJ WHICH THEY MOVED TO ABOVE COORD THEY REQ'D MARINES HELP TO DET WHAT THEY HAD FND. E. WITH PERMISSION FM H-9 A PTL WAS SENT W/CHILDREN WHO LED PTL TO 2 3.5 HE RDS WHICH HAD SAFETY PINS REMOVED AND HAD WIRES RIGGED WITH ELECTRICAL DET NO BTRY OR COMM WIRE WAS FND. PTL WILL CHECK AREA FIRST LIGHT RD BROUGHT BACK TO CP. REWARDED CHILDREN.	JMB
262354		5	262004H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 262004H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D 11 RDS 60MM MORT AND 7 RDS 82MM INSIDE PSN.NO CAS. E. RET'D 34 RDS 4.2 YD 135695 40 RDS 105MM YD 135695, 8 RDS 4.2 143691, 20 RDS 105MM YD 143691 27 RDS 4.2 158701 15 RDS 105MM 158701 15 RDS 4.2 155690 18 RDS 105MM YD 152680 27 RDS 4.2 105706 10 RDS 81MM 135695 19 RDS 81MM 123695 22 RDS 81MM 149695, 74 RDS 81MM 143693 92 RDS 81MM 158701, 16 RDS 81MM 092705 1 ILLUM 81MM 140690, 94 RDS 81MM 117171 REACTION TIME 1 MIN.	JMB
262345		6	262300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 262300H C. C-2 D. 5 EXPLO DEVICES DET SE PSN AT YD 135645 UNK CAUSE. E. USED ILLUM CHECKED AREA W/NEG RES.	JM
270045			27-1	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	270055	7	261450Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	270100	8	261420Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	270100	9	261436Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 223 261800H	J
	270100	10	261519Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR	J
	270130	11	261530Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREPNR 207 261800H	J
	270120	12	261504Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 222 261800H	J
	262300	13	261431Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 144	J
	262300	14	261538Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 162	J
270110		15	261601Z	FM III MAF COC: IR MSN	G-2
	270100	16	261404Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 223 261800H	J
270300		17	261540Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 224 262400H	J&B
	270200	18	261616Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 959 262400H	J
	270200	19	261515Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	270200	20	261708Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: REPORT ATK BY FIRE	J
	270200	21	261830Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	270200	22	261715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MANEUVER BNS RPT	J
	270100	23	261702Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
	270100	24	261719Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 5	J
270300		25	261600Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 224 262400H	J&B
270253		26	270215H	FM 2/26 MAR: A. 3D TK BN B, 270215H C. YD 828160 D. PTL SPOTTED 3 VC 5-10' TO FRONT OF PTL. POINT MAN FIRED 20 RDS AND HIT ONE VC. VC RET'D FIRE W/APPROX 30 RDS SAF. CALLED ILLUM AND RET'D FIRE. E. SWEPT AREA AND RET'D TO CP W/ONE POW WILL SWEEP AGIN AT 1ST LIGHT. J. 2 K. 1 M. 1 AK-47 N. 1 MAG(AK-47) 2 WALLETS 1 CTG BELT 2 CHICOM GRENS 1 U.S. JUNGLE KIT.	JMB
270300		27	261605Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 224 262400H	J&B
	270300	28	261905Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 159	J
	270300	29	261906Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 2	J
	270300	30	261940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHI BAI WEATHER	J

270415 27-2 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270405		31	261758Z	FM FMAW GC COC: FMAW BDA	AIRO
270405		32	261730Z	FM FMAW CG COC: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
270005		33	262135H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 262135H C. YD340679 341677 D. AT 2135H A CO LP DETECTED MVT 100M TO HIS FRONT. AT 2137H JUNK FLEET REPORTED 40 JOINT PF/JUNK FLEET PTL HAD CONTACT W/EST VC PLT. VIC SOUTH OF HATAY. VC HAD SET UP MG AND LOUD SPEAKERS CALLING FOR PEOPLE OF HATAY TO COME OUT. AT 2140H JUNK FLEET ADVISORS REQ'D 105MM ARTY IN LINE BETWEEN 335675 AND 345678 1ST AMTRAC CALLED INSTEAD FOR 2 SPOTTER RDS 300M SOUTH OF CENTER OF THAT LINE DUE TO DANGER CLOSE TO HA TAY HAMLET, 4 SPOTTER RDS WERE FIRED THEN END OF MSN E.JUNKS PREPARED TO SWEEP SOUTH.F. 1 ARVN	JMB
270350		34		FM 2/26: A. REF J#26 ONE PW/VC WIA DOW CHANGE LINE "K" TO LINE"I" 1 KIA(C) I. 1 VC	JMB
270515		35	261740Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 224 262400H	J
	270400	36	262010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 224 262400H	J
	270400	37	262120Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 224 262400H	J
	270400	38	262110Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 33	J
	270430	39	262013Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 26	J
	270430	40	262012Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITRDP NR	J
	270400	41	262011Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 224 262400H	J
270510		42	261903Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
270630		43	250425Z	FM FIRST MARINES :OSCEOLA SITREP NR 266 261200H	J&B
270400		44	260915Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 267 261800H	J&B
260530		45	261530Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 268 262400H	J&B
	270500	46	262150Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 34	J
260700		47	261700Z	FM 1ST AMTRACS: NAPOLEON SITREP NR 208 262400H	J
260705		48	262202Z	FM 3D MAR: LANCASTER SITREP NR 225 270600H	J
260710		49	262215Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 225 270600H	J
270610		50		FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 D. REF "J" 117: CORRECTION; CHANGE LINE GOLF TO READ 1 VICE 7 MEDEVAC.	J
270710		51	262025Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MISSION	J&S G-2
270730					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
270725		52	262240Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 225 OF 270600H.	J&B
270800		53		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 164-53 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT,USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. _____CAPT,USMC	
270815		54	262211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 270600H DECEMBER 1967.	J&S COC
270821		55	262157Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
	270822	56	262250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 266 OF 261200H.	J
	270823	57	262255Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 267 OF 261800H.	J
260830		58	262140Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 209 OF 270600H.	J&B
270835		59	270001Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 225 OF 270600H.	J&B
270805		60	270730H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.270730H C. YD 509436 D. A PTL REC'D 10-15 RDS SPORADIC FIRE. E. RET'D FIRE 30-50 SA W/NEG RESULTS.	J,M
270811		61	270520H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/3 B.270520H C. YD 174721 D. 1/3'S PSN REC'D 3 RDS UNK TYPE ARTY DIRECTION OF FIRE 5300-5400 MILS E. CRATER ANALYSIS TAKEN SHELL FRAGS TAKEN TO S-2. NO COUNTER BTRY FIRED.	J,M,B
	270930	62	270010Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 225 OF 270600H.	J
	270931	63	270100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 225 OF 270600H.	J
	270932	64	270040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 208 OF 262400H.	J
	270933	65	270110Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 209 OF 270600H.	J
	270934	66	270020Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 225 OF 270600H.	J
	270935	67	262350Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 225 OF 270600H.	J
270936					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	270937	68	262315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 268 OF 262400H.	J
	270938	69	270030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 60	J
270920		70	270855H	FM 4TH MARS: A. AO B.270855H C. EN YD 545254-564253 D. OBS "V" SHAPED GRASS HUT COVERING BUNKER AT YD564253. OBS 304 COVERED BUNKERS & FIGHTING HOLES. E. FIRED RKTS BUT UNABLE TO DEST.	J,M
270824		71	270500H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 & 3/4 B.270500H & 270700H C. IN TEXT. D. 1/4 ASSUMED CONTROL OF C-2 YD135645 & C-2 BRIDGE YD129673 AT 270500H. 3/4 ASSUMED CONTROL OF PSN VIC YD1464 AT 270700H.	J,M
270725		72	261645H	FM 3D RECON BN: A. 2A2 FANCY DAN B. 261645H C. FR YD418385, EN YD419385 D. TM OBS'D 18VC MOVING NE ON ROAD AT ABOVE COORD. 9 OF THEM IN WHITE SHIRTS, 6 IN BLACK PJ'S & ONE IN KHAKIS. THEY WERE ARMED W/1 PISTOL & 1 RIFLE, NO OTHER WPNS OBS'S. SEVERAL CARRIED VERY LARGE BAGS. E. TOO CLOSE FOR ARTY. VC MOVED RAPIDLY INTO VALLEY.	J,M
270950		73	270040Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD)DHCB COC: URS TARGETING AFTERNOON REPORT NR 17	J&S G-2
270955		74	270021Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
270957		75	270023Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR.	J&S G-2
270958		76	270025Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN.	J&S G-2
	271020	77	270200Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 61	J
271021		78	270027Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN:	J&S G-2
270936		79	262100H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.262100H. C. FR YD515431, EN YD513434 D. REC'D SAF & 3 RDS 60 MM MORT AT ABOVE COORD 800M FM CP. 1 MINOR CASUALTY. E. UNABLE TO DET EN PSN. NO ACTION TAKEN G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,B
271035		80	262330Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SI TREP NR 269 OF 270600H.	J&B
	271129	81	270300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 269 OF 270600H.	J
271005		82	270830H	FM 4TH MARS: A.A/1/9 B.270830H C. FR YD511432,EN YD511434/511436 D. REC'D 50-70 RDS SAF.E.RET'D 60MM 5 RDS,3 LAAWS & SAF. PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. 2 KIA(C) WEARING BLACK PJ'S,1 WEARING GREEN HAT 2 KIA (P) HIT IN WOOD LINE WERE CARRIED INTO VILLE. I. 2 VC J. 2 VC	J,M,B
271245					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL # MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271134		83	270945H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I/3/36 B.270945H C. XD763447,EN XD771429 D. OBS 5 NVA/VC MOVING IN TREE LINE. E. FIRED 81MM MORT MSN. E. CHECKED OUT AREA. & FND 1 M-26 GREN, 4' DET COORD.	J,M
271210		84	270215Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR 245TH SAC.	G-2 AIR
271212		85	270119Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR.	G-2
270834		86	270230H	FM 3D MARS: A. A/1/12 B. 270230H C. YD057546 (EN) YD057546 D. REC'D 3 I CONFIRMING GRENS 2 EXPLODED & 1 DUD. ALSO HEARD MOVEMENT & FIRED 7 RDS SAF. INVT CEASED.	J
271325		87	270400Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 271200H OR 226.	J&B
271355		88	270525Z	FM FMAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	AIRO
	270500	89	270500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 82	J
271208		90	271045H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.271045H C. YD 509437 D. WHILE SEARCHING HUT FND APPROX 250-350 LBS IN LARGE CLAY VATS. LOC IN BUNKER 3'x3'x4' E. CON'T TO SEARCH RICE WAS DEST.	G-5PHXU J,M,B
271435		91	270600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DATA FOR MACV SCIENTIFIC ADVISOR	J
271436		92	270609Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&S AIR
271200		93	271022H	FM 3D MARS: A. 3/9 B.271022H C. YD 119516 D. I CO PLT [illegible] FND WELL CAMOFLAGED EXPLO DEVICE(81 MORT TYPE) ON TRAIL, RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE 3' LONG RUNNING 4" OFF GROUND ON EACH SIDE OF RD ACROSS TRAIL. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
271350		94	271200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. L/3/1 B.721200H C. YD 539524 D. WHILE SWEEPING FM NW TOWARDS VILLAGE, REC'D HVY AWF & 60MM MORT FM VILLAGE AREA. E. PULLED BACK TO CONSOLIDATE M/3/1 IN ROUTE TO LINE UP W/L CO VIC 5552.	J,M,B
271348		95	271145H	FM 4TH MARS: A. REGT SCOUT SNIPERS B. 271145H C. FR YD511436,H YD590266 D. REC'D 15-20 RDS AWF & 10-20 RDSSAF FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/6 RDS M-79 CALLED ARTY MSN. HEARD SCREAMING WHEN ARTY IMPACTED . J. 1 VC	J,M,B
271057		96	271030H	FM 4TH MARS: A. 9TH ARVN AIRBORNE B. 271030H C. EN YD517472 D. LOCAL VN MIL REPTS VC TRAINING AREA YD517472. WAS SIGHTED 4 DAYS AGO(NO RATING).	J,M&G-2
271515					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	271516	97	270630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
271517		98	270410Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 267 OF 271200H.	J&B
271426		99	271315H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.271315H C. FR YD508537, EN YD507433 D. REC'D 1 M-79 RD & 10-15 RDS SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/25-25 RDS SAF SEARCHING AREA. G. 2 MINOR.	J,M,B
271526		100	270530Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 226 OF 721200H.	J&B
271151		101	271010H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 1/4 B.271010H C. YD 155696 D. FND 1 CHICOM AT MINE ON S SIDE OF ROAD AT ABOVECOORD. E. BLOWN IN PLACE.	J,M
271325		102	271025H	FM WING G-2: A.MAG-36 B.271025H C. YD 908059 D. OBS'D APPROX 12 PEOPLE MILLING AROUND AREA. YD907071. NO VILLS IN AREA. YD907071 OBS'D A BOAT BEACHED & NO PEOPLE AROUND BOAT.	J,M,G-2
271204		103	270935H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.270935H C. YD 511435 D. SIGHTED 1 VC & HIT W/M-79 RD WEARING BLACK PJ'S. 1 VC KIA(C). I. 1 VC	J,M,B
271346		104	271105H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.271105H C. FR YD511436, EN YD515437 D. SPT'D 1 VC WEARING WHITE PJ'S & CARRYING A 60MM MORT TUBE. E. OPENED FIRE RES 1 KIA(C) BEFORE REACHING PSN A WOMAN PICKED UP TUBE & LEFT AREA. I. 1 VC.	J,M,B
271350		105	271335H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 FANCY DAN: B. 271335H C. FR YD421381, EN SAME. D. TM MADE CONTACE W/5 VC/NVA. TM HAS 2 VC/NVAKIA(C) & 1 VC/NVA CAPT'D. TM CALLING ARTY. E. PLAN TO EXTRACT TM W/ PW. ITT STANDING BY AT A-MED I. 2 NVA K. 1 VC/NVA CAPT'D.	J,M,B
271458		106	271305H	FM 4TH MARS: A. REGT SCOUT SNIPERS B. 271305H C. FR YD590266, EN YD588252 D. SPT'D 63 VC W/PACKS RIFLES & HVY WPNS MOVING FM TREE LINE TO TREE LINE. E. CALLED ARTY MSN & AIR STRIKES. VISUALLY SAW BODIES BEING CARRIED OFF. I. 5 VC J. 15 VC.	J,M,B
271539					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV G C 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271331		107	271240H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.271240H C. YD 172727 D. 3/4 C° REC'D 4 RDS SNIPER FIRE WHILE MOVING INTO PSN. E. CP REMAINING IN PSN TO OBS.	J,M
	271551	108	270715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 226 OF 271200H.	J
271555		109	270515Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 226 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 271200H.	J&B
271600		110		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 53-110 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT, USMC	
271447		111	271005H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.271005H C. FR YD512435, EN YD508434 D. WHILE RECEIVING SPORATIC EN FIRE, 1 CIV WAS WOUNDED & 1 KILLED BY EN FIRE. WOUNDED CIV WAS EVAC'D. KIA WAS LEFT FOR VILLAGERS TO TAKE CARE OF. N. 1 CIV WIA, 1 CIV KIA.	J,M,BG-2
271451		112	271300H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.271300H C. IN TEXT D, FND 15 VC 82MM MORT CASEINGS IN POSS MORT PIT VIC YD523301. FND 1 US 81MM MORT DUD AT YD532314 IN MIDDLE OF CROSS ROADS. TO RIGHT OF ROAD WAS LARGE WHITE ROCK. ROCK BELIEVED TO BE MINE MARKER. E. BROUGHT 82MM CASEINGS TO S-2 & BLEW 81MM DUD IN PLACE.	J,M,G-2
271455		113	271410H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.271410H C. FR YD508434, EN YD508437 D. REC'D 20-40 RDS AWF UNK CAL FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/50 RDS SA G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
271510		114	271200H	FM 2/26: A. CAC-A-7 B.271200H C. YD 790178 D. CHILD FND DAMAGED & UNFIRED LAAW AT ABOVE TIME/COORD. SHE REPT'D TO PF AT A-7 E. A-7 PERSONNEL RECOVERED LAAW & REWARDED CHILD 200 PIEASTERS	J,M
271635					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271506		115	271145H	FM DONG HA: A. 1ST HOW BTRY B. 271145H. C VIC 12TH MARS CP GATE D. 1 M109 JEEP W/3 MARINES HIT VN MOTOR BIKE W/1 DRIVER & 1 PASSENGER. RADIATOR OF JEEP SHOVED INTO FAN. WHEEL BROKEN OFF MOTOR BIKE. EXTENT OF DAMAGE TO VN TO BE DETERMINED. NO INJURIES TO USMC PERSONNEL. SIR REPORT TO FOLL UPON INVESTIGATION.	G-5,G-1 J,M,B
271651		116	270519Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 226 OF 271200H.	J&B
271750		117	270441Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR	J&AIRG
271751		118	270215Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OF OPN AUBURN	J&COC
271752		119	270331Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
271658		120	271545H	FM 4TH MARS: A. C/1/9 B.271545H C. YD 521299 D. FND 2 US 81MM RDS & 1 US 60MM RD ALONG SIDE OF ROAD, ALSO FND 15 81MM CANISTERS IN SAME AREA, APPROX 1-2 WKS OLD BLEW RDS IN PLACE. CANISTERS BROUGHT IN TO S-2 1/9 . *REF "J"105	J,M
271630		121	271335H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A2 FANCY DAN B.271335H C. FR YD421381,EN YD421381 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/9 VC/NVA AT ABOVE COORD. EN WORE MIXED UNIFS & CARRIED WPNS. TM HAD 2 VC/NVA KIA(C),3 VC/NVA KIA(P) & 2 POW'S. TM CALLED ARTY & WAS EXTRACYED AT 1440H. TM CAPT'D 1 THOMPSON MG, 1 TRANSISTER RADION, 1 US TYPE CART BELT, W/M-26 GREN, 1 10 LB BAG OF RICE, 1 BAG OF MEDICAL GEAR, 2 BILLFOLD & 1 NOTEBOOK. WILL FWD TO G-2 I. 2 NVA PREV REPT'D J. 3 NVA K. 2 POW'S 1 PREV PRET'D. M. 1 SUM MG.	J,M,B
271637		122		AO REPT: D. TOTAL OF 33.3 HRS OF VR FLOWN OVER E QUANG TRI PROVINCE BY DONG HA. AO 26DEC67.AT YD101741. AO OBS ON 3 DIFFERENT OCCASIONS NVA. FIRED ARTY ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA(C). AO RAN A/S ON APPROX 15 NVA AT YD101741 ACCOUNTING FOR 12 BUNKERS DEST & 2 NVA KIA(P). AO FIRED (CENTIPEDE B) ON OCCUPIED HOUSE AT YD241775, ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA KIA(P) & SECONDARY EXPLO. RAN A/S (OCEAN 173) ACCOUNTING FOR 1 NVA (C), 2 NVA KIA(P), 30M OF TRENCH LINE DEST. I. 4 NVA J 8 NVA	J,M,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271552		123	271130H	FM 26TH MARS: A. B RECON TM B. 271130H C. FR XD742406, EN XD748408, 741405 D. TM OBS 40 NVA/VC MOVING FM XD748408 TO XD741405 & BELIEVED THERE WERE MORE MORE. NVA WEARING GREEN UTIL CAMOFLAGED. EQUIPL AK-47'S HV& PACKS & RKTS TIED TO PACKS. TM TOO CLOSE FOR ARTY MSN. EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. TM MOVED TO HILL 728 XD730416 TO TRY & REGAIN SURVEILLANCE FOR ARTY MSN.	J,M,B
271722		124	271600H	FM 2/26: A. 3D RECON SELBY B.271600H C. EN YD783118 D. FIRE MSN CALLED ON 14 NVA. 10 NVA KIA(P), NVA LAST SEEN AT ABOVE COORD. E. REPT'D TO 2/26 S-2. J. 10 NVA (P)	J,M,B
271626		125	271530H	FM 4TH MARS: A. REGT SCOUT SNIPERS B. 271530TO1550H C. FR YD590268, EN IN TEXT. D. SPOTTED 12 VC AT YD595258 & 14 VC AT YD583225. VC CARRYING PACKS & HV& WPNS E. CALLED ARTY MSN. OBS 6VC FALL. J. 6 VC	J,M,B
271603		126	271440H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.271440H C. FR YD 508434, EN SAME. D. WHILE ON PTL SQD MADE CONTACT W/11-12 VC AT ABOVE COORD. E. RET'D FIRE ON VC. VC FLED. FND 3 VC KIA F. 1 G. 1 MEDEVAC I. 2 VC J. 3	J,M,B
271858		127	271107Z	FM NINTH MARS: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J&SAIRO
271930		128	270955Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 271 271800H	J&B
	"71800	129	270910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 226 J 271200H	
271930		130	270810Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SI REP NR 227 271800H	J&B
	271945	131	270800Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 104	J
271955		132	270732Z	FM III MAF C OC:PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
272040		133	270515Z	FM FMAW COC: TPQ-10 PROGRAM	AIRO
271930		134	271900H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 271900H C. YD 515445 507439 D. REC'D 4 RDS 60MM INSIDE PSN FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D 4 RDS 60MM W/UNOBS RES. G. 3 EVAC	J,B
272055				27-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272000		135	271730H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 271730H C. YD 531456 D. WHILE PROCEEDING TO BLOCKING PSN REC'D SNIPER FIRE(15-20 RDS) SIGHTED 3 NVA IN OPEN. E. RET'D 50 RDS SAF 10 RDS M-79 CALLED AO AND F/W WITH NEG RES. APPREHENDED 2 FEMALES IN DESERTED VILLAGE. L. 2	JMB
271805		136	271350H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2BL B. 271350H C. XD 898392 D. TM MOVING TO RZ HEARD MVT TO THEIR REAR TM ATTEMPTED TO MOVE OUT OF AREA WHEN TM BEGAN RECIEVING SA AND AWF FM APPROX 15-20 NVA/VC. EN WORE GRN UTIL. E. YM RET'D FIRE CALLED ARTY ANF MOVED TO DEFENSIVE PSN. GUNSHIPS ON STATION STRAFED RECIEVING AW&SAF. EN FIRE DECREASED. TM MOVED TO LZ. XD 895394 AND WAS EXTRACTED AT 271530H. GUNSHIPS DIRECTED ARTY-GOOD COVERAGE. I. 4 VCBY SA J. 3(1 BY SA&2 BY AIR	JMB
271635		137-	271510H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 271510H C. YD 778123 YD 777119 D. TM OBS 14 VC/NVA W/RIFLES AND PACKS MOVING SE IN TREELINE. EN WEARING BLK PJ'S. E. TM CALLED ARTY W/EXCELIENT COVERAGE. TM CLAIMED 5 VC/NVA KIA(P). CONT'D MSN. J. 5	JMB
271806		138	271615H	FM 3D RECON :A .A 2-2 B. 271615H C. YD 403366 YD 404369 D. TM EXCHANGED SA/AWF WITH 8-10 NVA. EN GRN UTIL,WPNS PACKS, CART BELTS. EN WAS WALKING TOWARD TM'S PSN. FM 300M AWAY. AO CALLED ON STAT F/W RAN A/S RES IN 1 KIA(C) AND 4 KIA(P) RES OF SAF 2 KIA(C) AND 2 KIA(P) TM EXTRACTED 271720H I.3 J. 6	JMB
271955		139	271105H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 271105H C. YD 511436 YD 512422 D. REC'D 7 RDS 60MM FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. 10 RDS 105MM. RET'D W/UNK RES. G. 1 MINOR.	JMB
272120				27-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
271805		140	271212H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 271212H C. XD 742406 XD 748408-XD741405 D. TM OBS 40 NVA/VC MOVING FM XD 748408-741405 GRN CARRY UTIL AK-47'S HVY PACKS AND WHAT APPEARED TO BE RKTS TIED TO PACKS. RKTS 4' LONG COVERED WITH CANVAS TM SAW 4 EN CARRYING 3 RKTS PER MAN TM TOO CLOSE TO EN TO CALL ARTY. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STAT AND DIRECTED ARTY MSN. AFTER EN HAD MOVED OUT OF SIGHT. EXCELLENT COVERAGE -RESULTS UNK. TM TRIED TO MOVE TO REGAIN SURVIELANCE OF EN BUT WAS UNABBE TO DO SO. TM CONT'D MSN.	JMB
272130		141	271300Z	FM FMAW COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
272040		142	271855H	FM 4TH MAR: A. B/1/9 B. 271855H C. YD 549282 5426 D. SAW 3 EN MOVING IN COLUMN DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S. E. FIRED 5 RDS 106MM 20 RDS 60MM,5 RDS 60MM ILLUM AND 1 81MM ILLUM RD WITH GOOD. COVERAGE.	JM
272100		143	271940H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2A1 B. 271940H C. YD 438352 D. TM OBS 12 VC MOVING WEST CARRYING FLASH LIGHTS. TM CALLED ARTY MSN AND HEARD 1 SECONDARY EXPLO. E. CONT'D MSN.	JMB
	271300	144	270930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 226 271200H	J
	271430	145	270900Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 270 271200H	J
272205		146	271057Z	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	G-3 COC
	271300	147	270910Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 226 271200H	J
	271330	148	271220Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 271 271600H	J
272205		149	271259Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGT CLEARANCE	AIRO
272205		150	271257Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
272200		151	271150Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 227 271600H	J&B
	271800	152	270955Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 112	J
	271830	153	270950Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 113	J
	271600	154	270730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 90	J
	271640	155	270750Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 95	J
272200		156	271155Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENYUCKY SITREP NR 227 271600H	J&B

272255 27-12 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MAR DIV COC 270001-272400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
272140		157	271720H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 271720H C. YD 181728 D. PSN SPOTTED 2 EN, E. FIRED 35 RDS 50 CAL EN RAN OUT OF SIGHT. RES UNK WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
272155		158	271945H	FM 9TH MAR:A. D/1/3 B. 271945H C. YD 182721 184721 D. SPOTTEDUNK NR PERSONNEL MOVING TOWARD OP. E. FIRED 16 RDS SAF OVER THEIR HEADS PERSONNEL DID NOT DISBURSE FIRED 10 RDS SAF MORE INFO TO FOLLOW.	JM
272142		159	271525H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 271525H C. YD 114701 100775 127719 D. REC'D 10 RDS 100MM ARTY 4 RDS 105MM ARTY FM DIRECTION 5400 MILS. E. RET'D 20 RDS 105MM HE AT YD 100775 AND 9 RDS 175MM AT YD 127719 REACTION TIME 24 MIN FOR 105MM AND 40 MIN FOR 175MM. G. 2 MINOR	JMB
272150		160	272005H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/1 B. 272005 H C. NEG D. ASSUMED NIGHT PSN BUT MAINTAINED PRESSURE ON EN AND TAKING STEPS TO INSURE EN DOES NOT EXTRACT HIMSELF CONTINUE ATK TO SECURE EN PSNS AFTER AIR PREP AT 1945H.	JM
	271600	161	270740Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOUT DOG TMS	J
	271900	162	271250Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREPNR 227 271800H	J
	272020	163	270945Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLANDSITREP NR 226 271200H	J
	272100	164-	271355Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
272235		165	271305Z	FM III MAF COC: CONCEPT OF AUBURN	J
272250		166	271430H	FM 2/26: A. RECON B. 271430H C. YD 785-115. 744096 D. VILLAGERS INFORMED NAM HOA DIST HQ OF 2 VC CO'S AT ABOVE EN COORD ARVNS ALSO REC'D SNIPER FIRE FM YD 774-125. UNDER GROUND EXPLO REPORTED AT THIS POINT. H&I'S REQ'D ON YD 7409.	JM
272200		167	270400Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 210 271200H	J&B
272230		168	270930Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 211 271800H	J&B
272400		169		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 27 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3DMARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 280001H
TO: 282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 28 DECEMBER 1967	
	272020	2	271030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 115	J
	272200	3	271025Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 94	J
	272300	4	271445Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 227 271800H	J
	271900	5	271020Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 99	J
	271930	6	271510Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 103	J
	271940	7	271010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 106	J
	272045	8	271005Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 105	J
	272048	9	271000Z	FMCOC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR	J
272310		10	272250H	FM 2/26: A. 2/26: B. 272250H C. YD 881122 D. F SECTOR REPORTED 155 GUN SHORT RD AIR BURST BEHIND POST #2&4 NEAR 1ST PAG AREA. F SECTOR AND 4/12 REPORTED NO CAS. E. FINAL CHECK BEING MADE WITH F SECTOR RPT FWD TO BASE DEFENSE COORDINATOR.	JM
280005		11		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 110-11 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WACTH OFFICER ----------CAPT USMC	
272330		12	271340Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD	G-2
272335		13	272145H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 272145H C. YD 117698 123710 D. REC'D 1 RD S SPECTED 82MM INSIDE PSN FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D 12 RDS 105MMAND 6 RDS 4.2 MORT REACTION TIME 2 MIN. RES UNK. G. 2 MINOR	J&B
272400		14	271200Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 227 271800H	J&B
280030		15	271545Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 228 272400H	J&B
	280100	16	261544Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 227 271800H	J
	272300	17	271057Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 124	J
	272330	18	271056Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 123	J
	272330	19	271056Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 125	J
	272330	20	271055Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 126	J

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280115		21	271417Z	FM III MAF COC: AERIAL RECON MSN	G-2
280100		22	2800018H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 3/12 LAIS B. 280018H C. YD 493560 D. ARVN MADE CONTACT WITH ESM VC PLT MOVING SOUTH ALONG COAST AT ABOVE COORD RES IN 14VC KIA(C) AND 3 WPNS CAPTURED. I.14 M. 3	J
280130		23	271600Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 228 272400H	J&B
280148		24	272220H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 272220H C. YD 293478 292577 D. OBS 6 VC MOVING DOWN RIVER IN BOAT. 0 WPNS OBS W/STAR LIGHT SCOPE. E. BOAT CHALLENGED WITH NEG RES. FIRED 200 RDS M-60 OBS BOAT GO DOWN WITH 4 BODIES. I. 4	J.B
272025		25	271830H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 271830H C. 315725 311721 D. A/1/3 OBS 5 VN MALES AT ABOVE COORD DRESSED IN BLK PJ'S NO WPNS OBS. E. FIRED 7 RDS 60MM UNK RES.	JM
280210		26	271415Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUM NR 195	
280315		27	271715Z	FM 4TH MAR: NEOSHO SITREP NR 228 272400H	J&B
280220		28	272300H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 272300H C. XD 803244 803443 D. SQD HEARD MVT AT ABOVE GRID COORD. AT 0030H A MAN'S SILOUETTE SEEN OUTSIDE WIRE AT XD 804435. E. FIRED HAND ILLUM SPOTTED 1 NVA/VC SLIDING DOWN HILL AT XD 804443 DID NOT FIRE DUE TO LACK OF LIGHT. THREE GRENS W/UNK RES WILL CHECK AREA AT 1ST LIGHT.	JM
	280200	29	271501Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 960 272400H	J
280340		30	271600Z	FM CG FAW COC: FIAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
280330		31	271645Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 226 272400H	J&B
280400		32	271600Z	FM 1ST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 212 272400H	J&B
280450		33	280145H	FM 1ST MAR: A. C/1/1 B. 280145H C. YD 293475 293476 D. OBS ONE BOAT WITH 4 PEOPLE MOVING DOWN RIVER CHALLENGED TWICE W/NEG RES. E. BOAT WENT TO OTHER SIDE OF RIVER. FIRED 120 RDS M-60 4 M-79 RDS OBS BOAT SINK WITH 4 VC BODIES THROUGH STAR LIGHT SCOPE. I.4	J.B
280635				28-2 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-262400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
280615		34	280435H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 260435H C. YD 114701YD.1277090 YD 14057088 D. REC'D 2 RDS ARTY OR MORT OUT SIDE PSN. CAL UNK. E. RET'D 16 RDS 4.2 MORT C.I YD 12744090 AND 36 RDS 105M GN YD 140057088 REACTION TIME 45 MIN.	J&B
	280300	35	271731Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
	280400	36	271930Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
	280300	37	271844Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	
	280330	38	271932Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 228 272400H	J
	280330	39	271815Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 226 272400H	J
280705		40	272211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 280600H.	J
280706		41	271949Z	FM III MAF COC: QUYET THANG	J&C&C
280707		42	271753Z	FM III MAF COC: IR	J
280708		43	271655Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 27DEC67	J
280708		44	271917Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J
280709		45	272035Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-
	280710	46	272047Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 228 OF 272400H.	J
	280711	47	271934Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 226 OF 272400H.	J
280735		48	272236Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 229 OF 280600H.	J&B
280736		49	272200Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 229 OF 280600H.	J&B
280800		50		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 11-50 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____ CAPT, USMC	
280811		51	272315Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 229 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 280600H.	J&B
	280910	52	271635Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 221 OF 271800H.	J
	280911	53	271634Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 159	J
	280912	54	271709Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 227 OF 271800H.	J
280913					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	280914	55	272058Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 212 OF 272400H.	J
	280915	56	271604Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NA OLEON SITREP NR 210 OF 271200H.	J
	280916	57	271335Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 138	J
	280917	58	271336Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 139	J
	280918	59	271337Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 134	J
	280919	60	271338Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 135	J
	280920	61	271340Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 137	J
	280921	62	271421Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 140	J
	280922	63	271339Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 136	J
	280923	64	271059Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 122	J
	280924	65	271643Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 143	J
	280925	66	271752Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 13	J
	280926	67	271125Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY VR REPT	J
280927		68	272345Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 229 OF 280600H.	J&B
	280928	69	271600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 121	J
	280929	70	271551Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
	280930	71	272004Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 24	J
	280931	72	271831Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT ATTACK BY FIRE.	J
	280932	73	271929Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPORT MANUEVER BATTALIONS	J
280933		74	272201Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
	280934	75	280045Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 229 OF 280600H.	J
280935		76	272345Z	FM III MAF COC: LAM SON	J&COC
280936		77	280815H	FM DONG HA: A. 11TH ENG. B.280815H C. YD155588 D. FND AT MINE ON LEFT SIDE OF ROAD. E. BLEW IN PLACE.	J,M
	281028	78	280030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOWHO SITREP NR 229 OF 280600H.	J
	281029	79	280100Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 34	J
	281030	80	280050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 33	J
280858		81		FM 1ST MARS: D. OPCON B/1/1 CHOPPED TO 4TH MARS: 280800H, DEC67	J,M
280821		82	280540H	FM 4TH MARS: A. REGT SNIPER SCOUTS B. 280540H C. FR YD576278, EN YD580281 D. PTL OBS W/STARLIGHT SCOPE 2 LIGHTS. E. MOVED WITHIN RANGE FOR M-79. FIRED 3 RDS. CHECKED OUT AREA & FND FOOTPRINTS RUNNING STO N ALONG TRAIL FOR 500M.	J,M
281049		83	280151Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT STRIKE	J&SAIRO
281115		84	272210Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 213 OF 280600H.	J&B
281116					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281125		85	280230Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 229 OF 280600H.	J
281025		86	280715H	FM 1ST MARS: A. D.1/1 B.280715H C. YD 349471 D. MARINE TRIPPED EXPLO DEVICE POSS Z-10 W/TRIP WIRE. E. MEDEVAC BY BECH TO BO CO, 1ST MED BN OF 1ST MAR DP. G. 2 MINOR.	J,M,B
281015		87	272335H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.272335H C. FR YD303558, TO YD299557 D. SPT'D 1 EN MOVING IN FRONT OF LINES, REC'D 4-5 S/A SNIPER RDS. EN AT APPROX 250 TO 300M RANGE. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-79, M-16 IAW. SEARCHED AREA FINDING NO EVIDENCE OF EN CASUALTIES.	J,M
	281130	88	280300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 229 OF 280600H.	J
	281300	89	280424Z	FM THIRD MARDIV (FWD) FSCC: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM.	G-2 AIR
281335		90	271335Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 272 OF 272400H.	J&B
281047		91	281020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.281020H C. YD 521438 D. FND 1 BUNKER MADE OF CONCRETE BRICKS REIN W/WOOD & DIRT SIDE COVERING. BUNKER 12'x8'x4' E. SEARCHED BUNKER W/NEG FINDINGS. WILL BLOW ON RETURN FM SWEEP.	J,M
281355		92	280345Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 230 OF 281200H.	J&B
281111		93	272135H	FM 26TH MARS: A. K/3/26 B.272135H C. XD804438 D. AT 272135H LP FM K/3/26 AT ABOVE COORD HEARD MVT IN FRONT OF PSN. OP W/DREW TO LINES & FIRED 30 RDS SA INTO AREA. AREA CHECKED AT 280705H FND BLOOD TRAILS IN AREA. FND DRAG MARKS FOR 25M	J,M,B
281136		94	281036H	FM 4TH MARS. A. A/1/9 B.281036H C. YD 512438 D. FND 80 LBS OF RICE IN TRENCH. KIT CARSON SCOUT BELIEVED IT TO BE FOOD SUPPLY. FND HOLLOW MOUND W/3' IN DIAM. INSIDE FND 1,600 LBS RICE, MOSQUITO NETTING, 3 BANDAGES, & VC CLOTHING. ALSO FND 3 PUNJI PITS IN AREA, 1'x1'x1' E. DEST RICE, GREAR, & PUNJI PITS.	J,M,BG-5
281400					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281405		95	272315Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 273 OF 280600H.	J&B
281146		96	281140H	FM 26TH MARS: A. I3/26 B.281140H C. FR 769432, TO XD778399 D. AT ABOVE TIME, FO ON PTL W/PLATOON FM I/3/26 CALLED FIRE MSN ON 5 NVA AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. MSN HAD EXCELL TGT COVERAGE. RES UNKNOWN.	J,M
281139		97	281104H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.281104H C. FR YD528435 D. A/1/9 REC'D 40 RDS SAF. E. RET'D 50-75 RDS SAF, 3 RDS 60MM MORT 1 VC KIA BY SNIPER, 1 VC KIA BY SAW, & 3 VC KIA(P) BY SAF. I. 2 VC J. 3 VC	J,M,B
281428		98	280240Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AII
281432		99	280525Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 230 OF 281200H.	J&B
281434		100	280600Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: DUD BOMB REPORT	J&S AIRC
281505		101	280425Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 230 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 821200H.	J&B
281235		102	280830H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-36 B.280830H C. YD 477454 D. OBS'D LIGHT FLASHES FM ABOVE COORDS APPROX 1 MILE AWAY. SAW AGAIN APPROX ½ MILE AFTER PASSING OVERPOINT OF ORIGIN; FIRST OBS'D 2 SETS OF 4 FLASHES. SECOND TIME OBS'S 1 SET OF 4 FLASHES.	J,M
281525		103	280440Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 274 OF 281200H.	J&B
281600		104	280523Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 230 OF 281200H.	J&B
281153		105	280800H	FM 9TH MARS: A. E/2/1 B.280800H C. YD 127688 D. WHILE ON ROAD SWEEP FND 6 RDS 81MM MORT IN LINE ALONG SIDE OF ROAD. E. DEST W/C-4	J,M
281347		106	281240H	FM 9TH MARS: A. F/2/1 B.821240H C. FR YD117703, TO YD127713 D. SNIPERS OBS'D LARGE BUSH MOVING ACROSS OPEN AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. FIRED 2 90MM RDS AT BUSH. BUSH DEST OBS'D NO FURTH MVT.	J,M,B
281605		107	280521Z	FM III MAF COC: PTL ACTIVITY KHE SANH AREA.	J,COCG-3
281606		108	280115Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR.	J&COC
281608					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281615		109		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 50-109 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____ CAPT, USMC	
281330		110	281210H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2DL SEKBY: B.281210H C. FR YD789121,EN YD783125 D. TM MADE CONTACT W/UNK EN FORCE. TM BROKE CONTACT MOVED TO ABOVE COORD. TM SET IN 360°. AT 281235H TM HEARD MVT ALL AROUND THEIR PSN. TM REC'D FIRE FM EN. TM CALLING ARTY. E. MORE TO FOLL	J,M
281630		111	280247Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR.	J,COC
281631		112	280240Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J,COC
281632		113	280107Z	FM III MAF COC: LONG THO PF TRNG CTR	J,COC
281710		114	280730Z	FM FIRST MAW COC: PHOT IPIR MISSION.	G-2
	281725	115	280815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 230 OF 281200H.	J
	281735	116	280715Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 230 OF 280601H.	J
	281736	117	280640Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 272 OF 272400H.	J
281745		118	280430Z	FM FIRST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 214 OF 281200H.	J
281803		119	280351Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH.	G-2
	281804	120	280650Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 230 OF 281200H.	J
	281806	121	280925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: PATROL ACTIVITY KHE SANH AREA.	J
	281807	122	280500Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 86.	J
281808		123	280349Z	FM III MAF COC: IP IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
281809		124	280711Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION PRIORITY LIST FOR 29 DECEMBER 1967.	J,G-2AIR
	281810	125	280930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
	281811	126	280700Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 97	J
	281812	127	280940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 230 OF 281200H.	J
	281813	128	280945Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 94	J
	281825	129	280950Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 281200H.	J
	281826	130	280710Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 93	J
281827		131	280109Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J,G-2
281828		132	280759Z	FM III MAF COC: SCUBA SCHOOL CONTACT TEAM FM SUBIC BAY P1 (U)	J&S G-3
281930					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
261349		133	281215H	FM 9TH MARS: A. L/3/4 B.281215H C. EN YD175743 D. L/3/4 REC'D 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM ABOVE COORD. OBS MEN IN TREE LINE. FIRED 50-60 RDS 50 CAL & CALLED ARTY MSN OF 18 RDS 105MM ARTY W/RE-ACTION TIME OF 8 MIN. OBS GOOD TGT COVERAGE W/UNK RESULTS.	J,M
281111		134		REF: "J" 93 OF 28DEC67- ADD TO LINE J. TO READ 2 NVA. CORRECTION OF "J" 86, CHANGE LINE A. TO READ A/1/1 VICE D/1/1.	J
281925		135	280940Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SI REP NR 272 281800H	J&B
	281500	136	281101Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 214 281200H	J
	281500	137	281010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSEEOLA SITREP NR 273	J
	281600	138	280600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 213 280600H	J
	281400	139	281030Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SPT RPT NR 106	J
281940		140	281045Z	FM FMAW COC: IPIR MSN	G-2
	281800	141	281120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:AERIAL RECON REQ	J
282015		142	280745Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT REPORT	G-3
282045		143	281015Z	FM COC FIRST MARDIV: APD REQ	G-2
282015		144	280729Z	FM III MAF COC: IRIP MSN	G-2
282015		145	280247Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
282015		146	280531Z	FM III MAF COC: CORRECTION	G-2
281305		147	281230H	FM 3D MT BN: A, 3 D MT BN B, 281230H C. VIC YD 640290 D, CIV BUS HIT AN EX-PLO DEVICE RES IN 2 CIV KIA AND 20 WIA.	JMB G-5
282050		148	281240Z	FM FMAW COC: PHOT IPIR MSN	G-2
	282000	149	281237Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 275 281800H	J
	282000	150	281145Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 147	J
281900		151	281820H	FM 4TH MAR: A/1/9 B. 281820H C. YD 511456 49814437 D. REC'D 3 RDS 60MM INSIDE PSN E. RET'D 6 RDS 60MM AND CALLED ARTY WITH UNK RES REACTION TIME 3 MIN G. 1 EVAC.	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC

280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282100		152	281215Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 231 281800H	JMB
	281816	153	281620H	FM 4TH MAR:A. AO B. 281620H C. YD 546 432 D. SPOTTED 4 NVA WEARING KHAKI UNIFORMS WITH HELMETS CARRYING SMALL CARBINES OR AK-47'S. E. F/M RAN A/S BUT RAN OUT OF AMMO VC RAN INTO VILLAGE AT YD 561431 AND H&I'S IN CULVERT	
282100		154	281015Z	AO CALLED ARTY BUT DID NOT GET ON TGT. FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 231 281800H	J&B
281740		155	281440H	FM 3DMAR: A. B/3D TKS B. 281440H C. XD 991490 D. CON VOY TO CA LU REC'D SNIPER FIRE IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD FM EAST SIDE OF ROAD. ONE USMC REC'D A GUN SHOT WOUND IN THE CHEST FM SNIPER FIRE. E. MED EVAC CALLED. G. 1 EVAC	JMB
281753		156	281440H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 281440H C. YD 114701 YD 070720 YD 111710 YD 100704 D. REC'D 6 RDS 60MM MORT INSIDE PSN 200M FM BUNKER. E. RET'D COUNTER ARTY BTRY AT ABOVE COORD REACTION TIME 1 MIN RDS SUPENDED ON GRID 070720 12 RDS HE 4.2 MORT 30 RDS 105MM HE ON YD 111710 AND 30 RDS ON 100704.	JMB
281649		157	281230H	FM 2/26: A. D/1/9 B. 281230H C. YD 785125 D. RECON REQ'D OUR ASST TO EXTACT SELBY WHICH WAS UNDER FIRE. MOVED TO ABOVE COORD NAD ENCOUNTERED SLIGHT RESISTANCE AND SPORADIC SNIPER FIRE. RET'D 100 RDS SAF SELBY SAID D/1/9 RDS RES IN 2 KIA(C) TM OUT OF AREA AT 1430 I. 2	JMB
281725		158	281620H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 281620H C. YD 169737 D. REC'D 10 RDS EST 60 MM MORT OUTSIDE PSN FM UNK LOCATION E. CALLED FOR AO AO NOW ON STATION CHECKING AREA.	JMB
282200					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282100		159	281110Z	FM FO RTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 231 281800H	JMB
281625		160	281510H	FM MAG-36: A. HMM-164 B. 281510H C. YD 67803 D. A/C REC'D 20MM OR ABOVE. FIRE LIGHT INTENSITY 1-CO RDS NO HITS. PILOT SAW FLASH AND PUFF OF BLK SMOKE NO ARTY FIRING AT TIME.	JMB
281620		161	281340H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 281340H C. YD 529449 523440 D. A PTL REC'D 75-100 RDS SAF FM APPROX 7 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE WITH M-16 AND M-60 RES IN 3 VC KIA(C) AND 4 VC KIA(P). I. 3 J. 4	JMB
282130		162	281220Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 231 281800H	J&B
281614		163	281315H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 281315H C. YD 166736 D. L CO PTL AT ABOVE COORD SPOTTED 2 EN. SNIPERS FIRED 1 RD APPROX 400M AWAY SQD CHECKED AREA AFTER SEEING 1 MAN FALL AND THE OTHER RUN AWAY BUT WITH NEG RES.	JM
281725		164	281600H	FM 4TH MAR: A. AHONG DIEN B. 281600H C. YD 505416 D. RF AND PF FORCES MADE CONTACT WITH UNK NR OF VC IN BUNKER. E. RAN A/S FIRED ARTY RF AND PF CO MOVING INTO HAMLET TRYING TO MOP UP WITH FORCES AVAILABLE.	JMB
281623		165	281515H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 281515H B. YD 529449 532438 D. OBS APPROX 6 VC AT ABOVE EN COORD ARMED W/REFLES AND WPNS WEARING DARK UNIFS. E. CALLED IN A/S RES IN 6 KIA(P) AND 6 BULDINGS DEST J.6	JMB
281845		166	281715H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3/2 B. 281715H C. YD 777095 786095 D. TM OBS 200 VC AT ABOVE COORD TM CALLING ARTY. AO ON STATION RUNNING A/S . MORE TO FOLLOW.	JMB
282255				28-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
281435		167	281155H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1B2 B. 281155H C. YD 731415 727370 D. TM OBS 6 SHINY TUBES APPROX 5 FT APART ON LINE EAST TO WEST TUBES WERE POINTED SOUTH TM CALLED ARTY UNABLE TO ADJUST. TM CONT'D MSN.	J.I
281549		168	281410H	FM 3D SP: A. B/3D SP B. 281410H C. YD 896286 D. B/1ST AMTRAC MOVINGTO YD 900283 HAD ONE LVT P /5 DETONATE UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD TRACTOR SUSTAINED BROKEN RIGHT SIDE TRACK AND BROKEN ROAD WHEEL. E. TRACTOR BROUGHT BACK TO CP.	JMB
281600		169	281354H	FM 3D RECON: A. 3A2 B. 281354H C. YD 778099 773098 D. TM OBS 3 VC WEARING BLK PJ'S PLASTIC RAIN COATS 1 BERET SETTING UP LOOK OUT APPORX 400M WEST OF TM EN HAD 1 TRIPOD W/FIELD GLASSES ATTACHED TM CALLED FIRE MSN OF 6 RDS EN DISPERSED. RES UNK TM CONT'D MSN.	JM
282000		170	282000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/3 B. 282000H C. YD 1860 D. AT APPROX 1815H WHILE HELO LIFTING ADVANCE ELEMENT OF 3/3 THE HELO REC'D SAF TM ABOVE GRID. APPROX 100 VC SIGHTED IN AREA WEARING BLK PJ'S. E. NEG F. 1	JMB
281758		171	271400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 271400H C. YD 106685 D. WHILE SUPPORTING UNITS IN FIELD 1 60MM RD FELL SHORT. E. ONE WIA MINOR W/FRAGMENTATION WOUNDS IN BACK, RIGHT SHOULDER AND NECK. INVESTIGATION BEING CONDUCTED BY 2/1 FWD THROUGH NORMAL ADMIN CHANNELS. G.1 MINOR.	JMB
			INFO WILL		
282130		172	281950H	FM 26TH MAR: A. K/3/26 B. 281950H C. XD 603440 602442 D. K/3/26 ON HILL 861 OBS 1 NVA/VC WHEN A FLARE WENT OFF REC'D APPROX 80 RDS SAF AND RET'D 100 RDS M-60 AND SAF.E. WILL CHECK AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
282250				28-11	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIVCOC 280001-282400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
"82045		173	281900H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 281900H C. YD 121699 129699 D. REC'D 1 RD INCOMING ES 82MM INSIDE PSN NOTED POSS MUZZLE FLASH AT ABOVE COORD . E. CONTACTED OP-3 REQ'D FIRE MSN 6 RDS 81MM REACTION TIME 4 MIN .	JMB
281916		174	281700H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 281700H C. YD 154555 YD 155555 D. TM OBS 5 NVA MOVING E ON TRAIL APPROX 100M E OF TM EN WEARING GRN UTIL HELMETS PACKS AND RIFLES AND CTG BELTS TM CALLED 4 RDS 105MM ARTY RES UNK TM WILL CHECK AREA IN MORNING .	JM
281917		175	281715H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 281715H C. YD 176647 179646 D. TM OBS 11 NVA MOVING S ON TRAIL, EN APPROX 600M NE OF TM. EN WEARING KHAKIS BLK PJS' GRN UTILS PACKS BUSH COVERS PITH HELMETS AND RIFLES. AT 1750H AT SAME COORD TM OBS 3 MORE NVA NEG ACTION TAKEN EN PASSED FM SIGHT.	JM
281915		176	281615H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 B. 281615H C. YD 176647 179646 D. TM OBS 7 NVA 2 MOVING E 5 MOVING S APPROX 500M NE OF TM EN WEARING KHAKIS BLK PJ'S GRN UTIL PACKS BUSH COVERS PITH COVERS(HELMETS(AND RIFLES. AO ON STATION RAN A/S RES UNK.	JM
281918		177	281810H	FM 3D RECON: A. 4-1 B. 281810H C. YD 155555 156552 D. TM OBS 18 NVA/VC MOVING N 15 EN WEARING KHAKIS 2 WEARING BLK PJ'S 1 WEARING WHITE CLOTHES 17 EN HAD HELMETS PACKS AND RIFLES AND CTG BELTS. EN INITIALLY SIGHTED 300M SE OF TM EN MOVED ALONG TRAIL WITHIN 100M OF TM. EN LAST SIGHTED AT YD 160558 EN MOVED OUT OF SIGHT WHILE TM WAS ATTEMPTING A FIRE MSN. AO ON STATION W/NEG RES	JM
282325		178	281505Z	FM FMAW COC: IR 1PIR MSN	G-2
282327			28-12	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 280001-282400I

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282345		179		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 109-179 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT USMC	
	282000	180	281452Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 164	J
	282200	181	281015Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 231 281800H	J
	282200	182	281426Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 231 281800H	J
	282100	183	281450Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV:SCOTLAND SITREP NR 231 281800H	J
	282100	184	281451Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 231 281800H	J
	282100	185	281420Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 158	J
	282100	186	281421Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 157	J
	282100	187	2 1452Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT N 164	J
290020		188	281359Z	FM III MAF COC: IR IPIR MSN	G-2
290020		189	281357Z	FM COC III MAF: IR MSN	G-2
290020		190	281315Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUM	G-2
282400		191		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 28 DECEMBER 1967	

28-13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV CO C
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 290001H
TO: 292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"#"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 29 DECEMBER 1967	
290015		2	281030Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 215 281600H	J
281615		3	281210H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2D1 B. 281210H C. YD 789121 YD 783125 D. TM MADE CONTACT WITH UNK EN FORCE AT ABOVE EN COORD TM BROKE CONTACT MOVED TO 789121. TM HEARD MVT ALL AROUND 3 PSNS AND OBS 30-40 VC/NVA EN WORE KHAKIS CAMO UTIL BLK PJ'S AND COOLIE HATS. EN CARRYING PACKS AND RIFLES TM REC'D SAF TM CALLED ARTY GUNSHIPS F/W RAN STRAFING RUNS WITH GOOD OV OF TGT REACTION OF APPROX 25 ARVNS AND AMERICAN ADVISORS LINKED UP WITH TM. 20 KIA(C) 15 KIA(P) BY ARTY OBS A/S UNABLE TO DETERMINE CAS. OBS BODIES PIECES OF RIFLES UTIL AND SANDALS FLYING THROUGH AIR TM DID NOT GO INTO IMPACT AREA DUE TO SNIPER FIRE.(REFJ#110) I. 20 J. 15	J
	282300	4	281420Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 151	J
	282300	5	281422Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 156	J
	282200	6	281423Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 155	J
	282100	7	281535Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SLF "B" SITREP	J
282135		8	281710H	FM 3D RECON:A. 3A2 B. 281710H C. YD 777095 785093 REF J#166 D. TM OBS 200 VC/NVA MOVING N FM SOUTH. EN WEARING MIXED UNIFROMS SOME BLK PJ'S CAMO UTIL KHAKI SHIRTS BLUE SHIRTS GRN RAINCOATS BUSH HATS BERETS EN WITH PACKS RIFLES AW'S MORTS FIRE WOOD RACE.AO DIRECTED A/S WITH OUTSTANDING COV OF TGT AO HAD 2 KIA(C) AND 3 KIA(P) . TM CALLED ARTY MSN FIXED WING DEST OR DAMAGED 6 BUNKERS UNABLE TO ACCESS DAMAGE DUE TO DARKNESS. AO WILL CHECK AT FIRST LIGHT. I.2 H. 3	J
290135			29-1	CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
282325		9	282110H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-7 B. 282110H C. YD 810200 D. SQD NMB AT ABOVE COORD SAW 2 BOATS APPROACHING NEAR THEIR PSN. E. STOPPED BOAT AND APPREHENDED 5 PERSONS, 1 MALE(60 YRS) 2 MALES(25YRS) 1 FEMALE(15 YRS) AND FEMALE CHILD. WILL HOLD DETAINEES AT CAP-A-7 PSN. L. 5	J B
290200		10	281600Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 232 282400H	J&B
290200		11	281510Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLASITREP NR276 282400H	J&B
290210		12	281407Z	FM III AMF COC: SCOUT DOG TMS	COC
	290100	13	281600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 961 282400H	J
290130		14	282130H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/A-6 B. 281230H C. YD 975056974055 D. SPOTTED INT ALONG RAIL ROAD TRACKS SENT 5 MAN TM TO CHECK AREA. TM ILLUMED AREA SAW 3 VC. OPENED FIRE WITH SAF OBS 2 VC CARRYING 3D VC. E. AREA TO CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT. J. 1	JMB
290200		15	281600Z	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 232 282400H	J&B
	290100	16	281514Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 171	J
	290130	17	281513Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 173	J
	2901350	18	281444Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 168	J
	290200	19	281446Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 165	J
	290230	20	281445Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 166	J
	290200	21	281443Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 170	J
290120		22	281300H	FM 2/26: A. MCB-3 B. 281300H C. YD 598309 D. VN BUS HIT ROAD MINE AT ABOVE COORD NEAR MCB-3 ROAD CREW ON RTE#1 NORTH OF AN LO BRIDGE RES IN 2 CIV KIA AND 18 WIA. RIGHT SIDE AND RIGHT WHEEL BLOWN OFF. CRATER 4' IN DIAMETER AND 3' DEEP. F. 2 CIV G. 18 CIV EVAC.	JMB

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS
290125		23	280730H	FM 2/26: A. MCB-3 B. 280730H C. YD 657276 D. A MINE WAS FND BY ARVN ON RTE#1 NORTH OF HUE. ARVN SHOWED MCB-3 ROAD CREW THE MINE WHICH WAS LOCATED AT THE END OF A CEMENT ROAD PLANTED IN A HOLE 1' SQURE WITH LOOSE PAVEMENT PLACE ABOUT MINE. IT WAS PRESS DETONATED BELIEVED TO BE PLASTIC CHARGE. E. DESTROYED IN PLACE.
282315		24	282010H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST A. TRAC BN B. 28-2010-2050 C. 302723 317710 D. C/1/3 AT C-4 USING AN-PPS 6 RADAR SPOTTED 20-30 PERSONS AT 2010H MOVING TOWARD C-4 FIRED 27 RDS 60MM HE AND WP MVT CEASED. AT 2050H SPOTTED MVT IN SAME VIC FIRED 1 RD 90MM HE IN TANK BUT CONT BUT WENT SOUTH FM C-4 .
282320		25	281948H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 281948H C. YD C. 953057 D. F/2/26 SQD SIZE AMB AT ABOVE COORD MADE CONTACT AT 30M DISTANCE WITH 8-10 VC MOVING SW FM THON L/I. VC THREW A GREN AND FIRED 30-40 RDS SA-AWF ALONG W/2 M-79 RDS. MVT OF SAME UNIT WAS SEEN SOM TO BE OF ANOTHER F/2/26 SQD SIZE AMB, (957057) AT 2000H 2 RDS WERE FIRED BY THE AMB. E. CAP-H-J WAS NOTIFIED AND WILL SWEEP AREA AT FIRST LIGHT.
290230		26	281600Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 232 26
290002		27	282230H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 282230H C. YD 953057 D. 3 VC MOVING THROUGH GRAVE YARD NW TOWARD SQD AMB SIZE. E. AMB SPRUNG 30M AWAY REC'D 20 RDS AWF FIRED FM VC. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT AND SUBMIT FINAL REPORT. I. 1 J. 1
	290130	28	281706Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: REPORT ATK BY FIRE
	290200	29	281705Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 215 281800H
	290230	30	281514Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 171
	290200	31	281513Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 175
	290130	32	281707Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: REPORT MANEUVER BNS
	290130	33	281722Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI VIC
290300				29-3 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIVCOC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
282321		34	282130H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC. B. 282130H C. 313723 342727 D. ELEMENT OF C/1/3 AT C-4 DETECTED MVT OF UNK SIZE WITH AN/PPS-6 RADAR. E. FIRED 3 RDS 60MM ILLUM OBS AGAIN WITH AN-PPS-6. OBS 1 VC WHO DISAPPEARED IN TREES.	
290325		35	290200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 290200H C. YD 516446 D. LP SPOTTED 6 PERSONS 1ST 25-30M NNW [illegible] OF LP LP PULLED BACK AT WHICH TIME THEY SPOTTED 12-15 MORE PEOPLE. LP OPENED UP AND RET'D TO DEFENSIVE PSN. FURTHER INFO TO BE SENT AT FIRST LIGHT.	JMB
	290200	36	ARTY/NGF	FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	290200	37	281835Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 9	J
	290200	38	281753Z	FM CIC THIRDMARDIV: MSG	H
290400		39	281&25Z	FM NINTH ARMIES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 232 282400H	J&A
290345		40	282320H	FM 2/26: A. CAC/H-7 B. 282320H C. AU 809021 ZD 811017 D. CACh-7 WAS IN PROCESS OF SETTING IN AMB WHEN REAR SECURITY OPENED FIRE ON 30 VC APPROACHING AMB SITE FM SOUTHERLY DIRECTION. VC SPLIT FORCE, THE 1ST FORCE CAHRGED THROUGH H-7B AMB SITE WHILE 2ND FORCE REMAINED IN INITIAL PSN. E. H-7B PULLED OUT OF AREA DUE TO INTENSE FIRE LEAVING 1 USMC AND 1 PF KIA BEHIND. H-7D SENT TO AREA AND RECOVERED THE BODIES. DEBRIEF OF PTL INDICATED VC MOVED TO HILL #88 ZD 808016 H-&D FND NUMEROUS BLOOD TRAILS. WILL SEARCH AREA AGAIN AT 1ST LIGHT. F. 2(1 PF) G. 4 (1 USMC) I. 2 M. 1 AK47 N. 3 AK-47 MAGS.	JMB
	290300	41	281925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 8	J
290400		42	281600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 282400H	J
	290300	43	SPT RPT NR 35.		JMB
	290300	44	281940Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 14	J
	290100	45	281920Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
290500		46	281731Z	FM III MAF COC: MAG	G-2
290500		47	281800Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW SDA	AIRO
290500		48	281[illegible]20Z	FM FMAW CG: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRC

290610

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001Z92400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	290400	49	281922Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 27	J
	290400	50	281921Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 23	J
	290430	51	282102Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 40	J
	290300	52	281924Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 22	J
	209340	53	282101Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 216 282400H	J
	290500	54	282040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 232 282400H	J
	290330	55	281847Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 232 282400H	J
281912		56	281912Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 232 282400H	J
	290330	57	281846Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 282400H	J
	290330	58	281845Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 232 282400H	J
290620		59	281949Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
	290400	60	282000Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 3	J
	290500	61	281837Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
290600		62	281815Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: PHOTO IPIR MSN	G-2
290600		63	282211Z	FM COC III MAF: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG	COC
290600		64	281835Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	G-2
290600		65	281629Z	FM III MAF COC: BDA PURPOSE	G-2
290431		66	290005Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. K/3/4 B. 290005H C. YD 177725 YD 177727 D. OBS 10-15 EN W/WHAT APPEARED TO BE AW'S. E. FIRED 81MM ILLUM 105MM ILLUM AND 60MM HE WITH UNK RES.	JM
290425		67=	282145H	FM 9TH MARINES: A. G/2/1 B. 282145H C. YD 114701 D. REC'D APPROX 9 RDS INCOMING 4 RDS 60MM AND 5 RDS 82MM INSIDE PSN. E. RET'D APPROX 30 RDS 60MM 20 RDS 81MM 30 RDS 4.2 MORT R ACTION TIME 4 MIN.	JMB
290430		68	282150H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 281250H C. YD 117702 116706 D. OBS MVT AT ABOVE COORD W/PPS-5 RADAR. E. FIRED 15 RDS 60MM ON ABOVE EN COORD RES UNK.	JM
290728		69	282150Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J&B
	290730	70	282315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 67	J
	290731	71	281542Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: AIR RECON REQ	J
290734		72	282230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J&B
290751		73	282205Z	FM III MAF COC: IR	J&S G-2
290752		74	282203Z	FM THIRD MAF COC: IR	J&S G-2
290800					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC: 290001-292400H

ID	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
290805		75		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 179-75 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGEDIN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT, USMC	
290858		76	290035Z	FM FIRST MAW: MOUD BOMB REPORT	COC,J,AIRO
290920		77	232345Z	FM TWENTY SIXTH MAR: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J
290925		78	282245Z	FM NINTH MAR: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J
290940		79	282315Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 279 OF 290600H.	J
290930		80	290800Z	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.290600H C. YD 953057 D. REF "J" 25 & "J"27 D. F/2/26 SQD AMB INITIATED TWICE. 1 AT 1945H & AGAIN AT 2330H. EN RET'D FIRE W/SA, 2 M-79 RDS & 1 CHICOM GREN. E. 2ND SQD AMB REC'D SMALL ARMS & AWF. E. F2/26 SWEPT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT & FND 4 BODIES. 2 MALE & 2 FEMALE. F. 1 PREV REPT'D I. 4 VC(1 PREV REPT'D)J. 1 VC PREV REPT M. 1 US CARBINE N. 1 CHICOM GREN, 1 M-26 GREN, 3 CARBINE MAGS, 3 AK-47 MAGS FULLY LOADED, MISCELLANOUS PAPERS & 4 PONCHOES.	J,M,B
	291040	81	290145Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: UNCLAS	J
	291043	82	290140Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J
	291044	83	290050Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J
291023		84	290200H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 290200H C. (FR) YD515448 (EN) 20-25 N-NW OF COORD D. LP SIGHTED 6 VC MOVING E TO W & THEN TO S TOWARD LP. LP PULLED BACK 15M & THEN SPOTTED 12 TO 15 VC MOVING IN TOWARD LP. LP OPENED FIRE WHEN VC WERE APPROX 30M FM PSN. VC WEARING DARK CLOTHING, WPNS & HELMETS. E. SAW 3 VC FALL. NO EN FIRE RET'D & MVT CEASED. CHECKED OUT AREA AT FIRST LIGHT W/NEG.FINDINGS	J-M-B
291115		85	290250Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J
291120					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291121		86	290240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 233 OF 290600H.	J
291122		87	290300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARC LIGHT PROG	J
291123		88	290043Z	FM III MAF COC: RED HAZE	J&S AIR
291240		89	290101Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS.	J&S AIR
	291245	90	290320Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 279 OF 290600H.	J
291250		91	290039Z	FM III MAF COC: IMPORTANT MESSAGES.	J
291300		92	290345Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 234 OF 291200H.	J&B
291055		93	290945H	FM 3D RECON: A. 2C2 B.290945H C. FR YD 097633, EN YD097633 D. TM EXCHANGED SA & AWF W/15-20 NVA. EN SITTING IN HARBOR SITE COOKING CHOW. EN WEARING GREEN UTILS, PITH HELMETS, AK-47S AND CARBINES. TM WAS MOVING ALONG TRAIL WHEN THEY SMELLED EN COOKING CHOW & TO EN UNDER FIRE AT 25M. TM CHECKED AREA & EXCHANGED SA & AWF WITH 5 MORE NVA. EN BROKE CONTACT & MOVED OUT OF AREA. RES OF SAF 2 NVA KIA(C) 1 AK-47 CAPT'D. TM CALLEDARTY. RES UNK. TM CON'T MSN. I 2 NVA. M. 1 AK-47	J,M,B
291040		94	290815H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: A. 1ST AMTRAK BN: B. 290815H C. FR YD313723,EN YD314727 D. A/1/3 OBS 1 INDIGENOUS PERSON IN DARK CLOTHING MOVING W INTO TREE LINE. TOO FAR OFF TO ENGAGE W/SA. E. 81MM MSN CALLED. FIRED 15 RDSINTO AREA, W/GOOD TGT COVERAGE. RES UNK.+	J,M
291411		95	290105Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOM FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J
291412		96	290120Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM	J
291413		97	290131Z	FM III MAF COC: MONTHL ENEMY CASUALTY REPORT.	J&S G-2
	291414	98	290450Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 25	J
	291426	99	290600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 234 OF 291200H.	J
	291427	100	290530Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 217 OF 290600H.	J
	291455	101	290615Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 84	J
291500					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291503		102	290410Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 234 OF291200H.	J&B
291232		103	291125H	FM 26 MARS: A. B/1/26 B.291125H C. PR XD802495, EN XD812498 D. B/1/26 MADE CONTACT W/PLATOON SIZE FORCE. EN FIRED 20 RDS SAF E. RET'D FIRE W/100 RDS SAF. EN BROKE CONTACT , CALLED & COMPL MEDEVAC. G. 2 MEDEVAC J. 5 NVA. N. 1- AK-47, 1 BOLT ACTION 7.62 1 9mm PISTOL, 7 PACKS W/50 LBS RICE, 10 CANTEENS, 5 BOWLS, 1 MAP CASE W/ MAPS & DOCUMENTS, 6 CHICOM GREN, 4 E-TOOLS,	J,M,B
291535		104	290410Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 276 OF 291200H.	J&B
281645		105	290510Z	FM FOURTEENMARS: OPN [illegible] SITREP NR 234 OF 291200H.	J&B
291600		106	290640Z	FM 3D IRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 80	J
291601		107	290215Z	FM III MAF COC: QUYET THANG	J,G-2/3
291602		108	290217Z	FM III MAF COC: PHOTO IPIR 245TH IPIR	J,G-2
291603		109	290327Z	FM III MAF COC: IP IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
291604		110	290329Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
291436		111	290730H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B.290730H C. YD 957080 D. PTL DETAINED MAN W/IMPROPER ID CARD. ID BELONGED TO DEAD MAN. FND 100 LBS RICE IN MANS HOUSE. E. DET TAKEN TO BRIDGE 4 WHERE G/2/26 INTERPRETERS. FND MAN TO BE VILLAGE CHIEF & RELEASED HIM KEPT ID CARD. WILL QUESTION MAN AGAIN, RICE IS LEGITAMENT. N. 1 ID CARD.	J,M
291325		112	291055H	FM 4TH MARS: A. B/3D ENG. B. 291055H C. YD476377 D. ENG CONDUCTING ROAD SWEEP FND 1 M-2 MINE. PRESSURE TYPE DETONATOR NOT ATTACHED TO MINE. E. DEST IN PLACE	J,M
291615		113	290001Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 217 OF 290600H.	J&B
	291635	114	290850Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
291334		115	291315H	FM PMO: A. 131ST ARVN CO B.291315H C. VIC YD8715 D. 131ST AVIATION CO CO CRASHED. 2 PILOTS KIA FM 131ST & 1 WIA(RADIOMAN), ON W END OF HUE/PHU BAI RUNWAY. CAUSE OF CRASH UNK AT THIS TIME. F. 2 G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
291638					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001Q292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
291650		116	290400Z	FM FIRST AMTRAC BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 218 OF 291200H.	J&B
	291800	117	290930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 103	J
	291801	118	290915Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 234 OF 291200H.	J
	291802	119	290730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT	J
	291803	120	290830Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 278 OF 291200H.	J
	291804	121	290815Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 234 OF 291200H.	J
291611		122	291145H	FM 3D MARS: A. L/3/9 B.291145H C. XD 988413 D. SPOTTED SMOKE IN TREE LINE E. CALLED ARTY MSN. ARTY HAD GOOD TGT COVERAGE W/UNK RES.	J,M
291558		123	291425H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.291425H C. YD 170730 D. REC'D APPROX 7 RDS 82MM INCOMMING. FM APPROX 5200 MILS ALSO REC'D 10-15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FM VIC 176745 E. RET'D 12 RDS 105MM W/RE. ACTION TIME OF 15 MIN.	J,M,B
291620		124	291347H	FM 3D RECON: A. 1-2 BIG SHOT B.291347-1425H C. FR YD173646, EN YD179656 D. TM OBS'D 2 NVA MOVING SE ON TRAIL 700M E OF TM. NVA WORE KHAKI,EQUIP UNOBS'D. TM BELIEVED MSN COMPROMIZED. NVA KEEPING TM UNDER OBS. AT 1425 30 NVA SURROUNDED TM WITHIN 25M E. TM EXCHANGED HVY SA/AWF. 2 NVA TRIED TO ENTER PSN. TM KILLED 1 & CAPT'D 1(WIA) W/SKS RIFLE & DOCUMENTS. FIRED 2 RDS 105MM W/UNK RES. TM EXTRACTED AT 291530H I. 1 NVA K. 1 NVA(WIA) M. 1 SKS RIFLE N. DOCUMENTS OF UNK TYPE AT PRESENT.	J,M,B
	291825	125	290940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 115	J
	291835	126	291000Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 218 OF 291200H.	J
291836		127	290337Z	FM III MAF COC: IP IR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
291900		128	290517Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 234 291200H	J,B

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACFT
291753		129		FM 9TH MAR: A. AO REPORT B.-C NEG E. D. A TOTAL OF 26.6 HRS OF VR WERE FLOWN OVER EASTERN QUANG TRI(P) BY DONG HA AO DEC28 AT YD 107743 AO OBS 10 NVA WITH PACKS AND WEARING GRN UTIL MOVING ON TRAIL TO NE . RA A/S AND ARTY MSN ACCOUUNTING FOR 2 NVA KIA(C) AND 2 KIA(P). AT YD 109721 AO OBS 17 NVA INFIGHTING HOLES IN GRN UNIF , A/S ACCOUNTING FOR 10 KIA(C) AND 4 KIA(P) AO OBS 20 NVA IN GRN UNIF COMING FM BEN HAI RIVER AT YD 104751. A/S ACCOUNTED FOR 1 SECONDARY EXPLO 3 NVA KIA(C) 5 KIA(P) AT YD 173752 OBS 2 NVA IN KHAKI UNIF IN FIGHTING HOLES. ARTY MSN AND 1 KIA(C) AND 1 KIA(P). I. 16 J. 12	J
291930		130	291025Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 235 291800H	J
291547		131	291315Z	FM 4TH MAR: B. 291315H A. A/1/9 C. YD 515440 D. FND ONE LARGE BUNKER FOR 2 PEOPLE RECENTLY BUILT WELL CONSTRUCTED ALSO FND 2 -3 HUNDRED LBS OF RICE IN BAMBOO BASKETS. E. DEST BUNKER WITH C-4 AND RICE BY THROWING IN WATER.	J
291534		132	291230H	FM 26TH MAR@A? I/3/26 B. 291230H C. XD 777437 803409 D. AT ABOVE TIME I/3/26 ON HILL 681 AT ABOVE COORD OSB 9-10 NVA/VC AT ABOVE EN COORD. E. ARTY MSN FIRED RES UNK.	J
		291700	291030Z	FM COC THITD MARDIV: AERIAL RECON REQ	J
	291700	134	291010Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: AIR RECON REQ	J
	291730	135	291051Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 124	J
292005		136	290825Z	FM III MAF COC: MSN PRIORITY LIST	G-2
	291900	137	291125Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CORRECTIONAL COPY	J
	291900	138	291103Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPR RPT NR 93	J
	291930	139	291040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 123	J
291900		140	291230H	FM 79.5: A. 2/K/3/1 B. 291230H V. YD 519536 D. MARINES CHECKING FIGHTING HOLE TRIPPED SURPRIZE FIRING DEVICE. G. 1 EVAC	J

292020 29-10 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	292000	141	291215Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 129	J
	292000	142	291220Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 235 291800H	J
	291930	143	291221Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 234 291200H	J
	291930	144	291219Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: VR RPT"	J
	291930	145	291245Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPTNR 140	J
292100		146	291205Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 235 291800H	J&B
292056		147	291730H	FM 26TH MAR: A. D/1/26 B. 291730H C. XD 799487 D. 3 PERSONS SETTING IN A NIGHT DEFENSIVE PSN WHEN NVA(2) CAME OUT OF BRUSH AND FIRED ON THEM. E. FIRE RET'D AND AREA CHECKED OUT BY A SQD FND ONE AK-47. G. 2 MED EVAC M. 1 AK-47	JMB
291748		148	291200H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 291200H C. YD 134679 D. REC'D INTELL REPORT OF EN ACTIVITY OF UNK SIZE FM 9TH MAR1/4 IN GRID 1374. E. CALLED ARTY MSN, WHILE ADJUSTING FIRE FO SPOTTED 3 EN IN TREE LINE. FIRED FOR EFFECT W/30 RDS 105MM ARTY GOOD TGT COVERAGE RES UNK.	JM
292135		149	292040H	FM 2/26: A. F/2/26 B. 292040H C. YD 965036 D. HEARD EN MOVING ACTOSS AMB SITE. E. SPRUNG AMB W/AWF CLAYMORE, M-79 AND 2M-26'S NEG RES ON SWEEP WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
292200		150	291125Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 235 291800H	J&B
292150		151	292000H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-6 B. 292000H C. YD 818185 YD 819184 D. REAR ELEMENT OF PTL SAW 2 VC CROSS RAIL ROAD TRACK APPROX 100M BEHIND PTL. REAR ELEMENT FIRED ON VC PTL GOT ON LINE AND SWEPT AREA AND REC'D 3 INCOMING DUD GRENS FIRED ON AREA INWHICH GRENS CAME. CALLED 81MM ILLUM CONT'D SWEEP W/NEG RES. WILL RESWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.	JM
292200		152	291815Z	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 219 291800H	J&B
292230				29-11 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 290001-292400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
292210		153	291930H	FM 4TH MAR: A. PHONG DIEN DIST HQ B. 291930H C. YD 527348 YD 514345 YD 521340 D. ONE VC SQD WITH ONE 82MM MORT AT YD 514345 MORTARED PHONG DIEN WITH 6 RDS AT YD 527346, YD 528345, YD 528346. ALSO FIRED SA INTO CP. ONE VC SQD WITH AR AT YD 521340 ATTACKED BRIDGE AT YD 519348. BRIDGE DID NOT RECIEVE ANY INCOMING NOR STRUCTURE DAMAGE. NEG MILITARY CAS, 5 CVI CAS IN PHONG DIEN VILLAGE FM SAF. E. COUNTER MORT FIRE INITIATED AT ABOVE EN COORD REACTION TIME 10 MIN.	JMB
291347		154	280600H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 280600-281700H C. 299743 D. ELEMENTS C/1/3 WHILE ON PTL AT ABOVE COORD FND AND DEST REIN FIGHTING HOLES 21 60MM DUDS 1 M-26 DUD AND 1 152MM RD WITH POWDER REMOVED.	JMB
291325		155	291155H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1ST AMTRAC B. 291155H C. 315725 320715 D. ELEMENTS OF 1/3 AT C-4 PSN SPOTTED MVT IN TREE LINE E. REIN SQD WAS SENT OUT WITH 1 TANK AND 1 LVT SWEPT AREA AND APPREHENDED ONE 19 YR OLD VN MALE. CURRENTLY BEING INTERROGATED BY ITT TM. L. 1	JMB
-	292100	156	291402Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 235 291800H	J
	291900	157	291403Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 147	J
	291900	158	291436Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 219 291800H	J
292250		159	291309Z	FM III MAF COC: TRAINING OF NEW RECON CO	G-3 COC
	292100		291451Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 155	J
	292100	161	291450Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 153	J
	292135	162	291435Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 235 291800H	J
292230		163	291405Z	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 235 291800H	JMB
292400		164		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 29 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 300001H
TO: 302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTN
300001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 30 DECEMBER 1967	
292355		2		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 75-2 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC	
292200		3	291015Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 276 291800H	J&A
292330		4	291420Z	FM CO CO C 5TH SFGA DANANG: INSTUC	G-3
	292355	5	291358Z	FM COC THORD MARDIV: ATK BY FIRE RPT	J
	292355	6	291352Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: MANEUVER BNS RPT	J
	292356	7	291600Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: RECON SITREP NR 962 292400H	J
300050		8	292325H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 292325H C. YD 114701 YD 127698 D. LP NOTED MVT AT ABOVE COORD. E. MOVED BACK 100M AND FIRED 3 RDS 60MM AT ABOVE EN COORD. MVT CEASED.	JMB
300025		9	291410H	FM CTG 79.5: A. H3/1 B. 291410H C. YD 540342 D. FND ONE BODY IN BUNKER WITH UNUSED EXPLO CHARGES. E. DEST BUNKER AND DEMO. I. 1 VC	JHB
300055		10	291430H	FM CTG 79.5: A. I/3/1 B. 291430H C. YD 501501 D. WHILE MOVING TOWARDS VILLAGE UNIT REC'D APPROX 45 RDS AUF. E. RET'D 70 RDS M-60, 5 RDS M-79 4 3.5 RKTS 1 LAW AND 30 RDS 5.56 SEARCHED AREA. G. 2 EVAC.	JHB
	292200	11	291626Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR J 235 291800H	
300140		12	291540Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW SDA	AIRO
300140		13	291530Z	FM CG FMAW: FMAW FIRE INCIDENTS	AIRO
300100		14	291600Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 236 292400H	J&A

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	300025	15	291736Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 9	J
	300025	16	291735Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 10	J
300200		17	291610Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 236 292400H	J&B
	300027	18	291658Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 276 291600H	J
	300100	19	291701Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: TPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
300100		20	291515H	FM CTG 79.5: A. K/3/1 B. 291515H C. YD 530591 D. WHILE ON PTL FND ONE BODY IN FIGHTING HOLE. I. 1 VC.	JMB
300200		21	291620Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 236 292400H	J&B
	300200	22	291620Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 236 292400H	J
	300200	23	291621Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 4	J
	300230	24	291615Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 236 292400H	J
300300		25	291609Z	FM III MAF COC: SPOT REPORT	J
	300230	26	300020H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEANS 1TREPNR 220 292400H	J&B
	300300	27	291640Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARTY/NGF FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA	J
	300300	28	291652Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 236 292400H	J
300415		29	291520Z	FM CTG 79.5: BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 1-67 291800H	J&B
300416		30	291515H	FM CTG 79.5: A.M/3/1 B. 291515H C. YD541527 D. FD 2 BODIES IN BLUE UNIFORMS IN BUNKERS. E. DESTROYED BUNKER. I. 2 NVA	JMB
	300300	31	291925Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: PHU BAI WEATHER	J
	300300	32	291418Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 161	J
	300230	33	291926Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 220 292400H	J
300525		34	291645Z	FM 9TH MAR: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 236 292400H.	J&B
300530		35	291540Z	FM 1ST MAR: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 280 292400H	J&B
	300500	36	292120Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 30	J
	300500	37	292121Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 1 291600H	J
	300400	38	292155Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 280 292400H	J
	300400	39	292145Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 236 292400H	J

300630

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
300600		40	292205Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 237 300600H	J&B
300610		41	292345H	FM BLT 3/1: A. BLT 3/1 B. 292345 H C. YD 531520 YD 537529 D. APPROX 7 NVA SPOTTED MVING TOWARD LINES. E. PTL RET'D TO CP. EN PSN HIT WITH CBDI. COMBAT PTL SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RES.	J&B
300720		42	292211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG FOR 300600H.	J,COC
300616		43	292350H	FM BLT 3/1: B.292350H, C YD538529, EN YD SAME D. 3 NVA SPOTTED CRAWLING TOWARD PSN. THREW 3 M-26 GRENS, 1 M-26 DIDN'T EXPLODE THE LP PULLED BACK TO LINES WENT OUT AGAIN TO DIFFERENT PSN. J. 2 NVA	J,M,B
300740		44	292230Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 237 OF 300600H.	J&B
300810		45		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 2-45 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER William J. Dowd CAPT, USMC	
300835		46	292115Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
	300836	47	300015Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 237 OF 300600H.	J
300750		48	300030H	FM 2/26: A. 3D TANK BN: 300030H C. FR YD833160,EN YD832158 D. AIB SPOTTED 2 PEOPLE MOVING TOWARD ANTI-TANK LINE FM LP PSN. E. NOTIFIED ANIT-TANKS & FIRED 2 8MM ILLUM RDS W/NEG SIGHTINGS.	J,M
300935		49	292229Z	FM III MAF COC: AREA CLEARANCE	J,COCG-3
300936		50	292301Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J&S G-2
300941		51	292259Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 236 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 300600H.	J&B
301000		52	292345Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 237 OF 300600H.	J&B
301025		53	290125Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TGT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIRC
301026		54	300124Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TQP-10 PROGRAM.	J&S AIRC
	301027	55	300030Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 300600H.	J
	301028	56	300130Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 43	J
301029					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301031		57	300025Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 41	J
301032		58	300650M	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 221 OF 300600H.	J&B
300852		59	300810H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/9 B.300810 C. YD 512448 D. FND APPROX 23 BUNKERS OF VARIOUS SIZED BETWEEN 2'x3'x4' & 2'x4'x8'. BUNKERS WERE CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE BRICK & BAMBOO COVERING. E. DES ALL.	J,M,G-2
300909		60	300855H	FM 4TH MARS: A. SNIPERS 4TH MARS: B. 300855H C. FR YD578281, EN YD574254 D. SIGHTED 3 VC W/PACKS MOVING INTO TREE LINE. E. OBSERVING & WAITING FOR FURTHER MVT.	J,M
300930		61	300845H	FM DONG HA: A. 3C2 B.300845H C. FR YD 341140,EN YD343435 D. PTL HEARD 2 RDS FM RIFLE FIRED IN AN UNK DIRECTION. EST DISTANCE & PSN FM PTL 600M S. CALLED 10 RDS 155 ARTY. RESUNK. E. CONT MSN.	J,M
301105		62	300035Z	FM III MAF COC: KHUONG PHU VILLAGE	J,COC
301106		63	300021Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
301230		64	300240Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SERIOUS INCIDENT REPORT.	J
	301231	65	300300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BADGERTOOTH SITREP OF 292400H.	J
	301232	66	300305Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 09 OF 300600H.	J
	301233	67	300315Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 221 OF 300600H.	J
	301234	68	300310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 237 OF 300600H.	J
301300		69	300350Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 238 OF 301200H.	J&B
301326		70	300235Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J&S G-2
301334		71	300001Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 281 OF 300600H.	J&B
301345		72	291945Z	FM SEVEN NINE PT FIVE: OPN BADGER TOOTH SITREP OF 292400H.	J
301346		73	292246Z	FM SEVEN NINE PT FIVE. SITREP NR 09 FOR OPEN BADGER TOOTH OF 300600H.	J
301015		74	300955H	FM DONG HA: A. 11TH ENG B.300955H C. YD211736 D. SWEEP TM DISCOVERED 1 LAW RKT RD ON W SHOULDER OF ROAD WHICH WAS ARMED AND SET TO FIRE D. DESTROYED	J,M
301400					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301058		75	301020H	FM 4TH MARS: A. A/1/1 B.301020H C. FR YD515445, EN YD522432 D. REC'D APPROX 30-35 RDS UNK CAL SAF, FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/100 RDS 5.56 & 200 RDS M-60, 12 RDS 60MM. NEG RES.	J,M
	301445	76	200440Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 236 OF 300600H FOR OPN KENTUCKY.	J
301449		77	300412Z	FM SEVEN SIX PT FOUR. REQUEST CANCELLATION OF CONVOY	G-4 J,EMBARK
301445		78	301210Z	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 222 OF 301200H.	J&B
301450		79	300501Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR 245TH SAC	J,G-2
301451		80	300603Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 238 OF 301200H.	J&B
301150		81	301045H	FM 26 MARS: A. B RECON TM B.301045H C. PR XD571409, EN XD764412 D. AT 1045H RECON TM 1B3 XD761709 REPT'D TAKING FIRE FM & UNK SIZE EM ELEM AT XD764412 TM TOOK 1 PR KIA' 1 WIA. TM IS MOVING S-SE ATTEMPTING TO BREAK CONTACT & SET UP LZ. APPROX 1230H TM WAS EXTRACTED P. 2	J,M,B
301210		82	291730H	FM SHORE PARTY. A. B CO B. 291730H C. YD930257 D. THE FOLL REPT'D REC'D 301220. VILLAGERS OF MY KHANH VIC YD9225 REPT'D 34 VC ENTERED HAMLET W/17 CHICOM RIFLES, 1 B-40 & 2 MORT OF UNK TYPE. UNK AT THIS WHEATHER VC ARE SHELL AT MY KHANH. RF ACTION PLAN FOR THIS AREA ,NEXT DAY OR TWO. RATED C-2	J,M
301252		83	301243H	FM 4TH MARS: A.A/1/9 B.301205H C. YD 512432 D. WHILE ON SWEEP, MARINE TRIPPED UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE LOC IN A TREE. E. CALLED MEDEVAC. G. 1 MEDEVAC	J,M,B
	301510	84	300630Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 238 OF 301200H.	J
301301		85	300830H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B.300830H C. YD 354460 D. WHILE ON PTL MARINE DET EXPLO DEVICE OF UNK TYPE, RIGGED W/ TRIP WIRE. E. CALLED & COMPL MEDEVAC. G. 2 MEDEVAC.	J,M,B
301304		86	300840H	FM 1ST MARS: A. A/1/1 B.300840H C. YD 356461 D. MARINE FND 1 RD 105MM RIGGED AS EXPLO DEVICE. AT 1130H AT YD345455 PTL FND 1 RD 60MM MORT & 1 RD 105MM BOTH RIGGED W/TRIP WIRE. E. DEST RDS W/C-4.	J,M
301525					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"E"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTIO
301555		87	300410Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 283 OF 301200H.	J&B
301308		88	300945H	FM 1ST MARS: A. G/2/4 B.300945H C. FR 280537, EN YD275544-273536 D. REC'D APPROX 20-30 RDS AWF. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-16,M-60,M-79 & 60MM MSN & ARTY MSN SEARCHED AREA W/NO SIGN OF EN CASUALTIES. G. 1 MINOR.	J,M,I
301342		89	301200H	FM 4TH MARS: A. D/1/9 B.301200H C. FR YD510430,EN YD509420 D. REC'D 8-12 RDS AWF FM ABOVE CN COORD. E. RET'D FIRE W/50-60 RDS SAF & CALLED MEDEVAC G. 1 MEDEVAC.	J,M,I
301559		90	300430Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 282 OF 301200H.	J&B
301600		91		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 45-91 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____ CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THEDUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____ CAPT, USMC	
301347		92	300600H	FM 2/26: A. CAP-A-6 B.300600H REF "J" 151. SEARCHED AREA & PF'S PICKED UP 2 DET WHO WERE COLLECTING PARACHUTES OF 81MM ILLUM RDS. E. DET BROUGHT TO CP & CIT INVESTIGATED & RELEASEDDETS. L. 2	J,M
301610		93	300455Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 238 OF OPN KENTUCKY OF 301200H.	J&B
301450		94	301330H	FM 4TH MARS: A. CH#46 B.301330H C. EN YD500420-496450,FR YD505437 D. REC'D APPROX 11 RDS SAF FM ABOVE EN COORD RES IN LIGHT DAMAGE TO CHOPPER E. RET'D 40 RDS M-60 W/UNDET RES.	J,M,I
301506		95	3001320H	FM 1ST MARS: A. C/1/1 B.301320H C. FR YD318464,EN YD316474 D. SCOUT SNIPER OBS 3 VC CHANGING FM WHITE TO BLACK UNIFS. E. SNIPER FIRED 4 RDS SA,HIT 1 VC & SAW HIS FALL.CALLED IN ARTY REMAINING VC FLED DRAGGING 1 VC W/THEM J. 1 VC.	J,M,I

39-6

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301455		96	291800H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: A. 1AMTRAKS B. 291800H C. FR YD313721,EN YD301741 D. A/1/3 FND 1 RPG RD & 2 PROPULSION CHARGES BURRIED IN GROUND IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. E. ROUND AND PROPULSION CHARGES FWD'D TO 1ST AMTRAKS/2. WILL BE FWD'D TO C-4 DHCB ASAP.	J,M
301345		97	300500Z	FM CTG 79.5: SPT REPT NR 8 OPN BADGER TOOTH A. M/3/1 B.301015H C. YD539529 D. FND 1 250LB BOMB DUD. E. BLEW IN PLACE & SHRAPNEL FM IT WOUNDED AN ENG HANDLING EXPLOSIVE. F. 1 WIA EVAC	J,M,B
	301650	98	300750Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON, SITREP NR 222 OF 301200H.	J
	301651	99	300800Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 83	J
	301652	100	300810Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 81	J
	301653	101	300735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 238 OF 301200H.	J
	301654	102	300730Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 281 OF 300600H.	J
301430		103	301045H	FM 3RD RECON BN: A. 1B 3 BARKWOOD, 2 B 3KLONDIKE B. 301045H C. (FR) XD761414 D. REF "J" 81 TM MOVING SW WHEN AMBUSHED BY UNK SIZE EN FORCE. TM REC'DAWF FM W DISTANCE UNK. TM IMM TOOK 2 FR KIA. TM MOVED TO HLZ & WAS EXTRACTED AT 301220H XD764415 E. TM RET'D FIRE, BUT WASUNABLE TO OBS EN DUE TO THICK TERRAIN. EN FIRE CEASED. SCARFACE 3-1, CYCLONE LEAD, & CYCLONE 2 GUNSHIPS STRAFFEDAREA RECEIVING EN FIRE. ARTY CALLED IN AFTER EXTRACTION. RES UNK BUT GOOD TGT COVERAGE F. 2 PREVIOUS REPT'D.	J,M,B
301825		104	300903Z	FM III MAF COC: QUYET THANG	COCJ,G-3/2
301826		105	300730Z	FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE: A. K/3/1 B.301000-1120H C. YD541525 D. WHILE CONDUCTING SEARCH OF AREA FND BODIES MISCELLANEOUS MIL EQUIP & 1 WPN. E.4 M. 1 SKS NR 05157 N. CART BELT, 2 EXPLO CHARGES, 2 LBS OF RICE, 10 RDS 7.62MM, 1 PACK & 3 UNIF, 2 LBS OF RICE.	J
301830		106	300801Z	FM III MAF COC: MISSION PRIORITY LIST FOR 31 DECEMBER 67.	J,G-2AIR
301955		107	300930Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 238 OF 301200H.	J
301956					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300101-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	301400	108	301000Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 282 301200H	J
	301400	109	300915Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 236 301200H	J
	301500	110	301111Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 103	J
302000		111	301059Z	FM 1ST MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
302000		112	291600Z	FM USS O'BANNON: NGF RES	FSSS NGFO JHB
301930		113	301830H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 301830H C. YD 554331 D. MARINE STEPPED ON AN UNK TYPE EXPLO DEVICE AT ABOVE COORD. E. SET UP SECURITY AROUND CASUALTY GAVE FIRST AID. CALLED MED EVAC. G. 1 EVAC	
301555		114	301530H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1 ST AMTRAC B. 301530H C. YD 336675 D. HOS CO FND ONE PUNJI PIT WITH ONE GRENADE INSIDE. E. DEST IN PLACE.	JHB
301537		115	301330H	FM 9TH MAR: A. H/3/4 B. 301330H C. YD 160727 D. H/3/4 SUSTAINED 4 EVACS AND 1 KIA WHEN THEY MADE CONTACT WITH 10-15 NVA WITH APPROX 5 AK-57'S AT ABOVE COORD. E. CALLED MED EVAC. CALLED ARTY AND GUNSHIPS WITH GOOD COV. AO ON STATION. F. 1 G. 4 EVAC I. 1 J. 1	JHB
301535		116	301350H	FM 9TH MAR: A. F/2/1 B. 301350H C. YD 117703YD.124797 D. REC'D 3 INCOMING SNIPER RDS EST 30 CAL OR 7.62. E. RET'D 125 RDS SAF IN LIKELY SNIPER AREA.	JHB
301825		117	301735H	FM 4TH MAR: A. D/1/1 B. 301735H C. YD 546327 D. APPROX 7-8 PEOPLE INSIDE OTTER WERE OVER COME BY CARBON MONOXIDE POISONING. OTTER NOT MOVING AT THIS TIME CAUSE OF POISONING BELIEVED TOBE BAD AIR CIRCULATION. E. MARINES BROUGHT TO BAS. PROGNOSIS GOOD. NO EVAC CALLED.	J
302050				30-8 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
301343		118	301300H	FM 4TH MAR: A. A/1/9 B. 301300H C. YD 512432 502433 D. REC'D INCOMING 7 RDS 60MM FM ABOVE EN COORD. E. CALLED ARTY ASN.	JMB
302000		119	3011512	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 239 301800H	J&B
302025		120	300905H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC/P-2 B. 300905-1130H C. YD 280551 275532 YD 277551 270551 D. SQD PTL REC'D FIRE FM HILL#007 WHILE CROSSING PADDIE ON 2 OCCASSIONS E. RET'D SAF. LAW AND M-79. FND VC PSN WHERE FIRE WAS COMING FM. SWEPT AREA WITH NEGRES.	JM
302030		121	301700H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 3/4 B. 301700H C. YD 166735 D. WHILE MANNING CP WITH 3/4 SCOUT SNIPER TM OBS 6 NVA AT A DISTANCE OF 200M AT THE SAME TIME MEMBER OF TM SPOTTED 1 NVA 30M AWAY. E. 1 NVAOBS AT 30M HIT 3 TIME IN CHEST BY RIFLEMAN THE 2 NVA AT 200M HIT BY SCOUT SNIPER. I. 3 NVA	JMB
302100		122	3010152	FM THIRDMARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 239 301800H	J&B
302100		123	3010172	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 239 301800H	J&B
	301800	124	3010102	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 94	J
	301800	125	3011402	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	301800	126	3010252	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 95	J
	301800	127	3010302	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 8	J
	301900	128	3009452	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 89	J
	301930	129	3009502	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 88	J
	302000	130	3009552	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 85	J
	302030	131	3012202	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 113	J
	302000	132	3012412	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: REF MSG	J
302010		133	301330H	FM WING G-2: A. MAG-36 B. 301330H C. YD 498442 D. OBS 40 MEN AT ABOVE COORD IN RICE PADDIE, SEVERAL OF THEM CARRYING TUBES WHICH APPEARED TO BE 2' LONG, THEY RUNNING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. 80 FT 100 KNOTS.	JM
302100		134	302020H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 302020H C. YD 838177 D. VILLAGE CHIEF RPTD THAT AN UNK NR OF VC WOULD ATK BRIDGE #1 TONIGHT. RATED F-3. E. PASSED TO CAC.	JM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, ORDERS MSGS	ACTION
	302000	135	301256Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 115	J
302130		136	301140Z	FM 26TH MAR: A. SCOTLAND SITREP NR 239 301800H	J&B
302151		137	301640H	FM 26TH MAR: A. B/1/26 B. 301640H C. XD 799488 D. AT ABOVE TIME B/1/26 MADE CONTACT WITH ONE NVA AT ABOVE COORD. OPENED FIRE RES IN 1 NVA KIA(C) C I. 1 NVA M. 1 AK-47 N. CTG BELT CANTEEN MAGS ASSORTED PERSONAL GEAR.	JMB
302200		138	301010Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 283 301800H	J&B
302245		139		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 91-139 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] CAPT USMC	
				ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER. [signature] CAPT USMC	
302155		140		FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR D. HAI LANG- 1 NVA BN K-3 AND 65 VC CON TECH ARRIVED PHU-KINH HAMLET YD 500464 AN-THO HAMLET YD 490450 AND HAI-KINH VILLAGE AT YD 0900H 20 DEC67. THEY CAME FM HAI SON VILLAGE YD 462405. AT THAT TIME 2 ARMED PLTS ARRIVED AY HALOC HAMLET YD 465420 TO WATCH HWY#1 IN ORDER TO SUPPORT NVA BN AND HIT SMALL GRPS THAT USE HWY BOTH PLTS CAME FM TRAINING AREA THUONG PHUOC HAMLET YD 310486. THE NVA BN K-6 MOVED TO HAI VIN VILLAGE YD 425525. AT 0800H 26DEC67 THEY WENT INTO DA NOI BALONG DIST. THEY HAD 40 TRANSPORTERS WHO HAD 200 METAL FLOWERS POSS MINES. RATED B-3.	
	302100	141	301328Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 239 301800H	J
	302130	142	301327Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: LANCASTER SITREP NR 239 301800H	J
	302100	143	301326Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NEOSHO SITREP NR 239 301800H	J
302255				30-10 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 300001-302400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
	302130	144	301402Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J
	302130	145	301330Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 121	J
	302145	146	301329Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 118	J
302215		147	302110H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 26TH MAR: B. 302110H C. XD 8333 63 D. PTL OF PF'S REC'D SAF FM UNK PSN. E. FIRED 4 RDS 81MM ILLUM NEG SURVIELANCE.	JM
302230		148	302020H	FM 2/26: A. G/2/26 B. 302020H C. YD 838176 YD 837176 D. BRIDGE#1 HEARD MVT APPROX 25M NW OF HWY#1. E. OPENED FIRE AT 2100H REC'D 10 RDS SAF RES NEG.	JM
302314		149	302115H	FM 3D MAR: A. K/3/9 B. 302115H C. YD 0006461 YD 0304 64 D. OBS LIGHT ON TOP OF HILL VIC ABOVE COORD. E. 81MM MORT FIRED 6 RDS AND 1 RD ILLUM LIGHT WENT OUT.	JM
	302200	150	301440Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 269 301800H	J
302400		151		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 30 DECEMBER 1967	
				30-11	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3D MARDIV COC
PHU BAI RVN
FROM: 310001H
TO: 312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310001		1		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 31 DECEMBER 1967	
310002		2	301520Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 283 OF 301800H.	J
310003		3	301335Z	FM CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE: OPN BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 5 OF 301800H.	J&B
	310055	4	301522Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY REPT MANEUVER BATTALIONS	J
	310056	5	301600Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: THIRD RECON BN SITREP NR 963 OF 302400H.	J
310105		6	301521Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: DAILY ATTACK BY FIRE REPORT.	J
	310110	7	301441Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 137	J
310115		8	301600Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 240 OF 302400H.	J&B
310130		9	301615Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP OF 302400H, NR 240.	J&B
310144		10	301645Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FIRST MARINE AIR WING FIRE INCIDENTS, FOR 30 DECEMBER 1967.	J,G-2AIR
310156		11	301543Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 281 OF 302400H.	J&B
310157		12	301735Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 240 OF 302400H.	J
	310158	13	301725Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 240 OF 302400H.	J
310159		14	301655Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 240 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 302400H.	J&B
302315		15	302315H	FM 1ST AMTRACK BN: A. 1ST AMTRAK BN: B. 302315H C. FR YD341691,EN YD338689 D. A & B CO PERIMETER POST AMTRAK CP USING PPS-6 & SIGHTING BY PERSONNEL DETECTED MVT TO THEIR FRONT, APPROX 10 PERSONS E.FIRED 6 RDS 60MM MORT HE, USING NOD TO OBS IMPACT. RES UNK.	J,M
310245		16	301620Z	FM 26TH MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 240 OF 302400H.	J&B
310246		17	301700Z	FM CG FMAW COC: FMAW BDA FOR 30DEC67	J,G-2
	310247	18	301811Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA NR 302400H.	J
	310248	19	301802Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 240 OF 302400H.	J
	310335	20	301832Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: REPT REC'D FM SAIGON G-2	J
	310336	21	301805Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: ARTY/NGF TOTAL RDS FIRED IN NORTHERN QUANG TRI AREA.	J
310331		22	301757Z	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 223 OF 301800H.	J&B
310333					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 310001-312400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310010		23	310010H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: 1ST AMTRACKS B. 310010H C. FR YD341691, EN YD336688 D. A&B CO PERIMETER POST USING AN PPS-6 DETECTED MVT TO FRONT OF PSN. APPROX 11 PERSONNEL. E. FIRED 6 RDS HE, 2 RDS ILLUM OF 60MM NEG SIGHTINGS RES UNK.	
310350		24	301810Z	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 224 OF 302400H.	J,M
	310351	25	301920Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 240 OF 302400H.	J&B
	310352	26	301925Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: WEATHER REPORT	J
	310435	27	302014Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 224 OF 302400H.	J
	310436	28	301940Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 223 OF 301800H.	J
310530		29	302001Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J
310610		30	302025Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR	J,G-2AI
310616		31	302211Z	FM III MAF COC: SIGNIFICANT EVENTS LOG OF 310600H.	J,COC
310700		32	302140Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 241 310600H	J&B
	310500	33	302208Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: CPQ SUMMARY FOR PHU BAI TAOR	J
310005		34	302203Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
310600		35	310610H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 225 310600H	J&B
310800		36	302235Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 241 310600H	J&B
310800		37		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 139-36 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] ----------CAPT USMC	

310825

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 310001-312400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
310630		38	3022552	FM NINTH MARINES: KENTUCKY SITREP NR 241 310600H	COC
310800		39	3034342	FM CTG 79.5: SPOT RPT NR 10 OPN BADGER 300TH	J
310830		40	3100412	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFO MSG	COC
310830		41	3100432	FM III MAF COC: ARVN INFIO MSG	COC
310830		42	3023412	FM III MAF COC: SLAR MSN	G-2
311010		43	3023152	FM FIRST MARINES: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NO. 285 OF 310600H.	COC
310240		44	310059Z	FM III MAF COC: SLAR IPIR MSN	G-2
310300		45	2310245Z	FM 1ST MARDIV COC: APD REQ	G-2
310925		46	3100052	FM CTG 79.5: BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 7 310600H	J-3
310926		47	3031502	FM CTG 79.5: BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 6 3024001	J-3
311135		48	311050H	FM 4TH MAR: A. 4TH MAR SNIPERS B. 311050H C. YD 583270 YD 585255 D. SIGHTED 20 VC IN OPEN TRAVELING EAST WITH BUY GEAR. E. CALLED ARTY MSN. ON INITIAL SHOTTING RD VC FLED IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS. 4 VC WENT INTO BUSH LINE, ARTY WAS DIRECTED THERE ORS NUMEROUS HITS. I. 1 J. 3	J-3
311105		49	310630H	FM 3D MARINES: A. 3/9 B. 310630H C. YD 017459 D. INDIVIDUAL WAS IN BORN FIELD AND STEPPED ON PRIMARILY M-14 MINE. E. CALLED MED EVAC. F. 1 EVAC	J-2
311115		50	310950H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 310950H C. YD 124665 YD 122667 D. PFC OBS 1 MAN IN BLK SHIRT BLUE TROUSERS GOING N/ INTO TREE LINE. E. FIRED SA AND M-79 CHECKED AREA WITH NEG RES.	J-3
311037		51	310650H	FM 1ST AMTRAC: A. 1S T AMTRAC B. 310650H C. YD 313723 319712 D. SECURITY AT C-4. SPOTTED INDIGENOUS PERSONNEL CARRYING BUNDLES GOING SE TO TREE LINE. PEOPLE TOO CLOSE TO C-4. E. FOUR RDS 50CAL FIRED TO CHASE OFF PEOPLE.	J-3
	312000	52	310130HFM	COC THIRD MARDIV: ARC LIGHT PROGRAM	J-3
311200				J3-3 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 310001-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311035		53	310910H	FM 1ST MAR: A. G/2/4 B. 310910H C. YD 285542 D. FND ONE 105MM RDS (UD RIGGED AS MINE W/ELECTRICAL WIRE HOOKED TO AN M-27 HELL BOX W/BLASTING CAP. E. DISARMED IN PLACE AND DEST 105MM RD AND M-27 HELL BOX W/C-4.	
311210		54	310305Z	FM FIAV OPNS: SUBJ TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	
311212		55	310305Z	FM FIAV OPNS: SUBJ TARGET RECOMMENDATIONS FOR TPQ-10 PROGRAM.	
311220		56	310307Z	FM FIRST MAW OPNS: FOR 3RD MARDIV COC ATTN: (DIV AIR).	
	311400	57	310300Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 241 OF 310600H.	
	311402	58	310310Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN KENTUCKY SITREP NR 241 OF 310600H.	
	311405	59	310525Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 241 OF 310600H.	
	311300	60	310620Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SIR	
	311200	61	310621Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 46	
	311200	62	310630Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: NAPOLEAN SITREP NR 225 310600H	
	311230	63	310610Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 285 310600H	
	311230	64	310620Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: SPT RPT NR 49	
311250		65	311255Z	FM 3/9 MARINES: A. SCOUT SNIPERS B. 311200H C. YD 563270 YD 562255 D. SIGHTED 12 VC MOVING EAST AT ABOVE COORD WEARING KHAKI UNIFS CLOTH COVERS AND CARRYING HVY PACKS HVY GEAR AND ONE RPG TUBE. VC MOVED INTO TREE LINE. E. CALLED ARTY MSN WITH GOOD COV. RES UNK.	
311220		66	311125Z	FM 9TH MAR: A. I 2/3/4 B. 311125Z C. YD 3 3/4 D. PTL AT ABOVE COORD AND TIME MADE CONTACT W/10 NVA 1-5 INTERCAL NET RCVD JAMMING ON FREQ M-193 . E. ENGAGED W/ SA CALLED IN ARTY MSN. JAMMING RPTD TO 9TH MARINES S-2. I.1	
311300		67	310900Z	FM 26TH MARINES: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 241 310600H	

311[illegible] 2-4 CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC = 310001-312400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311130		68	310230H	FM 26TH MAR: A. 3/26: B. 310230H C. XD 803443 D. K CO OBS ONE VC/NVA NEAR WIRE. MARINE MOVED FM BUNKER TO TRENCH LINE FIRED 2 RDS SA AT EN AND SAW EN FALL. MARINE MOVED UP TO CHECK AREA WHEN HIS RIFLE ACCIDENTALLY WENT OFF HITTING HIM IN THE FOOT. E. FIRED 2 HAND ILLUM W/NEG SURVEILLANCE. NOTE: 1 NBC J. 1	JMB
311340		69	311000H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 2/1 B. 311000H C. YD 118695 YD 161711 D. REC'D SNIPER FIRE EST TO BE 30 CAL WHICH RICOCHETED OFF ENGR HELMET. E. 81MM MORT MSN CALLED ON SNIPER PSN. OBS RDS IMPACTING WITHIN 5M OF SNIPER PSN. G. 1 MINOR.	JMB
	311400	70	310715Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 241 310600H	J
311530		71	310500Z	FM FOURTH MARINES: NEOSHO SITREP NR 242 311200H	JMB
311537		72	310615Z	FM CTG 79.5: BADGER TOOTH SITREP NR 6 311200H	JMB
311600		73		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 36-73 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN LOGGED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. [signature] ----------CAPT USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER [signature] ----------CAPT USMC	
311530		74	310420Z	FM FIRST MARINES: OSCEOLA SITREP NR 286 311200H	JMB
311530		75	310515Z	FM 26TH MAR: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 242 311200H	JMB
311530		76	310420Z	FM THIRD MARINES: LANCASTER SITREP NR 242 31	JMB
	311400	77	310730Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 66	J
311600		78	311300H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 311300H C. YD 124664 D. FND ONE DEAD NVA WEARING TENNIS SHOES, APPEARED TO BE DEAD 4-6 WKS. I. 1	JMB
311635				31-5 CONFIDENTIAL	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 310001-312400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311608		79	311250H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 311250H C. YD 124664 D. PTL FND 4 82MM HE RDS 5 60MM HE RDS 1 60MM WP RD 1 PACK 1 HELMET LINER 4 CLAYMORE LINES W/BLASTING CAPS 200 RDS 5.56 2 E TOOLS 1 YELLOW SMOKE GREN 1 UTIL CAP 1 SLEEPING BAG COVER E. ALL GEAR BROUGHT TO CP.	JMB
311605		80	310745H	FM 9TH MAR: A. CAC/P-2 B. 310745H C. YD 275556 YD 275550 D. VC OPENED FIRE ON FRIENDLIES AS THEY MOVED ALONG TRAIL WITH APPROX 50 RDS SAF. E. RET'D FIRE W/M-14, M-16, M-60 AND M-79. G. 1 PF EVAC J. 1	JMB
	311400	81	310830Z	FM COCTHIRD MARDIV: VR REPORT	J
	311400	82	310810Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RP NR 69	J
	311400	83	310809Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SPT RPT NR 68	J
	311400	84	310815Z	FM COC THIRDMARDIV: NEOSHO SITREPNR 242 311200H	J
	311715	85	310840Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SIT-REP NR 242 OF 311200H.	J
	311745	86	310845Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN OSCEOLA SIT-REP NR 266 OF 311200H.	J
	311746	87	310913Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 79.	J
	311747	88	310912Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPOT REPORT NR 78.	J
	311400	89	31919Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT RPT NR 80	J
	311500	90	310855Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: SCOTLAND SITREP NR 242 311200H	J
311815		91	310130Z	FM 1ST ARTK BN: OPN NAPOLEN SITREP NR 226 OF 310601H.	J&B
311600		92	311400H	FM 9TH MAR: A. 1/4 B. 311400H C. YD 127674 D. FND 2 NVA SNEAKERS CONTAINING SKEKETON FEET. SNEAKERS WERE UP RIGHT AND 1 FT APART. ARTY HOLE FND 4 FT AWATY FM SNEAKERS ALSO FND HOMEMADE CARRYING BAG IN TREE. E. FWD BAG TO 9TH S-2. I. 1	JMB
311835		93	310853Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TGTS	AIRO
	311858	94	311040Z	FM COC THIRD MARDIV: OPN NAPOLEN SIT-REP NR 226 OF 311200H.	J
	311905	95	311041Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SITREP NR 242 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 311200H.	J
	311911	96	311042Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 92	J
310851		97	310851Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGETS	AIRJG-2/2
311936		98	310955Z	FM THIRD MARS: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 242 OF 311800H.	J&B

311948

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 310001-312400H

TIME IN	TIME OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
311750		99	311630H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 2/1 B.311630H C. YD 115705 D. 106MM RECOILESS RIFLE SITUATED ON HIGH GROUND BEHIND PTL PSN W/A BEEHIVE RD SET FOR A 900M BURST. BURST PREMATURLY [illegible] MEN WHO WERE IN TRENCH [illegible] BUNKER. LOT NR OF AMMO USED NOT A 1-13 G. 3 MEDEVAC. E. TOOK WOUNDED MEN TO BN AID STATION. REMOVED ALL LOT BEEHIVE AMMO FM AMMO STOCK. INVESTIGATION UNDER WAY BY 2/9 RES WILL BE FWD'D VIA ADMIN CHANNELS.	J,M,B
311850		100	311600H	FM 1ST MAR BN: A. 2CI B.311600H C. FR YD 427390, EN YD425392 D. PTL EXCHANGED SAF & AWF W/6-10 NVA/VC. EN WORE MIXED UNIFS, CART BELTS, RIFLES & BUSH HATS. PTL CALLED 6 RDS 155 ART. RES UNK. ALSO FIRED 1 RD M-79 CS AT A DISTANCE OF 100M. EN LEFT AREA. WILL NOT CHECK AREA DUE TO HVY BRUSH IN GULLEY WHERE EN WENT OUT OF SIGHT. PTL CONT'D MSN.	J,M
312005		101	310925Z	FM III MAF COC: ARC LIGHT TARGET VALIDATION LIST	AIR,G-2
312015		102	311155Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN LANCASTER SITREP NR 242 OF 311800H.	J&B
312020		103	310435Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 242 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 311200H.	J&B
	312240	104	311220Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: SPT REPT NR 99	J
311855		105	311830H	FM 4TH MARS: A. HAI LANG B.311830H C. IN TEXT. D. SUSP BN SIZE MVT IN AREA BOUNDED BY YD433427, YD433417, 440418, & 427423. MVT SEAWARD POSS TO COLLECT ARTE & IN DIRECTION OF BRIDGE AT YD460400. INFO WAS A REC'D BY VERY RELIABLE SOURCE & BELIEVED TO BE VERY ACCURATE. RATED B-2.	J,M
312135		106	311203Z	FM III MAF COC: VISUAL RECON:	J&S G-
312215		107	311030Z	FM FOURTH MARS: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 243 OF 211800H.	J&B
312216		108	311000Z	FM 3 MARS: HELO LZ INFO.	J&SAID
312255		109	311200Z	FM NINTH MARS: SITREP NR 243 FOR OPN KENTUCKY OF 311800H.	J&B
312356		110	311900H	FM 1ST AMTRAK BN: OPN NAPOLEON SITREP NR 227 OF 311800H.	J&B
312400					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

JOURNAL 3D MARDIV COC 310001-312400H

TIME IN	OUT	"J"	DTG	INCIDENTS, MSGS, ORDERS	ACTION
312210		111	311007Z	FM FIRST MARS: OPN OSCEOLA SITREP NR 311800H.	J&B
312211		112	311445Z	FM THIRD MARDIV COC: OPN NEOSHO SITREP NR 211800H.	J
312212		113	311429Z	FM III MAF COC: SPT REPT NR 99	J,COC
312250		114		I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT JOURNAL ENTRIES 1-114 ARE FACTUALLY CORRECT AS REC'D IN COC AND ALL ACTIONS TAKEN HAVE BEEN RECORDED IN THE MASTER LOG SHEET. _____CAPT, USMC ASSUMED THE DUTIES AS COC WATCH OFFICER _____CAPT, USMC	
312235		115	311152H	FM 9TH MARS: A. 3/4 B.311152-1512H C. YD171714,EN YD153743 D. I/3/4 SPT'D & ENGAGED 45 NVA, DEPLOYED PERSONNEL & CALLED 60MM FIRE AS INCREASIN NR OF EN APPEARED, IN FRONT OF POSITION. WORKING W/AO SATURATED EN PSN W/SAF M-79,60MM CALLED ARTY & HAD GOOD TGT COVERAGE. NVA RAN IN OPEN W/SA & MG'S EN MORT FELL SHORT OF LINES. GUNSHIPS FIRED ON NVA SAW BODIES FLY THROUGH AIR AS A RES OF ARTY. LARGE NVAUNIT W/SMALL UNIF OBS MOVING TOWARD CONTACT AREA. C. 4 MEDEVAC, M, 1 AK-47 I. 27 NVA(6-ARTY,5 SCOUT SNIPERS, 16 GROUND FORCES, 8 AIR) J. 3 NVA. N. 1 DOC, 1 PONCHO, 2 BANDAGES, 1 PACK, 2 GAS MASKS, 2 AK-47MAGS, 43 RDS AK-47 AMMO.J,M,B	
312351		116	311140Z	FM TWO SIX MARS: OPN SCOTLAND SITREP NR 243 OF 311800H.	J&B
312400		117		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 31 DECEMBER 1967	

DECLASSIFIED